







POCKET PRONOUNCING  
DICTIONARY



## NOTE

See the Sections on  
FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS  
AND  
ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE  
at the end of the book.

WARD, LOCK & CO.'S  
POCKET PRONOUNCING  
DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Showing the Spelling, Pronunciation, Part  
of Speech, and Meaning of every Word  
in general use, including numerous  
New Literary, Scientific and  
Technical Words recently  
called into Existence

WARD, LOCK & CO., LIMITED  
LONDON AND MELBOURNE

**Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd., Frome and London**

# INTRODUCTION

In this "POCKET PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY" the publishers have sought to give the general reader and the student an up-to-date and entirely trustworthy work of reference at a price within the means of all. A word as to its distinctive features :

## SELECTION OF WORDS

The principle followed has been the appraisalment of words by their value to the ordinary reader of to-day, allowing its due weight to modernity, and omitting no word used frequently. The "POCKET PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY" is extraordinarily rich in what may be termed "words of power," words that fit one to hold his own creditably in discussion—scientific, economical, philosophical, or literary, as the case may be.

It has been recognized that a low-priced dictionary will be largely used in schools, and subjects that come into the school-curricula on the modern, classical, and scientific sides alike, have been treated generously. Recent discoveries in such sciences as biology, chemistry, physics, and derivative inventions like broadcasting, aviation, motoring, etc., have received adequate attention, as have recent developments in sport, politics, and sociology.

## SLANG

The difficult question of slang has been faced boldly, but with discrimination ; the slang that expresses clearly what without it cannot be expressed at all being welcomed as the idiom of to-morrow, and the foolish slang that merely expresses badly what classical English can convey better being ignored.

## INTRODUCTION

### DEFINITIONS

These have been given as tersely and briefly as possible: firstly, to save space and permit the inclusion of a maximum of new words, and secondly, because to the average reader brevity often conveys clearly what wordiness obscures.

### SPELLING

No dictionary can be a complete guide to spelling, because however large, it cannot spare space to give words with all their inflexions and possible additions. And it is on just such points that the average dictionary user needs help. While this difficulty cannot be removed entirely, the following list of spelling rules will reduce it greatly. Unfortunately, to all these rules there are exceptions, which must be learned by study and observation.

**Formation of Plurals**—The plural of nouns is regularly formed by adding *s* to the singular, as *pan, pans*, *sponge, sponges*. But in those ending in *y* the *y* is changed into *ies*, as *beauty, beauties*, if it is not preceded by a vowel, when the *y* remains according to the rule, as *day, days*. Such as end in *s, sh, ch* (soft), *x*, and some in *o*, add *es*, as *ass, asses*; *brush, brushes*, *church, churches*, *box, boxes*; *hero, heroes*. Those in *f* or *fe* generally change the *f* or *fe* into *ves*, as *loaf, loaves*; *knife, knives*, but in many of these the *f* is retained, as *grief, griefs*; *life, lives*.

**Plurals of Latin and Greek Nouns**—Often these can be given the English plural, and wherever possible this should be done, but there are many that still require the foreign forms, which are:

Latin nouns in *-a* plural *ae*, as *antenna, antennae*.

" " " *-us* " *i*, as *radius, radii*.

" " " *-um* " *a*, as *stratum, strata*.

Greek nouns in *-on* plural *a*, as *criterion, criteria*.

" " " *-is* " *es*, as *crisis, crises*.

" " " *-a* " *ata*, as *stigma, stigmata*.

**Inflections of Verbs**—Regular verbs form their present participle with *-ing*, past and past participles with *-ed*, and third person singular present with *s*.

**Adjectives—degrees of Comparison**.—One-syllabled adjectives, and two-syllabled ending in *y* form their comparatives and superlatives with *-er* and *-est* respectively, or *-ier* and *-iest* (see rule for words ending in *y*); others by *more* and *most*.

**Suffixes**—Words of one syllable ending in a single consonant, not preceded by a long vowel, double the final consonant before *-ing*, *-ed*, *-eth*, *-er*, *-est*, as *fit, fitting, fitted, fittest, fitter, fittest*. Words of more than one syllable ending in a single consonant, if accented on the last syllable, also double the final consonant, as *commit, committing*; those that have the accent on the first syllable do not double the final consonant, as *profit, profiting, profited*, etc. Notable exceptions are *travel*,

## INTRODUCTION

*rival, worship, revul, bevel*, where the final consonants are doubled in all suffixes.

Words ending in *y* following a consonant change the *y* into *ie* before *s*; into *i* before *er, est, ty, ness*, and *ed*, as *try, tries; jolly, jollier, jolliest, jollity, jolliness; envy, envied*. The *y*, however, is retained before the suffixes *ish* and *ing*, e.g. *drying, boyish*, etc. Words ending in *y* following a vowel usually retain the *y*, as in *play, playful*. Words ending in mute *e* drop the *e* before suffixes beginning with a vowel, as *ing, er, est, able*, etc., except when the mute *e* determines the pronunciation of the preceding consonant, usually a *c* or *g*, as in *hinge, hingeing; notice, noticeable*, or when it immediately follows another vowel to which it gives additional value, as *agree, agreeing*. Before suffixes beginning with a consonant, as *ment, ness, less, some, ful*, and *ly*, the mute *e* is retained, as in *amusement, homeless, politeness, wholesome, peaceful, profusely*. Before the suffixes *fy* and *ty* the *e* is changed into *i*, as *sincere, sincerity; type, typify*, etc.

## PRONUNCIATION

**Accent**.—The work has been printed in clear, thoroughly legible type, and every word to be defined is in bolder type than the definition, and, where this is helpful, is divided into syllables, the one on which stress of voice is to be laid being indicated by an accent (').

**Hyphens**.—Hyphens being used throughout for the division of words into their component syllables necessitates the use of another sign to indicate the hyphen in a hyphenated word. For this the doubled, or as it is called sometimes, the German hyphen, has been employed thus (=).

**Vowel Values**.—When a vowel terminates a hyphenated syllable (unless it be a mute "e" at the end of a syllable, when it remains silent but makes the preceding vowel long) it has its long sound, as the "a" in *may*; the "e" in *me*; the "i" in *time*; the "o" in *go*; the "u" in *tube*. In all other cases (unless stated to the contrary) it has its short sound, as the "a" in *at*; the "e" in *met*; the "i" in *him*; the "o" in *got*; the "u" in *tub*. In the rare cases when the mute *e* does not make the previous vowel long, we indicate this by showing this *e* in italics. In addition to the above vowel sounds, the following combinations in the text and in the phonetic spellings have the vowel values indicated on the next page.

## INTRODUCTION

so	as in	<i>athena<sup>u</sup>m</i>	ie	as in	<i>chief</i>
ah	„	<i>hurrah</i>	ier	„	<i>fierce</i>
ai	„	<i>rain</i>			
air	„	<i>hair</i>			
au	„	<i>Paul</i>	oa	as in	<i>coat</i>
aw	„	<i>crawl</i>	oar	„	<i>oar</i>
ay	„	<i>hay</i>	oi	„	<i>toil</i>
			oo	„	<i>proof</i>
ea	as in	<i>pea</i>	oor	„	<i>moor</i>
ee	„	<i>fleet</i>	ou	„	<i>pound</i>
ear	„	<i>near</i>	ow	„	<i>how</i>
eer	„	<i>deer</i>	owr	„	<i>power</i>
eu	„	<i>deuce</i>	oy	„	<i>boy</i>
ew	„	<i>meu</i>			

Where necessary, resource has been had to phonetic spelling, but such as can be easily understood, the sound being suggested by some simple monosyllable “under-*stood* of the people.” Where letters of the word to be defined are printed in *italics*, they are mute, and should not be pronounced.

## RULES OF PRONUNCIATION

We cannot by dictionaries render ourselves immune from errors in pronunciation, because most of our speaking is done in circumstances that make reference to them impossible, but by memorizing general rules like the following we can reduce such blunders materially —

### *Doubled Consonants*

Doubled consonants are generally pronounced as single (*e.g.* *beginner* as *begin-er*), except in compound words or words with a prefix that can be used separately, *e.g.* *cutthroat*, *outtop*.

### *The letter C.*

Before *a*, *o*, *u*, or any consonant except *h*, *c* is pronounced hard like *k*, and also when it is the terminal letter of a syllable, unless followed by *e* or *i* in the next syllable; *e.g.* *calm*, *cone*, *cut*, *climb*, *romantic*, *social*. *C* is pronounced soft like *s* before *e*, *i*, or *y*. *e.g.* *cell*, *cigar*, and *cygnet*.

*Ch* The usual pronunciation of *ch* is as in *chance*; but in words derived from the Greek it often has the sound of *k*, as in *cham*. In words derived from French it is often pronounced *sh*, as in *nonchalance*.

### *The letter G.*

*G* is hard, as in *gate*, when it forms the terminal letter of a word, and in derivatives of words ending in *g*; *e.g.* *dig*, *digger*. This is true almost without exception whether the *g* is doubled or not. It has the hard sound too before *a*, *o*, *u*, *l*, and *r*, when occurring in the same syllable as itself, and before *e* and *i* in words derived from Anglo-Saxon or German, *e.g.* *gate*, *goat*, *gut*, *glance*, *grand*, *gelding*, and *vill*.

## INTRODUCTION

G is pronounced soft (as *f*) before *e*, *i* or *y* in words derived directly or indirectly from Latin, except when *g* is doubled before *y*, or the word is a derivative of one ending in *g*, when the rule given above is followed ; *e.g.* *general, gentle, margin, gypsum.*

*The letters PH.*

The usual sound of *ph* is like *f*, as in *photo*. Sometimes, as in *naphtha*, the *ph* is given the sound of *p*, but even the *f* sound is not wrong, and indeed is even preferred by some authorities. In a very few words, *ph* is pronounced *v*.

*The letters S and SS*

The usual pronunciation of *s* is as in *sand*. When the *s* is doubled it is pronounced as a single *s*. When preceded by a vowel at the end of an accented syllable *s* is pronounced *z* before *i* or *y*, *e.g.* *erosion*. *-sion* is pronounced usually *-shon* ; *e.g.* *session, mission*. *S*, as the final sound of a word, is often pronounced like *z* when we use (*use*) the word as a verb, but as *s* (sharp) when we make use (*use*) of it as a noun.

*The syllables -tion and -tial*

Almost invariably *-tion* is pronounced *-shon* and *-tial* as *-shal*.

*The letter Y*

An unaccented *y*, when terminating a word, is always sounded like a short *i*, as in *him*, but if accented is long like the *i* in *tim*.

THE EDITORS.

WARWICK HOUSE,  
SALISBURY SQUARE,  
LONDON, E.C.4.



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED

<i>a.</i>	= adjective.	<i>n.</i>	= noun.
<i>adv.</i>	= adverb.	<i>n. pl.</i>	= plural noun.
<i>(anat.)</i>	= anatomy.	<i>(naut.)</i>	= nautical.
<i>(app.)</i>	= applicable.	<i>(nav.)</i>	= naval.
<i>(arch.)</i>	= architectura.	<i>p.a.</i>	= present participle
<i>(aux.)</i>	= auxiliary.	<i>pas. pt.,</i>	
<i>(bot.)</i>	= botany.	or <i>p p</i>	= past participle.
<i>c.</i>	= conjunction.	<i>pas. t, or</i>	
<i>(chem.)</i>	= chemistry.	<i>p.t.</i>	= past tense.
<i>(coll.)</i>	= colloquial.	<i>(pert.)</i>	= pertaining to.
<i>(elec.)</i>	= electricity.	<i>per. pron.</i>	= personal pronoun.
<i>(esp.)</i>	= especially.	<i>poss.</i>	= possessive.
<i>fem.</i>	= feminine	<i>(pref.)</i>	= prefix.
<i>(fig)</i>	= figuratively.	<i>prep.</i>	= preposition.
<i>(gram.)</i>	= grammar.	<i>pron.</i>	= pronoun.
<i>infin.</i>	= infinitive.	<i>(q.v.)</i>	= which see.
<i>int.</i>	= interjection.	<i>(rel.)</i>	= relating to.
<i>(lit.)</i>	= literally.	<i>(surg)</i>	= surgery.
<i>mas.</i>	= masculine.	<i>v.</i>	= verb.
<i>(mech.)</i>	= mechanics.	<i>v.i.</i>	= intransitive verb
<i>(med.)</i>	= medicine.	<i>v t.</i>	= transitive verb.
<i>(meteor.)</i>	= meteorology.		
<i>(mil.)</i>	= military.		
<i>(min.)</i>	= mining.		
<i>(mus.)</i>	= music.		

# WARD, LOCK & CO.'S

## POCKET PRONOUNCING

## DICTIONARY

### OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

#### A

- a**, indefinite article, used before nouns beginning with consonants; any; one
- A B.**, seaman before mast with certificate of competency.
- aback'**, *adv.* on the back; backwards; by surprise.
- abaft'**, *adv.* towards the stern.
- aban'-don** (*-dun*), *v.* forsake; give up entirely; relinquish. [*profligate.*]
- aban'-doned**, *a.* forsaken;
- aban'-don-ment**, *n.* entire desertion; final giving up.
- abase'**, *v.* bring low; degrade.
- abase'-ment**, *n.* humiliation; act of bringing low
- abash'**, *v.* make ashamed.
- abate'**, *v.* beat down; reduce; lessen.
- abate'-ment**, *n.* lessening; reduction; sum abated.
- ab-at'-is**, *n.* branches of tree sharpened and turned outward for defence.
- ab-at-toir'** (*-tuar*), *n.* public slaughterhouse.
- ab'-ba**, *n.* father.
- ab'-ba'** (*ab'-bay*), *n.* father; ecclesiastic without benefice, devoted to teaching, etc.
- ab'-bess**, *n.* head of convent.
- abbey** (*ab'-by*), *n.* monastery for monks; convent for nuns. [*tery.*]
- ab'-bot**, *n.* head of monastery.
- ab-bre'-viate**, *v.* shorten; contract.
- ab-bre-via'-tion** (*shon*), *n.* shortening, contraction.
- ab'-dic-ate**, *v.* give up; resign
- ab'dic-a'-tion** (*shon*), *n.* abandonment of office. [*belly.*]
- ab-do'-men**, *n.* lower part of abdomen.
- ab-dom'-in-al**, *a.* pertaining to the abdomen. [*away.*]
- ab-duce'**, *v.* separate; draw
- ab-duct'**, *v.* take away by stealth or force.
- ab-duc'-tion**, *n.* carrying away by stealth or force.
- abed'**, *adv.* on or in bed.
- ab-er-ra'-tion**, *n.* wandering of mind; seeming motion of fixed stars.
- aber'**, *v.* encourage; incite.
- ab-et'-ment**, *ab-et'-ting*, *n.* act of encouraging; support.
- abey'-ance**, *n.* state of suspense.
- ab-hor'**, *v.* detest, loathe.
- ab-hor'-rence**, *n.* detestation.
- abide'**, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pl.* abode) stay; dwell; endure; wait for.
- abi'-ding**, *a.* lasting; enduring.

# A B I

**abd'-ity**, *n.* power; means; skill.  
**abi-o-gen'-esis**, *n.* production of life from non-living matter.  
**ab'-ject**, *a.* mean; worthless.  
**ab-ju-ra'-tion** (*shon*), *n.* renouncing on oath.  
**ab-jure**, *v.* renounce.  
**ab-la'-tion** (*-shun*), *n.* removal; taking away.  
**ab'-lat-ive** (*-iv*), *n.* or *a.* case in declension signifying by, with, or from. [excited.  
**ablaze**, *adv.* afire; highlv  
**able** (*a'-bl*), having power to do; skillful. [of washing.  
**ab-lu'-tion** (*-shun*), *n.* act  
**ab'-ne-gate**, *v.* deny; re-nounce.  
**ab-pe-ga'-tion** (*shon*), *n.* de-nial, renunciation.  
**ab-nor'-mal**, *a.* unnatural  
**ab-norm'-ity**, *n.* irregularity; deformity.  
**aboard**, *adv.* on or in a ship.  
**abode**, *n.* habitation; stay, continuance. [annul.  
**aboi'-ish**, *v.* put an end to;  
**abo-lit'-ion** (*ish-on*), *n.* doing away with for ever.  
**abom'-in-able**, *a.* detestable.  
**abom'-in-ate**, *v.* dislike much; hate; abhor. [tive.  
**ab-or-ig'-in-al**, *a.* first; primi-tive.  
**ab-or'-tion**, *n.* failure; un-timely birth.  
**aber'-tive**, *a.* fruitless.  
**abound**, *v.* be full of.  
**about**, *prep.* round; near to; concerning. *adv.* nearly.  
**above** (*abuv*), *prep.* higher; more than. *adv.* in higher position.  
**above-board** (*abuv*), *adv.* openly; without deception.  
**ab-rade**, *v.* rub or scrape off.  
**ab-ra'-sion** (*-shun*), *n.* rub-bing off; scraping away.  
**abreast**, *adv.* side by side.  
**abridge** (*abrij*), *v.* shorten.  
**abridg'-ment**, *n.* summary.  
**abroad** (*a-braud*), *adv.* in foreign country; out. [Hsh.  
**ab'-re-gate**, *v.* set aside; abo-

# A C A

**abrupt**, *a.* broken; steep; precipitous; hasty; sud-den; unconnected.  
**abscess** (*ab'-ses*), *n.* gathering of pus.  
**ab-scind**, *v.* cut off; sever.  
**abscond** (*ab-skond*), *v.* run away.  
**ab-sence**, *n.* the being away, or at distance, want; inattention.  
**ab'-sent**, *a.* not present; lost in thought.  
**ab-sent**, *v.* keep away.  
**absen-tee**, *n.* one who goes away from his proper place.  
**ab'-sinthe**, *n.* liqueur made from wormwood [out check.  
**ab'-so-lute**, *a.* despotie; with-  
**ab'-so-lute-ly**, *adv.* positively.  
**ab-so-lu'-tion**, *n.* forgiveness.  
**ab-solve** (*-soiv*), *v.* free from; pardon.  
**ab-sorb**, *v.* drink in.  
**ab-sorp'-tion** (*-shun*) *n.* pro-cess of sucking up or ab-sorbing. [forbear.  
**ab-stain**, *v.* refrain from;  
**ab-ste'-mious**, *a.* sparing in food or drink  
**ab'-stin-ence**, *n.* refraining from food, etc.  
**ab'-tract**, *n.* abridgment: *a.* existing in mind only.  
**ab-tract**, *v.* take from; pur-loin. [thought.  
**ab-strac'-tion**, *n.* deep  
**abstruse** (*ab-stroos*), *a.* diffi-cult to understand.  
**ab-surd**, *a.* against reason.  
**ab-surd'-ity**, *n.* anything op-posed to reason.  
**a-bun'-dance**, *n.* great plenty.  
**abuse** (*abuse*), *n.* ill-treat-ment; coarse language.  
**abuse** (*abuse*), *v.* misuse, re-proach rudely.  
**abu'-sive**, *a.* insulting.  
**abut**, *v.* border upon.  
**abut'-ment**, *n.* support of arch; end of bridge on land.  
**abyss** (*abis*), *n.* bottomless pit.  
**Acacia** (*aka'-shia*), *n.* gum-arabic tree; thorny shrub.

## A C A

ac-adem'-ic, *a.* scholarly, unpractical. [*of teaching.*  
 acad'-emy, *n.* school; place  
 accede (*ak-sed'*), *v.* consent to.  
 ac-cel'-er-ate, *v.* quicken; hasten.  
 ac-cel'-er-a-tor, *n.* throttle or gas valve of internal-combustion engine.  
 ac'-cent, *n.* force of voice; mark to show it. [*force.*  
 ac-cent', *v.* to pronounce with  
 ac-cept', *v.* take; agree to; sign a promise to pay.  
 ac-cep'-table, *a.* agreeable.  
 ac-cep'-tance, *n.* act of taking; written promise to pay, or to attend function.  
 ac-cep-ta'-tion, *n.* act of taking; ordinary meaning of a word. [*crease.*  
 ac'-cess, *n.* approach; inaccession (*ak-sesh'-un*), *n.* addition; act of arriving at.  
 ac-ces'-sor-y, *n.* helper in crime: *a.* aiding in; additional.  
 acc'-id-ence, *n.* elementary book containing rules, etc., of grammar; the inflexion of words and the study of each.  
 ac'-cid-ent, *n.* something not foreseen; chance.  
 ac-claim', *v.* applaud.  
 ac-clam-a'-tion, *n.* applause; common consent.  
 ac-cl'-imat-ise, *v.* accustom to new climate.  
 ac-cliv'-it-y, *n.* rising ground.  
 ac-co-lade', *n.* blow of sword on shoulder in conferring knighthood.  
 ac-com'-mo-date, *v.* make suitable for; adapt to.  
 accompany (*ak-kum'-pan-y*), *v.* go or be with; play instrument in support of voice, etc.  
 ac-com'-plice (*-plis*), *n.* companion in crime.  
 ac-com'-plish, *v.* complete; bring to pass.  
 ac-com'-plish-ment, *n.* completion; acquirement.

## A C H

ac-cord', *n.* agreement: *v.* be suitable, grant; give.  
 ac-cord'-ing, *n.* agreeing.  
 ac-cord'-ing-ly, *adv.* suitably; consequently.  
 ac-cor'-dion, *n.* keyed wind instrument played by hand.  
 ac-cost', *v.* speak first to.  
 ac-count', *n.* bill; statement: *v.* reckon; esteem; explain.  
 ac-count'-able, *a.* liable.  
 ac-count'-ant, *n.* one skilled in accounts.  
 accoutre (*ak-koo'-ter*), *v.* equip.  
 ac-cred'-it, *v.* furnish with credentials; give trust to.  
 ac-cre'-tion (*-shun*), *n.* growing to; increase.  
 accrue (*ak-kroo'*), *v.* arise from.  
 ac-cum'-bent, *n.* lying; reclining; leaning upon.  
 ac-cu'-mu-late, *v.* heap together. [*increasing.*  
 ac-cu'-mu-la'-tion, *n.* act of  
 ac-cu'-mu-la-tor, *n.* apparatus in which electric energy is stored.  
 ac'-cu-racy, *n.* exactness; correctness.  
 ac'-cu-rate, *a.* without mistake; correct. [*wicked.*  
 ac-cur'-sed, *a.* doomed;  
 ac-cu-sa'-tion, *n.* charge of crime.  
 ac-cu'-sative, *n.* or *a.* objective (in declension).  
 ac-cuse', *v.* charge with crime; blame. [*with.*  
 ac-cus'-tom, *v.* make familiar  
 ace, *n.* mark; single point.  
 aceph'-al-ous (*-sef'-al-us*), *a.* without a head.  
 acer'-bit-y, *n.* bitterness of taste or spirit. [*acid.*  
 ac'-e-tate, *n.* salt of acetic  
 ace'-tic acid, *n.* acid of vinegar. [*acid.*  
 acetous (*ase'-tus*), *a.* sour;  
 acetylene (*asel'-y-len*), *n.* a highly inflammable gas.  
 ache (*ake*), *n.* continued pain: *v.* be in pain. [*successfully.*  
 achieve (*acheet'*), *v.* do; finish  
 achieve'-ment, *n.* exploit; escutcheon.

## A C H

**ach-ro-mat'-ic** (*ak-ro-mat'-ik*), *a.* free from colour.  
**acid** (*as'-id*), *n.* something possessing sour taste: *a.* sour.  
**acid'-ity**, *n.* sourness.  
**acid'-u-late**, *v.* to make slightly acid.  
**acknowledge** (*ak-nol'-ej*), *v.* own; allow to be true.  
**ac-knowl'-edg-ment**, *n.* receipt; thanks for benefit.  
**ac'-me**, *n.* highest point; top; crisis. [priest in church.  
**ac'-o-lyte**, *n.* attendant on  
**aconite** (*ak'-on'-ite*), *n.* a plant called Monk's-hood or Wolf's-bane, also the poison prepared from it.  
**a'-corn**, *n.* fruit of oak.  
**acou'-stic**, *a.* pertaining to sounds. [form.  
**acquaint** (*ak-kwaint'*), *v.* in-  
**ac-quaint'-ance**, *n.* know-ledge; person known. [in-  
**acquiesce** (*ak-kwe-es'*), *v.* agree  
**acquire** (*ak-kwire'*), *v.* gain possession of. [gained.  
**ac-quire'-ment**, *n.* something  
**acquisition** (*-ish'-un'*), *n.* thing gained; attainment.  
**ac-quit'**, *v.* clear from blame.  
**ac-quit'-tal**, *n.* release from charge. [debt.  
**ac-quit'-tance**, *n.* release from  
**acre** (*a'-ker*), *n.* 4,840 square yards.  
**ac'-rid**, *a.* hot and bitter.  
**ac-rim-o'-nious**, *a.* sharp; sarcastic.  
**ac'-rim-on-y**, *n.* harshness.  
**ac'-ro-bat**, *n.* tumbler, vault-er.  
**across**, *prep.* and *adv.* from side to side; laid over.  
**acroe'-tic**, *n.* poem whose initials form word.  
**act**, *n.* deed; law; section of play: *v.* perform; do; use power.  
**ac-tin'-ism**, *n.* property in rays of light producing chemical changes.  
**action** (*ak'-shun*), *n.* deed; battle; suit at law.

## A D E

**ac'-tion-able**, *a.* that which may be taken to court of law.  
**ac'-tive** (*-iv*), *a.* quick; busy; lively.  
**ac-tiv'-it-y**, *n.* quickness.  
**ac'-tor**, *n.* male stage player; he that does. [player.  
**ac'-tress**, *n.* female stage  
**ac'-tu-al**, *a.* real; what truly exists.  
**ac'-tu-ally**, *adv.* really.  
**ac'-tu-ary**, *n.* notary; direc-tor of calculations in in-surance office. [incite.  
**ac'-tu-ate**, *v.* put in action;  
**acu'-men**, *n.* sharpness of mind. [trating.  
**acute**, *a.* sharp; pene-  
**acute'-ness**, *n.* sharpness; quickness.  
**ad'-age**, *n.* old saying.  
**ad-ag'-io**, *n.* in *mus.* a mark or sign of slow time; piece in slow time.  
**ad'-am-ant**, *n.* diamond; very hard stone: *a.* not to be broken.  
**ad-apt'**, *v.* fit; make to suit.  
**ad-ap-ta'-tion**, *n.* making fit.  
**add**, *v.* join or put to. [added.  
**ad-den'-dum**, *n.* anything  
**ad'-der**, *n.* a poisonous snake.  
**ad-dict'**, *v.* give oneself up to.  
**addition** (*ad-dish'-un*), *n.* in-crease; uniting of numbers into one sum.  
**additional** (*ad-dish'-on-al*), *a.* that may be added; some-thing more.  
**ad'-dled**, *a.* rotten; empty.  
**ad-dress**, *n.* mode of be-haviour; skill; direction of letter: *v.* speak, apply, or direct to; court.  
**ad-dres'-so-graph**, *n.* machine for addressing letters.  
**ad-duce**, *v.* bring forward; quote as proof.  
**ad-du'-cent**, *a.* bringing for-ward or together.  
**ad'-en-oids**, *n.* wart-like growths at the back of the nose.  
**ad-apt'**, *n.* one skilled in any-thing: *a.* skilled.

## A D E

ad-equate, *a.* sufficient; equal to.  
 ad-fect'-ed, *a.* (*math.*), comprising different powers of unknown quantity. [to.  
 ad-here', *v.* stick or cleave  
 ad-he'-rent, *n.* follower; partisan. [by glue, etc.  
 ad-he'-sion, *n.* union of parts  
 ad-he'-sive, *a.* sticky; gluey.  
 ad-hib'-it, *v.* put to use; apply.  
 adieu (*ad-ew'*), *n.* a farewell.  
 ad-ip-ose, *a.* full of fat.  
 ad'-it, *n.* horizontal or inclined entrance into mine.  
 ad-ja'-cent, *a.* lying near to.  
 ad-ject', *v.* add or put to.  
 ad'-jec-tive (*-iv*), *n.* word added to noun to modify meaning.  
 ad-join', *v.* lie next to.  
 ad-journ', *v.* put off from day to day; postpone.  
 adjudge (*ad-juj'*), *v.* decide; award sentence.  
 adjudgment (*ad-juj'-ment*), *n.* award.  
 ad-ju'-dic-ate, *v.* decide by law; pronounce judgment on.  
 ad-ju-dic-a'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* decision; award.  
 ad'-junct, *n.* something added: *a.* united with; added to.  
 ad-jure', *v.* charge on oath.  
 ad-just', *v.* make suitable; settle.  
 ad-just'-ment, *n.* settlement.  
 ad'-ju-tant, *n.* officer who assists commanding officer of regiment.  
 ad-min'-is-ter, *v.* serve; apply laws; manage.  
 ad-min-is-tra'-tion, *n.* management; government; ministry.  
 ad-min-is-tra'-tor, *n.* man that carries out; director.  
 ad'-mir-able, *a.* worthy of esteem, praise, etc., excellent.  
 ad'-mir-al, *n.* commander of fleet.  
 Ad'-mir-al-ty, *n.* supreme navy court.

## A D V

ad-mir-a'-tion, *n.* wonder; liking.  
 ad-mire', *v.* like; esteem.  
 ad-mis'-sible, *a.* that may be admitted.  
 ad-mis'-sion, *n.* permission to enter; concession.  
 ad-mit', *v.* allow; let in; receive as true or right; grant; permit.  
 ad-mit'-tance, *n.* act or power of entering.  
 ad-mix', *v.* mingle with something else.  
 ad-mix'-ture, *n.* mixing; what is mixed. [warn.  
 ad-mon'-ish, *v.* reprove;  
 admonition (*-ish'-un*), *n.* reproof, advice.  
 ad-mon'-itory, *a.* that admonishes.  
 ado' (*adoo*), *n.* fuss; stir.  
 ad-ol-es'-cence, *n.* act of growing up; youth.  
 Ado'-nis, *n.* a beautiful youth.  
 adopt', *v.* take as own child; choose.  
 ad-op'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* receiving or being taken as one's own.  
 ad-or'-able, *a.* worthy of love.  
 ad-or-a'-tion, *n.* worship of God; deep reverence.  
 adore', *v.* worship; love greatly.  
 adorn', *v.* deck; make beautiful.  
 ad-orn'-ment, *n.* ornament.  
 adrift', *adv.* floating at random.  
 adroit', *a.* expert.  
 ad-u-la'-tion, *n.* mean flattery.  
 adult', *n.* grown-up person.  
 adul'-ter-ate, *v.* make impure by mixture.  
 adulter-a'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* act of adulterating; article not genuine.  
 adul'-ter-y, *n.* unfaithfulness to marriage vow. [typify.  
 ad-um'-brate, *v.* overshadow;  
 ad-vance', *n.* moving forward; promotion; rise in value; *v.* bring forward; promote; improve; raise in rank; pay beforehand.

# ADV

ad-vanced', *p.p.* or *a.* improved; brought forward or higher; paid beforehand: old.  
 ad-vance-ment, *n.* moving forward; promotion [gain].  
 ad-vant'-age, *n.* superiority.  
 ad-van-ta'-geous, *a.* favourable. [fore Christmas].  
 ad-vent, *n.* coming, season before.  
 ad-ven'-ture, *n.* bold undertaking; enterprise: *v.* chance; risk.  
 ad-ven'-tu-rous, *a.* bold.  
 ad'-verb, *n.* word modifying verb, adjective, or other adverb.  
 ad'-ver-sary, *n.* enemy.  
 ad'-verse, *a.* opposed to; contrary to desire or interest; unfortunate.  
 ad-ver'-sit-y, *n.* ill-fortune.  
 ad-vert', *v.* turn attention to.  
 ad'-ver-tise, *v.* inform; give notice. [notice].  
 ad-ver'-tise-ment, *n.* public advertisement.  
 ad-vice', *n.* counsel; notice.  
 ad-vi'-sable, *a.* expedient.  
 ad-vise', *v.* counsel; inform.  
 ad-vi'-sed-ly, *adv.* thoughtfully; purposely. [support].  
 ad'-vo-cacy, *n.* pleading for;  
 ad'-vo-cate, *n.* one who pleads: *v.* plead in favour of. [presenting to benefice].  
 ad-vow'-son (-sun), *n.* right of advowson.  
 ad-se (-ad), *n.* ship-builder's saw.  
 ae-o'-lian (-e-o'-lian), *a.* belonging to the wind.  
 ae'-er-ate (ay'-er-ate), *v.* combine with gas.  
 aer'-ial (air'-ial), *n.* (wireless) wire which radiates or receives ether waves: *a.* belonging to air; lofty.  
 ae'-rie (-e'-re), *n.* nest of bird of prey.  
 aer-o-bat'-ics (air-) *n.* manoeuvres other than those required for normal flying.  
 aer'-o-drome (air'-o-drome), *n.* landing-ground and sheds for aircraft.  
 aer'-o-gram (air'-o-gram), *n.* message sent by wireless.

# AFP

aer'-o-lite (air'-o-lite), *n.* meteoric stone.  
 aer-om'-eter (air-om'-eter), *n.* instrument to measure density of air.  
 aeronaut (air'-o-naut), *n.* one who sails in aircraft.  
 aer'-o-plane (air'-o-plane), *n.* heavier than air flying machine.  
 aer-o-stat'-ics (air-o-stat'-ics), *n.* science of equilibrium of bodies and fluids.  
 ae-ros-ta'-tion (-shon), *n.* aerial navigation.  
 ae-thet'-ics (es-thet'-ics), *n.* science which treats of the beautiful; philosophy of taste.  
 afar', *adv.* at great distance.  
 af-fab'il-ity, *n.* readiness to converse; courtesy.  
 af'-fable, *a.* pleasant in speech or manner.  
 af-fair', *n.* matter of any kind.  
 af-fect', *v.* touch feelings of; act upon; aim at; pretend.  
 af-fec-ta'-tion, *n.* false show; pretence.  
 af-fect'-ed, *p.p.* touched; disposed: *a.* assumed.  
 af-fec'-tion, *n.* love, fondness; disease.  
 af-fi'-ance, *n.* betrothal trust.  
 af-fid-a'-vit, *n.* declaration on oath.  
 af-fil'-iate, *v.* adopt; unite as one.  
 af-fin'-ity, *n.* relation; relationship by marriage.  
 af-firm', *v.* declare solemnly.  
 af-fir-ma'-tion, *n.* declaration.  
 af-firm'-ative, *n.* word or phrase that says "yes".  
 a. that affirms.  
 af-fix', *v.* fasten to; append to.  
 af'-fix, *n.* syllable or letter added to end of word.  
 af-fla'-tion, *n.* blowing or breathing into.  
 af-flict', *v.* give pain; trouble.  
 af-flic'-tion, *n.* grief; pain; distress.  
 af-fu'-ent, *n.* tributary stream: *a.* wealthy; rich.

## A F F

**af-ford'**, *v.* be able to give.  
**af-fray'**, *n.* brawl.  
**affright** (*af-frīte'*), *n.* terror;  
*v.* frighten.  
**affront** (*af-frunt'*), *n.* offence  
 by word or deed. *v.* insult  
 slightly.  
**af-front'-ed** (*frun-*), *a.* of-  
 fended.  
**af-fuse'** (*-fewz*), *v.* pour on;  
 sprinkle. [water.  
**afloat** (*afloie'*), *adv.* on the  
**afloat'**, *adv.* on foot.  
**a-fore'**, *adv.* prior to; sooner.  
**afraid** (*afrade'*), *a.* filled with  
 fear.  
**afresh'**, *adv.* anew; recently.  
**aft**, *adv.* or *a.* astern; back.  
**af-ter'**, *a.* or *adv.* later, *prep.*  
 later; behind; *c.* when  
**aft'-er-noon**, *n.* day after 12  
 noon. [time.  
**af-ter-wards**, *adv.* later in  
 again', *adv.* once more.  
**against'**, *prep.* in opposition to.  
**ag'-am-ous**, *a.* (*bot.*), without  
 visible organs of reproduc-  
 tion.  
**agape'**, *adv.* in state of won-  
 der; open-mouthed.  
**ag'-ate**, *n.* kind of quartz.  
**age** (*af*), *n.* period of time;  
 decline of life; generation,  
 length of life.  
**a'-ged**, *a.* old in years.  
**a'-gen-cy**, *n.* state of acting;  
 business or office of agent.  
**agen'-da** (*-dah*), *n.* things to be  
 done.  
**agent** (*a'-jent*), *n.* one who  
 does business for another;  
 active cause or power.  
**ag-ger-a'-tion** (*af-er-a'-shun*),  
*n.* heaping; accumulation.  
**ag-glom'-er-ate**, *v.* gather or  
 grow into mass. [here.  
**ag-glu'-tin-ate**, *v.* cause to ad-  
 ag'-gran-dise, *v.* make great.  
**ag-gran'-dize-ment**, *n.* mak-  
 ing greater.  
**ag'-grav-ate**, *v.* make worse.  
**ag-gre-gate**, *n.* sum: *a.*  
 formed of parts: *v.* to  
 collect. [ing to quarrel.  
**ag-gres'-sion**, *n.* first act, lead-

## A I R

**ag-gres'-sor**, *n.* one who be-  
 gins quarrel.  
**ag-grieve'** (*ag-greev'*), *v.* give  
 pain; vex by injustice;  
 injure. [with horror.  
**ag-hast'**, *a.* amazed; struck  
**agile**, *a.* quick; nimble.  
**agil'-ity**, *n.* nimbleness.  
**ag'-itate**, *v.* disturb; put in  
 motion.  
**ag-nos-tic**, *n.* one claiming  
 that nothing can be known  
 about the existence of a  
 God. [by.  
**ago'**, *adv.* since; *n.* time gone  
**agog'**, *adv.* excited and ready.  
**ag'-on-ize**, *v.* writh with pain.  
**ag'-on-y**, *n.* extreme pain of  
 body or mind; anguish.  
**agrar'-ian** (*-grair'-*), *a.* re-  
 lating to land.  
**agree'**, *v.* be of one mind.  
**agree'-able**, *a.* pleasing; suit-  
 able to [cord.  
**agree-ment**, *n.* bargain; con-  
**ag'-ric-ul-ture**, *n.* tilling  
 ground; farming; hus-  
 bandry.  
**ag'-ricul'-tu-ral**, *a.* relating to  
 tillage.  
**ag-ric-ul'-tu-rist**, *n.* farmer.  
**aground'**, *adv.* stranded.  
**a'-gue**, *n.* intermittent fever.  
**ah**, *int.* expression of surprise.  
**a-head'**, *adv.* in advance.  
**aid**, *n.* succour; help: *v.* help.  
**aide-de-camp** (*ay'-de-kon*), *n.*  
 officer in attendance on  
 general officer.  
**ai'-gret**, *n.* small white heron.  
**ai'-grette**, *n.* tuft, as of fea-  
 thers, etc.  
**ail**, *v.* be in pain; be sick.  
**aileron** (*ay'-ler-on*), *n.* small  
 movable plane in aero-  
 plane.  
**ail-ment**, *n.* illness.  
**aim**, *n.* intention; object to  
 be struck: *v.* throw at;  
 endeavour.  
**air**, *n.* atmosphere; tune: *v.*  
 dry; expose to air.  
**air'-craft**, *n.* flying machines.  
**air'-gun**, *n.* gun discharged  
 by compressed air.



## A I R

air'-ing, *n.* ride or walk in open air.  
 air'-man, *n.* a man who flies in aircraft, especially the pilot, etc. [aircraft  
 air'-raid, *n.* raid made by air'-ship, *n.* a navigable balloon, etc.  
 air'-way, *n.* passage for air; route for aeroplanes, etc.  
 aisle (*tle*), *n.* passage between seats in church.  
 ajar', *adv.* a little opened.  
 akim'-bo, *a.* hands on hips and arms bent.  
 akin', *a.* related by blood.  
 al'-ab-as-ter, *n.* white semi-transparent gypsum.  
 alack', *int.* alas! [ness.  
 alac'-rit-y, *n.* cheerful readiness.  
 à-la-mode (*ah lah modé*), *adv.* and *a.* in the fashion.  
 alarm', *n.* fright; outcry in warning; *v.* warn of danger.  
 alarm'-ist, *n.* one accustomed to forebode danger.  
 alarum (*al-lar'-um*), *n.* contrivance in clock for rousing from sleep. [row, etc.  
 alas', *int.* exclamation of sorrow.  
 alb, *n.* white linen vestment.  
 al'-bat-ross, *n.* large sea-bird.  
 al-be'-it (*awl-*), *adv.* although: be it so.  
 al-bino (*-ber'-no*), *n.* person or animal with white hair and pink eyes.  
 Al'-bion, *n.* name for England.  
 al'-bum, *n.* book to hold pictures, autographs, etc.  
 al-bu'-men, *n.* white of egg.  
 al-burn'um, *n.* white soft wood next bark.  
 alchemy (*al'-kem-y*), *n.* art of changing base metals into gold.  
 al'-co-hol, *n.* pure spirit.  
 al'-cove, *n.* recess in room.  
 al'-der (*awl'-der*), *n.* tree like the hazel. [dignitary.  
 al'-der-man (*awl'-*), *n.* city ale, *n.* drink from malt and hops.  
 alem'-bic, *n.* (*chem.*), vessel used in distillation.

## A L L

al-ert', *a.* watchful; on guard.  
 Al-ex-an'-drine, *n.* or *a.* Iambic line of six feet.  
 al'-ge-bra (*-brah*), *n.* science of computing by letters.  
 a'-lias, *adv.* denoting use of an alternative name.  
 al'-ibi, *n.* a legal defence based on a plea of having been elsewhere.  
 a'-lien, *n.* foreigner; *a.* foreign.  
 a'-lien-ate, *v.* transfer to another; estrange.  
 al-if'-er-ous, *a.* having wings.  
 alight (*al-ite'*), *v.* settle on; get off. [form a line.  
 al-ign' (*al-ine*), *v.t.* and *v.i.* to al-ike', *a.* similar in appearance *adv.* in same manner.  
 al'-iment, *n.* food; nutriment.  
 al'-imony, *n.* sum allowed for support. [a line.  
 aline', *v.t.* and *v.i.* place in al'-iped, *n.* animal whose extremities are connected by membrane, as bat.  
 aliquot (*al-e'-kwot*), *a.* measuring exactly.  
 alive', *a.* having life; active.  
 al'-kal-i, *n.* substance neutralising acid.  
 al'-kal-ine, *n.* having the properties of alkali.  
 all (*awl*), *a.* every one, whole.  
 Al'-lah, *n.* God (Arabic).  
 al-lay', *v.* repress; soothe.  
 al-lay'-ment, *n.* rest after disturbance.  
 allege (*al-le'*), *v.* affirm; plead in excuse.  
 al-le'-glance, *n.* duty; loyalty.  
 al-le-gor-y, *n.* figurative speech.  
 al-le-gret'-to, *adv.* in *mus.* time less quick than *allegro*.  
 al-le'-gro (*-lay-*), *n.* in *mus.* sprightly movement.  
 al-le'-viate, *v.* ease; lessen.  
 al-le-via'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* lessening; mitigation. [age.  
 al'-ley, *n.* narrow walk; pass.  
 al-li'-ance, *n.* union; treaty.  
 alligator (*al'-le-ga-tor*), *n.* cay-man or American crocodile.

# A L L

**al-lit-er-a'-tion**, *n.* bringing together words commencing with the same letter.  
**al'-lo-cate**, *v.* to allot.  
**al-lo-cu'-tion** (*shon*), *n.* address, especially from Pope to his clergy.  
**al-lop'-ath-y**, *n.* mode of curing diseases by producing a different course of the malady.  
**al-lot'**, *v.* assign to; parcel out.  
**al-lot'-ment**, *n.* share; portion of land.  
**al-low'**, *v.* permit; own; make abatement.  
**al'-low-ance**, *n.* settled rate; permission; abatement.  
**al-loy'**, *n.* compound metal: *v.* lower quality by mixing.  
**al-lude'**, *v.* refer to; hint at.  
**al-lure'**, *v.* tempt; entice.  
**al-lure'-ment**, *n.* that which entices.  
**allusion** (*al-lu'-zhun*), *n.* hint; reference. [water.  
**al-lu'-vial**, *a.* deposited by  
**al-ly'**, *n.* friend; *v.* unite. [nut.  
**al'-man-ac** (*awl'-*), *n.* calendar of days, etc.  
**Almighty** (*awl-mi'-ty*), *n.* the omnipotent God; *a.* all-powerful.  
**almond** (*ah'-mond*), *n.* kind of  
**al'-mon-er**, *n.* one who distributes alms. [well-nigh.  
**al'-most** (*awi'*), *adv.* nearly;  
**alms** (*arms*), *n.* gift in charity.  
**Aloe** (*al'-o*), *n.* bitter plant.  
**aloft**, *adv.* above.  
**alone**, *a.* solitary: *adv.* by himself, etc.  
**along'**, *adv.* onward; in company with. *prep.* by side of.  
**along'-side**, *adv.* by the side of.  
**aloof**, *adv.* keeping away from.  
**aloud**, *adv.* audibly.  
**al'-pen-stock'**, *n.* staff used in mountaineering.  
**alpha** (*al'-fab*), *n.* first letter of Greek alphabet.  
**alphabet** (*al'-fab-et*), *n.* letters of language in order.  
**al'-pine**, *a.* pertaining to the Alps or mountains.

# A M D

**already** (*aw-red'-dy*), *adv.* now; in time past.  
**al'-so** (*aw'-so*), *adv.* in like manner.  
**altar** (*awl'-ter*), *n.* place for offerings; communion table.  
**al'-ter** (*awl'-ter*), *v.* change; vary.  
**al-ter-a'-tion** (*awl'-*), *n.* change.  
**al-ter-ca'-tion** (*awl'-*), *n.* contention; dispute.  
**al-ter'-nate** (*awl'-*), *a.* by turns; *v.* do by turns.  
**al'-ter-na-ting** (*awl'-*), *n.* (*elec.*) rapid and periodical reversal of direction of flow of current.  
**al-tern'-ative** (*awl'-*), *n.* choice of two.  
**although** (*awl-tho'*), *c.* be it so; notwithstanding.  
**al-tim'-e-ter**, *n.* instrument for indicating altitude.  
**al'-tit-ude**, *n.* height; elevation. [voice.  
**al'-to**, *n.* highest pitched man's alto  
**altogether** (*awl-too-geth'-er*), *adv.* wholly.  
**al'-tru-ism**, *n.* regard for the interests of others.  
**al'-um**, *n.* white saline mineral.  
**a-lu-min'-ium**, *n.* light metal.  
**al'-ve-ary**, *n.* bee-hive, hollow of ear.  
**always** (*awl-ways*), *adv.* for ever; continually.  
**am**, *v.* first sing. pres. of *to be*.  
**amain'**, *adv.* with all force.  
**am-al'-gam**, *n.* mercury mixed with another metal.  
**am-al'-gam-ate**, *v.* mix; blend.  
**am-an-u-en'-sis**, *n.* secretary.  
**am-ass'**, *v.* collect together.  
**amateur** (*am-at-er'*), *n.* one who makes something a hobby, not a professional.  
**am-aze**, *v.* astonish. [woman.  
**Am'-az-on**, *n.* masculine  
**am-bas'-sa-dor**, *n.* representative of a Government.  
**am'-ber**, *n.* yellow fossil, gum or resin.  
**am'-ber-gris**, *n.* wax-like substance used in perfumery.

# A M B

**am-bidex'-trous**, *a.* able to use both hands.  
**am'-bient**, *a.* surrounding.  
**am-big'-u-ous**, *a.* doubtful in meaning.  
**ambition** (*am-bish'-un*), *n.* desire for power, etc.  
**am'-ble**, *n.* pace of horse between walk and trot: *v.* move at easy pace.  
**am-bro'-sia** (*-zhia*), *n.* food of the gods.  
**am'-bu-lance**, *n.* conveyance for sick; field hospital.  
**am-bus-cade'**, *n.* an ambush.  
**am'-bush**, *n.* lying in wait.  
**ameliorate** (*am-ee'-yor-ate*), *v.* make or grow better; improve. [it; verily].  
**amen** (*ay-men'*), *int.* so be  
**am-e'-nable**, *a.* easy to govern or lead.  
**am-end'**, *v.* make better.  
**amend'-ment**, *n.* change for better; addition to a motion, etc.  
**am-ends'**, *n.* compensation.  
**am-e'-nity**, *n.* pleasantness.  
**am-erce'**, *v.* punish with fine.  
**Am-er'-ic-an**, *a.* pertaining to America, *n.* native of America.  
**am-er'-ic-an-ism**, *n.* word, etc., peculiar to Americans.  
**am'-e-thyst**, *n.* precious stone of dark blue colour.  
**a'-miable**, *a.* deserving of love.  
**am'-ic-able**, *a.* friendly.  
**am'-id'**, *prep.* in the middle.  
**am-iss'**, *adv.* in faulty manner.  
**am'-ity**, *n.* friendship.  
**am-mo'-nia**, *n.* volatile alkali of pungent smell.  
**ammunition** (*-nish'-un*), *n.* military stores (explosives).  
**am'-nes-ty**, *n.* general pardon.  
**am-ce-ba** (*am-ee'-bah*), *n.* a microscopic single-celled organism.  
**am-ok'**, *adv.* see amuck.  
**am-ong' (-ung')**, *prep.* mingled with.  
**am'-or-ous**, *a.* fond; loving.  
**amorphous** (*am-or'-fus*), *a.* shapeless.

# A N A

**am-ount**, *n.* sum total: *v.* reach to.  
**amour** (*am-oor'*), *n.* love affair.  
**ampère** (*am'-pair*), *n.* unit in electricity.  
**amphibious** (*am-fib'-e-us*), *a.* able to live in air or water.  
**amphitheatre** (*am-fe-the'-el-er*) *n.* round or oval building for plays.  
**am'-ple**, *a.* large; liberal.  
**am'-plif-i-er**, *n.* (*wireless*) device magnifying effect of a wireless wave  
**am'-plify**, *v.* enlarge; increase.  
**am'-plif-ude**, *n.* (*wireless*) strength of signals radiated by transmitting station.  
**am'-pu-tate**, *v.* cut off.  
**am-uck'**, *adv.* wildly; indiscriminately. [evil].  
**am'-u-let**, *n.* charm against  
**am-use'**, *v.* entertain agreeably.  
**an**, *a.* one; indef. article used before nouns beginning with vowel.  
**an-ab'-ollam**, *n.* building-up of protoplasm.  
**anachronism** (*an-ak-ro-nizm*), *n.* error in point of time; something out of date.  
**anæmia** (*an-ee'-mia*), *n.* a thin-blooded debility disease.  
**an-æsthet'-ic** (*an-es-thet'-ic*), *n.* drug rendering persons insensible to pain.  
**an'-ag-ram**, *n.* transposition of letters of one word or sentence to form another word or sentence.  
**anal'-o-gous**, *a.* bearing resemblance to.  
**an-al'-o-gy**, *n.* likeness in some points.  
**analysis** (*an-a'-e-sis*), *n.* separation into parts.  
**an'-al-yse**, *v.* trace to first principles.  
**an'-apest**, *n.* (in poetry), foot of three syllables, first two short, last long.  
**anarchy** (*an'-ar-ky*), *n.* revolt; disorder.

# ANA

an-ath'-e-ma (-mah), *n.* curse ; something cursed.  
 anath'-ematize, *v.* lay curse on ; excommunicate.  
 an-at'-o-my, *n.* science of structure of animal bodies ; the skeleton or structure.  
 an'-ces-tor, *n.* forefather.  
 anchor (an'-ker), *n.* iron hook to hold ship : *v.* stop at.  
 an'-chor-ite, *n.* hermit ; re-  
 cluse.  
 an-cho'-vy, *n.* small sea-fish  
 used for sauce.  
 ancient (ain'-shent), *a.* of for-  
 mer times ; old.  
 and, *c.* word joining words, etc.  
 an-dan'-te, *adv.* (*mus.*) slow .  
*n.* slow piece.  
 an'-ec-dote, *n.* short story.  
 an-e-mom'-e-ter, *n.* instru-  
 ment to measure strength  
 or velocity of wind.  
 an-em'-o-ne, *n.* wind flower.  
 an'-er-old, *n.* air barometer.  
 aneurism (an'-u-rizm), *n.* tu-  
 mour of artery.  
 anew', *adv.* again ; newly.  
 angel (ain'-jel), *n.* heavenly  
 messenger. [angels.  
 an-gel'-ic, *a.* belonging to  
 anger (ang'-ger), *n.* passion : *v.*  
 provoke ; enrage.  
 an-gi'-na pec'-tor-is (-nah),  
*n.* a species of heart diseasc.  
 angle (ang'-g), *n.* point where  
 two lines meet, space be-  
 tween two converging lines :  
*v.* fish. [line.  
 an'-gler, *n.* fisher with rod and  
 An'-glo, (*pre/lr*) English.  
 an'-gry, *a.* moved with anger.  
 anguish (ang'-gwish), *n.* in-  
 tense pain of body or mind.  
 an'-gu-lar, *a.* having corners.  
 an'-im-al, *n.* living being : *a.*  
 pertaining to animals.  
 an-im-al'-cule, *n.* minute  
 animal.  
 an'-im-al-ism, *n.* sensual in-  
 dulgence. [enliven.  
 an'-im-ate, *v.* give life to ;  
 an-im-os'-ity, *n.* violent ha-  
 tred. [temper.  
 an'-im-us, *n.* spirit ; hostile

# ANT

an'-iseed, *n.* seed of the anise.  
 ank'-le, *n.* joint between foot  
 and leg.  
 ank'-let, *n.* ornament for  
 ankle.  
 an'-nals, *n.* narrative of  
 events by years.  
 anneal (an-nee'), *v.* temper by  
 heat.  
 an-nex', *v.* join ; unite.  
 an-nex-a'-tion, *n.* union.  
 an-nexe', *n.* wing of building,  
 or small building attached  
 to another.  
 an-ni'-hil-ate, *v.* reduce to  
 nothing ; destroy.  
 an-ni'-hil-a'-tion (-shon), *n.*  
 entire destruction.  
 an-niv-ers'-ar-y, *n.* day when  
 any event is celebrated  
 yearly.  
 an'-no-tate, *v.* make notes on.  
 an'-no-ta-tor, *n.* commenta-  
 tor.  
 an-nounce', *v.* give notice of.  
 an-nounce'-ment, *n.* declara-  
 tion.  
 an-nöy', *v.* molest ; vex.  
 an'-nu-al, *n.* plant growing  
 and dying within year : *a.*  
 yearly  
 an-nu'-ity, *n.* sum paid yearly.  
 an-nul', *v.* make void ; abolish.  
 an'-nu-lar, *a.* in form of ring.  
 an-nul'-ment, *n.* act of making  
 void.  
 an-nun'-ciate, *v.* announce.  
 an'-o-dyne, *a.* soothing.  
 an-oint', *v.* rub with oil.  
 an-om'-aly, *n.* irregularity.  
 an-on', *adv.* soon ; quickly.  
 an-on'-y-mous, *a.* nameless.  
 another (an-uth'-er), *a.* not  
 same.  
 answer (an'-ser), *n.* reply : *v.*  
 reply ; succeed ; suit.  
 ans'-wer-able, *a.* accountable.  
 ant, *n.* small insect ; emmet.  
 an-tag'-on-ist, *n.* opponent.  
 ant-arc'-tic, *a.* opposite north  
 polar regions.  
 an-te-ce'-dent, *n.* that which  
 goes before : *a.* going before.  
 an'-te-date, *n.* prior date : *v.*  
 date before true time.

# A N T

**an-te-di-lu'vian**, *a.* existing before the Flood.  
**an'-te-lope**, *n.* animal between goat and deer. [noon.  
**an-te-mer-id'-ian**, *a.* before  
**an-ten'-nae**, *n.* insects' feelers.  
**an-te-pen-ult'**, *n.* last syllable but two.  
**an-te'-rior**, *a.* before in time  
**an'-te-room**, *n.* room leading to another.  
**an'-them**, *n.* sacred song.  
**an-thol'-ogy**, *n.* collection of choice poems; 'discourse on flowers.  
**an'-thracite**, *n.* hard coal which burns without flame.  
**an'-thro-poid**, *a.* manlike (applied to higher forms of monkeys).  
**anti-aircraft** (*an-te-air'kraft*), *a.* employed against aircraft.  
**an'-ti-christ** (*-te-*), *n.* antagonist of Christ.  
**anticipate** (*an-tis'-ipate*), *v.* expect; forestall.  
**an-ti-cl'i'-max** (*-te-*), *n.* the weakening of ideas at end of statement.  
**an'-tics** (*plur.*), *n.* ludicrous actions. [poison.  
**an'-ti-dote** (*-te-*), *n.* remedy for  
**an'-ti-mon-y** (*-te-*), *n.* metal used as alloy. [sion.  
**an-tip'-athy**, *n.* natural aver-  
**an-tip'-o-des** (*-dees*), *n.* part of globe exactly opposite our own.  
**an'-tiquary**, *n.* one versed in antiquities. [grown old.  
**an'-tiqua-ted**, *a.* old-fashioned;  
**antique** (*an-teeq'*), *n.* remnant of old times; *a.* ancient; old.  
**antiquity** (*an-tik'-u-ty*), *n.* old times; relic of old times.  
**an-tir-rhi'-num**, *n.* species of flowering plant; snap-dragon.  
**antisep'-tic**, *a.* opposing putrefaction.  
**anti-se'-rum**, *n.* a serum containing antibodies which neutralize toxins of micro-

# A P O

organism from which it is prepared.  
**an-tith'-es-is**, *n.* contrast in words, thoughts, etc.  
**an'-titype**, *n.* thing, etc., fore-shown by type.  
**ant'-ler**, *n.* branch of horn.  
**a'-nus**, *n.* lower orifice of body.  
**an'-vil**, *n.* iron block on which smiths hammer metals.  
**anxiety** (*ang-zi-et-y*), *n.* distress of mind.  
**anxious** (*angk'-shus*), *a.* distressed in mind.  
**any** (*en'-ny*), *a.* one; some.  
**an'-y-body** (*en'*), *n.* one indifferently.  
**an'-yhow** (*en'-*), *adv.* at any rate in any way  
**an'-ywhere**, *adv.* in any place.  
**Anzac** (*an'-zak*), *n.* Australian or New Zealand soldier.  
**a-or'-ta** (*-tah*), *n.* great artery from heart  
**apace'**, *adv.* quickly; fast.  
**Apache** (*ap'-pash*), *n.* French desperado, also Red Indian tribe.  
**apart'**, *adv.* separately.  
**apart'-ment**, *n.* room in house.  
**ap'-ath-y**, *n.* want of feeling.  
**ape**, *n.* monkey. *v.* imitate  
**ap-e'-rient**, *a* or *n.* purgative.  
**ap'-er-ture**, *n.* opening; cleft.  
**a'-pex**, *n.* summit; top.  
**aphorism** (*af'-or-ism*), *n.* short sentence expressing some great practical truth.  
**a'-plary**, *n.* place where bees are kept.  
**apiece** (*apeece'*), *adv.* to each.  
**apoc'-al-ypse**, *n.* last book of the New Testament.  
**Apoc'-ryph-a** (*-ah*), *n.* *pl.* books not received as inspired Scripture.  
**Apol'-lo**, *n.* Greek sun-god.  
**apol-o-get'-ic**, *a.* defending; excusing.  
**apol'-o-gize**, *v.* make excuse for.  
**apologue** (*ap'-o-log*), *n.* fable.  
**apol'-ogy**, *n.* excuse; defence.  
**ap'-o-plex-y**, *n.* fit causing stupor of brain.

# A P O

apost'ate, *n.* one who forsakes religion or party; renegade. [forth.  
 apostle (*apos'-sl*), *n.* one sent  
 apos-tol'-ic, *a.* rel. to apostles.  
 apos'-tro-phe (-*je*), *n.* mark (') denoting omission of letter, and possessive case.  
 apos'tro-phrase, *v.* make digressive address to.  
 apoth'-e-cary, *n.* seller of drugs.  
 apoth-e-o'-sis, *n.* deification.  
 appal (*ap-paw'*), *v.* make pale with fear; terrify; dismay.  
 ap'-pan-age, *n.* 'perquisite; attribute. [struments, etc.  
 ap-par-a'-tus, *n.* tools; in-  
 ap-par'-el, *n.* clothing. *v.* dress. [ing.  
 ap-par'-ent, *a.* visible; seem-  
 apparition (-*ish'-on*), *n.* ghost; spectre.  
 ap-peal' (-*peel'*), *n.* removal of cause to higher court; address to feelings: *v.* refer to another.  
 appear (*ap-peer'*), *v.* come in sight; seem.  
 ap-pear'-ance, *n.* coming in sight; look of thing.  
 ap-peace, *v.* quiet, pacify.  
 ap-pe'l-lant, *n.* one who appeals.  
 ap-pe'l-la'-tion, *n.* name.  
 ap-pen'-age, *n.* something added.  
 ap-pend', *v.* hang or add to.  
 ap-pen'-dic-i'-tis (*si'-tis*), *n.* inflammation of the vermiform appendix.  
 ap-pend'-ix, *n.* something added, as at end of book; vermiform gland in abdomen.  
 ap-per-tain', *v.* belong to.  
 ap'-pe-tite, *n.* desire for food.  
 ap-plaud', *v.* express approbation.  
 ap-plause', *n.* approbation.  
 ap'-ple, *n.* a fruit  
 ap-pil'-ance, *n.* thing applied.  
 ap-plic'-able, *a.* fit to be applied; suitable.  
 ap-plic-a'-tion, *n.* request; close study; attention.

# A P T

ap-ply', *v.* ask; study; work hard.  
 ap-point', *v.* ordain to office.  
 ap-point'-ment, *n.* situation; office; equipment.  
 ap-por'-tion, *v.* divide out.  
 apposite (*ap'-po-sit*), *a.* suitable; well adapted to; fit.  
 apposition (-*ish'-un*), *n.* putting to; addition.  
 ap-praise', *v.* set price on.  
 ap-pre'-ciate, *v.* value; esteem. [seize; understand.  
 ap-pre-hend', *v.* lay hold of;  
 ap-pre-hen'-sion, *n.* fear; arrest; conceiving of ideas.  
 ap-pren'-tice (-*iss*), *n.* one bound to trade: *v.* bind to trade.  
 ap-prise', *v.* give notice of.  
 ap-proach', *n.* drawing near; access: *v.* draw near.  
 ap-pro-ba'-tion, *n.* approval.  
 ap-pro'-priate, *a.* suitable; *v.* set apart; assign.  
 ap-pro-pri-a'-tion (-*shon*), *n.* act of taking for a purpose; thing taken.  
 approval (*ap-proov'-al*), *n.* approbation.  
 ap-prove', *v.* like; sanction.  
 ap-prov'-er (-*proover*), *n.* one who approves; (*law*), one who confesses a crime and accuses another.  
 ap-prox'-im-ate, *v.* come near; approach: *a.* near to.  
 ap-prox-im-a'-tion (-*shon*), *n.* coming near.  
 ap-pulse', *n.* striking against.  
 ap-pur'-ten-ance, *n.* that which belongs to something else.  
 a'-pric-ot, *n.* a fruit allied to the plum. [year.  
 A'-pril, *n.* fourth month of  
 a'-pron, *n.* cover worn in front.  
 ap'-re-pos, *adv.* and *a.* with respect to, etc.  
 apse, *n.* arched projection at east end of church for altar.  
 apt, *a.* liable to; fit.  
 ap'-titude, *n.* fitness; ten-  
 dency.  
 apt'-ly, *adv.* properly.

## A Q U

**aquaforis** (*ak'-kwar-for'-tis*), *n.* nitric acid.  
**aquar'-lum** (*-kwair-*), *n.* glass case for water animals and plants. [*water.*]  
**aquatic** (*akwat'-ik*), *a.* living in  
**aqueduct** (*ak'-we-duk't*), *n.* channel for conveying water.  
**aqueous** (*ak'-we-us*), *a.* watery.  
**aquiline** (*ak'-we-line*), *a.* hooked like eagle's beak.  
**ar'-bit-er**, *n.* umpire; judge.  
**ar'-bit-rary**, *a.* discretionary; despotic. [*fore umpire.*]  
**ar-bit-ra'-tion**, *n.* hearing be-  
**ar'-bit-ra-tor**, *n.* person chosen to decide dispute.  
**arbour** (*ar'-ber*), *n.* bower.  
**Ar'-bu-tus**, *n.* species of ever-green shrub or tree.  
**arc**, *n.* part of circle.  
**ar-cade**, *n.* covered walk; series of arches.  
**arch**, *n.* concave structure, pointed or round: *a.* chief; waggish.  
**archmology** (*ar-ke-ol'-o-fy*), *n.* science of antiquities.  
**ar'-cha-ic** (*ar-kay'-ik*), *a.* ancient; obsolete.  
**archangel** (*ark-ain'-jel*), *n.* chief angel.  
**arch-bish'-op**, *n.* chief bishop.  
**arch-dea'-con**, *n.* a chief deacon.  
**arch'-er**, *n.* Bowman.  
**arch'-ery**, *n.* art of shooting with the bow.  
**archipelago** (*ar-ke-pel'-ago*), *n.* a group of islands in a sea or sheet of water.  
**architect** (*ar'-ke-tek't*), *n.* designer of buildings. [*ing.*]  
**ar'-chitecture**, *n.* art of build-  
**archives** (*ar'-kivs*), *n.* records.  
**arch'-ness**, *n.* sly humour.  
**arch'-way**, *n.* passage under an arch.  
**arc'-tic**, *a.* northern.  
**ar'-dent**, *a.* zealous; eager.  
**ardour** (*ar'-der*), *n.* warmth; zeal.  
**ar'-du-ous**, *a.* laborious.  
**area** (*ar'-e-ah*), *n.* superficial content; enclosed space.

## A R O

**ar-e'-na** (*-nah*), *n.* open place for public contest.  
**ar'-gent** (*-jent*), *a.* silvery; bright.  
**ar'-gom**, *n.* element of sluggish nature. [*ship.*]  
**ar'-go-sy**, *n.* large merchant-  
**ar'-gue**, *v.* debate; discuss.  
**ar'-gu-ment**, *n.* reason; de-  
 bate; heads of discourse.  
**arid** (*ar'-id*), *a.* dry. [*etc.*]  
**ar-ight**, *adv.* in proper form.  
**ar-ise**, *v.* (*pas. t.* arose; *pas. pt.* arisen) get up; ascend.  
**ar-is-toc'-racy**, *n.* nobility.  
**ar'-is-to-crat**, *n.* nobleman.  
**ar-ith'-me-tic**, *n.* science of numbers; art of computing.  
**ark**, *n.* vessel; chest.  
**arm**, *n.* limb of body or tree; inlet of sea: *v.* supply or take up arms. [*warships.*]  
**ar-ma'-da** (*-dah*), *n.* fleet of  
**ar-mad-il'-lo**, *n.* S. American quadruped covered with hard plates of bone.  
**Ar'-mag-ed-don**, *n.* the last war of nations. [*war.*]  
**arm'-ament**, *n.* force for  
**arm'-ature**, *n.* rotating part of magneto or dynamo.  
**arm'-chair**, *n.* chair with ledges to support elbows.  
**ar'-mis-tice**, *n.* short truce.  
**arm'-let**, *n.* small arm of the sea; bracelet.  
**ar-mor'-ial**, *a.* belonging to arm-  
 our, or to coats-of-arms.  
**armour** (*arm'-er*), *n.* defensive dress for war.  
**ar'-mour-er**, *n.* maker of arms.  
**ar'-mour-y**, *n.* place where weapons are kept.  
**arms**, *n.* weapons, offensive or defensive; heraldic bear-  
 ings. [*men.*]  
**ar'-my**, *n.* body of armed  
**Ar'-nic-a** (*-ah*), *n.* Leopard's bane; juice of the root used in medicine.  
**ar-o'-ma** (*-mah*), *n.* pleasant odour.  
**ar-o-mat'-ic**, *a.* spicy; fra-  
 grant. [*every side.*]  
**ar-ound**, *prep.* or *adv.* on

## A R O

ar-*ouse*, *v.* stir up.  
 ar-rack', *n.* spirit distilled from rice, coco-nut, etc.  
 ar-rain', *v.* indict.  
 ar-range', *v.* set in order.  
 ar-rant', *a.* notorious; complete.  
 ar-ray', *n.* order of battle; dress: *v.* put in order.  
 ar-rears', *n.* money left unpaid.  
 ar-rest', *n.* seizure by warrant: *v.* seize; detain.  
 ar-rive', *v.* come; reach.  
 ar-ro-gance', *n.* haughtiness.  
 ar-ro-gant', *a.* overbearing.  
 ar-ro-gate', *v.* claim unduly; assume.  
 ar-ro-ga-tion' (-*shon*), *n.* act of assuming unduly.  
 ar'-row', *n.* weapon for bow.  
 ar'-row-root', *n.* tropical plant yielding a nutritious starch. [*zinc*.]  
 ar'-sen-al', *n.* military magazine.  
 ar'-sen-ic', *n.* brittle grey metal; deadly mineral poison.  
 ar'-son', *n.* malicious burning.  
 art', *n.* knowledge; skill.  
 ar-ter-y', *n.* vessel conveying blood from heart.  
 artesian (ar-te'-zhian), *a.* term applied to borings for water.  
 art'-ful', *a.* crafty.  
 art'-ful-ness', *n.* cunning; dexterity. [*thistle*.]  
 ar-tichoke', *n.* vegetable like artichoke.  
 ar-ticle', *n.* condition, item: *v.* bind by conditions.  
 ar-tic'-u-late', *a.* having joints; *v.* pronounce distinctly.  
 ar-tic'-u-la-tion' (-*shon*), *n.* connection by joints; joint; distinct utterance.  
 ar-tifice', *n.* contrivance.  
 ar-tif-icer', *n.* skilled worker.  
 artificial (ar-ti-fish'-ial), *a.* made by art.  
 ar-til'-ler-y', *n.* guns; ordnance, men of regiment of artillery. [*man*.]  
 ar-tisan', *n.* mechanic; workman.  
 art'-ist', *n.* painter; sculptor, etc.

## A S P

ar-tis'-tic', *a.* belonging to artist; according to art.  
 art'-less', *a.* simple.  
 as, *adv.* even; in like manner.  
 as-bes'-tos', *n.* kind of combustible mineral.  
 ascend (as-send'), *v.* rise; go up; mount higher.  
 as-cen'-dant (sendant), *n.* superior influence: *a.* superior; predominant.  
 as-cen'-sion', *n.* act of rising; going up.  
 as-cent', *n.* rise; slope of hill.  
 as-cer-tain', *v.* learn by examination, get sure knowledge. [*ous* person].  
 as-cet'ic', *n.* recluse; abstemious.  
 as-cri'-bable', *a.* that may be attributed.  
 as-cribe', *v.* impute.  
 ash', *n.* tree; fine cinders.  
 ash-amed', *a.* abashed.  
 ash'-es', *n.* residue of anything burnt; remains of dead body.  
 ashore', *adv.* at or on shore.  
 aside', *adv.* on one side; apart.  
 as'-in-line', *a.* like ass; stupid.  
 ask', *v.* seek from, invite.  
 as-kance', *adv.* obliquely; sideways.  
 askew', *adv.* askance.  
 asleep', *adv.* sleeping.  
 asp', *n.* venomous snake.  
 as-par'-ag-us', *n.* a genus of vegetable. [*ance*.]  
 as'-pect', *n.* look; appearance.  
 as'-pen', *n.* kind of poplar.  
 as'-per-ate', *a.* rough to the touch.  
 as-per-a-tion' (-*shon*), *n.* making rough.  
 as-per'-it-y', *n.* roughness.  
 as-perse', *v.* slander. [*sing*.]  
 as-per'-sion', *n.* act of aspersing.  
 as-phalt', *n.* mineral pitch.  
 as'-pic', *n.* a savoury jelly.  
 as'-pirant', *n.* one who seeks eagerly; candidate.  
 as'-pir-ate', *n.* letter *h*: *v.* pronounce forcibly. [*sire*.]  
 as-pir-a-tion', *n.* ardent desire.  
 as-pire', *v.* desire earnestly; aim at.



# ASP

as'-pir-in, *n.* a drug used for headache, rheumatism, etc.  
 ass, *n.* donkey; stupid person.  
 as-sail', *v.* attack; fall upon.  
 as-sas'-sin, *n.* murderer.  
 as-sault', *n.* attack; storm of fort: *v.* attack with fury; storm. [try, prove.  
 as-say', *n.* trial; proof: *v.*  
 as-sem'-blage, *n.* number of persons, things or facts brought together.  
 as-sem'-ble, *v.* bring together; meet.  
 as-sem'-bly, *n.* legislature, persons met together.  
 as-sent', *n.* consent: *v.* admit as true.  
 as-sert', *v.* affirm; maintain.  
 as-sess', *v.* determine amount of damages or of a tax; value.  
 as-ses'-sor, *n.* one who values for taxation.  
 as'-sets, *n.* property available to pay debts. [comply.  
 as-sev'-er-ate, *v.* declare sol-  
 as-sid'-u-ous, *a.* diligent.  
 as-sign', *v.* allot to; make-over.  
 as-sig-na'-tion, *n.* appointment.  
 as-sign-ee', *n.* one to whom transfer is made.  
 as-sign'-ment (-sine'-), *n.* transfer. [come like.  
 as-sim'-il-ate, *v.* make or be-  
 as-sist', *v.* to help; succour.  
 as-sis'-tant, *n.* helper.  
 as-size', *n.* court of justice  
 as-so'-ciate, *n.* companion; partner: *v.* join in company.  
 as-so'-cia'-tion, *n.* union.  
 as'-son-ance, *n.* resemblance of vowel sounds.  
 as-sort', *v.* arrange in sorts.  
 as-sort'-ment, *n.* selection.  
 assuage (*as-swage'*), *v.* allay; lessen.  
 as-suage'-ment (*aswage'-*), *n.* abatement; lessening.  
 as-sume', *v.* take on oneself; take for granted.

# ATR

as-sum'-ing (-seum'-), *n.* pre-  
 sumption: *a.* haughty; arrogant.  
 assurance (*ash-shoor'-ans*), *n.* confidence; security; im-  
 pudence. [firm.  
 as-sure', *v.* make secure; con-  
 as-sured' (*ashoord*), *p.p.* se-  
 cured against loss, etc.: *a.* certain; very bold.  
 As'-ter, *n.* plant with star-  
 like flowers. [in printing.  
 as'-ter-isk, *n.* the mark (\*)  
 as'-ter-oid, *n.* one of small planets revolving between Mars and Jupiter.  
 asthma (*ast'-mah*), *n.* disorder of organs of respiration.  
 as-tig'-mat-ism, *n.* focal de-  
 fect in lens.  
 as-ton'-ish, *v.* surprise.  
 as-tound', *v.* amaze.  
 as'-tral, *a.* starry.  
 astray', *adv.* out of right way.  
 astride', *adv.* across  
 astrin'-gent, *n.* medicine which strengthens: *a.* contracting or binding.  
 as-trol'-o-gy, *n.* art of fore-  
 telling events by stars.  
 as-tron'-o-my, *n.* science treating of heavenly bodies.  
 as-tute', *a.* shrewd; sagacious.  
 asun'-der, *adv.* apart. [tuary.  
 asy'-lum, *n.* refuge; sanc-  
 at, *prep.* in; by; near by.  
 a'-the-ist, *n.* disbeliever in God.  
 ath-let'-ic, *a.* skilled in phys-  
 ical exercises.  
 ath-wart', *adv.* or *prep.* across.  
 At-lan'-tic, *n.* ocean between Europe and America.  
 at'-las, *n.* collection of maps.  
 at'-mos-phere, *n.* air sur-  
 rounding earth  
 at'-om, *n.* small particle of matter.  
 at'-om-i-zer, *n.* instrument for atomizing a liquid.  
 atone', *v.* make amends for.  
 atroc'-ity (*at-ros'-ity*), *n.* re-  
 volting crime.  
 at'-ro-phy, *v.* wasting of flesh; consumption.

# A T T

at-tach', v. connect; win over; arrest.  
 at-tache (*at-tash'-ay*), n. one attached to suite of ambassador. [tion: arrest.  
 at-tach'-ment, n. warm affection.  
 at-tack', n. onset; v. assault.  
 at-tain', v. reach; arrive at.  
 at-tain'-ment, n. proficiency; acquirement. [troason.  
 at-taint', v. find guilty of  
 at-tempt', n. effort; v. try.  
 at-tend', v. wait on; be present at; turn mind to. [vant  
 at-ten'-dant, n. follower; ser-  
 at-ten'-tion, n. civility, heed.  
 at-ten'-tive, a. mindful.  
 at-ten'-u-ate, v. make thin or slender; lessen in thickness, etc.  
 at-test', v. bear witness.  
 at-test'-ed, p.p. or a. proved by testimony.  
 at-tic, n. topmost story in roof.  
 at-tire', n. clothes; v. dress  
 at-titude, n. posture of body, persons or things.  
 attorney (*at-ter'-ny*), n. agent; lawyer.  
 at-tract', v. draw to; allure.  
 at-tract'-ive, a. alluring. [pute  
 at-trib'-ute, v. ascribe, im-  
 at'-trib-ute, n. quality.  
 attrition (*at-rih'-un*), n. act of rubbing; sorrow, for sin through fear.  
 at-tune', v. put in tune; ar-  
 range suitably.  
 auburn (*or'-burn*), a. rich chestnut colour. [sale.  
 suction (*awk'-shun*), n. public  
 au-da'-cious (*-shus*), a. bold; daring.  
 au-dac'-ity, n. boldness; im-  
 pudence; effrontery.  
 au'-dible, a. that may be heard.  
 au'-dibly (*ord-*), adv. so as to be heard.  
 au'-dience, n. hearing; as-  
 sembly.  
 au'-dit, n. examination of ac-  
 counts; v. examine ac-  
 counts. [holes.  
 au'-ger, n. tool for boring  
 auger (*awt*), n. anything.

# A V A

aug-ment', v. increase; make or become larger. [fix.  
 aug'-ment, n. increase; pre-  
 au'-gur, n. soothsayer; v. portend. [year.  
 Au'-gust, n. eighth month of  
 au-gust', a. solemn; grand.  
 aunt (*ahnt*), n. sister of father or mother.  
 au'-re-ola (*-lah*), n. circle of rays placed round saints' heads.  
 au'-ricle, n. external ear; ear-like cavity of heart [gold.  
 au-rif'-er-ous, a. containing  
 au-ror'-a (*-ror'-ah*), n. dawn.  
 aus'-pices, ... patronage, etc.  
 aus-pic'-ious (*-shus*), a. fav-  
 ourable  
 aus-tere', a. severe; rigid.  
 aus-ter'-ity (*ost-*), n. strict-  
 ness; roughness.  
 Aus-tral-a'-sian, a. pertaining to Australasia.  
 au-then'-tic, a. genuine; true.  
 au-then'-tic-ate, v. establish.  
 author (*aw'-ther*), n. creator; writer. [cedent.  
 au-thor'-ity, n. power; pre-  
 au'-thor-ize, v. empower; make legal.  
 auto-, prep. self.  
 au-to-bi-og'-raphy (*-fy*), n. life of person written by himself. [mobile.  
 au'-to-car, n. motor-car, auto-  
 au'-to-cratic, n. absolute ruler.  
 au'-to-graph, n. personal hand-  
 writing; signature.  
 au-to-mat'-ic, adj. self-work-  
 ing.  
 au-to-mo'-bile, n. motor-car.  
 au-to-sug-ges'-tion, n. self-hypnotism (*med.*); state in which organs of the body are affected by suggestions of the mind.  
 Au'-tumn (*or'-tum*), n. third season of year.  
 auxiliary (*aug-zu'-e-ar-y*), n. helper; a. helping.  
 avail', n. advantage. v. profit; be of use.  
 av'-al-anche, n. body of snow sliding down mountain.

# A V A

**av'-ar-ice** (-iss), *n* passion for gain  
**avast**, *int* cease stop  
**avaunt**, *int* begone  
**avenge**, *v* take satisfaction for injury  
**av'-en-ue**, *n* way under trees  
**aver**, *v* declare positively  
**average** (av'-er-aj), *n* mean proportion *a* relating to mean *v* find mean  
**aver-ment**, *n* positive declaration  
**averse**, *a* unwilling  
**aver-sion**, *n* dislike  
**avert**, *v* turn aside  
**a-viary**, *n* large cage for birds  
**a-viate**, *v* to fly in an aeroplane etc  
**a-via-tion**, *n* art of flying  
**a-via-tor**, *n* flying man  
**av-id-ity**, *n* eagerness  
**av-o-ca-tion**, *n* calling away, occupation business  
**av-oid**, *v* keep from  
**avoid-ance**, *n* act of shunning  
**av-oir-du-pois**, *n* system of weights  
**avow**, *v* declare frankly  
**avow-al**, *n* open confession  
**await**, *v* wait for  
**awake**, *a* not sleeping *v* rouse from sleep [judge  
**award**, *n* sentence *v* ad  
**aware** (-uar), *a* watchful informed of [sent  
**away**, *adv* at distance, ab-  
**awe** (or), *n* reverential fear *v* strike with fear  
**aw-ful**, *a* terrible, dreadful  
**aw-ful-ly**, *adv* terribly  
**awhile**, *adv* for little space of time *n* short time  
**awk-ward**, *a* clumsy, un-couth, unfortunate  
**awl** (orl), *n* curved and pointed tool for boring holes in leather [grass  
**awn** (orn), *n* beard of corn or  
**awn-ing**, *n* covering, screen from the sun  
**awoke**, *pt & pas pt* of awake  
**awry** (ari'), *adv* uneven, twisted.

# B A C

**axe** (aks), *n* large hatchet  
**ax-iom**, *n* self-evident truth  
**axio-mat-ic**, *a* pert to axiom  
**ax'is**, *n* line on which things turn  
**axe** (aks'-l), *n* shaft or bar on which wheels turn  
**ay or aye** (a or i) *int* yes  
**aye** (ay) *adv* always ever  
**Az-a-lea**, *n* genus of flowering shrub  
**az-imuth**, *n* arc of horizon between meridian of place and vertical circle passing through any celestial body  
**azo'-ic**, *a* without or absolutely devoid of life  
**azure** (a'-zhur), *n* fine, light blue colour, blue sky *a* blue

# B

**baa** (bah) *n* cry of sheep  
**Bab-bit metal**, *n* an alloy of copper, tin, zinc  
**bab-ble**, *v* speak imperfectly  
**babe**, *n* infant  
**ba-bel**, *n* confusion disorder  
**bab-oon**, *n* monkey of largest kind  
**ba-by**, *n* very young child  
**baccarat** (bak-an-ah'), *n* a French card game  
**bach-cl-or**, *n* unmarried man.  
**bacill-us** (pl' ill), *n* a genus of microscopic bacteria  
**back**, *n* hinder part in man upper in beast *a* placed behind *adv* behind *v* support  
**back-bite**, *v* slander  
**back-bone**, *n* spine  
**back-chat** *n* (s ang), answer-ing back  
**back-er**, *n* one who supports another  
**back-gam-mon**, *n* game played with dice and men  
**back-ground**, *n* ground behind obscurity  
**back-ward**, *a* unwilling slow  
**back-woods**, *n* unsettled part of new country [dried  
**ba-con**, *n* pork salted and  
**bac-te-ria**, *n* disease germs

## B A D

bad, *a* ill, wicked, hurtful  
 bade, *pt* of bid, *q* v  
 badge (*badj*), *n* mark  
 badg-er, *n* small animal of  
 bear-kind & worry [tultalk]  
 badinage (*bad'-in-aj*), *n* play-  
 bad-min-ton, *n* outdoor game  
 like tennis played with  
 shuttle cocks and bats  
 baf-*fl*e, *v* confound, defeat  
 baf-fy, *n* a golf club  
 bag, *n* sack, pouch *r* put  
 in a bag, puff out  
 bag-at-elle, *n* thing of no im-  
 portance, trifle, a game  
 bag-gage, *n* utensils, etc., of  
 an army, luggage  
 bag-pipe, *n* musical instru-  
 ment  
 bail, *n* surety *r* give security  
 bail-iff, *n* sheriff's officer,  
 under-steward  
 bairn, *n* Scotch name for child  
 bait, *n* lure *r* put on lure  
 bairze, *n* coarse woollen stuff  
 bake, *v* harden by heat, pre-  
 pare food in oven  
 bak-shish, *n* a gift  
 bal-ance, *n* scales, overplus  
*r* make equal, weigh,  
 settle  
 bal-con-y, *n* platform before  
 window  
 bald (*baw-d*), *a* without hair  
 bal-der-dash (*bawt-*), *n*  
 jumble of words  
 bale, *n* package of goods *r*  
 free from water  
 bale-ful, *a* hurtful  
 balk (*bauk*), *n* beam, (*balk-*  
*ards*) part of table between  
 line 28 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches from face of  
 bottom cushion and that  
 cushion *r* frustrate  
 ball (*bawlt*), *n* round body,  
 child's toy, party for danc-  
 ing [song]  
 bal-lad, *n* simple popular  
 bal-last, *n* weight to steady  
 ship  
 ballet (*bal-eh*), *n* type of  
 theatrical performance, act-  
 ing by gesture  
 bal-loon, *n* silk bag filled with  
 gas so as to rise in air

## B A N

bal'-lot, *n* secret voting *r*  
 vote by ballot [ment]  
 balm (*bam'*), *n* soothing oint-  
 balm-y (*barm-y*), *a* soothing,  
 pleasant, fragrant, soft  
 bal-sam (*baw'-sum*), *n* resin  
 from plants [lar]  
 bal-us-ter, *n* rail, little pil-  
 bal-us-trade, *n* row of little  
 pillars surmounted by cop-  
 ing  
 bam-boo, *n* large, strong  
 reed, cane  
 ban, *n* or *v* interdict, curse  
 ban-a-na (*ah-nah*), *n* a tropi-  
 cal plant and its fruit  
 band, *n* fillet, company (par-  
 ticularly of musicians) *r*  
 unite together  
 band-age, *n* fillet, strip of  
 cloth with which wound or  
 limb is bound  
 bandeau (*ban-do*), *n* a band  
 worn round forehead  
 ban-dit, *n* an outlaw [belt]  
 ban-do-leer, *n* ammunition  
 ban-dy, *a* crooked *r* ex-  
 change, retort [rum]  
 bane, *n* cause of mischief,  
 bane-ful, *a* hurtful  
 bang, *v* to beat *n* a noise  
 ban-gle, *n* ornament for leg  
 or arm  
 ban-ish, *v* send away  
 ban-is-ter, *n* stan rail  
 ban-jo, *n* a musical instru-  
 ment  
 bank, *n* heap, side of river,  
 place where money is placed  
*r* heap up, keep account  
 with banker *r* tilt, in-  
 chine  
 ban-ker, *n* one who deals in  
 money, or keeps bank  
 bank-rupt, *n* one unable to  
 pay just debts *r* insolvent.  
 ban'-ner, *n* standard, flag.  
 banns, *n* notice of marriage.  
 banquet (*bang'-kuel*), *n* grand  
 feast [ing]  
 bant, *v*, reduce obesity by diet-  
 ban-tam, *n* small fowl [try]  
 ban'-ter, *n* railleury, pleasant  
 ban'-ling, *n* very young  
 child, infant

## B A P

**bap'-tism**, *n.* washing; first Christian sacrament.  
**Bap'-tist**, *n.* one of sect opposing infant baptism [*ism*]  
**bap'-tize**, *v.* administer baptism  
**bar**, *n.* bolt enclosure for accused in law-court, division in music, hindrance, drink counter; body of lawyers, clasp added to medal *r* fasten  
**barb**, *n.* beard or something resembling it, points standing back in arrow, etc  
**bar-bar'-ian** (*-bau'-ian*), *n.* savage *a* uncivilized  
**bar'-bar-ous**, *a* rude, cruel  
**barbed**, *a* bearded armed  
**barb'-er**, *n.* one who shaves  
**barcarolle** (*bar'-kar-ol*), *n.* a boat song  
**bard**, *n.* minstrel poet  
**bare** (*bar*), *a* naked, plain *r* uncover  
**bar'-gain**, *n.* agreement *r* make contract haggle  
**barge**, *n.* large flat-bottomed boat [*tenoi*]  
**bar'-itone**, *a* between bass and  
**bark**, *n.* covering of tree, three-masted ship, noise of dog *r* make noise as dog, strip tree  
**bar'-ley**, *n.* kind of grain.  
**barm**, *n.* yeast, scum of beer  
**barn**, *n.* house for corn, etc  
**barnacle** (*bar'-nakl*), *n.* shell-fish found on submerged ships, rocks, etc  
**bar-om'-eter**, *n.* instrument to show pressure of atmosphere  
**bar'-on**, *n.* rank next below viscount, title of judge  
**bar-on-et**, *n.* an hereditary knight  
**barque** (*bank*), *n.* see bark  
**bar'-rack**, *n.* house for soldiers  
**bar'-rage**, *n.* damming up, form of artillery fire [*ask*]  
**bar'-rel**, *n.* cask *r* put in  
**bar'-ren**, *a* unfruitful, sterile  
**bar-ric'-ade**, *n.* defensive work  
**bar'-rier**, *n.* limit obstruction  
**bar'-ris-ter**, *n.* lawyer, one who pleads at the bar.

## B A T

**bar'-row**, *n.* hand-carriage.  
**bar'-ter**, *n.* or *r* exchange.  
**bas'-alt**, *n.* greyish-black stone  
**base**, *n.* foundation *a* low, mean *r* found, establish  
**base-ball**, *n.* game somewhat similar to rounders [*tion*]  
**base-less**, *a* without foundation  
**base'-ment**, *n.* floor below ground level  
**base-ness**, *n.* meanness  
**bash'-ful**, *a* modest to excess; diffident, shy  
**ba'-sic**, *a* acting as base.  
**bas'-ilisk**, *n.* crested lizard, a fabulous serpent whose look was supposed to cause death [*doek*]  
**ba-sin**, *n.* utensil pond  
**ba'-sis**, *n.* foundation, support  
**bask**, *v.* lie in sun, etc  
**bask'-et**, *n.* vessel of twigs, etc  
**bas-relief**, *n.* sculpture in which figures do not stand out far from background  
**bass** (*base*), *n.* lowest part in music *a* low deep  
**Bass**, *n.* genus of fish  
**bas-soon**, *n.* wind instrument of deep, low sound  
**bas-tard**, *n.* illegitimate child  
**baste**, *v.* moisten with fat, sew slightly  
**bastion** (*bas'-yon*), *n.* projection of fortified work  
**bat**, *n.* implement for cricket, etc animal like winged mouse [*same kind*]  
**batch**, *n.* number of things of  
**bate**, *v.* take less, retrench, lessen  
**bath**, *n.* place to wash in.  
**bath-brick**, *n.* substance used for cleaning metal  
**bath-chair**, *n.* an invalid chair  
**bathe**, *v.* wash  
**ba'-thing**, *n.* dipping in water, fomenting  
**ba-thos**, *n.* ludicrous descent from elevated to mean in writing or speaking  
**ba-ting**, *n.* making less by, excepting  
**baton** (*bat-on'*), *n.* club.

# B A T

**battalion** (*bat-tal'-yun*), *n* division of army. [fasten down  
**bat'-ten**, *n* narrow board *v*  
**bat'-ter**, *n* mixture beaten together *v* beat down  
**bat'-ter-y**, *n*. act of beating, number of guns, raised work for guns, (*elec*) accumulator  
**bat'-tle**, *n* combat *v*. contend.  
**bat'-tle-ship**, *n* warship  
**bau'-ble** (*baw'-bl*), *n*. trifle, worthless finery  
**bawl**, *v* speak aloud  
**bay**, *n* arm of sea, tree *a* reddish-brown coloured *i* bark as dog  
**bay-on-et**, *n* weapon on rifle *r* stab  
**baz-aar**, *n*. Eastern market place, sale for charitable purposes. [*was*] exist  
**be**, *r* (*infm* of *v* am, *pas t*.  
**beach** (*beech*), *n* shore, strand  
**beacon** (*be'-kn*), *n* signal light  
**bead** (*beed*), *n* small pierced ball, moulding.  
**bead'-le**, *n* parish officer.  
**beads'-man**, *n* one engaged to pray for others, almsman  
**beagle** (*bee'-gl*), *n* small bound  
**beak** (*beek*), *n* bird's bill, anything pointed  
**beam** (*beem*), *n* timber, part of balance, ray of light *i* shine.  
**bean** (*been*), *n*. kind of pulse  
**bean'-feast**, *n* dinner given to employees  
**bear** (*bair*), *n* an animal *r* (*pas. t* bore, *pas pt* born) bring forth, (*pas t* bore, *pas. pt.* borne) carry, endure. [*v* defy  
**beard** (*beerd*), *n* hair on chin  
**bear'-er** (*bair'-er*), *n* messenger.  
**bear'-ing**, *n* deportment, (*mech*) support for revolving or moving part  
**bear'-ish**, *a* rough, rude  
**beast** (*beest*), *n* animal without reason, coarse and filthy person.

# B E F

**beast'-ly**, *a*. like a beast; coarse  
**beat** (*beet*), *n*. stroke, *r* (*pas t* beat, *pas pt.* beaten) strike, outdo, defeat, throb  
**be-at'-ify**, *r*. bless; make happy  
**be-at'-it-ude**, *n* blessing.  
**beau** (*bo*), *n* a ladies' man  
**beautiful** (*beu'-ti-ful*), *a*. lovely; fair  
**beau'-ty**, *n* loveliness  
**beaver** (*bee'-ter*), *n*. a water rodent, hat [*still*]  
**becalm** (*be-kahm'*), *r* to make  
**be-cause**, *c* by reason that  
**beck**, *n* sign with hand or head, a little stream  
**beck-on**, *r* make signs to.  
**be-come** (*-kum'*), *r* (*pas. t* became, *pas pt* become) fit, suit, be made  
**be-com'-ing**, *a* appropriate, graceful  
**bed**, *n* sleeping place, bottom of river *r* place in bed  
**be-dab-ble**, *v* sprinkle, spatter. [*anything*.]  
**be-daub'**, *r* smear over with  
**be-daz'-le**, *r*. confuse, etc., with light  
**bed'-ding**, *n* materials of bed.  
**bed'-lam**, *n* mad-house [*bed*  
**bed'-rid-den**, *a* confined to  
**bed-room**, *n* sleeping room.  
**bed'-stead**, *n* frame for bed.  
**bee**, *n* insect that gathers honey [*tree*]  
**beech**, *n* a nut-producing  
**beef**, *n* flesh of ox [*Guard*.  
**Beef'-eat-er**, *n* Yeoman of the  
**beef-steak** (*-stake*), *n*. slice of beef for grilling  
**bee'-hive**, *n* house for bees.  
**bee'-line**, *n* straight course from one place to another.  
**beer**, *n* malt liquor.  
**bees'-wax** (*beez-*), *n*. wax yielded by bees  
**beet**, *n* garden vegetable  
**bee'-tle**, *n* large, heavy mallet, insect *r* hang over  
**be-fall** (*-fawl'*), *v* (*pas. t* be-fell, *pas. pt.* befallen) happen to.

# B E F

be-fit', *v.* suit, become.  
 be-fool', *v.* deceive, lead astray.  
 be-fore, *prep.* in front of, in presence of *adv.* in front  
*c.* previously to [time]  
 be-fore-hand, *adv.* sooner in  
 be-foul', *r.* make filthy soil  
 be-friend', *r* *t* act as a friend  
 beg, *r.* entreat, ask alms  
 be-gan', *pt.* of begin.  
 be-get', *r.* (*pas t* begat, *pas*  
*pl.* begotten) cause to exist  
 beggar (*beg'-er*), *n.* one who  
 begs  
 be-gin', *r.* commence  
 be-gin-ning, *n.* origin, first  
 cause, act or state  
 be-gone', *int* go away, depart  
 be-grime', *r.* soil deeply with  
 dirt  
 be-grudge' (-*gru*'), *v.* envy  
 the possession of  
 beguile (*be-guile'*), *v.* deceive,  
 amuse [part  
 behalf (*be-hahf'*), *n.* favour,  
 be-have', *r.* act, conduct  
 be-ha'-viour, *n.* conduct  
 be-head', *v.* cut off head  
 be-hest', *n.* command, order  
 be-hind', *prep.* or *adv.* in rear  
 of.  
 be-hold', *v.* (*pas t* & *pas* *pt*  
 beheld) view *int* lo! see!  
 be-hold-en, *a.* indebted  
 be-hold'-er, *n.* spectator  
 be-hoof', *n.* profit, advantage  
 be-hove', *r.* be necessary for  
 be'-ing, *n.* existence, living  
 creature  
 be-la-bour, *r.* beat soundly  
 be-la'-ted, *a.* too late, be-  
 nighted.  
 be-lay', *r.* fasten as a rope  
 be-lea'-guer (*be-lec'-ger*) *v.* be-  
 siege, surround with army.  
 bel-fry, *n.* place for bells  
 be-lie, *r.* speak falsely of  
 belief (*be-leef*), *n.* trust given,  
 assent [faith think  
 be-lieve, *v.* trust in, have  
 be-liev'-er, *n.* one who be-  
 lieves or credits  
 bell, *n.* hollow vessel which  
 sounds when struck.

# B E S

bel-la-don'-na (-*lah-don'-nah*),  
*n.* deadly nightshade; ex-  
 tract from it  
 belle, *n.* beautiful woman.  
 bel'-lic-ose, *a.* warlike  
 bel-lig'-er-ent, *n.* party en-  
 gaged in war  
 bel-low, *n.* loud cry *r.* roar  
 bel-lows, *n.* blowing machine  
 bel'-ly, *n.* part of body con-  
 taining bowels [here to  
 be-long', *r.* be property of, ad-  
 beloved (*be-lud'*), *a.* much  
 loved  
 be-low', *prep.* or *adv.* under  
 belt, *n.* girdle, band  
 bench, *n.* seat, seat of judge,  
 body of judges [court  
 bench'-er, *n.* senior in inn of  
 bend, *n.* curve *r.* (*pas t* &  
*pas* *pt* bent) incline, sub-  
 mit  
 be-neath' (-*neath*), *prep.* under  
*adv.* in lower place  
 ben-e-dic-tine (-*teen*), *n.* liq-  
 uour [cordial [blessing  
 ben-e-dic-tion (-*shun*), *n.*  
 ben-e-fac-tor, *n.* doer of kind-  
 ness  
 ben-e-fice (*fis*), *n.* Church  
 living [ful, profitable.  
 beneficial (*ben-e-fish-al*), *a.* use-  
 ben-e-fit, *n.* advantage, pro-  
 fit, *r.* do good to.  
 ben-ev'-o-lence, *n.* good will.  
 benign (*be-nine*), *a.* kindly.  
 bent, *n.* inclination *a.* curved  
 benzine (*ben-zeen'*), *n.* colour-  
 less spirit distilled from coal-  
 tar [benzine  
 ben-zo-line (-*leen*), *n.* impure  
 be-queath' (-*kweeth*), *v.* leave  
 by will  
 be-quest, *n.* thing left by will.  
 be-reave, *r.* (*pas t* & *pas* *pt*  
 bereaved, bereft), deprive  
 of [case.  
 ber-iberi, *n.* an Eastern dis-  
 ber-ry, *n.* small juicy fruit  
 berth, *n.* ship's station, sleep-  
 ing-place, situation.  
 ber-yl, *n.* green gem  
 be-seech', *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.*  
 besought) ask earnestly;  
 pray.

# B E S

be-seem', *v* become, be fit or worthy of  
 be-set', *v* surround.  
 be-set'-ting, *a*. habitual  
 be-side', *prep.* at the side  
 be-sides', *adv* or *c* over and above more than that  
 besiege (*be-see'*), *v* (*pas t* & *pas pt* besieged) lay siege to  
 besmirch (*besmerch'*), *v* to soil or dishonour  
 be-sot', *v* stupify, make stupid, infatuate  
 be-sot'-ted, *a* stupefied  
 be-speak (-speak'), *v* (*pas t* bespoke, *pas pt* bespoken) ask beforehand  
 best, *n* highest endeavour, utmost *a* most good  
 best'-ial, *a* belonging to or like beast, brutish, filthy  
 be-stir', *v* rouse into vigorous action  
 be-stow', *v* give, lay up  
 be-stride', *v* stand or sit over with legs across  
 bet, *n* something pledged in contest, wager *v* lay wager.  
 be-tide', *v* befall; happen  
 be-times', *adv.* in good time  
 be-tray', *v*. entrap, mislead, seduce, act treacherously  
 be-troth' (-troth'), *v* pledge for marriage [higher  
 bet'-ter, *a* more good *v*. raise  
 bet'-ters, *n* superiors in life.  
 be-tween', *prep* in the middle, common to two, among  
 bev'-el, *n*. rule for taking angles *a* slanting *v* (*pas. pt* bevelled) slant to angle  
 bev-er-age, *n*. drink of any kind  
 bev-y, *n* a crowd.  
 be-wail', *v* lament.  
 be-ware' (-wair'), *v*. be careful  
 be-wil-der, *v*. perplex, confuse [please much  
 bewitch (*be-uich'*), *v* enchant.  
 be-witch'-ing, *pa* or *a*. charming, fascinating  
 bewray (*be-ray'*), *v* betray, disclose  
 bey (bzy), *n* Turkish governor.

# B I L

be-yond', *prep* farther *adv.* at a distance  
 bi'-as, *n* bent, (*bowls*) weight in bowl *r*. prejudice  
 bib, *n* cloth under chin of child  
 Bi'-ble, *n* Holy Scriptures, Old and New Testament.  
 bib'-lic-al, *a* relating to Bible  
 bib-blog'-raphy, *n* a list of books of any author, etc  
 bib'-u-lous, *a* apt to imbibe; spongy  
 bicarbonate (*bi-kar'-bon-ayt*), *n* an acid carbonate  
 bice, *n* pale blue or pale green paint  
 biceps (*bi-seps*), *n* big muscle on the front of upper part of arm  
 bichromate (*bi-kro'-mayt*), *n* a salt, 2 parts chromic acid to 1 of base  
 bick'-er, *v* wrangle, scold  
 bi-cy-cle, *n* two-wheeled vehicle propelled by rider.  
 bid, *n* offer at auction. *r*. (*pas t* bid, *bade*, *pas pt* bid, *bidden*) ask, order, offer price  
 bid-ding, *n* invitation.  
 bide, *v* dwell, stay  
 bi-en'-nial, *n* plant flowering and dying in its second year  
 bier (*brer*), *n* carriage for dead.  
 bif-er-ous, *a*. bearing fruit twice a year  
 bi'-fold, *a* two fold, double.  
 bi-fur-cate, *a* forked  
 big, *a* large, pregnant  
 big -amy, *n*. crime of having two wives or husbands  
 bight (*bile*), *n* shallow bay, fold of rope  
 big -ot, *n* obstinate partisan.  
 big'-ot-ry, *n* blind zeal  
 bijou (*bee-zhoo*), *n*. *a* small jewel [land shrub.  
 bil-berry, *n*. fruit of a moor-bile, *n* bitter liquor from liver  
 bilge (*bi'*), *n* swelling part of a cask, ship's bottom *v*. break and leak  
 bilious (*bi'-yus*), *a* having excess of bile.



# B I L'

**bilk**, *v.* cheat; defraud;  
leave in lurch [*v.* fondle.  
**bill**, *n.* bird's beak, account  
**bil-let**, *n.* note, log of wood.  
*r.* quarter soldiers  
**bil'-let-doux** (*bul'-le-doo*), *n.*  
love-letter  
**billiards** (*bul'-yardz*), *n.* *pl.*  
game played on rectangular  
table [*millions*]  
**billion** (*bul'-yun*), *n.* million  
**bil'-low**, *n.* great wave.  
**bin**, *n.* chest for corn, etc  
**bind** (*bunde*), *r.* (*pas t & pas*  
*pl.* bound) tie, constrain,  
attach  
**bind'-ing**, *n.* bandage, cover  
of book *a.* obligatory  
**bind'-weed**, *n.* wild convol-  
vulus  
**bin'-nacle**, *n.* wooden box for  
holding ship's compass  
**bin-ocle**, *n.* telescope having  
two tubes  
**bi-o-gen'-es-is**, *n.* the doc-  
trine that life alone can  
produce life  
**bi-og'-raphy**, *n.* life history  
**bi-ol'-o-gy**, *n.* science of in-  
vestigating phenomena of  
life [*a.* with two feet  
**bi'-ped**, *n.* two-footed animal  
**bi'-plane**, *n.* an aeroplane  
with 2 planes one above the  
other.  
**birch**, *n.* tree, rod of twigs.  
**bird**, *n.* feathered animal  
**birth**, *n.* being born [*birth*.  
**birth-day**, *n.* anniversary of  
**birth'-right**, *n.* right acquired  
by birth  
**biscuit** (*bis'-kūt*), *n.* bread  
baked hard  
**bi-sect**, *r.* cut in two  
**bish'-op**, *n.* head of diocese.  
**bish'-op-ric**, *n.* bishop's office  
**bisk**, *n.* soup made from  
various kinds of meat  
**bis'-muth**, *n.* one of the ele-  
ments, used medicinally.  
**bi-son**, *n.* wild ox  
**bit**, *n.* iron of bridle small  
piece; boring tool  
**bitch**, *n.* female of dog kind,  
name of reproach for woman.

# B L A

**bite**, *n.* seizure by teeth,  
morsel *r.* (*pas t.* bit,  
*pas pl.* bitten) break with  
teeth, corrode  
**bi-ting**, *a.* eating away,  
sharp; severe [*cruel*.  
**bit-ter**, *a.* biting to taste;  
**bit'-tern**, *n.* water-fowl  
**bit'-ter-ness**, *n.* sharpness;  
great distress  
**bit-ters**, *n.* in *pl.* infusion of  
bitter herbs, etc. [*or tar*.  
**bit-u'-men**, *n.* mineral pitch  
**bi-valve**, *n.* animal having  
shell in two parts, opening  
on hinge  
**bivouac** (*bir'-oo-ak*), *n.* tem-  
porary encampment of army.  
**bi-week'-ly**, *a.* fortnightly.  
**bizarre** (*biz'-ar'*), *a.* odd, fan-  
tastic  
**blab**, *v.* tell tales  
**black**, *n.* negro, darkest  
colour *a.* opposite of  
white, dark, heinous *r.*  
make black [*bramble*  
**black'-ber-ry**, *n.* fruit of the  
**black'-bird**, *n.* species of  
song-bird.  
**blacken**, *r.* make or grow  
black, defame  
**black'-guard** (*blag'-gard*), *n.*  
vile person  
**black'-ing**, *n.* boot polish  
**black'-lead**, *n.* grate polish  
**black'-leg**, *n.* swindler, term  
of reproach to one working  
during a strike  
**black'-mail**, *n.* money ex-  
torted by threat  
**black-smith**, *n.* worker in iron.  
**blad'-der**, *n.* sac in body,  
blister  
**blade**, *n.* leaf of grass, cutting  
part of knife, flat of oar.  
**blain**, *n.* blister. [*fault with*.  
**blame**, *n.* censure *v.* find  
**blanch**, *v.* whiten  
**blancmange** (*blah'-mon*), *n.*  
kind of white jelly.  
**bland**, *a.* mild, gentle.  
**blank**, *n.* void, ticket without  
prize *a.* empty, without  
rhyme. [*cover*.  
**blank'-et**, *n.* woollen bed

# B L A

**blare** (*blair*), *n.* loud noise like a trumpet.  
**blar'-ney**, *n.* flattery  
**blas'-phemy** (*blas'-feem*), *v.* speak impiously of God  
**blast**, *n.* rush of wind, blight; explosion *v.* wither, split rocks by dynamite  
**bla-tant**, *a* bellowing as a calf, noisy *v.* abroad  
**blaze**, *n.* flame *v.* spread  
**bla-zer**, *n.* flannel jacket worn at sport  
**bla-zon**, *v.* describe coats-of-arms in heraldic terms, adorn, display  
**bleach** (*bleesh*), *v.* make white  
**bleak** (*bleck*), *a* cold, cheerless, exposed  
**blear** (*bleer*), *a* sore, tender  
**bleat** (*bleet*), *n.* sheep's or goat's cry *v.* cry as sheep or goat  
**bleat'-ing** (*bleet-*), *n.* crying of sheep or goat  
**bleed**, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas pt* bled) let blood  
**blem-ish**, *n.* defect *v.* impair, injure  
**blend**, *v.* mingle together  
**bless**, *v.* wish happy, praise  
**bles'-sing**, *n.* benediction, divine favour.  
**blight** (*blite*), *v.* wither *n.* that which destroys  
**blind** (*binde*), *n.* screen *a* without sight or knowledge *v.* darken  
**blind-fold**, *v.* to bandage so as to prevent seeing  
**blind-ness**, *n.* want of sight or knowledge *a* glimp-e  
**blink**, *v.* shut one's eyes *n.*  
**blink'-ers**, *n.* covering over eyes of horses  
**bliss**, *n.* intense happiness  
**bliss'-ful**, *a* very happy, blessed *v.* rise in bladders  
**blis-ter**, *n.* thin bladder. *v.*  
**blithe**, *a* gay, joyous  
**bliz-zard**, *n.* a wild snow-storm  
**blot** (*blote*), *v.* swell, puff up  
**blot'-er**, *n.* half-cured herring  
**block**, *n.* pulley, log, obstruction: *v.* stop up; obstruct.

# B L U

**block-ade**, *n.* close siege: *v.* shut up  
**block'-head**, *n.* stupid person  
**blonde** (*blond*), *a* of fair or light complexion  
**blood** (*blud*), *n.* fluid circulating in arteries and veins, kindred  
**blood-shed**, *n.* slaughter  
**blood'-vessel**, *n.* artery or vein  
**blood'-y**, *a* stained with blood, murderous  
**bloom**, *n.* blossom *v.* flower.  
**blo-som**, *n.* flower *v.* bloom  
**blot**, *n.* spot, disgrace *v.* (*pas pt* blotted) stain, efface  
**bloch**, *n.* eruption, spot  
**blouse** (*blouz*), *n.* light loose upper garment  
**blow**, *n.* stroke, misfortune, fly's egg *v.* (*pas t* blew & *pas pt* blown) flower; move as wind, pant, deposit eggs, as fly  
**blub'-ber**, *n.* fat of whales  
**bludgeon** (*blud'-gun*), *n.* heavy stick  
**blue** (*b'oo*), *n.* one of the three primary colours, colour of the sky *a* coloured blue *v.* stain blue  
**blue'-bell**, *n.* plant with blue bell-shaped flowers  
**blue'-book**, *n.* any official report issued by British Government  
**blue-bottle**, *n.* a species of fly.  
**blue-jacket**, *n.* a sailor  
**blue'-stock-ing**, *n.* lady devoted to learning.  
**bluff**, *n.* steep cliff *a* frank, blunt *v.* hoodwink  
**blun-der**, *n.* error. *v.* mistake.  
**blun'-der-buss**, *n.* short gun  
**blunt**, *a* not sharp, rude *v.* take off sharpness  
**blunt'-ed**, *pp* or *a* made dull, impaired  
**blur**, *n.* & *v.* blot, stain, smear  
**blurt**, *v.* utter hastily  
**blush**, *n.* rush of colour in face: *v.* redden.

# B L U

**blus'-ter**, *n.* tumult, boasting, *t* roar, swagger  
**bo'-a** (-ah), *n.* genus of serpent, fur or feather roll for neck  
**boar**, *n.* male swine  
**board**, *n.* plank, table, food, council, *t* cover with planks, take ship by force, furnish food and lodging  
**board-er**, *n.* paying guest  
**boast**, *n.* vaunt, brag, glory in, [vessel  
**boat** (*hote*), *n.* small open  
**boatswain** (*bo-sun*), *n.* petty officer over ship's boats, etc  
**bob**, *n.* weight at end of string, jerk, shorten  
**bob'-bin**, *n.* pin for winding thread  
**bode**, *t* foreshadow, portend  
**bod-ice** (-iss), *n.* part of a woman's dress  
**bo-ding**, *n.* omen *pa* or *a* portending  
**bod-kin**, *n.* blunt needle  
**bod'-y**, *n.* trunk, person, collection of persons  
**Boer**, *n.* S African Dutch farmer  
**bog**, *n.* fen, morass  
**bo'-gey**, *n.* fixed number of strokes in golf  
**bog'-gle**, *t* doubt, hesitate  
**bo'-gle**, *n.* a four-wheeled truck  
**bo-gus**, *a* sham, fraudulent  
**bo'-gy**, *n.* goblin  
**bo-he'-mian**, *a* roving or free-and-easy in disposition, *n.* person showing these qualities  
**boil**, *n.* sore swelling, bubble or cook with heat  
**boil-er**, *n.* vessel for boiling  
**bois-ter-ous**, *a* noisy, stormy  
**bold** (*bolde*), *a* courageous, daring [lance  
**bold'-ness**, *n.* courage, assurance  
**bole**, *n.* swollen trunk of tree  
**Bol-she-vik**, *n.* member of Russian political group  
**bol-ster** (*bou'-*), *n.* long pillow, *t* support [sift  
**bolt** (*boult*), *n.* bar, *t.* fasten,

# B O R

**bomb** (*bom*), *n.* explosive shell  
**bom'-bar-dier** (*bumi-*), *n.* a non-commissioned officer in the artillery ranking as corporal [with shells.  
**bom-bard-ment**, *n.* attack  
**bom'-bast**, *n.* inflated language  
**bon-bon**, *n.* a cracker or sweet confection  
**bond**, *n.* obligation, *a.* bound.  
**bond-age**, *n.* slavery  
**bonds'-man**, *n.* a slave  
**bone**, *n.* hard substance of skeleton, *t* take out bones  
**bon-fire**, *n.* fire made in sign of rejoicing, or for burning rubbish  
**bon-net**, *n.* covering for head  
**bon-ny**, *a* handsome, merry  
**bo-nus**, *n.* premium, extra dividend [book  
**book**, *n.* volume, *t* enter in  
**booked** (*bookt*), *p p* entered in book, registered  
**book'-keep-ing**, *n.* keeping accounts  
**boom**, *n.* spar to extend sail; bar across river, *t* roar, (*fig*) popularize  
**boo-mer-ang**, *n.* curved stick which, when thrown, returns to thrower  
**boom-ing**, *n.* deep sound, *a.* violent rushing  
**boon**, *n.* favour, *a* merry  
**boor**, *n.* coarse ignorant man  
**boot**, *n.* covering for foot and ankle  
**booth**, *n.* hut  
**boot-legger**, *n.* (*slang*) seller of intoxicants in prohibited area  
**boot-less**, *a* unprofitable  
**boot-y**, *n.* plunder, spoil  
**bor-ac-ic**, *a* pertaining to borax  
**borage** (*bur'-ay*), *n.* plant formerly placed in cooling drink  
**bor-ax**, *n.* chemical compound  
**bor-der**, *n.* edging, bound, *t* touch on, edge.  
**bore**, *n.* hole, diameter of hole, annoyance, rapid rise of tide, *t.* pierce; annoy.

# B O R

**bor'-e-al**, *a* northward, to-  
wards north  
**born**, *v.* (*pas pt* of *bear*, *q v*)  
brought forth [carried]  
**borne**, *v.* (*pas pt* of *bear*, *q 1*)  
**borough** (*bur'-ro*), *n* corporate  
town; town represented in  
Parliament  
**bor'-row**, *v* get on loan  
**bosh**, *n* nonsense  
**bosom** (*booz'-um*), *n* breast  
*a* intimate  
**boss**, *n* stud, knob, chief  
**bot'-any**, *n* science of plants,  
their classification, struc-  
ture, etc  
**botch**, *n* work ill done *r*  
mend clumsily  
**both** (*boath*), *a* the two *c*  
as well  
**both'-er**, *n* fuss *r* tease  
**bot'-tle**, *n* vessel for liquor  
*r* put into bottles  
**bot'-tom**, *n* lowest part,  
foundation  
**bot'-tom-ry**, *n* borrowing of  
money on pledge of ship  
**bot'-u-line**, *n* a plomaine  
poisoning  
**bot'-u-lism**, *n* form of poison-  
ing [private room]  
**boudoir** (*hood'-u-ur*), *n* lady's  
bough (*bou*), *n* branch of tree  
**boul'-der** (*boalder*), *n* large  
round stone  
**boulevard** (*boo'-le-ard*), *n*  
wide road planted with trees  
**bounce**, *n* or *r* spring, boast  
**bound**, *n* leap *a* going to  
*r* limit, spring  
**bound'-ary**, *n* limit, barrier  
**bound'-en**, *a* obligatory  
**boun'-teous**, *a* liberal  
**boun'-tiful**, *a* liberal in giving  
**boun'-ty**, *n* liberality in giv-  
ing, premium, generosity  
**bouquet** (*boo-kay'*), *n* nosegay,  
bunch of flowers  
**bourgeois** (*boor'-zhu-ah*), *n.*  
middle-class citizen  
**ourn** (*horn*), *n.* stream,  
limit, bound  
**bourse** (*boorse*), *n* exchange in  
foreign countries  
**bout**, *n* turn, essay.

# B R A

# B R A

**bow**, *n* bending of head, fore-  
part of ship *r* bend down;  
yield  
**bow** (*bo*), *n* instrument to  
shoot arrows, *a* curve,  
knot of ribbon  
**bowels** (*bou'-e-z*), *n* intestines.  
**bower** (*bou'-er*), *n.* shady  
arbour  
**bowl** (*bole*), *n* deep vessel.  
**bowl'-er**, *n* type of hat, one  
who bowls at cricket, etc.  
**bowls**, *n* a lawn game  
**bowsprit** (*bo'-sprit*), *n* pole  
from ship's bows  
**box**, *n* tree, case, driver's  
seat, blow *r* strike  
**boy**, *n* male child, lad  
**boy'-cott**, *i* to refuse to deal  
with  
**boy'-hood**, *n* state of being *a*  
boy [strengthen.  
**brace**, *n* strap, pair *r* bind,  
**brace'-let**, *n* ornament for  
arm [fern  
**brack'-en**, *n* coarse kind of  
**brack'-et**, *n* support, line for  
enclosing words  
**brack'-ish**, *a* saltish  
**brad**, *n* type of flat nail  
**brad'-awl**, *n* boring-tool  
**brag**, *n* or *r* boast  
**brag'-gart**, *n* boaster  
**braid**, *n* trimming *r* plait  
**braille**, *n* raised letters for  
blind  
**brain**, *n* substance within  
skull, understanding  
**brake**, *n* rough ground, drag  
to retard motion  
**bram'-ble**, *n* prickly shrub.  
**bran**, *n* husk of wheat  
**branch**, *n* limb, bough *r*.  
divide in branches  
**bran'-chiæ**, *n* breathing or-  
gans or gills of animals that  
live in water  
**brand**, *n* burnt wood, mark  
disgrace *r* burn with hot  
iron, mark as infamous  
**bran'-dish**, *i* flourish  
**brand'-new**, or **bran'-new**, *a.*  
quite new  
**bran'-dy**, *n.* spirit distilled  
from wine etc.

# B R A

**brasier** or **brazier** (*bra'-zhier*),  
*n* worker in brass, pan for  
 coals [and zinc  
**brass**, *n* compound of copper  
**brass'-ard**, *n* band worn  
 round the arm  
**brass'-ie**, *n* a golf club.  
**brat**, *n* child  
**brav-a'-do** (*-ah'-*), *n* ostenta-  
 tious behaviour, boast  
**brave**, *n* valiant man, In-  
 dian warrior *a* fearless  
*v* defy  
**bra'-ver-y**, *n* courage.  
**bra'-vo** (*brah'voh*), *n* assas-  
 sin *int* well done  
**brawl**, *n* noisy quarrel, up-  
 roar *r* quarrel noisily  
**brawn**, *n* boars flesh,  
 muscle  
**brawn-y**, *a* muscular.  
**bray**, *n* roar of ass *r* beat  
 in mortar, roar.  
**braze**, *v* work with brass  
**bra-zen**, *a* of brass, impu-  
 dent  
**breach** (*breech*), *n* gap, quar-  
 rel *i* make gap in wall  
**bread** (*bred*), *n* food made of  
 flour  
**breadth** (*breadth*), *n* width  
**break** (*brake*), *n* opening,  
 pause, (*butiard's*) sequence  
 of scoring shots *v* (*pas t*  
 broke, *pas pl* broken)  
 part in pieces, tame,  
 dawn  
**break-er**, *n* wave broken  
 into foam on rock, etc  
**break-fast** (*brick'-*), *n* first  
 meal in day  
**break'-water**, *n* pile of stones,  
 etc, at entrance to har-  
 bour to protect shipping  
 within.  
**breem** (*breem*), *n* broad round  
 fish like carp.  
**breast** (*breast*), *n* fore part of  
 body *i* meet in front  
**breath** (*breth*), *n* life, air  
 drawn into lungs and ex-  
 pelled.  
**breathe** (*breeth*), *v* respire,  
 speak softly, live, rest.  
**breath'-less**, *a*, out of breath.

# B R I

**breech**, *n* hinder part of gun.  
**breeches** (*brich'-es*), *n* close-  
 fitting trousers  
**breech-ing** (*bruh'-*), *n* part  
 of harness round hind quar-  
 ters of horse.  
**breed**, *n* race, kind *v*.  
 (*pas t* and *pas. pl.* bred)  
 bring forth, hatch. [ners.  
**breeding**, *n* education, man-  
**breeze**, *n* soft-blowing wind  
**breth'-ren**, *n* plural of bro-  
 ther  
**breve** (*brece*), *n* note in music  
**brev-et**, *n* commission giving  
 rank without pay  
**brev-ier'** (*-eer*), *n* size of a  
 smallish type  
**brev-ity**, *n* conciseness  
**brew** (*broo*), *v* make beer, etc,  
 from malt and hops, con-  
 trive, plot [ing.  
**brew-er-y**, *n* place for brew-  
**brl'-ar** (see brier)  
**bribe**, *n* price given to do  
 wrong act *v* corrupt  
**bric'-a-brac**, *n* small fancy  
 article  
**brick**, *n* mass of burnt clay  
*a* built of brick [nuptial  
**bri-dal**, *n* marriage *a*  
**bride**, *n* woman new-married  
 or just about to be [man.  
**bride-groom**, *n* new-married  
**bridge** (*bry*), *n* structure  
 carrying road over water,  
 ravine, etc. *a* card game  
**bri-dle**, *n* bit and reins for  
 horse *i* restrain  
**brief** (*bricef*), *a* short, *n* in-  
 structions to barrister.  
**brl'-er**, *n* prickly shrub.  
**brig**, *n* square-rigged two-  
 masted vessel.  
**brig-ade**, *n* division of army.  
**brig-and**, *n* a robber.  
**brig-an-tine** (*-teen*), *n* small  
 two-masted sailing vessel  
**bright** (*brile*), *a* shining;  
 witty. [ness.  
**bril-lian-cy**, *n* great bright-  
**brilliant** (*bril'-yant*), *n* dia-  
 mond cut so as to sparkle:  
*a* shining, splendid.  
**brim**, *n* brink, edge.

## B R I

brim'-stone, *n.* sulphur.  
 brind'-led, *a.* streaked, spotted  
 brine, *n.* salt and water  
 bring, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas pt* brought) convey, cause to come  
 brink, *n.* edge, rim [*bun*]  
 brioché (*bre-osh'*), *n.* a light  
 brisk, *a.* sparkling, full of life [*of animal*]  
 bris'-ket, *n.* part of breast  
 bris-tle (*bris'-l*), *n.* stiff hair, especially of swine *v.* stand erect  
 brist'-ling, *a.* standing erect and thick [*Isles*]  
 Brit'-ain, *n.* name of British  
 Brit'-an'-nic, *a.* pertaining to British Isles [*Britain*]  
 Brit'-on, *n.* inhabitant of  
 brit'-tle, *a.* easily broken.  
 broach, *v.* tap, open up  
 broad (*brawd*), *a.* wide  
 broad'-cast, *v.* to scatter or disseminate widely [*cloth*]  
 broad'-cloth, *n.* fine woollen  
 bro-cade', *n.* stuff decorated with raised pattern.  
 broc'-coli (*brok'-o-ly*), *n.* species of cauliflower  
 bro'-chure (*bro'shoor*), *n.* a pamphlet [*shoe*]  
 bro'-gan, *n.* a stout coarse  
 brogue (*broag*), *n.* coarse shoe; manner of pronunciation (*esp*) broad dialect)  
 broil, *n.* quarrel. *v.* grill, scorch  
 bro'-ker, *n.* commission agent  
 bro'-ker-age, *n.* commission  
 bro'-mide, *n.* compound of bromine  
 bro'-mine (*-meen*), *n.* element found in sea-water  
 bron-chi'-tis (*-ki'-tis*), *n.* inflammation of passage to lungs  
 bronze, *n.* compound of copper and tin  
 brooch (*broche*), *n.* ornament for breast  
 brood, *n.* offspring. *v.* sit, as on eggs, ponder on  
 brook, *n.* stream. *v.* bear.

## B U C

broom, *n.* shrub; sweeping brush. [*broom*]  
 broom'-stick, *n.* handle of  
 broth, *n.* liquor in which meat has been boiled  
 broth'-el, *n.* house of ill-fame.  
 brother (*bruth'-er*), *n.* son of same parents, fellow creature [*society*]  
 broth'-er-hood, *n.* fraternity  
 brougham (*broo'-am*), *n.* type of carriage [*of bring*]  
 brought (*bawt*) *pt* & *pas pt*.  
 brow, *n.* forehead, edge  
 brow-beat (*-beet*), *v.* daunt with insulting looks or language  
 brown, *n.* dusky red colour: *a.* dusky red in colour  
 brown'-ie, *n.* elf that haunts houses  
 browse, *v.* feed on leaves or young shoots  
 bruise (*brooz*), *n.* discoloration of flesh by blow, contusion *v.* crush  
 bruil (*brool*), *n.* rumour *v.* report [*complexion*]  
 bru-nette', *n.* woman of dark  
 brunt, *n.* shock, onset.  
 brush, *n.* instrument of hair, bristles, etc *v.* rub with brush [*underwood*]  
 brush'-wood, *n.* low bushes,  
 brush'-y, *a.* like a brush, long-haired  
 brusque (*broosh*), *a.* rude  
 brutal (*broo'-tal*), *a.* savage  
 brute (*broot*), *n.* beast, savage animal *a.* rough, senseless  
 bry-on-y, *n.* genus of climbing plant with acid roots.  
 bub-ble, *n.* film of water containing air *v.* rise in air-balls  
 buc-can-eer', *n.* pirate.  
 buck, *n.* male of deer, etc, fop.  
 buck'-et, *n.* vessel for water, etc  
 buck'-le, *n.* fastener.  
 buck'-ler, *n.* shield.  
 buck'-ram, *n.* coarse stiff cloth [*hide of buck*]  
 buck'-skin, *n.* leather from

# B U C

**buck'-wheat** (-*hueet*), *n.* three-cornered grain, used chiefly for feeding birds  
**bu-col'-ic**, *a* rustic  
**bud**, *n.* unopened flower, germ *v* shoot forth  
**bud'-dle**, *n.* (*min*) frame for washing ore *v* wash ore  
**budge** (*bu*), *v* stir, move  
**budget** (*bu*)-*et*, *n* bag, financial statement  
**buff**, *n.* soft leather *a* brownish yellow  
**buf'-fal-o**, *n* kind of wild ox  
**buf'-fer**, *n* apparatus to deaden blow [*i* beat  
**buf'-fet**, *n* blow with fist  
**buffet** (*boo-fay*), *n* counter for refreshments  
**buf-foon**, *n* low jester  
**bug**, *n* name of various insects infesting beds and woodwork, etc [*i* terror  
**bug-bear** (-*bare*), *n* source of bug'-gy, *n* light, open one-horse vehicle, gig  
**bu'-gle**, *n.* wind instrument  
**bu'-gloss**, *n* (*bot*) ox-tongue, genus of plants used in dyeing, etc  
**build** (*bid*), *v* (*pas t* & *pas pt*) build, raise, construct.  
**build'-er**, *n* one who builds.  
**build'-ing**, *n* structure, house  
**bulb**, *n* round root, various utensils round in shape  
**bulge** (*bul*), *v.* swell in middle.  
**bulk**, *n* size; quantity [*a* ship.  
**bulk'-head**, *n.* a partition in bulk'-y, *a.* large [*edict*  
**bull**, *n* male of cow, pope's  
**bull-dog**, *n.* breed of dog  
**bul'-let**, *n* shot for gun  
**bull-et-in**, *n.* report  
**bullion** (*bul-yun*), *n* silver or gold in lump  
**bul-lock**, *n* castrated bull  
**bull's-eye**, *n.* centre of target, small circular window, etc  
**bul'-ly**, *n* ruffian *v* threaten  
**bul'-rush**, *n* genus of aquatic plant  
**bul'-wark**, *n* defensive work  
**bum-boat**, *n* boat for carrying provisions to ships.

# B U R

**bump**, *n.* blow *v.* knock.  
**bump-er**, *n.* glass filled to brim [*edict*.  
**bumptious** (-*shus*), *a* con-  
 **bun**, *n* small sweet cake  
**bunch** (*bunsh*), *n* cluster.  
**bun'-dle**, *n* package, roll  
*v* tie together  
**bung**, *n* stopper for hole in cask, etc *v* stop with bung  
**bun'-gal-ou**, *n* house of one floor  
**bungle** (*bung'-gl*), *n* thing ill-done *v* do clumsily  
**union** (*bun-yun*), *n* lump on great toe  
**bunk**, *n* case of boards for bed on board ship, etc  
**bunk'-er**, *n* box for coals, obstacle in golf [*bug*.  
**bunkum** (*bung'-hum*), *n* hum-  
**bunt'-ing**, *n* cloth for flags  
**buoy** (*boy*), *n* floating mark  
*v* keep afloat, sustain  
**buoy'-ant**, *a* floating, light  
**bur'-den**, *n* something carried, refrain of song *v* load, oppress [*be borne*  
**bur-den-some**, *a* hard to  
**bur'-dock**, *n.* plant with prickly head  
**bureau** (*bu-ro*'), *n* writing-desk, office of public functionary  
**bu-reauc-racy** (-*rok'-rasy*), *n.*  
 • government by departments each under one chief  
**burg** or **burgh**, *n.* borough; town or city sending representative to parliament  
**bur-gess**, *n* freeman of town  
**bur'-glar**, *n* one who breaks into house to steal at night.  
**burial** (*ber'-yal*), *n* funeral  
**bur-lesque** (-*lesk'*), *n.* turning into ridicule  
**bur-ly**, *a* of great size.  
**burn**, *n* hurt by fire, brook  
*v* (*pas t* & *pas pt*) burned, burnt) destroy by fire  
**burn-ish**, *n* gloss *v* polish.  
**burrow** (*bur'-o*), *n.* animal's hole in earth. *v.* dig under earth

# BUR

**burst**, *v* break  
**bury** (*ber'-y*), *v* inter, conceal in earth  
**bus**, *n* contraction of omnibus, slang for aeroplane, motor, etc  
**bush**, *n* shrub. [gallons  
**bush'-el**, *n*. measure of 8 business (*biz'-ness*), *n* occupation  
**busk**, *n* stiffening for corsets  
**bus-kin**, *n* high boot for (Greek tragedians  
**bust**, *n* head and shoulders  
**bus'-tard**, *n*. bird of plover family  
**bustle** (*bus'-sl*), *n* hurry, stir *v* be busy  
**busy** (*biz'-zy*), *a* employed *v* employ actively  
**but**, *c* more, further. *prep* except  
**butcher**, *n* killer of animals for food *v* kill cruelly  
**but-ler**, *n* one having care of the liquors, plate, etc  
**but-ment**, *n* buttress  
**butt**, *n* larger end, as of gun, mark, cask of 126 gallons  
**but-ter**, *n* fatty part of cream or milk *v*. spread with butter  
**but-ter-fly**, *n* winged insect  
**but-tock**, *n* upper part of thigh  
**but-ton**, *n* fastening  
**but-tress**, *n* support for wall.  
**bux-om**, *a* plump  
**buy** (*bi*), *v* (*pas t* & *pas pt* bought) purchase, obtain for price  
**buzz**, *n* humming noise, as of bees, loud whispering of many  
**buz-zard**, *n* species of hawk  
**by** (*bi*), *prep* near *adv* near  
*n* object of secondary importance, odd man in a draw. (*cricket*) run made off unhit ball. [ently  
**by-and-by**, *adv* soon, pres  
**by-law**, *n* law of town, city or society  
**byre**, *n* a cowshed  
**by-stander**, *n* onlooker

# CAL

## C

**cab**, *n* light one-horse carriage  
**cab-al'**, *n* plot; party of plotters *v* plot  
**cab'-ar-el** (*-ay*), *n* a café where dancers etc perform  
**cab'-bage**, *n* garden plant.  
**cab-in**, *n* room in ship, cottage, hut, *v* confine  
**cab-in-et**, *n* closet, set of drawers, ministers of state  
**ca-ble**, *n* strong rope or chain.  
**ca'-ble-gram**, *n* message sent by cable  
**cac-a'-o**, *n* chocolate tree  
**cache** (*kash*), *n* hiding-place.  
**cachou** (*kash-oo*), *n* tiny scented sweet  
**hack'-le**, *n* noise of fowl. *v*. make noise as fowl  
**cactus** (*kak'-tus*), *n* genus of tropical plant  
**cad**, *n* vulgar fellow  
**cad-av'-er-ous**, *a* pale, wan, ghastly  
**caddie** (*kad'-y*), *n* lad who carries golf clubs  
**cad'-dy**, *n* box for tea.  
**ca-dence**, *n* fall of voice or rhythm [cal flourish.  
**cadenza** (*ka-dent'-zah*), *n* musical  
**cad-et'**, *n* youth in mil or nav school  
**cadger** (*kay'-er*), *n* huckster.  
**café** (*kaf'-ay*), *n* a restaurant.  
**cage**, *n* box for birds, etc *v* confine  
**calrn**, *n* conical pile of stones.  
**caj-ole'**, *v* deceive by flattery  
**cake** (*kake*), *n* sweetened bread *v* form into mass  
**cal-am-ity**, *n* disaster [hood.  
**cal-ash**, *n* open carriage with  
**cal-car-ate**, *a* with a spur  
**Cal-ce-o-lar-la** (*-lair'-*), *n* genus of flowering plant  
**cal-cine** (*-seen*), *v* reduce to powder [of lime  
**cal-clum**, *n* a metal, the basis  
**cal-cu-late**, *v* reckon  
**cal-cu-la-tion**, *n*. reckoning  
**cal-cu-lus** (*pl calculi*), *n*. branch of mathematics



# CAL

**caldron** (see cauldron).  
**cal-en-dar**, *n.* almanac; register of days, etc. in year  
**cal-en-der**, *n* and *v* press with heated rollers.  
**calf** (*kahf*), *n.* young of cow, thick part of leg below knee  
**calibre** (*kai-ib-er*), *n* bore of gun; mental capacity  
**cal'-ic-o**, *n* cotton stuff  
**cal'-id**, *a* hot, warm, scorching  
**Cal'-if-or'-nian**, *a.* pertaining to California  
**cal-ig'-raphy**, *n* handwriting  
**cal-ip-ers**, *n* compasses for measuring cylindrical objects [of Mohammed]  
**Cal'-iph**, *n* title of successors  
**ca-lix**, *n* a cup-like organ  
**calk** (*kauk*), *v* close seams of ship with oakum, rough or point shoe a horse.  
**call** (*kau*), *n* demand, visit  
*v* name, ask, utter, cry, visit  
**call'-ing**, *n* employment  
**cal-lis-then'-ics**, *n.* bodily exercises  
**cal'-lous**, *a* hard, unfeeling  
**cal'-low**, *a* unfledged  
**calm** (*kahm*), *n* quietude *a* still *v* quiet  
**cal'-o-mel**, *n* preparation of mercury used in medicine  
**cal-um'-niate**, *v* slander.  
**cal'-um-ny**, *n* slander.  
**Cal-vary**, *n.* place of our Saviour's crucifixion [cali  
**calve** (*kahr*), *v* bring forth  
**cal'-vin-ism**, *n* doctrines of Calvin  
**cal'-vin-ist**, *n* one who holds these doctrines [linen]  
**cambric** (*kaim'-brik*), *n.* fine came, *v* *pt.* of come.  
**cam'-el**, *n.* large quadruped, used in East as beast of burden [obsolete], giraffe  
**cam-el'-o-pard**, *n* (nearly  
**cam'-er-a**, *n.* a darkened chamber or box (esp. in photography); *a* private court.  
**cam'-is-ole**, *n.* a short chemise.

# CAN

**cam'-let**, *n.* stuff of hair, wool and silk.  
**cam'-o-mile**, *n* bitter plant.  
**cam'-ou-flage** (*-flary*), *n.* act of disguising, blarney; bluff. [troops]  
**camp**, *n* resting-place of  
**campaign** (*kam-pain'*), *n* time army is in field [white gum]  
**camphor** (*kam'-fer*), *n* bitter  
**can**, *n* cup, vessel *v.* (*pas. t.* could) be able  
**can-al'**, *n* water-course.  
**can-ard'**, *n* a false report  
**can-ar-y** (*-ary*), *n* kind of wine, song-bird  
**can'-cel**, *v* deface by crossing; blot out, make void  
**can'-cer**, *n* malignant ulcer.  
**can'-cer-ous**, *a* like cancer.  
**can'-did**, *a* frank, open  
**can'-did-ate**, *n* one who seeks office [wick].  
**can'-dle**, *n* fatty stick with  
**can'-dle-mas**, *n* feast of purification of Virgin Mary, Feb 2  
**can'-dour**, *n* frankness [tion]  
**can'-dy**, *n.* a sugar confection  
**cane** (*kain*), *n* reed *v* beat  
**can'-ine**, *a* dog-like  
**can'-is-ter**, *n.* box for tea.  
**can'-ker**, *n* disease in plants that eats them away. *v.* consume  
**can'-nel coal**, **can'-dle coal**, *n* coal that can be cut and polished, and burns with bright flame [human flesh]  
**can'-nib-al**, *n* one that eats  
**can'-non**, *n* great gun, (*bu-hards*) hitting of opponent's ball and red ball by cue ball in one stroke.  
**can-non-ade**, *n* or *v.* attack with cannon or heavy artillery  
**can'-ny**, *a* shrewd.  
**canoe** (*kan-oo'*), *n* small boat.  
**can-on**, *n* regulation, law; criterion, Church dignitary.  
**canon'-ic-al**, *a* according to canon, regular.  
**can'-on-ise**, *v.* (*Rom. Ch.*), declare to be saint.

## C A N

can'-o-py, *n.* covering over-head. [ful.  
 ca-no'-rous, *a* musical; tune-  
 cant, *n* whining; turn;  
 hypocritical language *a*.  
 hypocritical, slangy *r*.  
 whine; turn over  
 can-tan'-ker-ous (-tang'-ker-  
 us), *a*. cross-grained; ill-  
 humoured  
 can-ta'-ta (-tah'-tah), *n* poem  
 set to music, song  
 can-teen', *n* tin vessel, store  
 in barracks  
 can'-ter, *n* moderate gallop  
 can'-tic-le, *n* song  
 can'-til-e-ver, *n* bracket-  
 like support  
 can'-to, *n* division of poem  
 can-ton'-ment, *n* military  
 quarters  
 can'-vas, *n* sail cloth  
 can'-vass, *v* solicit votes  
 cap, *n* head-covering top  
 ca-pab-il'-ity, *n*. ability, re-  
 source  
 ca-pable, *a* having ability  
 cap-a-cious (-shus), *a*. wide;  
 roomy  
 cap-ac'-itate (capas-), *v* make  
 capable, qualify [tain  
 cap-ac'-ity, *n* power to con-  
 cept, *n* headland, short  
 cloak  
 ca-per, *n* bud of caper-bush  
 a leap, skip.  
 cap-il-lary, *n* small blood-  
 vessel, tube in plant, etc  
 cap-it-al, *n* stock in trade,  
 large letter, chief city,  
 top of column *a* chief,  
 principal [capital  
 cap'-it-al-ise, *r* turn into  
 cap-it-al-ist, *n* one with con-  
 siderable money to invest  
 cap-it-a'-tion (-shon), *n* poll  
 tax  
 cap-it'-u-late, *r* surrender on  
 specified terms  
 ca-pon, *n* castrated cock-bird  
 fattened for table  
 caprice (kap'-ees'), *n*. sudden  
 change of mind, whim;  
 fancy. [pepper.  
 cap'-sic-um, *n* red or cayenne

## C A R

cap-size', *v* upset; overturn.  
 cap'-stan, *n* machine for  
 raising weights  
 cap'-sule, *n* seed-vessel; case.  
 cap'-tain, *n* officer in army or  
 navy; commander of ship.  
 cap'-tious (-shus), *a*. peevish;  
 cross  
 cap'-tiv-ate, *r* to fascinate  
 cap'-tiv-a-ting, *a* or *pa*.  
 charming  
 cap'-tive, *n* a prisoner  
 cap-tiv'-ity, *n* bondage  
 cap'-ture, *n* seizure, seize.  
 car, *n* small light carriage  
 car'-ac-ole, *n* half turn of  
 horse to right or left  
 car'-am-el, *n* burnt sugar;  
 also a sweetmeat  
 car-at, *n* weight used in  
 weighing gold and precious  
 stones  
 car-av-an, *n* body of pil-  
 grims, large carriage  
 car-away, *n* aromatic plant  
 and its seed  
 car'-bine, *n* short gun  
 car-bol-ic acid, *n* oily fluid  
 distilled from coal-tar  
 car'-bon, *n* pure charcoal  
 car-bon-ate, *n* compound of  
 carbonic acid and base  
 car-bon'-ic, *a* pertaining to,  
 or got from, carbon [boll  
 car-bun'-cle, *n* inflammatory  
 car-bu-ret'-tor, *n* device for  
 vaporizing liquid fuel  
 car'-cass (-kue), *n* dead body.  
 card, *n* pasteboard with  
 name, etc., comb for wool;  
 a comb wool  
 car-dam-on, *n* aromatic seed  
 used in medicine  
 card'-er, *n* one who tends  
 carding machine  
 car-diac, *a* pertaining to the  
 heart [waistcoat  
 car'-dig-an, *n*. a knitted  
 car-din-al, *n* dignitary of  
 Rom Church *a* chief  
 care (kair), *n* caution, anx-  
 iety *v* heed, regard  
 car-een', *r* lay ship on side.  
 car-eer', *n* course, business or  
 profession *v*. move quickly.

# C A R

**care'-ful** (*kau-*), *a* anxious, watchful [*caution*]  
**care'-ful-ness**, *n* solicitude,  
**care'-less**, *a* without care, heedless [*fondle*]  
**car-ess'**, *n* endearment  
**care'-worn**, *a* harassed with care.  
**car-go**, *n* ship's freight  
**cargo-plane**, *n* aeroplane for carrying merchandise  
**car-ib-ou**, *n* N American reindeer [*picture*]  
**car-ic-at-ure**, *n* ridiculous  
**car'-ies** (*kau-*), *n* decay of bone [*crimson*]  
**car-mine**, *n* vivid red,  
**car-nage**, *n* slaughter  
**car-nal**, *a* fleshy, sensual  
**car-na-tion**, *n* flesh colour, a flower  
**car-niv-al**, *n* festival before Lent in Roman Catholic countries, also revelry  
**car-niv-or-ous**, *a* feeding on flesh  
**car-ol**, *n* song of joy  
**car-ot-id**, *n* either of the two main arteries of the neck *a* pert arteries of neck  
**car-ouse'**, *v* drink hard  
**carp**, *n* fish *v* find fault  
**car'-pen-ter**, *n* worker in wood  
**car-pet**, *n* covering for floor  
**carp-ing**, *a* fault-finding, captious  
**carriage** (*kar-ry*), *n* act of carrying, vehicle, conduct  
**car-rion**, *n*. flesh unfit for food  
**car'-rot**, *n*. esculent root  
**car'-roty**, *a* like a carrot in colour  
**car-ry**, *v* bear, conduct  
**cart**, *n* carriage for goods *v*. convey  
**cart'-el**, *n*. written agreement for exchange of prisoners, challenge, manufacturers' agreement to maintain prices  
**car-til-age**, *n*. gristle.

# C A S

**car-toon'**, *n*. type of design, sketch or drawing—usually satirical [*and ball.*]  
**car'-tridge**, *n* case for powder  
**carve**, *v* cut, shape  
**car-ver**, *n* sculptor in wood or stone  
**cas-cade**, *n* waterfall  
**cascara sagrada** (*kas-kah'-rah sag-rah'-dah*), *n* aperient medicine  
**case**, *n* covering, state, event, suit in court  
**case-hard-en**, *v* make hard on outside, as iron [*hinges.*]  
**case-ment**, *n* window on  
**cash**, *n* money, coin *v* change for money  
**cashier** (*kash-er'*), *n* one in charge of cash *v* dismiss  
**cash-mere**, *n* soft woollen stuff  
**casino** (*kas-e-no*), *n* place used for gaming, dancing, etc., a card game  
**cas-k**, *n* tub for liquor  
**cas-k'-et**, *n* jewel chest  
**casque** (*kash*), *n* helmet  
**cas-s-er-ole**, *n* a kind of stew-pan or saucepan  
**cas-sock**, *n* priest's coat  
**cas'-so-wary** (*-uury*), *n*. Asiatic bird  
**cast**, *n* throw, squint; image, etc., of plaster *v*. (*pas t* & *pas pt* cast) throw, form  
**cas-tan-et**, *n* small concave instruments rattled in dancing, etc.  
**cast'-away**, *n* outcast, one shipwrecked  
**caste**, *n* an hereditary exclusive class  
**cast'-er**, *n* thrower, one who casts in moulds, wheel on swivel  
**cas'-tig-ate**, *v* punish by stripes [*made in mould.*]  
**cast-ing**, *n* throwing, thing  
**castle** (*kas'-el*), *n*. fortified building, mansion  
**cas-trate'**, *v* remove testicles.  
**cas-tra-tion** (*shoa*), *n*. act of gelding

## C A S

**casual** (*kaz'-u-al*), *a* occasional.  
**cas'-u-al-ty**, *n* injury or death caused by chance  
**cat**, *n* domestic feline animal.  
**cat-acomb** (*-koam*), *n* burial-place, subterranean galleries  
**cat-al-ep-sy**, *n* disease causing sudden suppression of motion and sense, trance  
**cat-al-og-ue**, *n* list  
**cat-ap-ult**, *n* instrument to hurl stones, etc  
**cat-ar-act**, *n* waterfall, disease in eye  
**catarrh** (*kat-ar'*), *n* cold in head with nasal discharge  
**cat-as'-tro-phe**, *n* calamity  
**catch**, *n* seizing, song *r* (*pas t & pas pl* caught) seize, grip [of tasty sauce]  
**catchup** (*kach'-up*), *n* a species  
**catechise** (*kat'-e-hise*), *r* teach by question  
**cat-e-chism**, *n* book in form of question and answer  
**cat-e-gory**, *n* order of ideas, class  
**cat'-enate**, *r* connect by links  
**ca-ter**, *r* provide food  
**ca-ter-er**, *n* one who provides food  
**cat-er-pil-lar**, *n* worm-like insect [cry]  
**cat-er-waul**, *n* discordant  
**cat-gut**, *n* dried intestines  
**cath-e-dral**, *n* bishop's church  
**cath-o-lic**, *a* universal, *n* a member of the Catholic church  
**cat-ling**, *n* (*surg*), kind of double-edged knife  
**cat's-paw**, *n* dupe, instrument of another, (*naut*) light breeze [etc]  
**cattle** (*kat'-l*), *n* oxen, sheep,  
**cau-cus**, *n* local committee of political party.  
**caul** (*kawl*), *n* membrane over bowels and child's head when born. [boiler]  
**caul-dron**, *n* large kettle or  
**cauliflower** (*kol'-iflou-er*), *n* delicate cabbage with edible flower.

## C E L

**caulk** (see *calc*).  
**cau-sa'-tion** (*korzay'-shon*), *n* act of causing or producing  
**causative** (*kor'-zaytiv*), *a* that which effects, expressing cause  
**cause** (*kauz*), *n* producing effect, suit in law, reason, agency *r* bring about  
**cause'-way**, *n* raised path.  
**caus'-tic**, *n* burning substance *a* burning  
**cau-ter-ize**, *r* burn flesh with iron, etc  
**caution** (*kau'-shun*), *n*. great care *a* warn  
**cau'-tious** (*-shus*), *a* careful; wary  
**cautiousness** (*kor'-shusnes*), *n* care to avoid danger  
**cav-al-cade**, *n* procession on horseback  
**cavalier** (*kav-al-er'*), *n* horseman *a* haughty  
**cav-al-ry**, *n* horse soldiers  
**cave**, *n* den, hollow place in earth  
**ca'-veat**, *n* process in law to stop proceedings, caution, warning  
**cav'-ern**, *n* large cave  
**cav-lare** (*kav'-ec-ar*), *n* salted and dried sturgeon roe  
**cav'-il**, *r* find fault  
**cav'-il-ler**, *n* captious disputant  
**cav'-ity**, *n*. hollow place, opening [of pepper]  
**cayenne** (*kay-en'*), *n* a kind  
**cay-man**, *n* American alligator  
**C.B.E.**, Commander of the Order of the British Empire.  
**cease**, *i* stop, leave off  
**ce-dar**, *n* genus of evergreen tree  
**cede** (*seed*), *r* give up  
**ce-dil'-la** (*-lah*), *n* mark under *c* thus, *c*, showing that it sounds like *s*  
**ceiling** (*see'-ling*), *n* top of room  
**cel-an-dine**, *n* a plant  
**cel-e-brate**, *r* praise, commemorate, perform.

# C E L

**cel'-e-bra-tion** (-*shon*), *n* act of celebrating, commemoration [renowned]  
**cel'-eb'-rity**, *n*. fame, one  
**cel'-er'-ity**, *n*. swiftness  
**cel'-ery**, *n*. plant eaten as salad, etc  
**cel'-es'-tial**, *a* heavenly  
**cel'-ibacy**, *n* unmarried state  
**cell**, *n* small room or cavity  
**cel'-lar**, *n* place under house  
**cello** (*chel'-lo*), *n* violoncello  
**cel'-lu-lar**, *a* formed of cells.  
**cel'-lu-loid**, *n* compound resembling thin ivory  
**Cel'-tic** (*kel'-tik*), *a* pertaining to Celts  
**ce'-ment'**, *n* mortar, sticky substance *v* unite  
**cem'-etery**, *n* burial-place  
**cen'-o-taph** (-*tuf*), *n*. monument to persons buried elsewhere. [incense]  
**cen'-ser**, *n* vessel for burning  
**cen'-sor**, *n* critic [fault]  
**cen-sor'-ious**, *a* apt to find  
**cen-sor-lous-ness**, *n* disposition to find fault  
**cen'-sure**, *n*. blame *v* reprove  
**cen-sus**, *n* enumeration of population  
**cent**, *n* a hundred  
**cen'-taur**, *n*. fabulous being, half-man, half-horse  
**cen-ten-ar'-ian** (-*air'-ian*), *n* person hundred years old  
**cen-te-nary**, *n* hundredth anniversary [100 degrees]  
**cen'-ti-grade**, *n* divided into  
**cen'-ti-pede**, *n* insect with a hundred feet  
**cen-to**, *n*. composition made up of passages from different authors  
**cen-tral**, *a* at or near centre  
**cen'-tral-ise**, *v*. draw to central point  
**centre** (*sen'-fer*), *n*. middle point *v*. rest on  
**cen-trif'-u-gal**, *a* tending to fly off from centre. [centre]  
**cen-trip'-etal**, *a* tending to  
**cen-tur'-ion**, *n*. Roman officer over one hundred men.

# C H A

**cen'-tury**, *n* hundred years; total of a hundred.  
**ce-phal'-ic** (-*fal'-ik*), *a*. (*med.*), pert head.  
**ce'-re-al**, *a* pertaining to edible grain *n* edible grain  
**cer'-e-bel-lum**, *n* hinder and lower part of the brain  
**cer'-e-brum**, *n* front and larger part of the brain  
**cer-e-mo'-nial**, *n* outward form of rite, prescribed form  
**cer-e-mo'-nious**, *a* formal  
**cer'-e-mon-y**, *n* outward form, show, ritual  
**cer'-tain**, *a* not doubtful.  
**cer-tain-ty**, *n* something undoubted  
**cer-tif'-ic-ate**, *n* testimony in writing  
**cer'-tify**, *v*. give notice; attest  
**ces-sa'-tion**, *n* rest, pause.  
**ces-sion**, *n* giving up  
**cess'-pool**, *n* a foul receptacle or drain [*v* fret, rub]  
**chafe**, *n* fretting, rubbing  
**chaff**, *n* husks of grain and grasses, refuse. *n*. or *v* banter  
**chaf'-fer**, *v*. bargain [of finch]  
**chaf'-finch**, *n*. small species  
**cha'-fing-dish**, *n* dish with lamp attached for cooking at table  
**chagrin** (*shag'-rin*), *n*. disappointment, ill-humour. *v* (*shag-reen'*) vex.  
**chain**, *n* series of metal links *v* fasten, bind  
**chair**, *n* seat with back.  
**chair'-man**, *n* president of meeting or company.  
**chaise** (*shanz*), *n*. light carriage  
**chal-dron** (*chawl'-dron*), *n* measure of 36 bushels  
**chalet** (*shal'-ay*), *n*. small country cottage, Swiss style  
**chal-ice** (*chal'-its*), *n* cup, usually communion cup.  
**chalk** (*hawk*), *n*. soft white stone  
**chal'-ky** (*chaw'-ky*), *a*. consisting of or like chalk.

## C H A

chal'-lege, *n.* summons to fight; objection to juror  
 † call to fight; object to.  
 chamber (*cham'-ber*), *n.* room.  
 cham'-ber-lain, *n.* court officer  
 cham'-e'-leon (*kam-e-*), *n.* lizard that can change colour of its skin [nel, bevel  
 cham'-fer, *n.* groove v chan-  
 cham'-ois (*sham-wah*), *n.* animal of antelope kind, soft leather made from its skin  
 champ, *v.* chew; bite  
 champagne (*sham-pane'*), *n.* sparkling French wine  
 champion (*champ'-yun*), *n.* one who supports another, superior to rivals [happen  
 chance, *n.* accident, risk †  
 chan'-cel, *n.* east part of church  
 chan'-cel-lor, *n.* chief judge, high dignitary in university  
 chan'-cer-y, *n.* court of equity  
 chan'-cre (*shang'-ker*), *n.* virulent ulcer  
 chandelier (*shan-de'-eer'*), *n.* frame with branches for lights  
 chand'-ler, *n.* general dealer  
 change, *n.* alteration, money † alter, give one kind of money for another  
 change'-able, *a.* fickle [strait  
 chan'-nel, *n.* water-course, chant, *n.* song v sing  
 chant'-ic-leer, *n.* male of domestic fowl  
 chant'-ry, *n.* chapel endowed for saying or singing masses for dead  
 chaos (*ka'-os*), *n.* confusion  
 chap, *n.* crack in skin, man or boy, jaw  
 chap'-el, *n.* place of worship  
 chaperon (*shap'-er-on*), *n.* unmarried lady's social protectress  
 chap'-lain, *n.* clergyman attached to institution, etc  
 chap'-let, *n.* garland, wreath  
 chap'-ter, *n.* division of book, members of society or order.  
 char, † burn partially, do odd jobs.

## C H A

char'-à-banc (*shar'-à-bon*), *n.* open vehicle with transverse seats. [reputation.  
 char'-ac-ter, *n.* mark, figure, charade (*shar'-ard'*), *n.* enigmatical description of objects expressed by each syllable of word separately and then by word as whole.  
 char'-coal, *n.* charred wood  
 charge, *n.* care, expense, onset v accuse, enjoin, load.  
 charge'-able, *a.* that may be charged or accused [horse  
 char'-ger, *n.* large dish, war-  
 char'-ing, *n.* act of doing odd jobs  
 char'-lot, *n.* light carriage  
 char'-it-able, *a.* liberal [love  
 char'-ity, *n.* benevolence, charlatan (*shar'-lat-an*), *n.* quack, pretender.  
 charm, *n.* power to please, spell v delight, subdue  
 charm'-er, *n.* one who enchants or delights  
 charm'-ing, *a.* delightful  
 char'-nel, *a.* containing flesh or dead bodies [sea-beds  
 chart, *n.* map of coast and  
 char'-ter, *n.* grant, privilege v hire ship  
 Charter-party, *n.* document concerning hire of a ship  
 char'-wom-an, *n.* a woman that does odd jobs  
 chase, *n.* pursuit v pursue  
 chasm (*kazm*), *n.* gap, opening, wide space  
 chassé (*shas'-ay*), *n.* (*dancing*) gliding step v. make this step  
 chassis (*shas'-y*), *n.* a motor-car exclusive of the body; main framework of an aeroplane  
 chaste, *a.* pure, spotless  
 chasten (*chas'-n*), *v.* correct.  
 chas-tise, *v.* punish.  
 chas'-tity, *n.* purity  
 chat, *n.* familiar talk.  
 chat'-tels, *n.* goods in general  
 chat'-ter, † talk idly.  
 chauff'-feur (*sho'-fer*), *n.* driver of motor vehicle.

# C H E

**cheap** (*cheep*), *a.* low priced ; common.  
**cheap'-en**, *v.* lessen value of  
**cheat** (*cheet*), *n.* trick, deceiver ; *v.* defraud  
**cheat'-ing**, *n.* and *a.* defrauding.  
**check**, *n.* restraint ; stop ; *v.* restrain, mark off  
**check'-mate**, *v.* frustrate, overthrow, *n.* winning move in game of chess  
**cheek**, *n.* side of face below eye, impudence  
**cheer**, *n.* joyful shout, state of gladness ; *v.* enliven  
**cheer'-ful**, *a.* lively, gay  
**cheer'-less**, *a.* comfortless, gloomy  
**cheese**, *n.* dried curd of milk  
**chee'-tah** (*cheet-er*), *n.* Indian hunting leopard  
**chef** (*shef*), *n.* a head cook.  
**cheirosophy** (*ki-ros'-of-y*), *n.* palmistry  
**chem'-ic-als**, *n.* chemical preparations  
**chemise** (*shem-eez'*), *n.* woman's under-garment  
**chemist** (*kem'-ist*), *n.* one skilled in chemistry, seller of drugs  
**chem'-is-try**, *n.* science of nature and changes of bodies  
**cheque** (*chek*), *n.* money order  
**cher'-ish**, *v.* treat kindly  
**cheroot** (*sher-oot*), *n.* a kind of cigar.  
**cher'-ry**, *n.* small stone fruit ; *a.* red, ruddy  
**cher'-so-nese**, *n.* peninsula  
**cher'-ub**, *n.* heavenly being  
**chess**, *n.* a game for two persons played on a checkered board.  
**chest**, *n.* large box, breast  
**chest'-nut**, *n.* a tree, a stale joke. [*stripe*]  
**chev'-ron** (*sher*), *n.* a V shaped  
**chew**, *v.* crush with teeth  
**chic-a'-ner-y** (*shik-ka-ner-y*), *n.* trickery  
**chick**, *n.* young of fowls  
**chick'-en**, *n.* young fowl  
**chic'-or-y**, *n.* wild endive

# C H L

**chide**, *v.* (*pas t* *chid*, *pas. pl.* *chidden*) scold  
**chi'-ding**, *n.* reproof ; scolding [*principal*]  
**chief** (*cheef*), *n.* leader ; head *a.* chief-ly, *adv.* especially  
**chiffon** (*shif'-on*), *n.* kind of gauze fabric [*cold*]  
**chil'-blain**, *n.* sore caused by child (*childe*), *n.* infant, son or daughter  
**child'-bed**, *n.* travail, labour.  
**child'-hood**, *n.* state of being a child  
**child'-ish**, *a.* like child, trifling.  
**child'-less**, *a.* having no child  
**child'-ren** (*child-*), *pl.* of child  
**chill**, *n.* or *a.* cold *v.* make cold  
**chil'-li** (*-ly*), *n.* pod of cayenne pepper  
**chime**, *n.* set or sound of bells ; *v.* sound in harmony  
**chim-e-ra** (*kim-e'-rah*), *n.* vain, idle fancy, fabulous monster  
**chim'-ney**, *n.* funnel for smoke [*higher order*]  
**chim-pan-zee'**, African ape of chin, *n.* lower extremity of face [*ware*]  
**chl'-na** (*-nah*), *n.* fine earthen-  
**chin-chil'-la** (*-lah*), *n.* small rodent, its fur  
**chink**, *n.* crack *v.* gape  
**chintz**, *n.* printed cotton  
**chip**, *n.* piece cut off ; *v.* cut away small pieces  
**chi-ro-man-cy** (*ki'-*), *n.* fortune-telling by inspecting lines on palm of hand  
**chi-rop-o-dist** (*ki-rop'-*), *n.* corn doctor  
**chirp**, *n.* noise of birds, etc.  
**chis'-el**, *n.* cutting tool *v.* carve with chisel  
**chivalrous** (*shu'-al-rus*), *a.* gallant  
**chivalry** (*shiv'-al-ry*), *n.* order of knights, noble conduct  
**chives**, *n.* herb with flavour of onion.  
**chlor'-o-form** (*klor'-o-form*), *n.* volatile liquid which deadens sensation.

# C H L

**chlor-o'-sis** (*klor-o'-sis*), *n.*  
disease of young women—  
green sickness  
**chock'-full**, *a* full to over-  
flowing  
**choc'-o-late**, *n.* produce of  
cacao-bean  
**choice**, *n* selection *a* select  
**choir** (*kwire*), *n* band of sing-  
ers, channel of church  
**choke**, *v.* stop breath  
strangle  
**choler** (*hot-er*), *n.* bile, anger  
**cholera** (*kol'-ar-ah*), *n* disease  
of bowels [tated  
**chol-er-ic** (*kol'-*), *a* easily irri-  
cious, (*pas t chose*, *pas*  
*pl chosen*) select  
**chop**, *n* piece of meat, cheek,  
in *pl* jaws, sides of mouth  
of channel *v* cut  
**chop'-per**, *n* butcher's  
cleaver [to choir  
**choral** (*kor'-al*), *a* belonging  
**chord** (*kord*), *n* string,  
straight line subtending  
arc, simultaneous notes  
causing harmony  
**chor-is-ter** (*kor-*), *n* singer  
in the choir  
**chor-us** (*kor'*), *n* part of  
song in which all join [out  
**cho-sen**, *a* selected, picked  
**chough** (*chuf*), *n* kind of crow  
**chris'-om**, *n* child that dies  
under a month after bap-  
tism, monogram of Christ,  
baptismal dress  
**Christ** (*kriste*), *n* the An-  
ointed, Messiah, Saviour  
**christen** (*kris-n*), *v.* name and  
baptize  
**Christian** (*krist'-yan*), *n* be-  
liever in Christ *a.* per-  
taining to Christ  
**Chris-tian-ity**, *n* religion of  
Christians  
**Christmas** (*kris'-mas*), *n*  
Christ's birthday, kept De-  
cember 25 [to colour, etc.  
**chro-mat'-ic** (*kro-*), *a* relating  
**chron-ic** (*kron'-*), *a.* of long  
standing  
**chron-icle** (*kron'-*), *n.* history  
in order of time. *v.* record.

# C I N

**chron'-o-graph** (*kron'-*), *n.*  
instrument for recording  
time [science of dates.  
**chron-ol'-o-gy** (*kron-*), *n.*  
**chro-nom-e-ter** (*kro-*), *n.*  
timepiece for recording  
time with extreme accuracy.  
**chrysalis** (*kris'-al-is*), *n.* pupa  
of butterfly, etc  
**chrys-an'-the-mum** (*kris-*), *n.*  
star like flower, and plant  
on which it grows  
**chrys-o-lite** (*kris'-*), *n.* yellow-  
ish mineral  
**chub-by**, *a* of round face.  
**chuck-le**, *n* suppressed laugh,  
*i* laugh inwardly  
**chuffy**, *a* clownish, churlish;  
chubby  
**chum**, *n* companion  
**church**, *n* place of worship;  
Christians as a body  
**church-war-den**, *n* superin-  
tendent of church property  
and business  
**church'-yard**, *n* parish burial-  
ground attached to church.  
**churl**, *n* rustic, clown  
**churl-ish**, *a* surly, rude  
**churn**, *n* vessel for making  
butter *v* make butter  
**churn'-ing**, *n* making butter  
from cream by agitating.  
**chute** (*shoot*), *n* a swift de-  
scent, a sloping channel  
**chut-ney**, *n* a kind of pickle.  
**chyle** (*kile*), *n* milky fluid de-  
rived from digested food and  
conveyed into circulation of  
blood  
**chyme** (*kime*), *n* a pulpy sub-  
stance into which food is  
changed by digestion  
**ci-der**, *n* juice of apples  
**cig-ar**, *n* roll of tobacco for  
smoking.  
**cig-ar-ette**, *n.* a small cigar.  
**cincture** (*sink'-ture*), *n.* belt;  
girdle  
**cin'-der**, *n.* coal partly burnt.  
**cin-e-mat'-o-graph** (*kin-*), *n.*  
instrument for recording  
moving pictures  
**cin-er-a-tion** (*sin-er-a'-shon*),  
*n.* reducing to ashes.



## CIN

**cinn'-am-on**, *n* inner bark of an E. Indian tree. *a* of light reddish-brown colour  
**cinq** (*sɪŋk*), *n* five, the number five  
**cipher** (*sɪ-fer*), *n* figure (0), initial letter, nobody, secret writing. *v* reckon with figures  
**ci'-pher-ing** (*sɪ'-fer-ing*), *n* act or art of reckoning by numbers  
**circle** (*ser'-kl*), *n* round figure  
**circuit** (*ser'-kɪt*), *n* unbroken electrical communication between poles of a battery, district  
**circulous** (*ser-ku'-ɪ-l-us*), *a* going round about  
**ci'-cu-lar**, *n* general letter. *a*, round  
**ci'-cu-late**, *v* move round  
**ci'-cum-cise**, *v* cut off fore-skin  
**ci'-cum'-fer-ence**, *n*. boundary of circle  
**ci'-cum-flex**, *n* accent (ô)  
**ci'-cum-lo-cu-tion** (*-kew-shun*), *n* use of too many words in expressing an idea  
**ci'-cum-nav'-ig-ate**, *v* sail round [restrict]  
**ci'-cum-scribe**, *v* enclose  
**ci'-cum-spect**, *a* cautious  
**ci'-cum-stance**, *n* something relating to fact  
**ci'-cum-stan-tial** (*-shal*), *a* incidental, minute [wit]  
**ci'-cum-vent**, *v* cheat out  
**ci'-cus**, *n* arena for horsemanship, itinerant show  
**cis'-tern**, *n* box for storing water  
**ci'-ad-el**, *n*. fortress  
**ci-ta-tion** (*sɪ-tay-shon*), *n* summons, notice; quotation  
**cite**, *v*. summon, quote  
**cit'-iz-en**, *n* inhabitant of city.  
**cit'-ron**, *n* large species of lemon fruit or tree  
**ci'-y**, *n*. cathedral town.  
**civ'-il**, *a*. relating to city  
**civ'-il**, *a*. relating to State; polite; obliging.

## CLA

**civilian** (*se-vil'-yan*), *n*. one not in navy, army, or air-force  
**civ-il-ity**, *n*. politeness  
**civ'-il-ize**, *v* instruct in arts and manners  
**clad**, *v* (*pas pl* of clothe).  
**claim**, *n* or *v* demand.  
**claim'-ant**, *n* one who claims  
**clairvoyance** (*klair-voi'-ans*), *n* mental sight, professed power of seeing things imperceptible to others  
**clam'-ber**, *v*. climb over obstacles  
**clam'-my**, *a* sticky  
**clamour** (*klam-er*), *n*. noise; *v* make noise  
**clamp**, *n* iron fastening  
**clan**, *n* family, race, tribe  
**clandestine** (*des-tin*), *a* secret, fraudulent, under-hand  
**clang**, *n* shrill sound  
**clank**, *n* noise of metal bodies; *v* rattle as chain  
**clans-man**, *n* one who belongs to same clan.  
**clap**, *n* striking hands *v*. strike together, applaud.  
**clap-per**, *n* tongue of bell; one who claps  
**clap-trap**, *n* trick to gain applause  
**clar'-et**, *n* French wine of dark, clear, red colour.  
**clar'-ify**, *v* make clear.  
**clar-in-et**, *n*. reed musical instrument  
**clar-ion**, *n* trumpet  
**clash**, *n* striking with noise; *v* strike with noise, interfere with [site]  
**clash'-ing**, *a* contrary, opposite  
**clasp**, *n* hook, close embrace *v*. embrace, hold fast  
**class**, *n* rank, order  
**clas-sic**, *n* author of highest rank, standard work.  
**clas-sify**, *v* arrange in groups.  
**clat-ter**, *n*. quick rattling noise  
**clause** (*klawz*), *n*. part of sentence, contract, will, etc.

## C L A

**clavicle** (*klav'-ikl*), *n.* collar-bone  
**claw**, *n.* hooked nail.  
**clay**, *n.* stiff sticky earth  
**clean** (*kleen*), *a.* not dirty, pure *adv.* entirely. *v.* free from dirt.  
**cleanliness** (*klen'-le-ness*), *n.* purity of body, mind and dress, etc  
**cleanse** (*klenz*), *v.* purify, free from impurities or sin.  
**clear**, *a.* open, innocent, pure, plain *v.* acquit, remove obstruction, make as profit  
**clear-age**, *n.* removing of anything  
**clear-ance**, *n.* act of clearing, permit for vessel to sail  
**clear-ing**, *n.* vindication, land cleared of wood.  
**cleave**, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas pt* cleaved) stick, hold to, (*pas t.* & *pas pt* cleft) split [per  
**cleav'-er**, *n.* butcher's chop-  
**cleek**, *n.* golfer's club  
**clef**, *n.* symbol denoting key in music  
**cleft**, *n.* crack, split  
**clem-a-tis**, *n.* climbing plant with long tendrils and beautiful flowers [lenity  
**clem-en-cy**, *n.* mildness,  
**clem'-ent**, *a.* mild, kind  
**cler-gy**, *n.* ministers of church  
**cler-ic-al**, *a.* pertaining to clergy or writer  
**clerk** (*klark*), *n.* writer for another, assistant in office or house of business  
**clever**, *a.* skilful, smart  
**clever-ness**, *n.* skill, dexterity. [typed phrase  
**click-é'** (*-shay'*), *n.* a stereo-  
**click**, *n.* a sharp sound  
**cli'-ent**, *n.* attorney's employer, customer, particularly of a professional man.  
**cliff**, *n.* steep rock.  
**cli-mac'-ter-ic**, *n.* critical period or year of human life, "change of life."

## C L O

**cli'-mate**, *n.* region; weather conditions  
**cli'-max**, *n.* culmination, gradation, ascent [ascend  
**climb** (*klime*), *v.* mount;  
**clime**, *n.* tract, climate  
**clinch**, *n.* hold fast *v.* grip; make fast, rivet, etc  
**cling**, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pt* clung) adhere to  
**clin'-ic-al**, *a.* pert to bed.  
**clink**, *v.* make slight sound.  
**clink-er**, *n.* overbourn brick; slag  
**clip**, *v.* cut short  
**clip'-per**, *n.* fast-sailing vessel.  
**clip'-ping**, *n.* piece cut off  
**clique** (*kleeke*), *n.* party, co-terie  
**cloak** (*cloke*), *n.* loose outer garment, cover, a blind, disguise, pretext [time  
**clock**, *n.* machine to show  
**clock-work**, *n.* machinery, consisting of cog-wheels, weights or springs, as used in clock  
**clod**, *n.* lump of earth, turf, etc, dense, stupid fellow.  
**clog**, *n.* wooden shoe, hindrance *v.* hinder  
**clois-ter**, *n.* covered arcade; monastery, nunnery  
**close** (*klose*), *n.* small field *a.* shut, stingy, reserved  
**close** (*kloze*), *n.* end *v.* shut; finish  
**clos-et**, *n.* small room  
**clo-sing**, *n.* end, conclusion; shutting up *a.* that ends  
**clo'-sure**, *n.* act of closing up; the end [mass  
**clot**, *n.* fluid thickened into  
**cloth** (*pl cloths*), *n.* woven material  
**clothe**, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pt.* clad, clothed) furnish with garments, dress  
**clothes** (*kloathz*), *n.* garments.  
**cloud**, *n.* vapour in air  
**cloud'-y**, *a.* full of clouds, gloomy  
**clout**, *n.* patch *v.* mend with patch, *coll.* strike face with hand open.

## CLO

**clove**, *n.* an aromatic spice, long spike or nail, also *pass. t.* of cleave (split)  
**cleo'-ven**, *pp* of cleave, *q* *r*, cleft, split  
**clo'-ver**, *n* trefoil [buffoon  
**clown**, *n* coarse ill-bred man,  
**clow**, *r* fill to loathing  
**club**, *n* heavy stick associa-  
 tion *i* join for some end  
**clue**, *n* direction, guide  
**clump**, *n* cluster of trees  
**clum'-sy**, *a* awkward  
**clus'-ter**, *n* bunch *r* gather  
 together  
**clutch**, *r* grip, grasp, *n*  
 device connecting engine  
 and transmission of motor-  
 car [v bustle  
**clut'-ter**, *n* noise bustle  
**coach** (*koché*), *n* four-wheeled  
 carriage, a trainer  
**coach-man**, *n* driver of car-  
 riage  
**co-ag'-u-late**, *r* curdle or clot  
**coal** (*kole*), *n* fossil fuel *i*  
 take in coal [grow together  
**co-al-esce'**, *r* unite, join or  
**coalition** (*ko al-ish-un*), *n*  
 confederacy, league [rough  
**coarse**, *a* gross, rude  
**coast** (*koste*), *n* border of land,  
 next to sea, seashore *i*  
 sail along shore  
**coast'-er** (*koste-er*), *n* vessel  
 trading from port to port  
 along the coast  
**coast'-ing**, *pa* or *a* sailing  
 along coast, travelling  
 downhill by gravitation  
 only  
**coat** (*kole*), *n* man's outer or  
 upper garment, covering  
 or layer  
**coat-ing**, *n* covering  
**coax**, *r* persuade by flattery  
**cob**, *n* stout, strong pony,  
 head, rounded mass  
**cob'-ble**, *n* round paving  
 stones, small round coal  
*v* mend clumsily  
**cob'-bler**, *n* mender of -hoes,  
 iced drink. [snake  
**co'-bra**, *n* venomous hooded  
**cob'-web**, *n* spider's web.

## COG

**coca** (*ko'-kah*), *n.* dried leaf of  
 narcotic plant [ful drug  
**cocaine** (*ko'-kane*), *n* a power-  
**coch'-in-eal**, *n* red substance  
 composed of dried insects,  
 used as dye  
**cock**, *n* male of hen; tap;  
 part of gunlock *v.* set  
 erect  
**cock-ade'**, *n* knot on hat  
**cock'-cha-fer**, *n* large beetle  
**cock'-er-el**, *n* young cock  
**cock'-le**, *n* bivalve shell-fish  
**cock'-ney** (*koh'-ny*), *n*, name  
 applied in ridicule to Lon-  
 doner [under gun-deck  
**cock'-pit**, *n* space in ship  
**cock'-roach**, *n* a black beetle,  
 infesting kitchens  
**cock-sure**, *a* quite certain.  
**cock-tail**, *n* flavoured spiritu-  
 ous drink  
**cocoa** (*ko'-ko*), *n* drink made  
 of roasted nut of cacao-  
 tree [palm  
**co'-co-nut**, *n* nut of coco-  
**co-coon**, *n* case spun by silk-  
 worm  
**cod**, *n* fish, husk, pod  
**cod-dle**, *r* pamper soften  
**code**, *n* laws collected and  
 arranged system of char-  
 acters or words for secret or  
 brief communication [will  
**cod-icil** (*-sil*), *n* addition to  
**cod'-ling** or **cod'-lin**, *n* apple  
 fit for boiling or baking  
**co-erce**, *r* compel [pulsion  
**co-er-cion** (*-shun*), *n* com-  
**co-e'-val**, *n* one of the same  
 age *a* of equal age  
**cof-fee**, *n* drink from berry  
 of coffee-tree when roasted  
 and ground  
**cof-f'r**, *n* chest, money-box.  
**cof-flin**, *n* chest for dead body.  
**cog**, *n* tooth of wheel.  
**co'-gen-cy** (*ko'-jen-si*), *n*.  
 force, urgency  
**co-gent** (*ko'-jent*), *a* power-  
 ful urgent  
**cog-it-ate** (*cog-*), *r.* think  
 over, meditate  
**cog-nac** (*koh'-yah*), *n.* best  
 French brandy.

## C O G

cog'-nate, *a* related.  
 cog'-niz-ant, *a* aware of  
 cog-no-men, *n.* surname,  
 family name [and wife  
 co-hab'-it, *r* live as man  
 co-heir' (*ko-air'*), *n* joint heir  
 co-here', *r* stick together  
 co-her'-ent (-*heer-*), *a* con-  
 sistent  
 co-her'-er (-*heer'-*), *n* wire-  
 less device, tube containing  
 iron filings  
 coiffure (*kuoif'-ur*), *n* head-  
 dress, mode of dressing hair  
 coign (*koin*), *n* corner, angle  
 coil (*koul*), *n* ring of rope or  
 snake *r* wind round  
 coin, *n* money *v.* stamp  
 metal for money, invent  
 (words)  
 co-in-cide', *r* agree, concur  
 coke, *n* half-burnt coal  
 colander (*kul'-ten-der*), *n*  
 strainer  
 cold (*kolde*), *n* want of heat,  
 catarrh *a* not warm,  
 indifferent  
 cole, *n* cabbage of any kind  
 cole-wort, *n* species of cab-  
 bage  
 col-ic, *n* pain in bowels  
 coliseum (see colosseum)  
 col-lab-or-ate, *r* work with  
 jointly [together  
 col-lapse, *n* failure *r* fall  
 col-lar, *n* something round  
 neck *r* seize  
 col-late', *r* compare, ex-  
 amine, gather, and place  
 in order, as sheets of book  
 col-lat'-er-al, *a* side by side,  
 concurrent  
 col-la'-tion, *n* a light repast  
 colleague (*kol'-teeg*), *n* associ-  
 ate, partner  
 col-lect', *r* gather together  
 col-lect, *n* short prayer  
 col-lec-tion, *n* gathering, as-  
 semblage, money collected.  
 col-lect'-or, *n* gatherer  
 col-lege, *n* society for higher  
 instruction, headquarters  
 of same  
 col-le-gian (*kol-leej'-ian*), *n.*  
 member of college.

## C O M

col-lide', *r* dash together.  
 collier (*kol'-yer*), *n.* digger of  
 coals, coal-ship  
 col'-liery, *n* coal-mine  
 collision (-*lizz-un*), *n* striking  
 together  
 col-lo-dion, *n.* solution of  
 gun-cotton in ether  
 col-lop, *n* small slice  
 col-lo-quial, *a* pertaining to  
 conversation  
 col-lo-quy, *n* conversation  
 between two or more,  
 dialogue [ment for evil  
 col-lu-sion, *n* secret agree-  
 co-lon, *n* the mark ( )  
 colonel (*kur-nel*), *n* chief  
 officer of regiment, [colony.  
 col-o-nial, *a* pertaining to  
 col-on-ize, *r* settle with in-  
 habitants [of columns.  
 col-on-nade', *n* row or series  
 col-on-y, *n* body of settlers;  
 country settled.  
 col-o-se'-um, *n* ancient Ro-  
 man amphitheatre  
 col-os-sal, *a* gigantic  
 colour (*kul'-er*), *n* hue, tint;  
 in *p'* flag, banner *v.*  
 dye, tinge, blush  
 col-our-able, *a* plausible.  
 colt (*kolle*), *n* young horse  
 col'-ter, *n* iron in front of  
 plough  
 colt's-foot, *n* herb used in  
 med to subdue cough  
 col-um-bine, *n* genus of  
 plant, dancer associated  
 with harlequin in panto-  
 m.m.  
 col-umn (*kol'-um*), *n* pillar;  
 division of page, upright  
 line of figures  
 col-za, *n* cabbage or rape  
 whose seeds yield oil  
 co'-ma (*ko'-mah*), *n* lethargy;  
 unnatural propensity to  
 sleep  
 co-mat-ose, co'-mat-ous, *a*  
 lethargic, drowsy  
 comb (*kome*), *n* toothed in-  
 strument for hair, crest of  
 cock, mass of cells for  
 honey *v.* dress with comb.  
 com'-bat, *n* fight.

# COM

**com-bat'**, *v.* fight, oppose.  
**com'-bat-ant**, *n.* one who fights [fight]  
**com'-bat-ive**, *a.* disposed to fight  
**com-bin-a'-tion** (-shun), *n.* association union  
**com-bine'**, *v.* join, agree  
**com'-bine**, *n.* commercial combination of persons or companies  
**com-bus'-tible**, *n.* substance that burns easily *a.* apt to burn  
**com-bus'-tion** (-tyun), *n.* burning action of fire on bodies that will burn  
**come** (kum), *v.* (pas t came, pas pt come) arrive, reach, full out  
**com-e-dian**, *n.* actor in comedy [drama, play]  
**com-ed-y**, *n.* light satirical comedy (kum'-ly), *a.* graceful  
**com-es-tible**, *n.* article of solid food, eatable  
**com'-et**, *n.* celestial body with train of light  
**comfort** (kum-fort), *n.* ease of body, consolation *v.* cheer, console  
**com-fort-able**, *a.* at ease  
**com-fort-er**, *n.* sustainer, Holy Spirit  
**com-ic**, *a.* relating to comedy, raising mirth, droll funny  
**com'-ing**, *n.* drawing nearer, arrival *a.* future [course]  
**com'-ity**, *n.* courtesy of intercourse  
**com-ma** (kom-mah), *n.* the mark ( )  
**com-mand'**, *n.* order, control *v.* order, have power over  
**com-mand'-er**, *n.* leader, naval officer above lieutenant [authority]  
**com-mand'-ing**, *a.* having  
**com-mand'-ment**, *n.* order, precept of decalogue or moral law  
**com-mem'-or-ate**, *v.* celebrate past event with honour  
**com-mence'**, *v.* begin  
**com-mence'-ment**, *n.* beginning.

# COM

**com-mend'**, *v.* praise; entrust  
**com-ment**, *n.* explanatory note *v.* make notes, remark on  
**com-merce**, *n.* or *v.* trade; traffic [trade]  
**com-mer'-cial**, *a.* relating to  
**com-min-a'-tion**, *n.* threat of punishment; denunciation  
**commin'-gle**, *v.* mix together; blend  
**com-mis'-er-ate**, *v.* feel sorrow or pain for, pity, etc  
**com'-mis-sary**, *n.* deputy; commissioner  
**com-mis'-sion**, *n.* trust, warrant allowance to agent *v.* empower  
**com-mis-sion-er**, *n.* one empowered to act  
**com-mis-sure** (kom'-mish-oor), *n.* joint part uniting  
**com-mit'**, *v.* intrust; send to prison, deposit pledge  
**com-mit'-tee**, *n.* managing body [convenient]  
**com-mo-dious**, *a.* roomy;  
**com-mod-ity**, *n.* anything useful or convenient, merchandise, goods  
**com-mon**, *n.* open ground, *a.* public, usual, vulgar  
**com-mon-er**, *n.* one of people  
**com-mon-ly**, *adv.* usually  
**com-mon-place**, *a.* ordinary; not new or striking in any way  
**com-mons**, *n.* common people lower house of parliament [public good]  
**com-mon-weal** (-weel), *n.*  
**com-mon-wealth** (-welth), *n.* free state, republic  
**com-mo-tion**, *n.* disturbance, physical or mental excitement, tumult  
**com-mune**, *v.* converse; have intercourse, partake of the Sacrament  
**com-mu-nic-ant**, *n.* partaker of Lord's supper [tell]  
**com-mu-nic-ate**, *v.* impart;  
**com-mu-nic-a'-tion**, *n.* intercourse, letter, information.

# COM

**com-mu'-nion**, *n.* intercourse ; celebration of Lord's supper.  
**communiqué** (*kom-mew'-ne-kay*), *n.* official dispatch.  
**com'-mu-nism**, *n.* owning of all property by the community. [common rights  
**com-mu'-nity**, *n.* body with  
**com-mu-ta'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* exchange of one for another  
**com-mute'**, *v.* put one thing in place of another, (in *law*) exchange punishment for one less severe, mitigate  
**com-pact'**, *a.* firm, dense.  
**com'-pact**, *n.* agreement.  
**com-pan'-ion** (*-yun*), *n.* one who accompanies another, comrade  
**company** (*kum'-pan-y*), *n.* assembly of persons, band, partners [be compared  
**com'-par-able**, *a.* that may  
**com-par'-ative**, *a.* estimated by comparison  
**com-pare'** (*-pair'*), *v.* examine together, be like, or equal  
**com-part'-ment**, *n.* separate part or division, room, carriage, etc  
**com-pass** (*kum'-*), *n.* limit, range, needle to direct ship's course, in *pl.* instrument for drawing circles *v.* surround, contrive  
**com-pas'-sion** (*-pash'-un*), *n.* sympathy with those who suffer, pity, mercy  
**com-pat'-ible**, *a.* consistent, fit [league, companion  
**com-peer'**, *n.* equal, col-  
**com-pel'**, *v.* drive by force  
**com-pel-la'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* style of address  
**com-pend'-ious**, *a.* concise  
**com-pen-sate**, *v.* make amends  
**com-pen-sa'-tion**, *n.* recompense, equivalent amends, satisfaction [tend.  
**com-pete'**, *v.* strive with ; con-  
**com'-pet-ence**, *n.* sufficiency.  
**com'-pet-ent**, *a.* qualified.

# COM

**competition** (*-pel-ish'-un*), *n.* contest ; rivalry.  
**com-pet'-itor**, *n.* rival.  
**com-pil-a'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* collection of extracts from any book or books  
**com-pile'**, *v.* select for publication [satisfied  
**com-pla'-cent**, *a.* cheerful,  
**com-plain'**, *v.* murmur, find fault  
**com-plain'-ant**, *n.* plaintiff.  
**com-plai'-sant**, *a.* kindly attentive. [ber.  
**com'-ple-ment**, *n.* full num-  
**com-plete'**, *a.* finished, perfect.  
**com'-plex**, *a.* intricate, composed of many parts *n.* morbid condition caused by repression of instincts.  
**complexion** (*kom-plek'-shun*), *n.* hue of skin or face  
**com-pli'-ant**, *a.* disposed to yield [cate, entangle.  
**com'-plic-ate**, *v.* make intricate  
**com-pli-c-a'-tion**, *n.* entanglement  
**com-pli-c'-ity** (*-plis-*), *n.* state of being accomplice in wrong-doing  
**com-pliment**, *n.* praise. *v.* congratulate  
**com'-pliments**, *n.* *pl.* expression of civility  
**com-ply'**, *v.* yield to, assent.  
**com-po'-nent**, *n.* constituent part  
**com-port'**, *v.* behave [make.  
**com-pose'**, *v.* soothe, write,  
**com-posed'**, *a.* calm  
**com-po-ser**, *n.* author. *part.* of piece of music  
**com-po-sition** (*-zish'-n*), *n.* mixture, writing [types.  
**com-pos-itor**, *n.* one who sets  
**com'-post**, *n.* mixed soil.  
**com-po'-sure**, *n.* calmness.  
**com-pôte**, *n.* a mixture of fruit in syrup  
**com-pound**, *n.* mixture : *a.* formed of two or more.  
**com-pound'**, *v.* mix together.  
**com-pre-hend'**, *v.* embrace within limits ; comprise ; understand.

## COM

com-pre-hen'sible, *a.* that can be understood.  
 com-pre-hen'sion, *n.* understanding.  
 com-pre-hen'sive, *a.* large; full; embracing much.  
 com-press', *v.* press together.  
 com'press, *n.* (in *surg.*) pad or bandage of several folds.  
 com-pres'sion (-*press'-on*), *n.* act of pressing together.  
 com-prise', *v.* contain.  
 com'prom-ise, *n.* agreement by concession: *v.* settle by mutual agreement.  
 com-pul'sion, *n.* force applied; act of compelling; constraint.  
 com-punc'tion, *n.* remorse.  
 com-pu-ta'tion, *n.* reckoning.  
 com-pute', *v.* calculate.  
 com-pu'ter (-*pew'-ter*), *n.* calculator.  
 com'rade, *n.* intimate friend; companion; associate.  
 com-cat-en-a'tion (-*shon*), *n.* connection by links.  
 con-cave, *a.* hollow (opp. of convex).  
 con-veal' (-*seel*), *v.* keep secret.  
 con-veal'ment, *n.* hiding.  
 con-cede', *v.* grant; admit.  
 conceit (kon-seel'), *n.* fancy; self-esteem.  
 con-celt'-ed, *a.* self-satisfied.  
 con-celv'-able (-*seev'-abl*), *a.* imaginable.  
 conceive (kon-seev'), *v.* become pregnant; form in mind; imagine; think.  
 con-cen-trate, *v.* bring to common centre or one point; think deeply.  
 con-cen'tric, *a.* having common centre.  
 con-cen'tion, *n.* act of conceiving; idea.  
 con-cern, *n.* business; interest; anxiety; *v.* relate to.  
 con-cern'-ing, *prep.* pertaining to.  
 con-cert, *n.* union for any purpose; musical performance.  
 con-cert', *v.* plan together.

## CON

con-cer-tis'-a (-*tem'-sh*), *n.* musical instrument played by bellows action.  
 concerto (kon-cher'-to), *n.* composition for solo instrument and orchestra. [*ing.*]  
 con-ces'sion, *n.* act of yielding.  
 con-chol'-o-gy (kon-kol'-o-*fy*), *n.* science of shells.  
 con-cil-iate, *v.* gain by kindness; reconcile; win over.  
 con-cise', *a.* brief; short.  
 con'-clave, *n.* close assembly.  
 con-clude', *v.* finish; infer.  
 con-clu'sion, *n.* end; inference. [*cisive.*]  
 con-clu'sive, *a.* final; decisive.  
 con-coct', *v.* plan; digest.  
 con-com'it-ant, *a.* accompanying. [*ment.*]  
 con'-cord, *n.* harmony; agreement.  
 con-cord'-ance, *n.* alphabetical list of words in a book.  
 con-cor'-dant, *a.* agreeing.  
 con-cor'-dat, *n.* compact between monarch and pope.  
 con'-course, *n.* assembly.  
 con'-crete, *a.* tangible: *v.* unite or form into mass: *n.* compound; (in *build.*) mass of pebbles, etc., united by cement.  
 con'-cu-bine, *n.* mistress.  
 con-cur', *v.* agree.  
 con-cur'-rent, *n.* contributory cause: *a.* being or running together.  
 con-cus'sion, *n.* shock; striking together; sudden jar or agitation.  
 con-demn, *v.* pronounce guilty; sentence to punishment.  
 con-dem-na'tion, *n.* act of condemning; sentence.  
 con-dense', *v.* compress; grow dense.  
 con-den'-ser, *n.* vessel for condensing air or steam.  
 con-de-sce'nd, *v.* stoop; deign.  
 con-de-sce'n'sion, *n.* affability to inferior.  
 con-dign' (-*dine*), *a.* merited.  
 con'-diment, *n.* seasoning sauce, etc.

## CON

con-dition (-dīsh'-n), *n.* state; terms of agreement; arrangement. [others.  
con-dole', *v.* grieve with  
con-dome', *v.* overlook; pardon.  
con'-der, *n.* kind of vulture.  
con-duce', *v.* tend to.  
con-du'-cive (-dew-siv), *a.* promoting; contributing.  
con'-duct, *n.* behaviour, management.  
con-duct', *v.* lead; direct.  
con-duc'-tion (shon), *n.* transmission by conductor, as heat.  
con-duct'-or, *n.* leader; accomplice; one who takes fares on bus or tram, etc.; body transmitting heat, etc. [pipe; duct.  
conduit (kun'-dīt), *n.* water-course, *n.* figure like sugar-loaf.  
con-fec'-tion-er, *n.* maker of sweetmeats.  
con-fec'-tion-ery, *n.* sweetmeats; art of making them.  
con-fed'-er-ate, *a.* united in a league; *n.* accomplice.  
con-fed-er-a'-tion, *n.* alliance.  
con-far', *v.* give; grant; converse with. [discussion.  
con'-fer-ence, *n.* meeting for  
con-fess', *v.* own; avow; acknowledge as crime.  
con-fes'-sion, *n.* admission as true; disclosure.  
con-fet'-ti (-ty), *n.* coloured paper disks used for pelting at weddings and carnivals.  
con'-fid-ant (fem. con'-fid-ante), *n.* one entrusted with secret; bosom friend.  
con-fide', *v.* trust fully.  
con'-fid-ence, *n.* trust; reliance. [form.  
con-fig-u-ra'-tion, *n.* external  
con'-fins, *n.* limit; border.  
con-fine', *v.* restrain; shut up.  
con-fins'-ment, *n.* restraint; imprisonment; detention at home as in sickness.  
con-firm', *v.* assure; strengthen; admit to full Christian privileges.

## CON

con-firm'-atory, *n.* adapted to confirm; corroborating.  
con'-fis-cate, *v.* forfeit.  
con-flag-ra'-tion, *n.* great fire.  
con'-flict, *n.* fight; struggle.  
con'-flict', *v.* strive; fight; disagree. [gether.  
con'-flu-ence, *n.* flowing to.  
con'-flu-ent, *n.* stream flowing into another; *a.* flowing into one.  
con-form', *v.* comply with; make like to.  
con-found', *v.* throw into disorder; dismay; overthrow.  
con-front', *v.* stand face to face with; oppose.  
con-fuse', *v.* throw into disorder; abash.  
con-fu'-sion, *n.* disorder.  
con-fu-ta'-tion (-shon), *n.* act of disproving; refutation.  
con-fute', *v.* prove to be wrong.  
conge (kon'-shay), *n.* leave; farewell; parting ceremony; bow.  
con-geal (-'jeel'), *v.* freeze; make dense. [same nature.  
con-ge'-nial, *a.* agreeable; of  
con-gen'-ital, *a.* of same birth; existing from birth.  
con'-ger, *n.* sea-eel.  
con-gest'-ion, *n.* heaping up; thickening of blood in mass.  
con-glob'-u-late, *v.* gather into a little round mass.  
con-glom-er-a'-tion, *n.* concentrated mass.  
con-glu'-tin-ate, *v.* glue together. [to.  
con-grat'-u-late, *v.* wish joy  
con-grat-u-la'-tion, *n.* expression of joy.  
con'-gre-gate, *v.* gather together; assemble.  
con-gre-ga'-tion, *n.* assembly.  
con-gress, *n.* assembly; legislature of United States.  
con-gru-ous (kong'-groo-us), *a.* agreeing; suitable; fit.  
con'-ic-al, *a.* having form of or pertaining to cone.  
con-jec'-ture, *n.* or *v.* surmise; guess.



# CON

con-join', v. unite; connect.  
 con'-ju-gal, a. pertaining to marriage; suitable to married state. [verbs.  
 con'-ju-gate, v. join; inflect as  
 con'-ju-ga'-tion, n. act of uniting; inflection of verb.  
 con-junc'-tion, n. joining; connecting word; union.  
 con-junc'-tive, a. uniting: n. conjunctive mood.  
 con-junc'-ture, n. joining together; critical time.  
 conjure (*kun'-jer*), v. play trick on reason; use magic arts. [solemnly.  
 conjure (*kon-joor'*), v. enjoin  
 con'-jur-er (*kun'-*), n. wizard; trickster. time.  
 con'-nate, a. born at same  
 con'-nect', v. unite; join.  
 con-nec'-tion, n. joining; relation; relationship.  
 con-ning-tower, n. pilot-house of warship or submarine. [fault.  
 con-nive', v. wink at; overlook  
 co'-noid, n. (*geom.*), solid formed by revolution of conic section about axis.  
 connoisseur (*kon-nos-ser'*), n. critical judge of fine arts; expert. [tional; designate.  
 con-notes', v. signify as addition.  
 con-nu'-bial, a. relating to marriage.  
 conquer (*kong'-ker*), v. overcome; vanquish; defeat.  
 con'-quer-or, n. victor; one who subduces or overcomes.  
 con-quest, n. act of conquering; subjugation.  
 con-san-gui'-it-y, n. blood relationship.  
 con-sen'-tient (*kon-sen'-shi-ent*), a. agreeing; uniting in opinion.  
 con'-se-quent, n. that which naturally follows: a. following naturally.  
 conscience (*kon'-shens*), n. faculty by which we judge the morality of our actions.  
 conscientious (*kon-shen'-shus*), a. scrupulous.

# CON

conscious (*kon'-shus*), a. aware; sensible.  
 con'-script, n. one compulsorily enrolled.  
 con-scrip'-tion, n. compulsory naval or military service.  
 con'-se-crate, v. make holy; dedicate. [in order.  
 con-sec'-u-tive, a. following  
 consensus, n. unanimity.  
 con-sent', n. agreement: v. yield; agree.  
 con'-se-quence, n. result; effect; importance.  
 con-se-quen'-tial (*-shal*), a. resulting from; pompous.  
 con-ser'-vat-ive, n. one who desires to preserve whatever is established; a. disinclined to change.  
 con-ser'-vat-ory, n. place for preserving things; a greenhouse for plants. [serve.  
 con'-serve, n. sweetmeat; pre-  
 con-serve', v. preserve.  
 con-sid'-er, v. think on; ponder; weigh.  
 con-sid'-er-able, a. important.  
 con-sid'-er-a'-tion, n. mature thought, inducement to agreement. [ing.  
 con-sid'-er-ing, prep. regard-  
 consign (*kon-sine'*), v. send to.  
 consignee (*kon-si-nee'*), n. one to whom anything is entrusted or sent.  
 con-sign'-er, con-sig'-er, n. one who commits anything to another in trust or for management.  
 con-sist', v. be composed of.  
 con-sis'-tence, n. density; solidity; harmony. [form.  
 con-sis'-tent, a. agreeing; uni-  
 con-sis'-tory, n. ecclesiastical court.  
 con-so-la'-tion, n. comfort.  
 con-sole', v. comfort; cheer.  
 con-sol'-id-ate, v. make hard or firm; unite.  
 con-sols', n. Government stock.  
 con'-son-ant, n. letter sounded with vowel: a. consistent.  
 con'-sort, n. husband or wife.  
 con-sort', v. associate with.

# CON

con-spec'-tue, *n.* wide general view comprising a whole subject. [obvious.  
con-apic'-u-ous, *a.* plain;  
con-spir'-acy, *n.* plot.  
con-spire', *v.* plot against.  
constable (*kun'-stabl*), *n.* policeman.  
con'-stancy, *n.* firmness of mind; unchanging affection.  
con'-stant, *a.* firm; unchanged.  
con-stel'-la-tion, *n.* group of stars. [terror.  
con-ster-na'-tion, *n.* great  
con-stip-a'-tion, *n.* constiveness. [electors.  
con-stit'-u-ency, *n.* body of  
con'-stit-ute, *v.* appoint; set up; establish; make up.  
con-stit-u'-tion, *n.* qualities of body or mind; form of government.  
con-strain', *v.* force; compel.  
con'-strain', *n.* obligation.  
con-strict', *v.* draw together; bind; bring within narrow limits.  
con-struct', *v.* build; form.  
con-struc'-tion, *n.* building; arrangement; interpretation.  
con-true', *v.* explain. [tom.  
con'-sue-tude (-sue-), *n.* cus-  
con'-sul, *n.* officer representing State in foreign town.  
con'-su-late, *n.* office or residence of a consul.  
con-sult', *v.* seek advice of; seek information from: refer to. [for deliberation.  
con-sul-ta'-tion, *n.* meeting  
con-sume', *v.* destroy or waste utterly; use; eat.  
con'-sum-mate, *v.* complete.  
con-sum'-mate, *a.* perfect; finished.  
con-sump'-tion (-shun), *n.* wasting disease; act of consuming.  
con'-tact, *n.* touching.  
con-ta'-gion (-la'-jun), *n.* communication by contact.  
con-tain', *v.* hold; comprise.  
con-tam'-i-na-ate, *v.* pollute; corrupt; defile; render impure.

# CON

con-temn', *v.* scorn; despise.  
con'-tem-plate, *v.* meditate; dwell on in thought; survey.  
con-tem'-pla-tive, *a.* studious; thoughtful.  
con-tem'-por-ary, *n.* one living at same time.  
con-tempt' (-lem'), *n.* act of despising; hatred of what is mean or vile; disdain.  
con-tempt'-ible, *a.* mean; despicable.  
con-tend', *v.* strive; dispute.  
con-tent', *n.* satisfaction: *a.* satisfied: *v.* satisfy.  
con-ten'-tion, *n.* strife.  
con-tent'-ment, *n.* satisfaction of mind.  
con'tents, *n.* things contained; heads of books, etc.  
con'-test, *n.* dispute; struggle  
con-test', *v.* dispute.  
con'-text, *n.* parts of discourse connected with quotation.  
con-tex'-ture, *n.* interweaving; composition of a body.  
con-tig-u'-ity, *n.* close position, contact.  
con-tig'-u-ous, *a.* touching; neighbouring; close together.  
con'-tin-ence, *n.* self-restraint; chastity.  
con'-tin-ent, *n.* great division of earth: *a.* refraining from sensual indulgence.  
con-tin-en'-tal, *a.* pert. to a continent.  
con-tin'-gent (-jent), *n.* chance; quota: *a.* depending on.  
con-tin'-u-al, *a.* incessant; constant. [succession.  
con-tin-u-a'-tion, *n.* unbroken  
con-tin'-ue, *v.* stay in place; protract.  
con-tin-u'-ity, *n.* uninterrupted connection. [turn.  
con-tort', *v.* twist; writhe;  
con-tor'-tion (-shon), *n.* twisting out of natural place.  
contour (*kon'-toor*), *n.* outline.  
con'-tra-band, *n.* illegal traffic; prohibited goods.  
contracep'-tion, *n.* prevention of conception.

# CON

con'-tract, *n.* agreement.  
 con-tract', *v.* draw together;  
 incur; bargain. [*ish.*]  
 con-tract'-ed, *a.* narrow; self-  
 con-tract'-tion, *n.* shortening;  
 shrinking.  
 con-tradict', *v.* gainsay; deny.  
 contra-dis-tin'-guish, *v.* dis-  
 tinguish or explain by  
 opposite qualities or con-  
 trast.  
 con-tral'-to, *n.* (in mus.)  
 counter-tenor; lowest voice  
 of woman or boy.  
 con'-trariwise (-*trair*), *adv.* or  
*c.* on the other hand.  
 con'-trary, *a.* opposite.  
 con'-trast, *n.* opposition; ex-  
 hibition of difference. [*son.*]  
 con-contrast', *v.* put in compari-  
 son.  
 con-trav'-erse', *v.* oppose; ob-  
 struct.  
 contretemps (kon'-tr-ton), *n.*  
 unexpected event which  
 causes confusion, etc.  
 con-trib'-ute, *v.* give towards;  
 have share in. [*given away.*]  
 con-trib-u'-tion, *n.* anything  
 con'-tribute, *a.* repentant.  
 contrition (kon'-trish'-un), *n.*  
 repentance.  
 con-tri'-vance, *n.* scheme.  
 con-trive', *v.* invent; project;  
 scheme.  
 con-trol' (-*trôle*'), *n.* restraint;  
 command: *v.* restrain;  
 govern.  
 control column, *n.* control lever  
 of aeroplane. [*dispute.*]  
 con'-tro-ver-sy, *n.* debate;  
 con-tro-vert', *v.* argue against;  
 attempt to disprove; op-  
 pose. [*stubborn.*]  
 con-tu-ma'-cious (-*shus*), *a.*  
 con-tu-macy, *n.* stubbornness.  
 con-tume'-ly, *n.* contemptu-  
 ous language; insolence;  
 haughty rudeness.  
 con-tuse', *v.* bruise.  
 con-tu'-sion, *n.* bruise.  
 con-un'-drum, *n.* riddle.  
 con-val'-es-cence, *n.* recovery  
 from illness; return to  
 health. [*assemble.*]  
 con-vene', *v.* call together;

# COO

con-ve'-nience, *n.* fitness;  
 ease. [*commodious.*]  
 con-ve'-nient, *a.* suitable;  
 con'-vent, *n.* house for nuns.  
 con-ven'-ticle, *n.* meeting-  
 house.  
 con-ven'-tion, *n.* assembly of  
 delegates; agreement.  
 con-ven'-tion-al, *a.* customary.  
 con-verge', *v.* tend to point.  
 con'-ver-sant, *a.* familiar with.  
 con-ver-sa'-tion, *n.* familiar  
 discourse; conduct.  
 con-ver-sa'-tio-ne (-*sats*-), *n.*  
 meeting for conversation.  
 con'-verse, *n.* talk: *a.* opposite.  
 con-verse', *v.* speak with.  
 con-verse'-ly, *adv.* in contrary  
 order.  
 con-ver'-sion, *n.* turning or  
 change from one state to  
 another. [*ions, etc.*]  
 con'-vert, *n.* changer of opin-  
 ion.  
 con-vert', *v.* change from one  
 state to another. [*changed.*]  
 con-vert'-ible, *a.* liable to be  
 con'-vex, *a.* round of surface.  
 con-vey' (kon'-vay'), *v.* carry;  
 transfer; impart; com-  
 municate.  
 con-vey'-ance, *n.* carriage;  
 transfer; deed of transfer.  
 con'-vict, *n.* person found  
 guilty of crime, and sen-  
 tenced to punishment.  
 con-vict', *v.* prove guilty.  
 con-vic'-tion, *n.* proving  
 guilty; firm opinion.  
 con-vince', *v.* persuade; satis-  
 fy as to the truth by  
 evidence.  
 con-viv'-ial, *a.* social; jovial.  
 con-voke', *v.* call together.  
 con-volve', *v.* roll together.  
 con-vol'-vu-lus, *n.* a genus of  
 plant; bindweed.  
 con'-vey, *n.* escort for defence.  
 con-voy', *v.* escort.  
 con-vulse', *v.* shake by violent  
 action; affect by spasms.  
 con-vul'-sion, *n.* violent spasm.  
 co'-ny, *n.* rabbit.  
 cook, *n.* one who prepares  
 food: *v.* dress food. [*food.*]  
 cook'-er-y, *n.* art of preparing

# COO

**cool**, *a.* moderately cold; self-purified: *v.* make or grow cool.  
**cool'-er**, *n.* that which cools; vessel for cooling.  
**cool'-ie**, *n.* Eastern porter or labourer.  
**coom**, *n.* soot at mouth of oven; dirt and grease collecting at the naves of wheels. [shut up].  
**coop**, *n.* cage for fowls: *v.*  
**coop'er**, *n.* maker of casks.  
**co-op'-er-ate**, *v.* act together.  
**co-op'-er-a'-tion**, *n.* joint labour.  
**coot**, *n.* water-fowl.  
**cop**, *v.* seize.  
**co'-pal**, *n.* concrete juice of tree in Mexico, used in varnish.  
**cope**, *n.* priest's cloak: *v.* compete successfully with.  
**co'-ping**, *n.* top of wall.  
**co'-pious**, *a.* plentiful; abundant. [boiler].  
**cop'-per**, *n.* metal; large  
**copp'-ice** (same as copse).  
**co'-pra** (*ko'-prah*), *n.* dried kernel of the coco-nut.  
**cop'-re-lite**, *n.* petrified dung of animals dug out from earth.  
**copse**, *n.* thicket.  
**cop'-u-la** (*-lah*), *n.* link.  
**cop'-y**, *n.* example; imitation: *v.* transcribe; imitate.  
**cop'-yright**, *n.* exclusive right of property in book, picture, etc., for given period.  
**coquet** (*ko'-ket'*), *v.* trifle in love.  
**co-quette**, *n.* flirt; flirt.  
**cor'-al**, *n.* calcareous secretion of coral zoophyte.  
**corb'-an**, *n.* gift; alms basket; alms.  
**cord**, *n.* line: *v.* tie with rope.  
**cord'-age**, *n.* ropes of ship.  
**cor'-dial**, *n.* exhilarating drink: *a.* hearty.  
**cor'-dite**, *n.* a smokeless explosive powder.  
**cor'-don**, *n.* line of military posts; emblem of honour; band; form of fruit tree.

# COE

**cor-du-roy**, *n.* thick ribbed cotton stuff.  
**core**, *n.* heart; inner part.  
**co-re-la'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* corresponding relation.  
**cork**, *n.* bark of cork-tree; stopper: *v.* stop with cork.  
**cor'-mor-ant**, *n.* genus of sea-bird. [foot].  
**corn**, *n.* grain; hard place on  
**corned**, *a.* salted, as beef.  
**cor'-ner**, *n.* angle; retired place. [instrument].  
**cor'-net**, *n.* musical wind.  
**corn'-flower**, *n.* genus of flowering plant.  
**cor'-nice**, *n.* moulding.  
**co-rol'-la** (*ko-rol'-lah*), *n.* inner petals or leaves of flower covering pistil and stamens.  
**cor'-ol'-lary**, *n.* inference from a preceding proposition.  
**cor-on-a'-tion**, *n.* crowning.  
**cor'-on-ar**, *n.* officer who inquires into cause of sudden death, etc.  
**cor'-on-et**, *n.* crown worn by nobles, etc.  
**cor'-por-al**, *n.* non-commissioned officer in army: *a.* relating to body.  
**cor-por-a'-tion**, *n.* company; municipal body.  
**cor-por'-eal**, *a.* having a body.  
**corps** (*kor*), *n.* body of troops.  
**corpee**, *n.* dead body.  
**cor'-pu-lence**, *n.* great fatness.  
**cor'-pus**, *n.* matter of any kind; dead body.  
**cor-rect**, *v.* punish; amend: *a.* accurate.  
**cor-rec'-tion**, *n.* alteration; chastisement. [from fault].  
**cor-rect'-ness**, *n.* freedom  
**cor-rel-ate**, *v.* stand in reciprocal position.  
**cor-res-pond**, *v.* suit; agree; hold intercourse by letter.  
**cor-res-pond'-ence**, *n.* agreement; intercourse by letters.  
**cor'-rid-or**, *n.* long passage.  
**cor'-rig-ible**, *a.* capable of being reformed or improved.  
**cor-rob'-or-ate**, *v.* verify or confirm.

## C O R

**cor-rob'-o-ra-tive**, *a.* tending to strengthen or confirm.  
**cor-rode'**, *v.* eat away.  
**cor-ro'-sion**, *n.* eating away.  
**cor'-ru-gate**, *a.* (in *bot.*) wrinkled or in folds.  
**cor-rupt'**, *v.* bribe; taint: *a.* tainted; depraved.  
**cor-rup'-tion**, *n.* putrefaction; depravity.  
**cors'-age** (*kors'-azh*), *n.* front part of lady's dress covering bust.  
**cor'-sair**, *n.* pirate.  
**corse**, *n.* corpse.  
**corse'-let**, *n.* light breastplate.  
**cor'-set**, *n.* bodice or stays  
**cor'-us-cate**, *v.* throw off vivid flashes of light.  
**cos-met'-ic**, *n.* wash to improve beauty.  
**cos-mog'-o-ny**, *n.* origin or formation of world or universe. (the world.  
**cos-mo-pol'-itan**, *n.* citizen of  
**cos'-set**, *n.* lamb brought up by hand; pet *v.* pet  
**cost**, *n.* price paid; charge: *v.* be bought for.  
**cos'-ter-mong-er** (*-mung-er*), *n.* one who hawks fruit, vegetables, fish, etc., for sale.  
**coe'-ting**, *n.* estimating production costs.  
**coe'-tive**, *a.* bound in bowels.  
**cost'-ly**, *a.* of high price; dear.  
**coe'-tune**, *n.* mode of dress.  
**co'-sy**, *a.* snug; comfortable.  
**cot**, *n.* cradle; small bed; hut  
**coterie** (*ko-ter-e'*), *n.* select party. [set dance.  
**co-till'-ion** (*-yun*), *n.* a brisk  
**co'-tage**, *n.* small house  
**cotton** (*kol'-n*), *n.* vegetable down: *a.* made of cotton  
**couch**, *n.* seat; bed: *v.* lie down; stoop; express.  
**cou'-gar** (*loo'-gar*), *n.* American panther.  
**cough** (*kof*), *n.* convulsion of lungs. *v.* expel air with noise and force.  
**could**, *pas. t.* of verb *can*.  
**cou'-ter** (*kut-ter*), *n.* fore-iron of plough.

## C O U

**cessa'-cil**, *n.* assembly for deliberation.  
**coan'-sal**, *n.* advice, advocate: *v.* give advice.  
**count**, *n.* act of numbering; charge; foreign title: *r.* reckon; number; esteem.  
**coun'-ten-ance**, *n.* face; look; support: *v.* support.  
**coun'-ter**, *n.* shop-table: *adv.* contrary to.  
**coun-ter-act'**, *v.* thwart; prevent; frustrate; defeat.  
**counterfeit** (*koun'-ter-fit*), *n.* forgery: *a.* forged: *v.* forge; feign.  
**coun'-ter-foll**, *n.* corresponding part of cheque or tally.  
**coun'-ter-mand'**, *n.* contrary order. [order.  
**coun-ter-mand'**, *v.* revoke  
**coun'-ter-pane**, *n.* bed cover.  
**coun'-ter-part**, *n.* corresponding part, duplicate. [order.  
**coun'-ter-sign** (*-sine*), *n.* private signal; military password. [addition.  
**coun'-ter-sign'**, *v.* sign in  
**coun'-ter-sink**, *v.* sink cavity to receive head of screw, etc.  
**coun-ter-vall'**, *v.* act against with equal effect.  
**count'-ess**, *n.* wife of earl.  
**count'-less**, *a.* innumerable.  
**country** (*kun'-try*), *n.* rural districts; state; native place: *a.* belonging to country.  
**coun'-try-man**, *n.* one of same country; rustic. [a state.  
**coun'-ty**, *n.* shire; division of  
**coup** (*koo*), *n.* blow; stroke.  
**coupe** (*koo'-pay*), *n.* closed carriage or motor-car having two seats. [v. join.  
**couple** (*kup'-l*), *n.* two; pair:  
**coup'-let**, *n.* two lines; pair.  
**coupon** (*koo'-pon*), *n.* ticket or certificate.  
**courage** (*kur'-aj*), *n.* boldness; bravery; valour; resolution. [bold.  
**cour-a'-geous** (*-jus*), *a.* brave;  
**courier** (*koor'-ier*), *n.* messenger sent in haste.

# COU

**course** (*kors*), *n.* passing or running; race; place of running; direction of motion; order; class; series; progress; service of dishes, etc.: *v.* hunt; run; pursue, etc.  
**cour'-ser**, *n.* swift horse.  
**cour'-sing**, *n.* hunting hares with greyhounds.  
**court** (*kort*), *n.* residence of sovereign; persons attached to monarch; seat of justice; yard: *v.* woo.  
**courteous** (*kurt'-yus*), *a.* polite.  
**cour-te-san'** (*-zan*), *n.* immoral woman; prostitute.  
**courtesy** (*kur'-les-y*), *n.* politeness; civility; kind treatment.  
**courtier** (*kort'-yer*), *n.* attendant at court; one who flatters to please.  
**courtmar'-tial**, *n.* military or naval court of justice.  
**court'-ship**, *n.* wooing; paying addresses to women.  
**cousin** (*kus'-n*), *n.* child of uncle or aunt. [*bay*.]  
**cove**, *n.* small creek, inlet or cove.  
**covenant** (*kuv'-en-ant*), *n.* agreement: *v.* stipulate.  
**cover** (*kuv'-er*), *n.* shelter; excuse: *v.* clothe; shelter; conceal. [*ped cover*.]  
**coverlet** (*kuv'-er-let*), *n.* upper covert.  
**covert** (*kuv'-ert*), *n.* thicket; hiding-place: *a.* concealed.  
**covet** (*kuv'-et*), *v.* desire earnestly or inordinately; hanker after. [*gain*.]  
**cov'-et-ous-ness**, *n.* greed of cov'-ey (*kuv'-y*), *n.* small flock of partridges. [*depress*.]  
**cow**, *n.* female of bull: *v.* cow'-ard, *n.* one without courage. [*age*.]  
**cow'-ar-dice**, *n.* want of courage.  
**cow'-er**, *v.* shrink through fear.  
**cow'-hide**, *n.* skin or hide of the cow. [*ney cover*.]  
**cowl**, *n.* monk's hood; chimney.  
**cow'-pox**, *n.* disease affecting cows and producing vaccine matter used in vaccination.

# CRA

**cow'-slip**, *n.* species of primrose.  
**cox'-comb** (*koam-*), *n.* top.  
**cox'-swain**, *n.* petty officer in charge of boat's crew.  
**coy**, *a.* modest; bashful.  
**coy'-ness**, *n.* shyness; reserved.  
**cozen** (*kus'-n*), *v.* cheat.  
**co'-zy**, *a.* snug; comfortable.  
**crab**, *n.* a crustacean: *a.* sour; rough.  
**crab'-bed**, *a.* peevish; austere.  
**crack**, *n.* sudden noise; chink: *v.* break; snap; split.  
**crack'-er**, *n.* firework exploding with noise; hard biscuit, etc. [*noise*.]  
**crac'-kle**, *v.* make snapping.  
**crack'-nel**, *n.* small cake or biscuit.  
**cra'-dle**, *n.* child's cot; frame.  
**craft**, *n.* art; skill; slyness; small vessel; vessels in general.  
**craft'-y**, *a.* cunning.  
**crag**, *n.* steep, rugged rock.  
**crake or corncrake**, *n.* landrail.  
**cram**, *v.* fill to excess.  
**cramp**, *n.* contraction of muscle: *v.* confine.  
**cram'-poons**, *n. pl.* iron hooks for hoisting boxes.  
**cran'-ber-ry**, *n.* edible acid berry growing in swamps.  
**crane**, *n.* migratory bird; machine for raising heavy goods.  
**cra'-nium**, *n.* the skull.  
**crank**, *n.* bend in axis; eccentric person.  
**cran'-ny**, *n.* crevice.  
**crape**, *n.* thin wrinkled stuff.  
**crash**, *n.* loud noise of falling and breaking.  
**crass**, *a.* gross; thick; coarse; stupid.  
**cratch**, *n.* frame in which fodder is put for cattle.  
**crate**, *n.* open case.  
**cra'-ter**, *n.* mouth of volcano.  
**crav'-at'**, *n.* a neckcloth.  
**crave**, *v.* ask earnestly; desire.  
**cra'-ven**, *n.* coward; spiritless fellow.  
**cra'-ving**, *n.* eager desire for.

## C R A

**crawl**, *v.* creep; move slowly.  
**cray-on**, *n.* chalk pencil.  
**crase**, *n.* enthusiasm for a particular subject; mania.  
**cray**, *a.* weak in mind; broken. [sound.  
**croak** (*kreek*), *v.* make harsh  
**cream** (*kreem*), *n.* oily part of milk. [by folding  
**crease** (*krees*), *n.* fold: *v.* mark  
**create**, *v.* make; form.  
**cre-a-tor**, *n.* maker; the Deity. [living thing.  
**creature** (*kre-ture*), *n.* any  
**cre-dence**, *n.* belief.  
**cre-den-tial**, *a.* letters of introduction.  
**cred-ible**, *a.* worthy of belief.  
**cred-it**, *n.* belief; trust: *v.* believe; trust.  
**cred-itor**, *n.* one who has a claim for money. [belief.  
**cred-u-lity**, *n.* easiness of  
**creed**, *n.* belief; articles of belief; system; principles.  
**crack**, *n.* inlet of sea.  
**creel**, *n.* fishing basket.  
**creep**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* *crept*) move slowly and stealthily. [esp. of corpses).  
**cre-ma-tion**, *n.* act of burning  
**cre-o-sote**, *n.* oily liquid used as disinfectant and preservative.  
**cre-s-cen-do** (*-shen'-do*), *n.* increase in volume of sound.  
**cre-s-cent** (*-sent*), *n.* form of new moon; Turkish emblem.  
**cre-sol**, *n.* oily liquid obtained from coal and wood-tar.  
**cross**, *n.* several species of salad plant.  
**crest**, *n.* comb of bird; top of hill; heraldic device.  
**cre-ta-ce-ous** (*tay'-shus*), *a.* chalky.  
**crev-asse**, *n.* deep fissure.  
**crev-ice** (*-iss*), *n.* crack  
**crew** (*kru*), *n.* ship's company; band of persons, in bad sense.  
**crewel** (*kru'-el*), *n.* ball of yarn; two-threaded worsted slackly twisted.

## C R O

**crib**, *n.* manger; stall; child's cot: *v.* cage; confine; plagiarise.  
**crib'-bage**, *n.* a card game.  
**crick'-et**, *n.* insect like grasshopper; game with bat, ball, etc.  
**cri'-er**, *n.* town officer who gives out notices or makes proclamations.  
**crime**, *n.* serious fault; act against law; iniquity of any kind; sin. [wicked.  
**crim'-in-al**, *n.* one guilty: *a.*  
**crim'-in-ate**, *v.* charge with crime. [ridges, as frill.  
**crimp**, *a.* brittle: *n.* pinch in  
**crim'-son**, *n.* deep red colour; *a.* coloured deep red.  
**cringe** (*krinj*), *n.* servility: *v.* fawn.  
**crin'-gle**, *n.* rope for fastening gate; ring in bolt-rope of sail. [petticoat.  
**crin'-o-line** (*-leen*), *n.* hooped  
**crip'-ple**, *n.* lame person: *v.* disable.  
**cri'-sis**, *n.* turning-point.  
**crisp**, *a.* brittle: *v.* wrinkle; curl. [judging.  
**cri-te'-rion**, *n.* standard of  
**crit'-ic**, *n.* person skilled in judging; fault-finder; examiner.  
**crit'-ic-al**, *a.* prone to judge; momentous; decisive.  
**crit'-icism** (*-sism*), *n.* art of judging of faults or beauties in work.  
**croak** (*kroke*), *n.* noise of a frog: *v.* cry hoarsely; forbode.  
**crochet** (*kro'-shay*), *n.* fancy work done with hooked needle.  
**crook**, *n.* pot; kettle; broken-down, injured person.  
**crook'-er-y**, *n.* earthenware.  
**croc'-o-dile**, *n.* large amphibious animal of lizard kind. [ing bulb.  
**cro'-cus**, *n.* genus of flower.  
**croft**, *n.* small field near house.  
**crom'-lech** (*krom'-lek*), *n.* ancient monument, consisting

## CRO

of huge flat stone supported on others tablewise.  
 crone, *n.* old woman.  
 cro'-ny, *n.* familiar friend.  
 crook, *n.* bend; shepherd's staff: *v.* bend.  
 crook'-ed, *a.* bent; deceitful.  
 crop, *n.* yield of any product;  
 bird's claw: *v.* pluck; eat off plant; reap.  
 croquet (*kro'-kay*), *n.* game played on lawn: (*kro'-kel'*) ball of minced fish, meat, etc., fried. [*staff*].  
 crossier (*kro'-zhier*), *n.* bishop's cross.  
 cross, *n.* gibbet; adversity; mark + or x: *a.* athwart;  
 peevish: *v.* lay athwart; cancel; thwart.  
 cross'-beam, *n.* beam stretching from wall to wall.  
 cross'-ex-am'-ine, *v.* examine by opposing counsel. [*over*].  
 cross'-ing, *n.* thwarting; path.  
 cross'-ness, *n.* peevishness.  
 crotch'-et, *n.* note in music; whim. [*meanly*].  
 crouch, *v.* stoop low; act.  
 croup (*kroop*), *n.* disease of windpipe; buttocks of horse.  
 croupier (*kroo'-pter*), *n.* assistant at gaming table.  
 crow (*kro*), *n.* bird; noise of cock: *v.* cry as cock; exult.  
 crowd (*kroud*), *n.* throng: *v.* fill by pressing; press together.  
 crown (*krown*), *n.* State cap of sovereign; *ss.*; glory: *v.* put on crown; finish.  
 cru'-cial (*-shial*), *a.* transverse; running across; severe; decisive. [*metals*].  
 cru'-cible, *n.* vessel for melting.  
 cru'-cify, *v.* nail to cross.  
 crude, *a.* raw; rough; harsh.  
 cru'-el, *a.* fierce; brutal.  
 cru'-el-ty, *n.* barbarity.  
 cru'-et, *n.* bottle for condiment. [*sail on sea*].  
 cruise (*kroos*), *n.* voyage: *v.* cruise.  
 crumb, *n.* small piece of bread.  
 crum'-ble, *v.* break in pieces; decay.  
 crum'-pet, *n.* tea cake.

## CUL

crum'-ple, *v.* wrinkle.  
 crunch, *v.* to crush or grind.  
 crup'-per, *n.* leather under horse's tail to hold saddle back. [*cross*; expedition].  
 crusade (*kroo'-sade'*), *n.* war of cruse (*kroos*), *n.* small bottle.  
 crush, *n.* pressing and breaking: *v.* break; subdue.  
 crust, *n.* hard covering: *v.* cover with crust.  
 crus'-ty, *a.* hard outside; ill-tempered.  
 crutch, *n.* staff for cripple.  
 cry, *n.* clamour; weeping: *v.* call; weep; proclaim.  
 crypt (*kript*), *n.* area under church. [*writing*].  
 cryp-tog'-raphy, *n.* secret.  
 crys'-tal, *n.* solid body of regular geometrical form; transparent quartz: *a.* transparent.  
 crys'-tal-lize, *v.* form into crystals. [*male*].  
 cub, *n.* young of certain ant-cu-ba'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* act of lying down; reclining.  
 cube, *n.* solid with 6 square sides; 3rd power.  
 cu'-bicle, *n.* small bedroom.  
 cu'-bit, *n.* one measure from elbow to tip of fingers.  
 cuck'-oo, *n.* bird which lays eggs in nests of other birds.  
 cu'-cum-ber, *n.* trailing plant and its fruit. [*time*].  
 cud, *n.* food chewed second.  
 cud'-dle, *v.* embrace closely.  
 cud'-dy, *n.* small cabin.  
 cudgel (*kuj'-el*), *n.* heavy stick: *v.* to beat.  
 cue (*kew*), *n.* hint; catchword; rod used in billiards. [*slep*].  
 cuff, *n.* end of sleeve; *n.* or *v.*  
 cul-rass (*kwe-ras'*), *n.* breast-plate.  
 cuisine (*kwe-seen'*), *n.* kitchen; cooking department; cook-ery.  
 cul-de-sac (*kool'-de-sak*), *n.* a blind passage, i.e. open only at one end.  
 cul'-in-ary, *a.* belonging to kitchen; relating to cookery.



## CUL

**cull**, *v.* select; gather.  
**cul'-len-der**, *n.* strainer.  
**cul'-min-ate**, *v.* reach top.  
**cul'-pabil'-ity**, *n.* faultiness.  
**cul'-pable**, *a.* blameworthy.  
**cul'-prit**, *n.* offender. [study.  
**cult**, *n.* form of religion or  
**cul'-tiv-ate**, *v.* prepare ground;  
 improve.  
**cul'-tiva-tor**, *n.* one who tills.  
**cul'-ture**, *n.* improvement;  
 tillage.  
**cul'-ver-in**, *n.* long slender  
 obsolete cannon.  
**cul'-vert**, *n.* arched drain.  
**cum'-ber**, *v.* hinder; load; stop.  
**cu'-mu-late**, *v.* heap together;  
 amass. [by addition.  
**cu'-mu-lative**, *a.* augmenting  
**cu'-ne-al**, *a.* shaped like a  
 wedge.  
**cuneiform** (*kew'-ni-form*), *a.*  
 wedge-shaped [a. crafty.  
**cun'-ning**, *n.* artifice; craft;  
*cup*, *n.* drinking vessel.  
**cupboard** (*cup'-bord*), *n.* closet.  
**cu'-pid'-ity**, *n.* inordinate de-  
 sire for wealth, power, etc.  
**cu'-po-la**, *n.* dome, top of  
 turret on battleship.  
**cu'-pre-ous**, *a.* of or like  
 copper. [fellow.  
**cur**, *n.* snarling dog; surly  
**cu'-rate**, *n.* assistant priest.  
**cur-a'-tor**, *n.* custodian.  
**curb** (*kerb*), *n.* bridle; control;  
 edging of well or pavement;  
*v.* restrain. [by acid.  
**curd** (*kerd*), *n.* milk thickened  
**curd'-le**, *v.* thicken, as curd.  
**cure**, *n.* remedy; healing; *v.*  
 heal; pickle.  
**cur'-few**, *n.* eight o'clock bell  
 ordered by William the  
 Conqueror, lights out.  
**cu'-rio**, *n.* curiosity.  
**cu'-rious**, *a.* prying; rare.  
**curl**, *n.* ringlet; *v.* twist, coll.  
**curlew** (*kur'-lu*), *n.* aquatic  
 bird. [fruit.  
**cur'-rant**, *n.* shrub and its  
**cur'-ren-cy**, *n.* money in cir-  
 culation.  
**cur'-rent**, *n.* stream: *a.* pass-  
 ing from one to another.

## CWT

**cur'-rier**, *n.* dresser of leather.  
**cur'-ry**, *n.* condiments for  
 stew, and the stew; *v.* rub  
 and clean.  
**cur'-ry-comb** (= *kome*), *n.* comb  
 to clean horses.  
**curse**, *n.* oath; affliction; *v.*  
 imprecate evil on; swear.  
**cur'-sive**, *a.* running easily;  
 rapid.  
**cur'-sory**, *a.* without close  
 attention  
**curt**, *a.* short; brief.  
**cur'-tail**, *v.* shorten; cut off.  
**cur'-tain** (*ker'-tin*), *n.* hanging  
 drapery.  
**cur'-tal**, *a.* curt; brief;  
 abridged.  
**curt'-sey**, *n.* polite bending of  
 knee. [ing.  
**cur'-vat-ure**, *n.* curve; bend-  
 curve, *n.* bending. *v.* bend.  
**cushion** (*koosh'-un*), *n.* soft pad  
**cus'-tard**, *n.* milk and eggs  
 sweetened and baked or  
 boiled.  
**cus'-to-dy**, *n.* care; imprison-  
 ment, keeping, guardian-  
 ship  
**cus'-tom**, *n.* usage; buying of  
 goods, in *pl.* tolls on goods.  
**cus'-tom-ary**, *a.* usual.  
**cus'-to-mer**, *n.* buyer at shop.  
**cut**, *n.* stroke with sharp in-  
 strument; cleft or gash;  
 slice of meat; channel;  
 shape; form; illustration,  
 etc. *v.* carve; separate.  
**cu'-ta'-ne-ous**, *a.* pertaining to  
 the skin.  
**cute** (*kewt*), *a.* clever; sharp.  
**cu'-tic-le**, *n.* outer skin.  
**cut'-lass**, *n.* broad sword.  
**cut'-ler**, *n.* maker of knives,  
 etc.  
**cut'-let**, *n.* small slice of meat.  
**cut'-ter**, *n.* small sailing-boat.  
**cut'-ting**, *n.* excavation; piece  
 cut away: *a.* severe.  
**cut'-tle-fish**, *n.* fish that  
 throws out black liquid to  
 conceal itself.  
**cut'-water**, *n.* ship's prow.  
**cwt.**, *n.* sign for hundred-  
 weight.

## C Y C

**cycle** (si'-kl), *n.* circle; round of time; machine for riding.  
**cy'-lam-en**, *n.* bulbous flowering plant. [in tropics.  
**cyclone** (si'-klone), *n.* hurricane  
**cyg'-net**, *n.* young swan.  
**cylinder** (sil'-in der), *n.* long circular body of uniform diameter.  
**cymbal** (sim'-bal), *n.* musical instrument like brass plate.  
**cynic** (sin'-ik), *n.* morose fellow; surly, snarling man.  
**cy'-no-sure** (-shoor), *n.* polestar; (fig) point of interest.  
**cy'-press**, *n.* evergreen tree, emblem of mourning.  
**cyst** (sist), *n.* bladder containing morbid matter.

## D

**dab**, *n.* gentle blow; small lump of anything moist; expert; flat fish r strike gently. [meddle.  
**dab'-ble**, *v.* mess in water.  
**dab'-ster**, *n.* one expert in anything.  
**dace**, *n.* small freshwater fish.  
**dac'-tyl**, *n.* poetical foot of one long followed by two short syllables. [word for father.  
**dad**, **dad'-dy**, *n.* young child's da'-do, *n.* lower part of wall  
**daf'-fo-dil**, *n.* bulbous plant  
**daft** (darft), *a.* silly; without sense  
**dag'-ger**, *n.* short sword  
**da'-hila**, *n.* a flowering plant.  
**dai'-ly**, *a.* or *ada*. day by day.  
**dain'-ty**, *n.* delicacy a nice.  
**dair'-y**, *n.* room for milk and butter: *a.* pertaining to keeping of cows  
**da'-is**, *n.* raised floor at upper end of hall or dining-room  
**dai'-sy**, *n.* flower with yellow centre.  
**dale**, *n.* valley.  
**dai'-ly**, *v.* fondle; trifle with.  
**dam**, *n.* mother of beast; bank to stop water. *v.* stop water.  
**dam'-age**, *n.* injury: *v.* hurt.  
**dam'-ask**, *n.* figured stuff.

## D A U

**dame**, *n.* lady; woman.  
**damn**, *v.* condemn; sentence to eternal punishment.  
**dam-na'-tion**, *n.* eternal punishment.  
**dam'-ning**, *a.* exposed to damnation or reprobation.  
**damp**, *n.* moist air: *a.* moist: *v.* wet, depress  
**damp'-er**, *n.* that which checks.  
**damps**, *n.* noxious exhalations.  
**dam'-sel**, *n.* young maiden; girl. [plum.  
**damson** (dam'-zon), *n.* small  
**dance**, *v.* move to music.  
**dan-de-li-on**, *n.* plant with yellow flower  
**dan'-dle**, *r.* nurse on knee.  
**dan'-druff**, *n.* scurf on head.  
**dan'-dy**, *n.* top; coxcomb.  
**dan'-dylism**, *n.* manners of a dandy.  
**danger** (dane'-jer), *n.* peril; hazard, risk  
**hang-le**, *n.* hang loose.  
**dank**, *a.* moist; wetish.  
**dap'-per**, *a.* active; neat  
**dap'-ple**, *a.* spotted as horse.  
**dare** (dai), *v.* venture: *dely*.  
**dar'-ing**, *n.* boldness: *a.* bold, fearless.  
**dark**, *n.* absence of light; ignorance *a.* without light; obscure. [dark.  
**dark-en**, *v.* make or grow  
**dark'-ness**, *n.* want of light.  
**dar'-ling**, *n.* one much loved: *a.* beloved  
**darn**, *v.* mend holes.  
**dar-nel**, *n.* weed akin to rye grass. [go rapidly.  
**dart**, *n.* weapon: *v.* throw;  
**Dar'-win-ism**, *n.* theory of origin of species by natural selection. [strike against.  
**dash**, *n.* onset; mark (—) *r.*  
**das-tard**, *n.* coward. [known.  
**data** (day'-tah), *n.* pl. things  
**date**, *n.* time of event; fruit of  
**date-palm**. *v.* fix time.  
**da'-tive**, *n.* (gram.) case denoting indirect object.  
**daub** (dorb), *n.* coarse painting: *v.* smear.

# DAU

daughter (*dor' ter*), *n.* one's female child.  
daunt, *v.* check; dishearten.  
daunt-less, *a.* fearless; bold.  
Dau'-phin, *n.* former title of eldest son of King of France.  
dav'-it, *n.* spar for lifting anchor; one of a pair for lowering ship's boat.  
daw, *n.* name of a bird; jack-daw.  
daw'-dle, *v.* waste or trifle away time. [light.  
dawn, *n.* daybreak; *v.* grow  
dawn'-ing, *n.* first opening or appearing: *pa.* or *a.* expanding; opening.  
day, *n.* from sunrise to sunset; period of 24 hours.  
day'-break (*brake-*), *n.* first appearance of day.  
day'-light (*-ile*), *n.* light of sun.  
day'-time, *n.* time when sun is above horizon.  
daze, *v.* stupefy. [light.  
das'-sle, *v.* overpower with  
deacon (*dee'-kn*), *n.* clergyman next to priest; in chapels, church officer. [deceased.  
dead (*ded*), *a.* without life,  
dead'-ly, *a.* mortal, fatal; adapted or designed to kill.  
deaf (*de/*), *a.* unable to hear.  
deal (*deel*), *n.* part; quantity; board, *v.* divide out; traffic (*pas. t. & pas. pl. dealt*).  
deal'-er, *n.* trader.  
dean (*deen*), *n.* church dignitary next below bishop.  
dean'-ery, *n.* office or residence of a dean.  
dear, *a.* costly, beloved.  
dear'-ly, *adv.* at a high price; with fondness.  
dearth (*derth*), *n.* great scarcity; barrenness; want; famine.  
death (*deth*), *n.* extinction of life; decease; mortality.  
death-less, *a.* immortal.  
debacle (*day-bark'*), *n.* rout, complete overthrow.  
de-bar', *v.* hinder; exclude.  
de-bark', *v.* disembark.  
de-base', *v.* degrade; lower.

# DEC

de-ba'-table, *a.* subject to dispute. [cuss.  
de-bate', *n.* discussion; *v.* dis-debauch (*de-borch'*), *n.* excess; *v.* corrupt.  
de-bauch'-ery, *n.* intemperance, gluttony; sensuality.  
de-ben'-ture, *n.* writing in evidence of debt; bond acknowledging sum on which interest is due.  
de-bil'-ity, *n.* weakness of body or mind; infirmity; languor.  
deb'-it, *n.* entry on Dr. side of account *v.* charge with.  
deb-on-air', *a.* elegant; gay; well-bred.  
debouch (*de-boosh'*), *v.* march out of wood, narrow pass, or defile [ments, rubbish.  
debris (*day'-bree*), *n.* frag-  
debt, *n.* anything due from one to another; liability; sin; guilt.  
debt'-or, *n.* one who owes.  
debut (*de-boo'*), *n.* first appearance.  
dec'-a, prefix meaning ten  
dec'-ade, *n.* sum or number of ten.  
dec'-ad-ence, *n.* decay.  
dec'-agon, *n.* figure of ten sides and angles.  
dec-ahe'-dron, *n.* figure with ten sides  
Dec'-al-ogue, *n.* ten commandments.  
dec'-ametre, *n.* French measure of length = 393 708 English inches.  
de-camp', *v.* remove from camp; move off hastily.  
de-cant', *v.* pour off.  
de-can'-ter, *n.* glass bottle for liquor. [head.  
de-cap'-it-ate, *v.* cut off the  
de-cay', *n.* corruption; wast-  
ing; *v.* decline; waste away. [die.  
de-cess' (-sees'), *n.* death; *v.*  
de-celt' (-seel), *n.* trick; fraud.  
de-celve' (-seere), *v.* mislead.  
De-cem'-ber, *n.* last month of the year.

# DEC

de'-cen-cy, *n.* propriety; modesty.  
 de-can'-nary, *n.* term of ten years. [*able.*]  
 de-cent, *a.* suitable; respect-  
 de-cep'-tion, *n.* cheat; trick.  
 de-cide', *v.* determine.  
 de-ci'-ded, *a.* clear; resolute.  
 dec'-id-ence, *n.* falling off.  
 de-cid'-u-ous, *a.* falling in autumn, as leaves.  
 dec'-im-al, *n.* tenth: *a.* num-bered by tens.  
 dec'-im-ate, *v.* take the tenth part. [*ravel.*]  
 de-ci'-pher, *v.* explain; un-  
 de-cis'-ion, *n.* determina-tion; settlement.  
 de-ci'-sive, *a.* conclusive.  
 deck, *n.* flooring of ship; *v.* adorn.  
 de-claim', *v.* speak with force.  
 dec-lar-a'-tion, *n.* expression of opinion.  
 de-clare', *v.* assert; make known.  
 de-clar-a'-tion, *n.* infection of noun.  
 de-cline', *n.* decay: *v.* fail; decay; refuse.  
 de-cliv'-ity, *n.* downward slope.  
 de-coc'-tion, *n.* act of boiling; extraction obtained by boil-ing. [*sage.*]  
 de-code', *v.* decipher code mes-  
 decoherer (-'heer'-er), *n.* tap-ping-key of transmitter.  
 decomposition (-'ish'-un), *n.* decay. [*bellish.*]  
 dec'-or-ate, *v.* adorn; em-  
 dec-or'-ous, *a.* becoming.  
 de-cor'-um, *n.* propriety.  
 de-coy', *n.* lure; trap: *v.* allure.  
 decrease (dec'-krees), *n.* lessen-ing: (de'-krees') *v.* make or grow less  
 de-cree', *n.* order or decision;  
 edict: *v.* determine; award.  
 dec'-rement, *n.* decrease; diminution.  
 de-crep'-it, *a.* worn by age.  
 de-crus-ta'-tion, *n.* removal of crust from.  
 de-cry', *v.* cry down.

# DEF

de-cum'-bence, de-cum'-ben-cy, *n.* act or posture of lying down.  
 ded'-ic-ate, *v.* set apart to some use; devote.  
 ded-ica'-tion, *n.* a devoting to; consecration; address in-scribed.  
 de-duce', *v.* infer; draw from.  
 de-duct', *v.* take away from; separate or remove from.  
 de-duc'-tion, *n.* abatement; inference; act of deducting.  
 deed, *n.* action; legal docu-ment.  
 deem, *v.* think; suppose  
 deem'-ster, *n.* judge in I. of Man or in Channel Islands.  
 deep, *n.* sea: *a.* far down; grave in sound; artful.  
 deer, *n.* animal with antlers.  
 de-face', *v.* disfigure.  
 de-fal-ca'-tion, *n.* breach of trust as regards money; fraud.  
 def-am-a'-tion, *n.* slander.  
 de-fame', *v.* slander, speak evil of.  
 de-fault', *v.* neglect to do.  
 de-feat' (-'feet), *v.* vanquish; frustrate. *n.* frustration.  
 def-ec-a'-tion, *n.* purification from dregs, etc.  
 de-fect', *n.* want; fault.  
 de-fect'-ive, *a.* imperfect.  
 de-fence', *n.* protection; justifi-cation.  
 de-fend', *v.* guard; protect.  
 de-fen'-dant, *n.* party accused in law.  
 de-fer', *v.* put off; delay.  
 def'-er-ence, *n.* respect.  
 def-er-en'-tial (-'shal), *a.* ex-pressing deference.  
 de-fi'-ance, *n.* challenge; dar-ing. [*fect*; wanting]  
 deficient (-'fish'-nt), *a.* imper-  
 def'-icit, *n.* want; deficiency, as in revenue.  
 de-file', *v.* march off in line; pollute; corrupt: (de'-flee)  
*n.* narrow pass.  
 de-file'-ment, *n.* pollution.  
 de-fine', *v.* limit; explain.  
 def'-in-ite, *a.* exact; settled.

## DEF

**definition** (*-ish'-un*), *n.* description  
**de'-lag-rate**, *v.* burn fiercely ; set fire to.  
**de-flate'**, *v.* let air out ; reduce.  
**de-flect'**, *v.* turn from or aside ; deviate.  
**de-flow'-er**, *v.* ravish.  
**de-form'**, *v.* mar ; disfigure.  
**de-formed'**, *a.* out of shape.  
**de-fraud'**, *v.* cheat ; deceive.  
**de-fray'**, *v.* pay as expenses.  
**deft**, *a.* neat ; handy.  
**de-funct'**, *n.* dead person . *a.* deceased ; having ended life.  
**de-fy'**, *v.* dare ; challenge.  
**de-gen'-er-ate**, *a.* worse in any point ; *v.* grow worse  
**deglutition** (*de-gu-tish'-un*), *n.* act or power of swallowing.  
**de-grade'**, *v.* debase ; lower.  
**de-gree'**, *n.* step ; extent ; rank ; 360th part of circle.  
**deign** (*dain*), *v.* condescend.  
**de'-ist**, *n.* denier of revelation, but believer in God.  
**de'-it-y**, *n.* Supreme Being.  
**de-ject'**, *v.* depress.  
**de-jec'-tion**, *n.* lowness of spirit. [*off, stay.*]  
**de-lay'**, *n.* time lost . *v.* put  
**de-lect'-able**, *a.* very pleasing.  
**de-lect-ta'-tion** (*-lay'-shon*), *n.* great pleasure ; delight.  
**del'-e-gate**, *n.* deputy . *v.* send as representative  
**de-lete'**, *v.* blot out ; erase , expunge , destroy.  
**del-e-te'-rious**, *a.* deadly ; poisonous ; destructive  
**delf**, *n.* kind of earthenware.  
**de-lib'-er-ate**, *a.* slow , determined ; *v.* weigh , consider  
**del'-ic-acy**, *n.* daintiness , niceness.  
**del'-ic-ate**, *a.* nice ; tender.  
**del-icat-es'-sen**, *n.* confectionery ; table delicacies  
**delicious** (*de-tish'-us*), *a.* pleasing to taste, etc.  
**delight** (*de-tile*), *n.* great pleasure ; *v.* please much.  
**de-light'-ful**, *a.* affording great pleasure.

## DEM

**de-lim-it-a'-tion**, *n.* marking out boundary line anew.  
**de-lin'-e-ate**, *v.* draw outline ; depict ; sketch ; paint.  
**de-lin'-quen-cy**, *n.* omission of duty , guilt.  
**de-lin'-quent**, *n.* offender.  
**del'-ique**, *v.* melt ; dissolve ; be melted.  
**de-lir'-ium**, *n.* disorder of mind.  
**del-it-es'-cent**, *a.* concealed.  
**de-liv'-er**, *v.* free , release ; hand over.  
**de-liv'-er-ance**, *n.* release.  
**dell**, *n.* small valley.  
**del'-ta** (*-tah*), *n.* triangular tract of land in the mouth of a river.  
**de-lude'**, *v.* deceive ; mislead.  
**del'-uge**, *n.* flood . *v.* overflow with water , overwhelm.  
**de-lu'-sion**, *n.* error ; false belief. [*gulling.*]  
**de-lu'-sive**, *a.* deceiving , delusive, *v.* dig  
**dem'-agogue**, *n.* popular leader.  
**de-mand**, *n.* or *v.* claim.  
**de-mar-ca'-tion**, *n.* act of marking or setting limit.  
**de-mean'**, *v.* behave ; lower.  
**de-mean'-our** (*-meen'-er*), *n.* manner of behaviour ; carriage ; deportment.  
**de-men'-ted**, *a.* mad ; crazy.  
**de-mer'-it**, *n.* vice ; fault.  
**demesne** (*-main'*), *n.* estate in land , manor-house [*half.*]  
**dem'-i** (*-y*), *prefix* signifying  
**demigod**, *n.* fabulous hero ; one half divine.  
**de-mise'**, *n.* death , lease : *v.* convey ; bequeath.  
**dem-isem'-quaver**, *n.* half a semi-quaver , shortest note in music.  
**de-mit'**, *v.* let fall ; depress ; in *Scot* , give up office.  
**de-mo'-bil-ise**, *v.* disband.  
**dem-oc'-racy**, *n.* government by people.  
**de-mol'-ish**, *v.* throw down ; destroy ; break in pieces.  
**dem'-o-lition** (*-tishon*), *n.* act of overthrowing or breaking down.

# DEM

de'-mon, *n.* evil spirit.  
 de-mo'-niac, *n.* one possessed by demon: *a.* devilish.  
 de-mon-ol'-ogy, *n.* treatise on evil spirits.  
 dem'-on-strate, *v.* prove fully.  
 de-mor'-al-ize, *v.* make corrupt in moral principle.  
 de-mot'-ic, *a.* *perf.* to the people.  
 de-mul'-cent, *a.* softening; easing; assuaging [*tate*].  
 de-mur', *n.* hesitation: *v.* hesitate.  
 de-mure', *a.* modest.  
 den, *n.* cave, lair of beast.  
 de-nar'-tus, *n.* Roman silver coin worth about 7½d.  
 de-ni'-al, *n.* contradiction, refusal to grant; disavowal, renunciation. [*tant*].  
 denizen (*den-y-zn*), *n.* inhabitant.  
 de-nom'-in-ate, *v.* name; call.  
 de-nom'-in-a-tor, *n.* number in fraction, below line.  
 de-note', *v.* indicate, imply.  
 dénouement (*day-noo' mon*), *n.* unravelling; solution.  
 de-nounce', *v.* accuse, threaten.  
 dense, *a.* crowded, thick.  
 dens'-ity, *n.* closeness.  
 dent, *n.* small hollow; gap, notch. [*teeth*].  
 dent'-al, *a.* pertaining to teeth.  
 den'-tate, den'-ta-ted, *a.* like teeth.  
 dent'-ifrice (*fris*), *n.* tooth powder or paste.  
 dent'-ist, *n.* surgeon for teeth.  
 den'-tition (*-ishon*), *n.* cutting of teeth.  
 de-nude', *v.* lay bare.  
 de-nun-cia'-tion, *n.* threat.  
 de-ny', *v.* disown; contradict.  
 de-o'-dor-ize, *v.* free from bad smell; disinfect.  
 de-part', *v.* go away; die.  
 de-part'-ment, *n.* office; branch of business.  
 de-part-men'-tal, *a.* relating to department.  
 de-part'-ure, *n.* going away.  
 de-pend', *v.* rely on.  
 de-pend'-ant, *n.* one depending on; retainer.  
 de-pend'-ence, *n.* reliance.

# DER

de-pend'-ent, *a.* depending on; subject to.  
 de-plot', *v.* paint; describe.  
 de-plete', *v.* empty out.  
 de-plore', *v.* lament.  
 de-plot', *v.* open; extend as body of troops; form more extended line.  
 de-po'-nent, *n.* giver of testimony on oath. *a.* laying down.  
 de-port'-ment, *n.* manner.  
 de-pose, *v.* remove from office, testify on oath.  
 de-pos'-it, *n.* thing laid up; pledge, *v.* lodge.  
 de-pos'-it-ary, *n.* one with whom something is stored.  
 deposition (*-ish'un*), *n.* de-throning, testimony.  
 de-pos'-it-ory, *n.* storehouse.  
 depot (*dep'o'*), *n.* store, place for recruits.  
 de-prave', *v.* make bad.  
 de-prav'-ity, *n.* badness of mind.  
 dep'-re-cate, *v.* express disapproval, try to avert.  
 dep'-rec-a-tory, *a.* tending to remove evil by prayer; apologetic.  
 de-pre'-ciate, *v.* lessen in value, disparage, under-value.  
 dep-red-a'-tion, *n.* plundering.  
 de-press', *v.* lower, cast down.  
 de-pres'-sion, *n.* hollow, sinking of spirits.  
 dep-riv-a'-tion, *n.* dispossession, loss.  
 depth, *n.* deepness.  
 dep'-u-rate, *v.* purify.  
 dep-u-ta'-tion, *n.* special commission [*stitute*].  
 de-pute', *v.* appoint as sub-agent.  
 dep'-u-ty, *n.* agent for another.  
 de-range', *v.* disorder; confuse. [*mind*].  
 de-ranged', *a.* disordered in mind.  
 der'-el-ict, *a.* abandoned (esp. ship at sea).  
 de-ride', *v.* laugh at; mock.  
 derision (*-ish-un*), *n.* mockery. [*come from*].  
 de-rive', *v.* obtain from; trace;

## DER

der-mat-i'-tis, *n.* inflammation of the skin.  
 de-rog'-at-ory, *a.* detracting.  
 der'-rick, *n.* mast or spar for raising heavy weights.  
 des-cant', *v.* comment upon at length.  
 de-s-cend', *v.* come down.  
 de-s-cend'-ant, *n.* offspring.  
 de-s-cend'-ent, *a.* falling; sinking.  
 de-s-cent', *n.* progress downwards; lineage.  
 de-scribe', *v.* set forth; relate.  
 de-scrip'-tion, *n.* account.  
 de-scrip'-tive, *a.* containing description.  
 de-s-cry', *v.* detect at distance; espy.  
 des'-e-crate, *v.* profane.  
 de-sert', *n.* merit: *v.* forsake.  
 des'-ert, *n.* sandy plain; wilderness: *a.* empty.  
 de-sert'-er, *n.* one who forsakes cause; runaway soldier or sailor.  
 de-serve', *v.* merit; be worthy of, in good or bad sense.  
 déshabille (*days-ab-ee*), *n.* undress; careless toilet.  
 des'-ic-cate, *v.* dry up.  
 de-sign' (*-zine'*), *n.* drawing, plan; project: *v.* propose; draw.  
 des'-ig-nate, *v.* point out.  
 de-sign-ing, *a.* artful.  
 de-si'-rable (*-zir-*), *a.* agreeable; pleasing.  
 de-sire', *n.* wish: *v.* wish for; request.  
 desirous (*-zir'-us*), *a.* wishful.  
 de-sist', *v.* cease; stop.  
 de-sist'-ance, *n.* act of desisting or ceasing.  
 desk', *n.* sloping table.  
 des'-o-late, *a.* laid waste; comfortless. [lose hope.]  
 des-pair', *n.* loss of hope: *v.*  
 des-patch', *n.* message; haste: *v.* send; finish. [reckless.]  
 des'-per-ate, *a.* beyond hope;  
 des'-pic-able, *a.* contemptible.  
 des-pise', *v.* scorn; disdain.  
 de-spite', *n.* malice: *prep.* in spite of.

## DET

de-spite'-ful, *a.* malicious; scornful.  
 de-spell', *v.* take from by force or other means; strip or plunder.  
 de-spond', *v.* lose hope.  
 des'-pot, *n.* tyrant.  
 des-pot'-ic, *a.* absolute.  
 des-sert', *n.* fruit after a meal.  
 des'-tine, *v.* doom; appoint.  
 des'-tin-y, *n.* fate.  
 des'-tit-ute, *a.* in want; needy.  
 des-tit-u'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* want; extreme poverty.  
 de-stroy', *v.* demolish; ruin.  
 de-stroy'-er, *n.* torpedo or submarine destroyer; one who kills, ruins, etc. [ter.]  
 de-struc'-tion, *n.* ruin; slaughter.  
 de-struc'-tive, *a.* ruinous.  
 des'-ul-tory, *a.* loose; unconnected; without system; at random.  
 de-tach', *v.* separate.  
 de-tach'-ment, *n.* troops, etc., sent off from main body.  
 de'-tail, *n.* minute account: *v.* tell minutely.  
 de-tain', *v.* withhold; delay; keep in custody.  
 de-tain'-der, *n.* writ.  
 de-tect', *v.* bring to light.  
 de-tec'-tor, *n.* (*wireless*) instrument for converting groups of electric oscillations into direct currents.  
 de-ten'-tion, *n.* act of detaining, confinement in custody.  
 de-ter', *v.* prevent; hinder.  
 de-terge', *v.* cleanse; wipe off.  
 de-te-rriorate, *v.* make, or become worse.  
 de-ter-min-a'-tion, *n.* fixed purpose. [solve.]  
 de-term'-ine, *v.* decide; re-de-ter-min-ist, *n.* one who denies the freedom of the will.  
 de-test', *v.* abhor; loathe.  
 de-throne', *v.* depose.  
 det'-in-ue, *n.* writ to recover goods detained.  
 det'-on-ate, *v.* cause to explode; explode.

# DET

de-tour', *n.* circuitous way.  
 de-tract', *v.* disparage.  
 det'-rim-ent, *n.* loss; damage.  
 de-tri'-tus, *n.* (*geol.*), earthy substance worn off from rocks, etc.  
 deuce, *n.* two in cards, dice, etc.; the devil; also used in tennis (40 points all).  
 deus-ter-og'-amy, *n.* second marriage.  
 dev'-as-tate, *v.* lay waste.  
 de-vel'-op, *v.* unfold; lay open. [*astray*.]  
 de'-viate, *v.* wander; go  
 de-vice', *n.* scheme; emblem.  
 dev'-il, *n.* evil spirit; Satan; printer's errand boy. [*ratic*.]  
 de'-vious, *a.* circuitous; er-  
 de-vise', *v.* plan; bequeath.  
 de-void', *a.* empty; vacant.  
 de-volve', *v.* pass over from one to another; fall upon.  
 de-vote', *v.* set apart.  
 dev-o-tee', *n.* one devoted to; enthusiast. [*love*.]  
 de-vo'-tion, *n.* worship; ardent  
 de-vour', *v.* eat greedily.  
 de-vout', *a.* pious.  
 dew, *n.* moisture from air  
 dex'-ter, *a.* right as opposed to left.  
 dex'-ter-ous, *a.* expert; skill-ful. [*disease*.]  
 diabetes (-bee'-tees), *n.* wasting  
 diab'-lerie, *n.* devilry, con-  
 juration; sorcery.  
 di-ab-ol'-ic, *a.* devilish.  
 di'-adem, *n.* crown.  
 di-ag-no'-sis, *n.* discrimina-  
 tion of distinctive character-  
 istics, especially of disease  
 i-ag'-on-al, *a.* from corner to  
 corner.  
 i'-agram, *n.* plan; figure.  
 i'-agraph, *n.* instrument used  
 in perspective drawing.  
 i'-al, *n.* plate for showing  
 time.  
 i'-al-ect, *n.* form of speech  
 characteristic of a district.  
 i'-al-ec'-tic, *n.* logical dispu-  
 tation; *a.* logically disputa-  
 tious.  
 i'-al-ogue, *n.* conversation.

# DIG

di'-am'-e-ter, *n.* measure  
 through centre of circle.  
 di'-am-ond, *n.* precious stone.  
 di'-ap-er, *n.* figured linen;  
 napkin. [*diff*.]  
 diaphragm (di'-af-ram), *n.* mid-  
 diarrhoea (di'-ar-e'-ah), *n.*  
 looseness of bowels.  
 di'-ary, *n.* journal; account of  
 daily transactions.  
 di'-at-oms, *n.* very small  
 unicellular organisms.  
 di-at-on'-ic, *a.* (in *mus.*) as-  
 cending or descending by  
 tones or semi-tones.  
 di'-atribe, *n.* denunciation.  
 dib'-ble, *n.* planting tool.  
 dice, *n.* small ivory or bone  
 cubes used in games of  
 chance.  
 dic'-tagraph, *n.* instrument  
 having a sound-magnifying  
 device.  
 dic'-taphone, *n.* instrument  
 for recording the dictation  
 of correspondence.  
 dic'-tate, *n.* order, etc.; *v.*  
 command; utter words for  
 another to write.  
 dic-ta'-tor, *n.* absolute ruler.  
 dic'-tion-ary, *n.* word-book.  
 dic'-tum, *n.* maxim. [*tion*.]  
 di-dac'-tic, *a.* giving instruc-  
 did'-dle, *v.* cheat; overreach.  
 die, *v.* cease to live; *n.* im-  
 pressing stamp; *pl.* dies,  
 stamps.  
 di'-et, *n.* food; assembly; *v.*  
 eat by rule; feed.  
 dif'-fer, *v.* disagree; be unlike.  
 dif'-fer-ent, *a.* unlike.  
 dif'-fer-en'-tiate, *v.* mark differ-  
 ence between.  
 dif'-fic-ult, *a.* hard; painful.  
 dif'-fic-ulty, *n.* obstacle;  
 trouble; objection.  
 dif'-fid-ence, *n.* want of con-  
 fidence; modest reserve;  
 doubt; timidity.  
 diffuse (dif'-fuz-e'), *v.* spread.  
 diffuse (dif'-fuz-e'), *a.* copious.  
 dif-fu'-sion, *n.* spreading.  
 dig, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas pl.* dug)  
 work with spade. [*laws*.]  
 digest (di'-jest), *n.* collection of



## DIG

**digest** (*dij-est'*), *v.* dissolve in stomach. [*digested*.]  
**di-ges'-tion**, *n.* process of being digested.  
**digit** (*dij-it*), *n.* finger; numbers 1 to 9.  
**dig'-nify**, *v.* exalt.  
**dig'-nit-ary**, *n.* official of rank.  
**dig'-nity**, *n.* rank; nobleness of mind.  
**di-gress'**, *v.* turn from subject.  
**di-gres'-sion**, *n.* turning from subject.  
**di-he'-dral**, *a.* having two sides or surfaces.  
**dike**, *n.* ditch; mound.  
**dil-ap'-id-ate**, *v.* pull down; destroy.  
**di-late'**, *v.* expand.  
**dil'-at-ory**, *a.* late; tardy.  
**di-lem'-ma**, *n.* perplexity; an unpleasant alternative.  
**dil'-igence** (*-jens*), *n.* care; industry.  
**dil'-igent**, *a.* industrious.  
**di-lute'**, *v.* reduce strength of.  
**di-lu'-vium**, *n.* (*geol.*), surface deposit caused by deluge.  
**dim**, *a.* tarnished; *v.* obscure.  
**di-men'-sion**, *n.* bulk; size.  
**di-mid'-late**, *v.* divide into two equal parts.  
**dim-in'-ish**, *v.* lessen.  
**dim-in'-u-tive**, *a.* small.  
**dim'iss-ory**, *a.* dismissing to another jurisdiction.  
**dim'-ity**, *n.* ribbed cotton cloth. [*chin*.]  
**dim'-ple**, *n.* hollow in cheek or chin.  
**dim**, *n.* loud noise.  
**dine**, *v.* eat principal meal.  
**ding'-le**, *n.* dale, valley.  
**ding'-gy** (*-fy*), *a.* of dark colour.  
**din'-ner**, *n.* principal meal.  
**di'-o-cese**, *n.* bishop's see.  
**dip**, *n.* downward turn. *v.* plunge.  
**diph-the'-ria**, *n.* infectious disease of the throat.  
**diphthong** (*dif'-thong*), *n.* two vowels in one sound.  
**dip-lo'-mat-ist**, *n.* one skilled in negotiations.  
**dip'-per**, *n.* vessel for dipping; ladle; water-ouzel.  
**dip-so-ma'-nia**, *n.* intense craving for alcoholic drink.

## DIS

**dire**, *a.* fearful; dismal.  
**di-rect'**, *a.* straight; right; *v.* order.  
**di-rec'-tion**, *n.* aim; course; address on letter.  
**di-rect'-ly**, *adv.* immediately.  
**di-rect'-or**, *n.* one who orders; member of commercial firm's board.  
**dirge**, *n.* funeral hymn.  
**dir'-ig-ible**, *a.* a balloon or airship that may be steered.  
**dirk**, *n.* kind of dagger.  
**dirt**, *n.* any foul thing; earth; *v.* make foul.  
**dirt'-y**, *a.* soiled, mean; *v.* soil, make filthy.  
**dis-a'-ble**, *v.* render unable.  
**dis-ab-use'**, *v.* undeceive.  
**dis-ad-van'-tage**, *n.* unfavourable condition.  
**dis-affect'**, *v.* make less friendly, fill with discontent.  
**dis-agree'**, *v.* differ; dissent.  
**dis-agree'-able**, *a.* unpleasant.  
**dis-al-low'**, *v.* disapprove; reject; not permit.  
**dis-ap-pear'** (*-peer'*), *v.* go out of sight; recede from view.  
**dis-ap-point'**, *v.* frustrate hope.  
**dis-ap-prove'**, *v.* condemn in opinion or judgment; censure. [*make harmless*.]  
**dis-arm'**, *v.* deprive of arms.  
**dis-ar-ray'**, *n.* confusion; *v.* put out of order; undress.  
**dis-as'-ter**, *n.* sudden misfortune; mishap; calamity.  
**dis-av-ow'**, *v.* disown; deny.  
**dis-band'**, *v.* dismiss, as from military service. [*credit*.]  
**dis-be-lieve'** (*-leev'*), *v.* disbelieve; *v.* to deprive of buds.  
**dis-bur'-den**, *v.* unload; discharge; relieve mind; set at ease.  
**dis-burse'**, *v.* lay out money.  
**disc** (*disk*), *n.* round flat body; face of sun, etc.  
**dis-card'**, *v.* dismiss.  
**dis-cern'**, *v.* see; perceive.  
**dis-charge'**, *n.* unloading; explosion; *v.* dismiss; unload; fire.

## DIS

dis-ci'-ple, *n.* follower.  
 dis-cip'-line, *n.* training: *v.* train and educate.  
 dis-claim', *v.* disown; deny.  
 dis-close', *v.* lay open to view; make known; reveal.  
 dis-clo'-sure (-zhur), *n.* revealing; discovering  
 dis-col'-our (-kul'-er), *v.* alter colour or appearance; tinge, stain.  
 discomfit (*dis-kum'-fit*), *v.* defeat; overthrow, vanquish.  
 dis-com'-fort (-kum'-), *n.* uneasiness; disquiet. *v.* disturb peace or happiness.  
 dis-com-mode', *v.* put to inconvenience.  
 dis-com-pose', *v.* confuse; disturb. [frustrate  
 dis-con-cert', *v.* confuse.  
 dis-con-nect', *v.* separate  
 dis-con'-so-late, *a.* cheerless, cast down; melancholy  
 dis-con-tent', *n.* want of contentment; dissatisfaction  
 dis-con-tin'-ue, *v.* leave off; cause to cease, etc.  
 dis-cord, *n.* disagreement.  
 dis-cor'-dant, *a.* out of harmony.  
 dis-count, *n.* allowance on money paid. [est.  
 dis-count', *v.* pay minus interest.  
 dis-cour'-age, *v.* dishearten, dissuade  
 dis-course', *n.* talk; sermon.  
 dis-course', *v.* converse  
 dis-cour'-tesy, *n.* rudeness  
 dis-cov'-er (-kur'-), *v.* find out; disclose.  
 dis-cov'-er-y, *n.* bringing to light; making known.  
 dis-cred'-it, *n.* disbelief; distrust. *v.* disbelieve.  
 dis-cred'-it-ed, *p.p.* disbelieved.  
 dis-cree't', *a.* prudent.  
 dis-crep'-ancy, *n.* want of agreement. [dence.  
 dis-cre-tion (-kresh'-un), *n.* prudence.  
 dis-discre-tional (-kresh'-on-al), *a.* left to choice.  
 dis-crim'-i-n-ate, *v.* observe and note difference.

## DIS

dis-cur'-sive, *a.* irregular; rambling.  
 dis-cuss', *v.* debate; talk over.  
 dis-cuss'-ion, *n.* debate.  
 dis-cu'-s-sion (-ku'-shion), *a.* discussing; dispersing.  
 dis-dain', *n.* or *v.* scorn.  
 dis-ease' (-ees'), *n.* sickness.  
 dis-em-bark', *v.* go on shore.  
 dis-em-bod'-y, *v.* divest of body; free from flesh; disband  
 dis-em-bogue' (-boag'), *v.* pour out at mouth, as river.  
 dis-em-bow'-el, *v.* take out the bowels  
 dis-en-gage' (-gaj'), *v.* free; loose  
 dis-en-tan'-gle, *v.* set free.  
 dis-es-tab'-lish, *v.* unsettle; overthrow.  
 dis-fa'-vour, *n.* dislike  
 dis-fig'-ure, *v.* mar; deface.  
 dis-fran'-chise, *v.* deprive of right of voting [give up.  
 dis-gorge' (-gorj'), *v.* vomit;  
 dis-grace', *n.* cause of shame; out of favour: *v.* bring reproach on.  
 dis-guise', *n.* false appearance: *v.* alter appearance of.  
 dis-gust', *n.* aversion. *v.* excite aversion.  
 dish, *n.* shallow vessel.  
 dish-able (see deshabille).  
 dis-heart'-en, *v.* depress.  
 dish-ev'-el, *v.* spread hair loosely [cheat.  
 dis-hon'-est, *a.* disposed to  
 dis-hon'-our, *n.* disgrace: *v.* bring shame on  
 dis-in-fect', *v.* purify.  
 dis-in-gen'-u-ous, *a.* wanting in frankness, insincere.  
 dis-in-her'-it, *v.* cut off from right to inherit  
 dis-in-te-grate, *v.* separate by gradual breaking up into parts  
 dis-in-ter', *v.* take out of grave.  
 dis-in-ter-est-ed, *a.* not moved by selfish interest; impartial.  
 dis-join', *v.* separate; detach what has been joined.

## DIS

**dis-joint'-ed**, *a.* not connected; severed at the joints.

**dis-junct** (*dis-junk't*), *a.* separate; distinct.

**dis-like'**, *n.* aversion: *v.* not like; view with disgust.

**dis-lo-cate**, *v.* displace, put out of joint; move bone from its socket.

**dis-lo-ca'-tion**, *n.* displacing, as of joint; state of being out of joint.

**dis-lodge** (*dis-loj'*), *v.* drive from place of rest or station.

**dis-loy'-al**, *a.* faithless; not true to allegiance; treacherous.

**dis'-mal**, *a.* productive of distress; dreary; dark; gloomy.

**dis-man'-tle**, *v.* strip of dress or furniture, deprive of equipments.

**dis-may'**, *n.* terror: *v.* frighten and confuse.

**dis-mem'-ber**, *v.* cut off limb; separate limb from limb, mutilate.

**dis-miss'**, *v.* send away.

**dis-mount'**, *v.* alight; remove.

**dis-o-be'-dience**, *n.* failure to obey.

**dis-o-bey'**, *v.* fail to obey.

**dis-o-blige'**, *v.* do contrary to will or wish of another

**dis-or'-der**, *n.* confusion; disease: *v.* disarrange.

**dis-or'-der-ly**, *a.* confused; lawless; vicious; irregular

**dis-or'-gan-ize**, *v.* disarrange; break up or destroy organized body.

**dis-own'**, *v.* deny; renounce.

**dis-par'-age**, *v.* decry unduly; injure by depreciating comparisons.

**dis-par'-ity**, *n.* difference.

**dis-part'**, *v.* part asunder; separate.

**dis-pas'-sion-ate** (*-pash'-on-*), *a.* cool; calm, impartial.

**dis-patch'** (properly despatch, *q.v.*).

**dis-pel'**, *v.* scatter; dissipate.

**dis-pen'-sable**, *a.* not essential.

## DIS

**dis-pens'-ary**, *n.* place for preparing medicines.

**dis-pen-sa'-tion**, *n.* dealing out; liberty to do a thing generally forbidden; system of divine principles.

**dis-pense'**, *v.* divide out in portions; administer.

**dis-per'-mous**, *a.* containing but two seeds.

**dis-perse'**, *v.* scatter; spread about; drive asunder.

**dis-place'**, *v.* put out of place.

**dis-place'-ment**, *n.* removal from usual place; amount removed (*esp.* liquid by solid).

**dis-play'**, *n.* show: *v.* unfold.

**dis-please'**, *v.* make angry; offend.

**displeasure** (*dis-plezh'-ur*), *n.* slight anger or irritation.

**dis-port'**, *n.* or *v.* play.

**dis-po'-sal**, *n.* bestowal; arranging.

**dis-pose'**, *v.* place in order; incline; sell, put or give away; regulate.

**disposition** (*-zish'-un*), *n.* order, temper; inclination; act of disposing.

**dis-proof'**, *n.* confutation.

**dis-pro-por'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* want of proportion or symmetry.

**dis-prove'**, *v.* prove false.

**dis-pu'-table**, *a.* open to ques-

**dis-pute'**, *n.* argument: *v.* doubt; question; quarrel.

**disqualify** (*dis-kwal'-i/y*), *v.* make unfit.

**disquiet** (*dis-kwi'-et*), *n.* uneasiness; anxiety: *a.* restless; *v.* disturb.

**disquisition** (*-zish'-un*), *n.* discussion; treatise.

**dis-re-gard'**, *n.* slight; neglect; omission of notice; *v.* slight, neglect.

**dis-re-pair'**, *n.* state of not being in good condition.

**dis-rep'-u-table**, *a.* disgraceful; discreditable.

**dis-re-pute'**, *n.* disfavour.

**dis-re-spect'**, *n.* incivility.

## DIS

dis-robe', *v.* undress.  
 dis-sat-is-fac'-tion, *n.* dis-  
 content; displeasure.  
 dis-sat-is-fy', *v.* fail to please.  
 dis-sect', *v.* cut up; divide.  
 dis-seize', *v.* dispossess wrong-  
 fully.  
 dis-sem'-ble, *v.* hide; pre-  
 tend; disguise; conceal.  
 dis-sem'-bler, *n.* hypocrite.  
 dis-sem'-in-ate, *v.* sow; scat-  
 ter or spread abroad.  
 dis-sen'-sion, *n.* discord.  
 dis-sent', *n.* difference of  
 opinion; *v.* differ.  
 dis-sent'-er, *n.* one who differs  
 from established church.  
 dis-ser-ta'-tion, *n.* formal  
 essay.  
 dis-sim'-il-ar, *a.* unlike.  
 dis-sim-u-la'-tion, *n.* hypoc-  
 risy.  
 dis-sip-ate, *v.* scatter.  
 dis-sip-a'-tion, *n.* loose life;  
 excess of pleasure. [*part.*  
 dis-so'-ciate, *v.* separate;  
 dis-so-lute, *a.* given to vice  
 dis-so-lu'-tion, *n.* breaking  
 up; death.  
 dis-solve', *v.* melt; separate.  
 dis-sol'-vent, *n.* that which  
 dissolves. [*agreement.*  
 dis'-sonance, *n.* discord.  
 dis'-son-ant, *a.* discordant;  
 harsh; jarring. [*against.*  
 dissuade (*dis-swade'*), *v.* advise.  
 dis-syl'-lable, *n.* word of two  
 syllables. [*in spinning.*  
 dis'-taff, *n.* staff holding flax.  
 dis'-tance, *n.* space; remote-  
 ness. *v.* leave behind.  
 dis'-tant, *a.* remote in place,  
 time connection, cool, shy.  
 dis-taste', *n.* dislike.  
 dis-tem'-per, *n.* sickness. dis-  
 ease in dogs, preparation  
 of coloured wash for walls,  
 etc.  
 dis-tend', *v.* swell, expand.  
 dis-ten'-tion, dis-ten'-sion  
 (-ten'-shon), *n.* extension;  
 stretching.  
 distich (*dis'-tik*), *n.* couplet of  
 verses. [*by beat.*  
 dis-till', *v.* fall in drops; extract

## DIV

dis-till'-ler-y, *n.* building for  
 distillation.  
 dis-tinct', *a.* having difference  
 marked; separate; differ-  
 ent; plain. [*honour; rank.*  
 dis-tinc'-tion, *n.* difference;  
 dis-tinc'-tive, *a.* marking dis-  
 tinction.  
 distinguish (*dis-ting'-ish*), *v.*  
 mark out; honour; show  
 difference.  
 dis-tin'-guish-ed, *a.* eminent;  
 set apart from others;  
 conspicuous. [*pervert.*  
 dis-tort', *v.* twist; writhe.  
 dis-tract', *v.* draw attention  
 from; perplex; confuse.  
 dis-trac'-tion (-shon), *n.* con-  
 fusion; agitation; attrac-  
 tion of one's attention.  
 dis-train', *v.* seize for debt.  
 dis-traint', *n.* seizure for debt.  
 dis-tress', *n.* pain of body or  
 mind; poverty. *v.* pain.  
 dis-trib'-ute, *v.* divide among  
 a number, deal out, allot.  
 dis-trib'-u-tive, *a.* dividing  
 and assigning.  
 dis'-trict, *n.* small tract of  
 country within given  
 bounds.  
 dis-trust', *n.* suspicion; want  
 of confidence. *v.* suspect.  
 dis-turb', *v.* perplex; inter-  
 rupt; molest; hinder.  
 dis-u-nite', *v.* separate; di-  
 vide; part. [*tion.*  
 dis-u'-nity, *n.* state of separa-  
 tion.  
 dis-use', *n.* neglect of use.  
 dis-use (*dis-uzc'*), *v.* cease to  
 use.  
 ditch, *n.* trench. *v.* dig trench.  
 dit'-to, *n.* same thing. [*poem.*  
 dit'-ty, *n.* air, short musical.  
 di-ur'-nal, *a.* daily.  
 di-van', *n.* hall of meeting;  
 kind of sofa.  
 dive, *v.* plunge under water;  
 go down deep below surface.  
 di-verge', *v.* spread out from  
 one point.  
 di'-vers, *a.* several; sundry.  
 di-verse', *a.* different.  
 di-ver'-sify, *v.* make various  
 or different; variegate.

## DIV

**di-ver'-sion**, *n.* turning aside; amusement; recreation, etc.  
**di-ver'-sity**, *n.* state of being diverse or multiform; difference.  
**di-vert'**, *v.* turn aside; amuse.  
**di-vest'**, *v.* strip of anything possessed; dispossess.  
**div-ide'**, *v.* separate; distribute.  
**div'id-end**, *n.* number divided; interest on stock or shares.  
**div-i'-ders**, *n.* mathematical compasses.  
**div-in-a'-tion**, *n.* prediction.  
**div-ine'**, *n.* minister of Gospel; *a.* sacred *v.* foretell  
**div-in'-ity**, *n.* Deity; theology.  
**div-is'-ible**, *a.* that may be divided  
**div-is'-ion**, *n.* act of dividing; portion.  
**div-i'-sor**, *n.* number dividing.  
**di-vo'-ce**, *n.* separation of man and wife. *v.* dissolve marriage tie.  
**di-vulge'**, *v.* make known.  
**dis'-sy**, *a.* confused, giddy.  
**do** (*doo*), *v.* (*pas. t* did; *pas. pt.* done) perform; finish, achieve.  
**do'-ab**, *n.* tract of land lying between two rivers.  
**docile** (*do'-sile*), *a.* easily taught; quiet. [*curtail*.]  
**dock**, *n.* place for ships *v.*  
**dock'-et**, *n.* label, ticket; *v.* mark with ticket.  
**doc'-tor**, *n.* one holding highest degree in law, physic, divinity, etc.  
**doc-tri'-nal**, *a.* pertaining to or containing doctrine.  
**doc'-trine**, *n.* dogma, gospel truth; tenet. [*proof*.]  
**doc'-u-ment**, *n.* paper; written  
**dodge** (*dof*), *v.* start aside, evade; *n.* evasion. [*deer*.]  
**doe** (*doh*), *n.* female of fallow  
**deer** (*doo'-er*), *n.* one who does.  
**doff**, *v.* put off.  
**dog**, *n.* domestic animal; *v.* follow close.

## DON

**doge** (*doje*), *n.* formerly chief magistrate at Genoa and Venice. [*stubborn*.]  
**dog'-ged**, *a.* surly; morose;  
**dog'-ger-el**, *n.* irregular, mean poetry.  
**dog'-ma** (*-mah*), *n.* point of faith. [*authoritative*.]  
**dog-mat'-ic**, *a.* positive;  
**doi'-ly**, *n.* small napkin.  
**doings** (*doo'-ings*), *n.* things done.  
**dolt**, *n.* small piece of money; trifle  
**dol'-drums**, *n.* zone where ships get becalmed or winds are variable. [*v* deal out.  
**dole**, *n.* share of distribution.  
**dole'-ful**, *a.* sad.  
**dol'-er-ite**, *n.* greenstone of felspar and augite.  
**doll**, *n.* puppet for girl.  
**dollar**, *n.* coin (in Canada and U S. normally worth 4s. 2d.); *siang* for five shillings.  
**dol'-omite**, *n.* magnesite carbonate of lime; rock.  
**dol'-or-ous**, *a.* full of grief; dismal, sorrowful.  
**dol'-phin**, *n.* mammal of whale kind; spar attached to anchor; mooring-post.  
**dolt** (*doult*), *n.* blockhead; a stupid fellow  
**do-main'**, *n.* extent of territory or sway; possession; estate.  
**dome**, *n.* roof like half a sphere  
**do-mes'-tic**, *n.* servant living in house; *a.* pertaining to home; tame; not foreign.  
**dom'-icile** (*-sil*), *n.* home; permanent dwelling.  
**dom'-in-ant**, *n.* (in *mus.*) fifth from tonic; *a.* prevailing.  
**dom'-in-ate**, *v.* rule over; prevail.  
**dom-in-eer'**, *v.* tyrannize over.  
**do-min'-ion**, *n.* supreme authority; territory.  
**dom'-in-o**, *n.* kind of hood; dress; piece of bone, etc., used in game. [*put on*.]  
**don**, *n.* Spanish gentleman; *v.* do-na'-tion, *n.* gift; present.

## D O N

**don'-key**, *n.* ass; stupid fellow. [term for lady.  
**don'-na** (*-nah*), *n.* Spanish  
**do'-nor**, *n.* giver.  
**doom**, *n.* sentence given; judgment; fate; ruin.  
*v.* sentence.  
**dooms-day'**, *n.* day of reckoning.  
*[entrance.*  
**door**, *n.* frame which closes  
**dope**, *n.* or *v.* drug.  
**dor'-mant**, *a.* inactive; slug-  
*gish.* [in roof.  
**dor'-mer**, *n.* upright window  
**dor'-mit-ory**, *n.* sleeping room.  
**dor'-mouse**, *n.* mouse-like  
 animal which sleeps during  
 winter.  
**dor'-my**, *n.* (*go'y*), as many  
 holes ahead of an opponent  
 as there are unplayed holes.  
**dor'-sal**, *a.* pertaining to back.  
**dory**, *n.* flattish fish of golden  
 yellow colour; called John  
 Dory.  
**dose**, *n.* medicine taken at  
 one time. *v.* physic.  
**dos'-ser**, *n.* basket borne on  
 shoulder.  
**dossier** (*dos'-yeh*), *n.* set of  
 documents all referring to  
 the same matter, particu-  
 larly to the record of an  
 accused person.  
**dot**, *n.* point: *v.* mark with  
 points. [of mind.  
**dotage** (*dote'-aj*), *n.* feebleness  
**do'-tard**, *n.* one whose mind  
 is impaired by age.  
**dote**, *v.* love foolishly.  
**doub'-le**, *n.* twice as much;  
 trick; replica: *a.* or *adv.*  
 twice as much: *a.* de-  
 ceitful: *v.* fold; make two-  
 fold; pass round cape.  
**doub'-let**, *n.* pair; man's  
 under-garments; waistcoat.  
**doub'-loon'**, *n.* Spanish gold  
 coin.  
**doubt**, *n.* hesitation of mind:  
*v.* hesitate; waver in  
 opinion.  
**doubt'-ful**, *a.* uncertain.  
**doubt'-less**, *adv.* without  
 doubt.

## D R A

**douche** (*doosh*), *n.* jet of water.  
**dough** (*doh*), *n.* unbaked  
 flour and yeast. [strong.  
**doughty** (*dow'-ty*), *a.* brave;  
**dour**, *a.* stern; forbidding.  
**douse** (*dowse*), *v.* plunge sud-  
 denly into water.  
**dove** (*dov*), *n.* kind of pigeon;  
 used as term of endearment.  
**dove'-cot**, *n.* house or shelter  
 for pigeons.  
**dove'-tail**, *n.* wedge-shaped  
 tenon: *v.* join by tenon.  
**dow'-ager**, *n.* widow whose  
 son is married.  
**dow'-dy**, *n.* awkward, ill-  
 dressed woman; sloven:  
*a.* slovenly.  
**dow'-el**, *n.* pin of wood or  
 iron; projection to fit into  
 socket. *v.* fasten by pins.  
**dow'-er**, *n.* wife's portion  
**down**, *n.* treeless hill; soft  
 feathers; *a.* dejected: *prep.*  
 from higher to lower: *adv.*  
 lower.  
**down'-cast**, *a.* bent; dejected.  
**down'-fall**, *n.* failure; ruin.  
**down'-right**, *a.* open; plain:  
*adv.* in plain terms.  
**down'-ward** (*-werd*), *a.* de-  
 scending; tending to lower  
 place.  
**down'-y**, *a.* soft. [woman.  
**dow'-ry**, *n.* portion of married  
**dox'-ol'-ogy**, *n.* hymn of praise.  
**dox'-y**, *n.* sweetheart; para-  
 mour.  
**doyen** (*doy'-en*), *n.* senior  
 member of a collegiate body.  
**doyley** (see dolly).  
**doze**, *n.* slumber; imperfect  
 sleep: *v.* sleep lightly.  
**dozen** (*dus'-n*), *n.* or *a.* twelve.  
**drab**, *n.* slut: *a.* pale brown.  
**drachm** (*dram*), *n.* 8th part  
 of oz. apoth. wt.  
**draft**, *n.* money order; plan;  
 detachment of soldiers:  
*v.* draw; detach.  
**drafts**, *n.* game played on  
 checkered board.  
**drag**, *v.* pull hard.  
**drag'-man**, *n.* fisherman who  
 uses drag-net.

# D R A

**drag'-e-man**, *n.* Eastern interpreter. [*crocodile.*]  
**drag'-on**, *n.* mythical winged  
**drag'-on-fly**, *n.* insect with long, slender body and narrow wings.  
**drag'-oon**, *n.* horse soldier formally trained to fight on foot if necessary.  
**drain**, *n.* channel: *v.* draw off; exhaust; empty.  
**drake**, *n.* male of duck.  
**dram**, *n.* small quantity of spirits; 16th of oz. avoird.  
**drama**, *n.* stage play.  
**dram'-atist**, *n.* author of dramatic piece.  
**drape**, *v.* cover with cloth or drapery. [*of cloth, etc*]  
**draper** (*dray'-per*), *n.* seller  
**drapery** (*dray'-per-y*), *n.* cloth goods; hangings; curtains; tapestry. [*tive.*]  
**dra'-tic**, *a.* vigorously effect-draught (*draht*), *n.* rush of air; liquor drunk at once; plan; number of fish caught; depth that ship sinks in water.  
**draughts** (see drafts) [*draws.*]  
**draughts'-man**, *n.* one who draw, *v.* (*pas. t.* drew; *pas. pt.* drawn) allure; pull; sketch. [*robate.*]  
**draw'-back**, *n.* disadvantage;  
**draw'-bridge**, *n.* bridge to be raised, let down, or drawn aside.  
**draw'-er**, *n.* sliding box in frame; in *pl.* light trousers.  
**draw'-ing**, *n.* sketch; delineation.  
**draw'-ing-room**, *n.* room for reception of company.  
**drawl**, *n.* monotonous utterance of voice: *v.* lengthen words in speaking.  
**dray**, *n.* strong low cart. [*fear.*]  
**dread**, *n.* terror: *a.* awful: *v.*  
**dread'-ful**, *a.* terrible.  
**dread'-nought** (*-nort*), *n.* class of battleship.  
**dream** (*dream*), *n.* thoughts in sleep; vain fancy: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* dreamed;

# D R O

*dreamt*), think in sleep; imagine. [*practical.*]  
**dream'-y**, *a.* visionary; un-  
**dream'-y**, *a.* dismal; gloomy with solitude; mournful.  
**dredge** (*drej*), *n.* drag-net: *v.* sprinkle; catch or gather with dredge.  
**dredg'-er**, *n.* flour-box; fisher with dredge; machine for clearing river-beds, etc., of mud. [*reïuse*]  
**dregs**, *n.* sediment of liquors;  
**drench**, *v.* wet thoroughly.  
**dress**, *n.* attire *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* dressed) clothe; cook; tend wound.  
**dress'-er**, *n.* kitchen side-board; one who dresses.  
**dres'-sing**, *n.* act of clothing or adorning; trimming; covering with manure.  
**drib'-ble**, *v.* fall in drops slowly; slaver; drivel as child, etc.  
**drib'-let**, *n.* small quantity.  
**drift**, *n.* design; tenor; heap: *v.* float; drive in heaps.  
**drill**, *n.* boring tool: *v.* bore; train soldiers.  
**drink**, *n.* liquor: *v.* (*pas. t.* drank; *pas. pt.* drunk) swallow liquid  
**drink'-able**, *a.* fit to be drunk.  
**drip**, *v.* fall in drops.  
**drip'-ping**, *n.* fat from meat.  
**drips**, *n.* slight steps in gutters or flat roofs.  
**drive**, *n.* ride in carriage: *v.* (*pas. t.* drove; *pas. pt.* driven) urge; force.  
**driv'-el**, *n.* slaver; spittle; nonsense. [*drops.*]  
**dri'-sle**, *v.* rain in small  
**droll** (*drole*), *a.* laughable, odd.  
**dromedary** (*drom'-e-der-y*), *n.* Arabian camel with one hump.  
**drone**, *n.* male bee; sluggard; dull, humming noise.  
**droop**, *v.* pine; languish; bend down.  
**drop**, *n.* globule of liquid; carrying; trap in gallows: *v.* fall in drops; let fall.

## D R O

drop'-sy, *n.* water in body.  
 dros-om'-eter, *n.* instrument for measuring the fall of dew. [metal.  
 dross, *n.* scum of molten  
 drought (drou't), *n.* dry weather.  
 drove, *n.* number of cattle: (*v. pas. t.* of drive).  
 drown, *v.* stifle in water.  
 drowse, *v.* sleep unsoundly.  
 drow'-sy, *a.* sleepy; dull.  
 drub, *v.* beat; thrash.  
 drub'bing, *n.* beating.  
 drudge (druj'), *n.* slave: *v.* toil  
 drug, *n.* medical substance: *v.* dose in excess; stupefy.  
 drug'-get, *n.* coarse woollen covering for carpets, etc.  
 drug'-gist, *n.* dealer in drugs  
 Dru'-id, *n.* Ancient Celtic priest.  
 drum, *n.* musical instrument, part of ear: *v.* beat.  
 drunk, *a.* intoxicated; stupefied by alcohol.  
 drunk'-ard, *n.* one given to excessive drinking of intoxicants.  
 drupe (droop), *n.* (in bot.) pulpy covering or fruit containing stone with kernel.  
 dry, *a.* without moisture; thirsty; sarcastic: *v.* make dry.  
 dry'-ad, *n.* nymph or goddess of woods and trees.  
 dry'-ness, *n.* drought; thirst.  
 dual (dew'-al), *a.* relating to two.  
 dub'-bing, *n.* mixture for dressing cloth, leather, etc.  
 du'-bi-ous, *a.* not clear or plain; doubtful.  
 du'-cal, *a.* pertaining to duke.  
 duch'-ess, *n.* wife of duke.  
 duch'-y, *n.* dominion of duke.  
 duck, *n.* water-fowl; kind of canvas: *v.* push under water; bob down.  
 duck'-ing, *n.* immersion in water.  
 duck'-ling, *n.* a young duck.  
 duct, *n.* pipe; passage.  
 duc'-tile, *a.* easily drawn out.

## D U R

dud, *n.* (slang) useless person or article: *a.* useless; defective.  
 dudgeon (dudj'-un), *n.* sullenness. [*a.* owing; proper.  
 due (du), *n.* debt; right;  
 du'-el, *n.* fight between two.  
 du-en'-na (-nah), *n.* chaperon.  
 du-et', *n.* musical composition for two performers.  
 duffel, *n.* coarse woollen cloth with knotty nap.  
 duf'-fer, *n.* stupid or incompetent person.  
 dug, *n.* teat of beast.  
 duke, *n.* noble of highest non-royal order.  
 dul'-cet, *a.* sweet; melodious.  
 dul'-cim-er, *n.* musical instrument with brazen strings, struck with sticks.  
 dulia (dew'-li-ah), *n.* worship paid to saints.  
 dull, *a.* stupid; blunt: *v.* blunt.  
 dul'-ness, *n.* stupidity  
 du'-ly, *adv.* fitly; properly.  
 dumb, *a.* mute, speechless.  
 dum'-found, *v.* strike dumb; confound.  
 dum'-my, *n.* one who is dumb, packet, etc., made up to look like real thing: *a.* sham.  
 dump, *v.* to throw or pitch down.  
 dump'-ling, *n.* small pudding.  
 dun, *a.* grayish brown; *n.* pressing creditor. [fish.  
 dun, *v.* solicit repeatedly; cure  
 dunce, *n.* one slow at learning.  
 dune, *n.* sand-hill.  
 dung, *n.* excrement; manure.  
 dungeon (dun'-jun), *n.* close prison.  
 dun'-nage, *n.* faggots or loose articles of any kind laid in ships to support cargo.  
 dupe, *n.* one easily deceived: *v.* cheat.  
 du'-plex, *a.* double.  
 du'-plic-ate, *n.* exact copy: *a.* or *v.* double. [ception.  
 duplicity (-plis'-ity), *n.* de-  
 du'-rable, *a.* lasting.



# DUR

**du-ral-n'-min**, *n.* alloy of aluminium noted for its strength.  
**du'-rance**, *n.* imprisonment.  
**du-ra'-tion**, *n.* length in time.  
**dur-bar' (der-)**, *n.* court of Indian prince. [of.  
**du'-ring**, *prep.* in the course  
**dusk**, *n.* twilight. *a.* darkish.  
**dust**, *n.* very fine particles of dry earth. [of Holland.  
**Dutch**, *n.* language of people  
**du'-tiful**, *a.* careful in discharge of duty.  
**du'-ty**, *n.* obligation; tax.  
**dwale**, *n.* deadly nightshade.  
**dwarf (dworf)**, *n.* man or animal much under usual size: *a.* undersized. *v.* stunt.  
**dwelt**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* dwelt) live in; linger over.  
**dwelt'-ing**, *n.* residence.  
**dwin'-dle**, *v.* become less.  
**dwt.**, contraction for penny-weight.  
**dy'-ar-chy (ki)**, *n.* government by two separate authorities. [stain.  
**dye (dy)**, *n.* or *v.* colour;  
**dyer**, *n.* one who dyes.  
**dy-nam'-ic**, *a.* relating to dynamics.  
**dy-nam'-ics**, *n.* branch of mechanics which treats of the force of moving bodies.  
**dy'-nam-ite**, *n.* explosive compound.  
**dy'-nam-o**, *n.* a machine for converting mechanical into electric energy.  
**dyn'-as-ty**, *n.* line of kings.  
**dys'-en-ter-y**, *n.* looseness of bowels. [gestion.  
**dys-pep'-sia**, *n.* chronic indi-

# E

**each**, *a.* every. [sious; keen.  
**eager (e'-ger)**, *a.* ardently de-  
**ea'-gle**, *n.* bird of prey.  
**ea'-glet (ee-)**, *n.* young eagle.  
**ear (eer)**, *n.* organ of hearing; attention; spike of corn.  
**ear'-ing (eer-)**, *n.* jewel for ear.

# ECCO

**earl (erl)**, *n.* rank next below marquess. [soon.  
**ear'-ly**, *a.* in good time: *adv.*  
**earn**, *v.* gain by labour.  
**ear'-nest**, *n.* payment of part in advance: *a.* zealous.  
**earn'-ings**, *n.* rewards of services.  
**ear'-shot (eer-)**, *n.* reach of the ear.  
**earth (erth)**, *n.* mould; world.  
**earth'-en**, *a.* made of clay  
**earth'-en-ware**, *n.* utensils made of clay and baked: china; crockery.  
**earth'-ly**, *a.* pertaining to earth. [earth.  
**earth'-quake**, *n.* shaking of  
**ear'-wig**, *n.* insect.  
**ease (eez)**, *n.* freedom from constraint; rest from labour or pain. *v.* relieve.  
**ease'-el**, *n.* stand for picture or blackboard.  
**east**, *n.* where sun rises: *a.* or *adv.* toward rising sun.  
**Eas'-ter**, *n.* feast commemorating Christ's resurrection.  
**east'-ern**, *a.* in or from east.  
**ea'-sy**, *a.* free from anxiety, care, pain, etc., not hard; calm, complying.  
**eat**, *v.* (*pas. t.* ate; *pas. pt.* eaten) take food; devour; consume. [a. fit to eat.  
**eat'-able**, *n.* anything to eat:  
**eau-de-Cologne (oh'-de-col-ohn')**, *n.* a perfume.  
**eaves**, *n.* overhanging edges of roof. [version of others.  
**eaves'-drop**, *v.* listen to con-  
**ebb**, *n.* flowing back of tide: *v.* flow back, decline.  
**eb'-on-ite**, *n.* hard, black composition, much used for making wireless sets.  
**eb'-on-y**, *n.* hard, heavy, and very durable black wood.  
**écarté (ay-kar'-lay)**, *n.* card game.  
**eccentric (ek-sen'-trik)**, *n.* wheel with axis out of centre: *a.* odd.  
**ec-cle-sias-tic-al**, *a.* relating to church.

# ECH

**ech'-el-on**, *n.* position or movements of troops in form like steps or stairs.  
**echo** (*ek'-o*), *n.* reflected sound : *v.* send back sound.  
**e-clat'** (*-k'lah*), *n.* splendour, applause, striking effect.  
**ec-lec'-tic**, *a.* choosing the best from rival schools of thought  
**e-clipse'**, *n.* obscuration of heavenly body *v.* darken.  
**e-clip'-tic**, *n.* apparent path of sun.  
**ec'-logue**, *n.* pastoral poem.  
**e-con'-om-y**, *n.* frugality ; internal good management.  
**ecstasy** (*ek'-stas-y*), *n.* great joy ; rapture. [on skin.  
**ec'-ze-ma** (*-mah*), *n.* eruption  
**e-dac'-ity** (*-das'-*), *n.* voracity  
**ed'-dy**, *n.* whirlpool *v.* whirl.  
**E'-den**, *n.* garden in which God placed Adam and Eve, Paradise.  
**e-den'-tate**, *a.* without teeth  
**edge** (*ej*), *n.* sharp side : brink. *v.* sharpen, border.  
**edg'-ing**, *n.* border, trimming.  
**ed'-ible**, *a.* eatable.  
**e'-dict**, *n.* law, degree.  
**ed'-if-ice** (*-iss*), *n.* building.  
**ed'-if-y**, *v.* improve, instruct.  
**ed'-it**, *v.* prepare for publication.  
**edition** (*ed'-ish'-un*), *n.* number of copies printed at once.  
**ed'-it-or**, *n.* one who edits.  
**ed'-u-cate**, *v.* bring up, teach.  
**ed-u-ca'-tion**, *n.* instruction.  
**e-duce'**, *v.* draw out, elicit.  
**e-duc'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* act or process of drawing out  
**eel**, *n.* snakelike fish, (*fig.*) artful person.  
**erie** (*e'-ry*), *a.* lonely ; weird.  
**ef'-fable**, *a.* that may be uttered.  
**ef-face'**, *v.* blot out.  
**ef-fect'**, *n.* result ; in *pl.* goods : *v.* produce ; accomplish.  
**ef-fect'-ive**, *a.* fit for service.

# ELA

**ef-fect'-u-al**, *a.* able to produce result. [weak.  
**ef-fem'-in-ate**, *a.* womanish ;  
**ef-fer-vesce'**, *v.* bubble up.  
**ef-fete'**, *a.* worn out.  
**ef-fic-a'-ci-ous** (*-shus*), *a.* effectual.  
**ef'-fic-acy**, *n.* power to produce. [effective.  
**efficient** (*-fish'-ent*), *a.* able ;  
**ef'-figy**, *n.* image, likeness.  
**ef'-flu-ent**, *n.* stream which flows from another. *a.* issuing out  
**ef-flu'-vium**, *n.* bad smell.  
**ef-flux**, *n.* flowing out from.  
**ef'-fort**, *n.* exertion of strength, endeavour  
**ef-front'-er-y** (*-frun'-*), *n.* impudence  
**eft**, *n.* newt  
**egg** (*eg*), *n.* body which contains embryo of bird or other animal, spawn of fish : *v.* urge ; incite.  
**eg'-o-ist**, *n.* one uncertain of everything except his own existence  
**eg'-o-tist**, *n.* lover of self.  
**e-gre'-gious** (*-gre'-jus*), *a.* outstanding (used chiefly in a bad sense).  
**e'-gress**, *n.* going out.  
**el'-der** (*i'-der*), *n.* species of duck. [after 7.  
**eight** (*ale*), *n.* and *a.* number  
**eight'-teen**, *n.* and *a.* number after seventeen.  
**eight'-ty**, *n.* and *a.* number after seventy-nine.  
**eisteddfod** (*i'-steth'-vod*), *n.* annual Welsh gathering of singers, etc.  
**either** (*i'-ther*), *pron.* one or the other ; each. *c.* used with or. [exclamation.  
**e-jac-u-la'-tion**, *n.* sudden  
**e-ject'**, *v.* cast out.  
**eke**, *v.* prolong, add to : *adv.* besides. [ished.  
**e-lab'-or-ate**, *a.* highly finished.  
**e-lapse'**, *v.* pass away  
**e-last'-ic**, *a.* able to return to form after being pulled or bent.

# EL A

**e-las-tic'-it-y** (*-tis'-ity*), *n.* ability of recovering shape if disturbed.  
**e-la'-ted**, *a.* flushed with success. [push with elbow.  
**el'-bow**, *n.* bend of arm. *v.*  
**el'-der**, *n.* older person: Presbyterian Church officer: tree bearing black berries: *a.* senior.  
**el'-der-ly**, *a.* somewhat old.  
**el'-dest**, *a.* oldest; most aged.  
**El Dor-a'-do** (*-ah'-*), *n.* region supposed to be immensely rich in gold, etc.  
**e-lect'**, *n.* one chosen: *a.* chosen: *v.* choose.  
**e-lec'-tion**, *n.* act or power of choosing; choice.  
**e-lec'-tive**, *a.* depending on choice.  
**e-lec'-tor**, *n.* one who chooses.  
**e-lec'-tric**, *a.* pertaining to, or containing, electricity.  
**e-lec'-tric'-it-y** (*-tris'-ity*), *n.* natural force akin to lighting.  
**e-lec'-trify**, *v.* affect with electricity: astonish  
**e-lec'-tro-cute**, *v.* execute by electricity. [batterv.  
**e-lec'-trode**, *n.* pole of galvanic  
**e-lec'-trol'-ysis**, *n.* decomposition caused by electricity.  
**e-lec'-trom'-e-ter**, *n.* apparatus for measuring strength of current of electricity.  
**e-lec'-tron**, *n.* particle of negative electricity in an atom.  
**e-lec'-tro-plate**, *n.* metal coated electrically with silver.  
**e-lec'-tro-type**, *n.* metal facsimile obtained by electric process. [ment.  
**el'-e-gance**, *n.* grace; refined.  
**el'-e-gant**, *a.* pleasing; refined.  
**el'-e-gy**, *n.* funeral or sorrowful poem. [rudiment.  
**el'-e-ment**, *n.* first principle;  
**e-len'-chus** (*-kus*), *n.* fallacy; sophism; disproof.  
**el'-e-phant** (*-fant*), *n.* largest of quadrupeds.

# EMB

**el-e-phan-ti'-as-is**, *n.* disease causing swelling of legs and feet.  
**el-e-phan'-tine**, *a.* pertaining to elephants; exceedingly large.  
**el'-e-vate**, *v.* lift up: cheer.  
**e-lev'-en**, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten and one.  
**elf**, *n.* fairy. [mischief.  
**elf'-in**, *n.* small child given to  
**e-lic'-it** (*-tis'-it*), *r.* draw forth.  
**e-lide'**, *v.* cut off syllable in pronunciation.  
**el'-ig'-ible**, *a.* fit to be selected; legally qualified; suitable.  
**e-lim'-in-ate**, *v.* take out; remove. [of persons.  
**élite** (*ay-leet'*), *n.* select body  
**e-lix'-ir**, *n.* compound tincture: refined spirit.  
**eik**, *n.* large species of deer.  
**ell**, *n.* measure of length, 45 inches.  
**el-ipse'**, *n.* oval figure.  
**elm**, *n.* large forest tree.  
**el-o-cu'-tion**, *n.* manner of speaking.  
**e-lon'-gate**, *v.* lengthen: remove farther; depart from.  
**e-lope'**, *r.* run away. [speech.  
**el'-o-quence**, *n.* power of  
**else**, *adv.* other; different.  
**else'-where**, *adv.* in any other place. [clear.  
**e-lu'-cid-ate**, *v.* explain: make  
**e-lude'**, *v.* evade; baffle.  
**e-lu'-sive**, *a.* evasive  
**emaciate** (*e-ma'-shiate*), *v.* lose flesh.  
**em'-an-ate**, *v.* issue from.  
**e-man'-cip-ate**, *v.* set free.  
**e-mas'-cu-late**, *v.* deprive of strength; castrate.  
**embalm** (*em-bahm'*), *v.* preserve with spices.  
**em-bank'-ment**, *n.* mound; raised bank. [leave port.  
**em-bar'-go**, *n.* order not to  
**em-bark'**, *v.* go on board ship; engage in any undertaking  
**em-bar'-rass**, *v.* perplex.  
**em'-bas-sy**, *n.* minister and suite at foreign court.

## EMB

em-bel'-lish, *v.* adorn.  
 em'-bers, *n.* residue of fire.  
 em-bez'-zle, *v.* apply money to own use fraudulently.  
 em-bit'-ter, *v.* make bitter.  
 em-bla'-zon, *v.* adorn with figures of heraldry; display.  
 em-blem, *n.* type or figure, symbolical representation.  
 em-bod'-y, *v.* collect in mass.  
 em-bold'-en, *v.* encourage.  
 em-boss', *v.* cover with raised work; fashion in relief.  
 em-brace', *n.* clasp *v.* clasp; seize eagerly, accept.  
 em-bra'-cery, *n.* attempt to corrupt jury  
 em-bra'-sure, *n.* opening for cannon; splayed space round door or window.  
 em-bro-ca'-tion, *n.* lotion.  
 em-broid'-er, *v.* adorn with needlework.  
 em-broid', *v.* bring into quarrel. [animal, etc.]  
 em'-bryo, *n.* rudiments of em-mend', *v.* alter for the better.  
 e-men-da'-tion (-shun), *n.* correction of error.  
 e-merge', *v.* rise out of, come forth.  
 e-mer'-gency, *n.* sudden occasion; extreme need.  
 e-mer'-gent, *a.* arising out of.  
 e-mer'-itus, *n.* one who has been honourably discharged from public duty.  
 em'-er-y, *n.* hard mineral used in powder form for polishing.  
 e-met'-ic, *n.* medicine to cause vomiting. [grates.]  
 em'-igrant, *n.* one who emi-  
 em'-igrate, *v.* go from one country to another.  
 em'-in-ence, *n.* high ground; distinction; elevation, title.  
 em'-in-ent, *a.* exalted  
 em'-is-sar-y, *n.* secret agent.  
 e-mit', *v.* send out  
 em'-met, *n.* pismire; ant  
 e-mol'-lient, *n.* softening application. [gain.]  
 e-mol'-u-ment, *n.* fee; profit,

## ENC

e-mo'-tion, *n.* excitement of the mind; agitation; feeling.  
 em-pale', *v.* fix on stake; inclose with pales or stakes.  
 em-pan'-el, *v.* enrol jury.  
 em-park', *v.* inclose in a park.  
 em-pen'-nage, *n.* tail of an aeroplane. [empire.]  
 em'-per-or, *n.* ruler of an  
 em'-phas-is, *n.* stress of utterance given to a word to increase significance.  
 emphatic (em-fat'-ik), *a.* strong, energetic; uttered with emphasis  
 em-phy-se'-ma (-mah), *n.* puffy tumour; distension of air-cells of lungs.  
 em'-pire, *n.* supreme power; emperor's domain.  
 em-pir'-ic, *a.* resting only on experience. *n.* quack.  
 em-ploy', *n.* business; service *v.* use, engage; keep busy  
 em-ploy'-ment, *n.* occupation.  
 em-pow'-er, *v.* authorize.  
 em'-press, *n.* consort of emperor.  
 emp'-ty, *a.* void; untenanted; *v.* exhaust, pour out.  
 em'-u-late, *v.* strive to equal or excel  
 em-u-la'-tion, *n.* rivalry.  
 emulsion (-mul'-shun), *n.* soft liquid.  
 en-a'-ble, *v.* make able.  
 en-act', *v.* establish by law.  
 en-am'-el, *n.* substance used for giving hard glossy surface. [flame with love.]  
 en-am'-our, *v.* charm, in-  
 en-camp', *v.* pitch tents; form camp  
 en-chant', *v.* charm; fascinate.  
 en-chant'-ment, *n.* fascination; spell.  
 en-chase', *v.* adorn with em-bossed work.  
 en-close', *v.* (see inclose).  
 en-clo'-sure, *n.* place or thing inclosed.  
 en-com'-pass (-kum'-), *v.* surround, inclose.

## ENC

**en-core'** (*on-kor'*), *n.* & *v.* call for repetition.  
**en-count'-er**, *n.* meeting; combat: *v.* meet.  
**en-cour'-age**, *v.* incite.  
**en-croach'**, *v.* intrude on.  
**en-cum'-ber**, *v.* impede.  
**en-cum'-brance**, *n.* hindrance.  
**en-cy-clo-pæ'-dia**, *n.* a comprehensive summary of knowledge.  
**end**, *n.* point; object. close, death: *v.* finish, close.  
**en-deav'-our**, *n.* effort, attempt: *v.* try.  
**en-dem'-ic**, *n.* disease prevailing in certain quarters from local causes.  
**end'-ing**, *n.* termination.  
**en'-dive**, *n.* kind of chicory.  
**end'-less**, *a.* perpetual.  
**en-dorse'**, *v.* write on the back, approve [*nish*].  
**en-dow'**, *v.* bequeath; furnish.  
**en-dur'-ance**, *n.* fortitude.  
**en-dure'**, *v.* continue in same state, bear; suffer.  
**e-ne'-ma** (*-mah*), *n.* injection per rectum.  
**en'-em-y**, *n.* foe.  
**en-er-get'-ic**, *a.* vigorous.  
**en'-er-gy**, *n.* power, spirit.  
**en'-er-vate**, *v.* deprive of strength.  
**en-fee'-ble**, *v.* take away strength; make feeble.  
**en-fil'-ade'**, *v.* rake with shot along line.  
**en-fran'-chise**, *v.* set free; admit to civil rights.  
**en-gage'**, *v.* encounter; undertake, employ; embark in.  
**en-gage'-ment**, *n.* battle; obligation; betrothal.  
**en-gen'-der**, *v.* beget; occasion.  
**en'-gine**, *n.* machine.  
**en-gin'-eer**, *n.* maker or planner of works, machines, etc.  
**En'-glish**, *n.* people or language of England: *a.* pertaining to England. (stock).  
**en-graft'**, *v.* insert scion in

## ENT

**en-grave'**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pres. inf.* engraved) cut on metal, etc.  
**en-gra'-ving**, *n.* print from engraved plate; cutting on metal.  
**en-gross'** (*-grose'*), *v.* fully occupy; write in large hand.  
**en-hance'**, *v.* raise; increase.  
**en-ig'-ma** (*-mah*), *n.* riddle; obscure expression. [*urge*].  
**en-join'**, *v.* command; order;  
**en-joy'**, *v.* delight in.  
**en-large'**, *v.* increase; extend.  
**enlighten** (*-lite-en*), *v.* make clear, instruct. [*service*].  
**en-list'**, *v.* engage in public.  
**en-liv'-en**, *v.* animate; cheer.  
**en-mesh'**, *v.* catch in net; entangle, entrap.  
**en'-mity**, *n.* ill-will; hatred.  
**ennui** (*on-uee'*), *n.* boredom.  
**e-node'**, *a.* (*bot.*), without knots or joints [*crime*].  
**e-nor'-mity**, *n.* atrocious.  
**e-nor'-mous**, *a.* huge.  
**enough** (*e-nuf'*), *n.* sufficiency: *a.* sufficient. *adv.* sufficiently.  
**en-quire'**, *v.* ask. (See *inquire*.)  
**en-rage'**, *v.* provoke to fury; exasperate [*emotion*].  
**en-rapt**, *a.* carried away with.  
**en-rol'**, *v.* insert in register.  
**en route'** (*on-roof'*), *adv.* on the way.  
**en-sam'-ple**, *n.* example.  
**en-sconce'**, *v.* settle securely.  
**ensemble** (*on-sombl'*), *n.* thing as a whole; entire composition.  
**en'-siform**, *a.* (*bot.*), sword-shaped. [*standard*].  
**en'-sign**, *n.* national flag or  
**en-sue'**, *v.* follow as consequence.  
**en-sure'**, *v.* make certain.  
**en-tail'**, *n.* settlement of estate: *v.* settle descent of estate; bring about.  
**en-tan'-gle**, *v.* twist and interweave so as not to be easily separated; bewilder.  
**entasia** (*-taze'-ta*), *n.* (*med.*), violent stretchings or spasm.

# ENT

**entente** (*on-ton'*), *n.* good feeling between nations; understanding. [*enrol.*]  
**en-ter**, *v.* go into; pierce.  
**en-ter'-ic**, *a.* belonging to intestines.  
**en-ter-i'-tis**, *n.* inflammation of bowels.  
**en-ter-prise**, *n.* undertaking; willingness to venture.  
**en-ter-tain'**, *v.* afford hospitality; amuse, consider. [*to bondage.*]  
**en-thral'**, *v.* enslave; reduce  
**en-thu'-siasm**, *n.* zeal, ardour  
**en-tice'**, *v.* allure  
**en-tire'**, *a.* undivided, whole  
**en-tire'-ty**, *n.* completeness, the whole  
**en-ti'-tle**, *v.* give right to.  
**en-tity**, *n.* existence; real being.  
**en-to-mol'-o-gy**, *n.* science treating of habits, etc., of insects.  
**entourage** (*on-toor-azh'*), *n.* surroundings, attendants.  
**en-trails**, *n.* bowels.  
**en-trance**, *n.* going or coming in; door; beginning  
**en-trance'**, *v.* charm, delight.  
**en-trap'**, *v.* ensnare.  
**en-treat'** (*-treet'*), *v.* beg; supplicate.  
**en-treat'-y**, *n.* earnest prayer.  
**en-trée'** (*on-tray'*), *n.* freedom of access: course of dishes at table.  
**entremets** (*on'-tremay*), *n.* small dainty dishes between principal ones.  
**en-trust'**, *v.* deliver to another's care.  
**en'-try**, *n.* entrance; passage.  
**en-twine'**, *v.* twine round.  
**e-nu'-mer-ate**, *v.* reckon up; number. [*tinctly*, declare.  
**e-nun'-ciate**, *v.* speak distinctly.  
**en-vel'-op**, *v.* cover; wrap; hide.  
**en'-vel-ope**, *n.* wrapper, cover.  
**en'-viable**, *a.* exciting desire to have.  
**en'-vious**, *a.* desiring that which is another's.

# EQU

**en-vi'-ron**, *v.* surround. [*ings.*]  
**en-vi'-ron-ment**, *n.* surround-  
**en'-vi-rons**, *n.* neighbourhood.  
**en'-voy**, *n.* one sent to or from foreign government.  
**en'-vy**, *n.* jealousy: *v.* covet another's good fortune.  
**ep'-au-let** or **-lette**, *n.* shoulder ornament  
**e-phem'-er-a** (*-ah*), *n.* insect that lives one day only.  
**e-phem'-er-al**, *a.* short-lived.  
**ep'-ic**, *n.* heroic poem *a.* heroic  
**ep'-ic-ure**, *n.* dainty eater, one addicted to luxury.  
**ep'-icycle**, *n.* circle whose centre is in the circumference of a greater circle.  
**ep-id-em'-ic**, *n.* temporary infectious disease prevailing generally.  
**ep-id-er'-mis**, *n.* cuticle or scarf skin, thin pellicle over exterior of plants, etc.  
**ep-iglot'-tis**, *n.* cartilage that prevents food entering the wind-pipe. [*or saying.*]  
**ep'-igram**, *n.* short witty poem  
**ep'-igraph**, *n.* inscription on building, statue, etc.  
**ep'-ilep-sy**, *n.* falling sickness.  
**ep'-ilogue**, *n.* short poem or speech after conclusion of play.  
**e-piph'-any**, *n.* manifestation of Christ to the Magi.  
**e-pis'-co-pacy**, *n.* government by bishops.  
**e-pis'-co-pal**, *a.* pertaining to government by bishops.  
**ep'-is-ode**, *n.* incident.  
**epistle** (*e-pis'-l*), *n.* letter.  
**epitaph** (*ep'-it-af*), *n.* inscription on tombstone.  
**ep'-ithet**, *n.* word expressing quality.  
**e-pit'-om-e**, *n.* summary.  
**epoch** (*e'-pok*), *n.* period; era.  
**ep'-ode**, *n.* third division of ode. [*smooth*; unruffled.  
**equable** (*ek'-wah-bl*), *a.*  
**e'-qual**, *n.* one of same rank: *a.* even; alike: *v.* make equal.

# **EQU**

**e'-qual-ise** (*-kwai-ise*), *v.* make equal.  
**e'-qual-ity**, *n.* similarity.  
**e'-qual-ly**, *adv.* in same degree.  
**e'-qua-nim-ity**, *n.* composure.  
**e'-qua-tion**, *n.* bringing to equality.  
**e'-qua-tor**, *n.* imaginary circle round earth equidistant from poles.  
**equerry** (*ek'-wer-y*), *n.* officer in royal household.  
**e'-ques-trian**, *n.* horseman; *a.* pertaining to horses.  
**e'-quidis-tant**, *a.* at same distance. [*sides equal.*]  
**e'-quilat'-er-al**, *a.* having all  
**e'-quib'-rium**, *n.* equality of weight, force, power; state of rest. [*to horses.*]  
**equine** (*ek'-wine*), *a.* pertaining  
**e'-quin-ox**, *n.* time of equal day and night.  
**e'-quip**, *v.* dress; arm.  
**equipment** (*ek'-wip-ajh*), *n.* retinue; carriage. [*nishing.*]  
**e'-quip'-ment**, *n.* necessary furniture  
**equitable** (*ek'-wit-ahl*), *a.* just; upright; fair. [*fairness.*]  
**equity** (*ek'-wit-y*), *n.* right;  
**e'-quiv'-al-ent**, *n.* or *a.* equal in worth, value, weight, etc.  
**e'-quiv'-o-cal**, *a.* doubtful; uncertain. [*prevaricate.*]  
**e'-quiv'-o-cate**, *v.* quibble,  
**e'-ra**, *n.* point of time, epoch.  
**e'-rad'-ic-ate**, *v.* extirpate; destroy  
**e'-rase**, *v.* efface; rub or scrape out; destroy.  
**e'-ra-ser** (*-zer*), *n.* knife for erasing, etc.  
**e'-ra-sure**, *n.* act of scraping or rubbing out; obliteration.  
**ere** (*air*), *adv.* or *prep.* before.  
**e'-rect**, *a.* upright. *v.* raise; build. [*building.*]  
**e'-rec'-tion**, *n.* setting up;  
**er'-e-mite**, *n.* hermit.  
**er'-go**, *Latin*; *adv.* therefore.  
**er'-mine** (*-min*), *n.* animal of weasel kind.  
**e'-rode**, *v.* eat into or away.  
**e'-rot'-ic**, *a.* pertaining to love.

# **ESP**

**err**, *v.* wander; stray; go wrong.  
**er'-rand**, *n.* message.  
**er'-rant**, *a.* wandering.  
**er'-rat'-ic**, *a.* wandering; unstable. [*printing.*]  
**er-ra'-tum**, *n.* mistake in  
**er-ro'-ne-ous**, *a.* wrong; false.  
**er'-ror**, *n.* blunder; sin.  
**Erse**, *n.* Gaelic.  
**erst**, *adv.* long ago; once.  
**e'-ruc'-tate**, *v.* belch or eject wind from the stomach.  
**er'-u-dite** (*er'-oo-dile*), *a.* learned.  
**e'-rup'-tion**, *n.* breaking out.  
**erysip'-e-las**, *n.* breaking out on skin [*case.*]  
**es'-cal-a-tor**, *n.* moving stair-  
**es-cape**, *n.* flight; getting free. *v.* avoid; get free.  
**es-cape'-ment**, *n.* mechanism of clock or watch for regulating its movements.  
**es-carp'-ment**, *n.* steep descent. [*onion.*]  
**es'-chal-ot**, *n.* shallot; small  
**es-chew**, *v.* shun; avoid.  
**es'-cort**, *n.* guard for protection.  
**es-cort**, *v.* attend and guard.  
**es-crit-oiré** (*-thwarh'*), *n.* writing-desk. [*able.*]  
**es'-cu-lent**, *n.* food. *a.* eat-  
**es-o-ter'-ic**, *a.* secret.  
**es-pal'-ier** (*es-pal'-yay*), *n.* stakes for trees; trees trained to stakes.  
**es-par'-to**, *n.* coarse grass.  
**especial** (*-pesh'-al*), *a.* principal; chief. [*language.*]  
**Es-per-an-to**, *n.* universal  
**es-pl'-al**, *n.* act of espying.  
**es'-pion-age**, *n.* practice of employing spies or secretly watching others.  
**es-plan-ade** (*-aid'*), *n.* broad level road or walk, especially by the seaside.  
**es-pouse**, *v.* marry; adopt.  
**es-prit de corps** (*es-pree-de-kor'*), *n.* feeling that binds together particular class or body.  
**es-py** (*-pi'*), *v.* see; descry.

# ESQ.

es-quire', *n.* rank next below knight. [*treatise*.]  
 es-say, *n.* attempt; short  
 es-say, *v.* try, attempt.  
 es-sence, *n.* nature of thing; perfume.  
 es-sen'-tial (-*shal*), *n.* principal point: *a.* necessary.  
 es-tab'-lish, *v.* fix; settle.  
 es-tate', *n.* property; land; condition. [think highly of.  
 es-teem', *n.* high value: *v.* esteem.  
 es-tim-able, *a.* worthy of esteem. [*v.* value.  
 es-tim-ate, *n.* computed cost:  
 es-tim-a'-tion, *n.* opinion; valuation.  
 es-tiv'-al, *a.* pert. to summer.  
 es-trange', *v.* keep at distance.  
 est'-u-ary, *n.* mouth of tidal river.  
 etc., or &c. (see *et cetera*).  
 et cet'-era (-*erah*), *Latin*, and so forth.  
 etch, *v.* engrave by acid.  
 e-ter'-nal, *a.* everlasting.  
 e-ter'-nity, *n.* endless existence.  
 e'-ther, *n.* medium supposed to fill space; light, volatile and most inflammable fluid.  
 e-the'-re-al, *a.* spiritual.  
 eth'-ics, *n. pl.* moral principles.  
 eth-nol'-o-gy, *n.* science of human races.  
 e'-tio-late, *v.* whiten or become white.  
 et-lquette, *n.* forms of good breeding.  
 et-ym'-ol'-o-gy, *n.* derivation of words.  
 eu-cal-ip'-tus, *n.* a valuable medicine.  
 eu-char-ist, *n.* Lord's supper.  
 eu-gen'-ics, *n.* the theory of race culture and development.  
 eu'-lo-gize, *v.* praise highly.  
 eu'-lo-gy, *n.* praise of anyone.  
 eu'-nuch, *n.* castrated man.  
 eu'-phem-ism, *n.* substitution of a mild term for a harsh one.  
 eu-pho'-nium, *n.* bass instrument of brass.

# EVO

euphony (u'-*fon-y*), *n.* pleasing sound.  
 Eu-ra'-sian, *n.* one sprung from union of European and Asiatic.  
 Eu'-rope, *n.* continent between Atlantic and Asia.  
 Eu-ro-pe'-an, *a.* pertaining to Europe.  
 e-vac'-u-ate, *v.* make empty; leave.  
 e-vac-u-a'-tion, *n.* discharge; withdrawal from.  
 e-vade', *v.* avoid. [to gospel.  
 e-van-gel-ical, *a.* according  
 e-van'-gel-ist, *n.* preacher of gospel. [vapour.  
 e-vap'-or-ate, *v.* pass off in  
 e-va'-sion, *n.* artifice; shift.  
 eve, *n.* evening; close of day.  
 e'-ven, *n.* evening: *a.* level; smooth *v.* level. *adv.* in like manner; also.  
 e'-ven-ing, *n.* close of day.  
 e'-ven-song, *n.* song to be sung at evening; evening prayer.  
 e-vent', *n.* incident, occurrence.  
 e-ven-tide, *n.* time of evening.  
 e-vent'-ful, *a.* full of incidents.  
 e-vent'-u-al, *a.* ultimate; coming as result.  
 e-vent-u-al'-ity, *n.* conclusion; contingency.  
 ev'-er, *adv.* always; at any time; eternally. [in leaf.  
 ev'-er-green, *n.* shrub always  
 ev-er-last'-ing, *a.* without end.  
 e-vert', *v.* turn inside out.  
 ev'-ery, *a.* each.  
 e-vict', *v.* dispossess of land or house; take away.  
 ev'-id-ence, *n.* testimony; witness  
 ev'-id-ent, *a.* clear, plain.  
 e'-vil, *n.* calamity: sin: *a.* wicked.  
 e-vince', *v.* make evident.  
 ev'-it-able, *a.* that may be avoided.  
 e-voke', *v.* call forth.  
 e-vo-lu'-tion, *n.* act of unfolding; origin of species by development from simpler forms.



# EVU

**e-vul'-sion** (-shon), *n.* act of plucking out or away.  
**ewe** (u), *n.* female sheep.  
**ewer** (u'-er), *n.* large jug.  
**ex-act'**, *a.* regular; precise: *v.* force to pay or give  
**ex-ag'-ger-ate**, *v.* enlarge beyond truth.  
**ex-alt'**, *v.* lift up; extol.  
**ex-alt'-ed**, *a.* dignified.  
**ex-am-in-a'-tion**, *n.* inquiry.  
**ex-am'-ine**, *v.* inspect carefully; try by law, etc.  
**ex-am'-ple**, *n.* pattern; model  
**ex'-arch** (eks'-ark), *n.* governor; deputy  
**ex-as'-per-ate**, *v.* irritate  
**ex-cav-ate**, *v.* hollow out; cut, dig, or wear out the inner part of anything.  
**ex-ceed'**, *v.* surpass; go too far.  
**ex-ceed'-ing**, *a.* very great.  
**ex-cel'**, *v.* surpass; outdo  
**ex'-cel-lence**, *n.* worth; goodness [etc.  
**ex'-cel-lent**, *a.* of great worth.  
**ex-cen'-tric** (see eccentric).  
**ex-cept'**, *v.* pass over, exclude *prep.* without  
**ex-cep'-ting**, *prep.* excluding  
**ex-cep'-tion**, *n.* exclusion, objection.  
**ex-cep'-tion-al** (-shon-al), *a.* making an exception.  
**ex-cerpt'**, *n.* passage or article extracted  
**ex-cess'**, *n.* intemperance; anything over and above.  
**ex-ces'-sive**, *a.* extreme.  
**ex-change'**, *n.* barter: *v.* give one for another  
**exchequer** (eks'-chek'-er), *n.* treasury. [to excise.  
**ex-cis'-able** (-size-), *a.* subject  
**ex-cise'**, *n.* tax or duty on home productions, and on certain licences to deal.  
**ex-cite'**, *v.* stir up, call into action; rouse; animate.  
**ex-cite'-ment**, *n.* agitation.  
**ex-claim'**, *v.* cry out.  
**ex-clam-a'-tion**, *n.* outcry; interjection mark (!).  
**ex-clude'**, *v.* shut out; prohibit.

# EXF

**ex-clu'-sion**, *n.* shutting out.  
**ex-cog'-itate** (-koj'-it-ate), *v.* think out.  
**ex-com-mu'-nic-ate**, *v.* shut out from communion.  
**ex-cor'-iate**, *v.* flay.  
**ex'-cre-ment**, *n.* matter discharged; dung.  
**ex-crete'**, *v.* separate and throw off; discharge.  
**ex-cru'-cia-ting** (-shia-ting'), *a.* extremely painful; distressing. [planation.  
**ex-cul'-pate**, *v.* clear by ex-  
**ex-cur'-sion**, *n.* short tour; trip.  
**ex-cur'-sion-ist** (-shon-ist), *n.* one taking pleasure trip.  
**ex-cur'-sive**, *a.* wandering.  
**excuse** (eks'-kews'), *n.* plea in extenuation, pretext.  
**excuse** (eks'-keuz'), *v.* forgive; exempt from.  
**ex'-ec-rable**, *a.* detestable.  
**ex'-e-crate**, *v.* curse.  
**ex'-e-cute**, *v.* carry out; complete; put to death  
**ex-e-cu'-tion**, *n.* performance; act of completing; infliction of death as punishment. [body.  
**ex-ec'-u-tive**, *n.* governing  
**ex'-e-cu-tor**, *n.* one who executes  
**ex-ec'-u-tor**, *n.* person appointed to carry out will.  
**ex-ec'-u-trix**, *n.* woman appointed to carry out will.  
**ex-eg-e'-sis**, *n.* critical exposition, science of interpretation.  
**ex-em'-plar**, *n.* pattern.  
**ex-em'-piary**, *a.* serving for pattern. [example.  
**ex-em'-plify**, *v.* illustrate by  
**ex-empt'**, *a.* free: *v.* free from.  
**ex-emp'-tion**, *n.* freedom.  
**ex'-e-quires** (eks'-e-kwiz), *n.* funeral solemnities.  
**ex'-er-cise**, *n.* bodily exertion: *v.* train by use  
**ex-ert'**, *v.* use strength; strive; put forth; strain.  
**ex-er'-tion**, *n.* effort; act of exerting or striving. [scales.  
**ex-fo'-liate**, *v.* come off in

# E X H

**ex-ha'-lant**, *a.* having quality of evaporating.  
**ex-hal-a'-tion**, *n.* act of exhaling; vapour; that which is exhaled. [pour.  
**ex-hale'**, *v.* send out, as vapor.  
**ex-haust'**, *v.* use the whole, tire.  
**ex-haust'-ion**, *n.* act of emptying; state of being exhausted.  
**ex-hib'-it**, *v.* present to view.  
**exhibition** (*egz-ib-ish'-un*), *n.* display, show  
**exhilarate** (*egz-u'-er-ate*), *v.* enliven; gladden; make cheerful or merry.  
**ex-hort'**, *v.* urge, caution.  
**ex-hor-ta'-tion**, *n.* encouragement by words; advice, counsel. [been buried.  
**ex-hume'**, *v.* dig up what has  
**ex'-ig-ence**, *n.* pressing; necessity.  
**ex'-ig-ent** (*-jent*), *a.* pressing, urgent.  
**ex'-ile**, *n.* banishment; one banished: *v.* banish.  
**ex-il'-ity**, *n.* fineness, slenderness.  
**ex-ist'**, *v.* be, live; remain, continue in being.  
**ex-ist'-ence**, *n.* real being; life  
**ex'-it**, *n.* place of going out, departure.  
**ex li'-bris** (*-lee'-bris*), *n.* label, (*lib.*) from the library of.  
**ex-on'-er-ate**, *v.* free, clear; acquit; exculpate  
**ex-or'-bit-ant**, *a.* unreasonable; excessive  
**ex'-or-cise**, *v.* expel evil spirits.  
**ex-or'-dium**, *n.* introduction or preface.  
**ex-ot'-ic**, *n.* foreign plant or production: *a.* not native.  
**ex-pand'**, *v.* open; spread out  
**ex-panse'**, *n.* wide extent.  
**expar'-te**, *a.* one-sided.  
**ex-pa'-tiate** (*-shayt*), *v.* enlarge upon in discourse.  
**ex-pa'-tiate**, *v.* banish from native land.  
**ex-pect'**, *v.* look out for,

# E X P

**ex-pec-ta'-tion**, *n.* waiting for; prospect. [of legacy.  
**ex-pec-ta'-tions**, *n. pl.* hope  
**ex-pec'-tor-ate**, *v.* cough and spit.  
**ex-pe'-dient**, *n.* contrivance: *a.* suitable; needful.  
**ex'-ped-ite**, *v.* hasten, facilitate [enterprise.  
**expedition** (*-ish'-un*), *n.* haste;  
**ex-pel'**, *v.* drive out, banish.  
**ex-pend'**, *v.* lay out, use.  
**ex-pend'-it-ure**, *n.* act of spending or laying out money  
**ex-pense'**, *n.* cost, charge.  
**ex-pens'-ive**, *a.* costly, extravagant  
**ex-pe'-rience**, *n.* practice; knowledge got by trial: *v.* learn by practice.  
**ex-per'-im-ent**, *n.* trial: *v.* make trial  
**ex-pert'**, *a.* skilful, adroit.  
**ex'-pert**, *n.* one skilled  
**ex'-plable**, *n.* that may be expiated  
**ex'-plate**, *v.* atone for.  
**ex-pla'-tion**, *n.* reparation; act by which atonement is made.  
**ex-pire'**, *v.* breathe out, die.  
**ex-pl'-ry**, *n.* termination  
**ex-plain'**, *v.* make evident.  
**ex-plan-a'-tion**, *n.* making clear.  
**ex'-ple-tive**, *n.* swearword.  
**ex'-ple-tory**, *a.* serving to fill up.  
**ex'-plic-ate**, *v.* unfold, show; explain [plain.  
**explicit** (*eks-plis'-it*), *a.* clear,  
**ex-plode'**, *v.* burst noisily.  
**ex'-plot**, *n.* achievement.  
**ex-plor-a'-tion**, *n.* act of exploring, careful examination into.  
**ex-plore'**, *v.* search, examine.  
**ex-plo'-sion**, *n.* burning noisily. [prets or executes.  
**ex-po'-nent**, *n.* one who inter-  
**ex-port'**, *v.* carry out of one country into another.  
**ex'-port**, *n.* production sent abroad. [goods abroad.  
**ex-por-ta'-tion**, *n.* carrying of

## E-X P

**ex-pose'**, *v.* lay bare; put in danger.  
**exposition** (*eks-po-sish'-un*), *n.* explanation; exhibition of arts, etc.  
**ex-posed'-itory**, *a.* laying open; explanatory  
**ex-posed'-tu-late**, *v.* remonstrate.  
**ex-pound'**, *v.* explain; make clear.  
**ex-press'**, *n.* special messenger; fast train: *a.* plain; direct: *v.* press out, declare. [speech  
**ex-press'-ion**, *n.* mode of  
**ex-press'-ly**, *adv.* plainly.  
**ex-pul'-sion**, *n.* driving out with force.  
**ex-pul'-sive**, *a.* tending or having power to drive out.  
**ex-punge'** (*-punj'*), *v.* wipe out.  
**ex-pur'-gate**, *v.* cleanse; purify.  
**ex-quis'-ite**, *n.* top: *a.* extreme; very nice.  
**ex-scind'** (*-sind'*), *v.* cut off; extirpate.  
**ex'-tant**, *a.* now in being.  
**ex-tem'-por-e**, *a* or *adv.* without preparation  
**ex-tend'**, *v.* stretch out; lengthen; reach; expand, widen, etc.  
**ex-ten'-sion**, *n.* enlargement; act of extending, stretching out.  
**ex-ten'-sive**, *a.* spreading widely, large.  
**ex-ten'-sor**, *n.* (*anat.*), muscle that raises or extends.  
**ex-ten'-t**, *n.* size; compass; bulk.  
**ex-ten'-u-ate**, *v.* make thin; lessen; palliate, as fault, mitigate. [*a.* outward.  
**ex-te'-rior**, *n.* outer surface  
**ex-ter'-min-ate**, *v.* root out, drive away; destroy utterly.  
**ex-ter'-nal**, *a.* outward. foreign; visible; apparent.  
**ex-tinct'**, *a.* extinguished; existing no more; destroyed; put out.

## E-Y N

**extinguish** (*eks-ting'-gwish*), *v.* put out; destroy.  
**ex-tir'-pate**, *v.* root out; destroy wholly.  
**ex'-tir-pa'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* total destruction.  
**ex-tol'** (*-to'e'*), *v.* praise highly; exalt.  
**ex-tort'**, *v.* draw from by force.  
**ex-tor'-tion**, *n.* oppression; exaction.  
**ex'-tra** (*-trah*), *a.* additional.  
**ex'-tract**, *n.* tincture; selection.  
**ex-tract'**, *v.* take out or from.  
**ex-trac'-tion**, *n.* birth; lineage.  
**ex-trac'-tive** *a.* that may be extracted.  
**extradition** (*eks-trad'-ish'-un*), *n.* delivery by one Government to another of accused persons.  
**ex-tra'-ne-ous**, *a.* foreign.  
**ex-tra-or'-din-ary**, *a.* uncommon.  
**ex-trav'-agance**, *n.* excess.  
**ex-trav'-agant**, *a.* wasteful; beyond due limit. [utmost.  
**ex-treme'**, *n.* utmost point: *a.*  
**ex-trem'-ity**, *n.* farthest point: need, in *pl.* the limbs, etc.  
**ex'-tric-ate**, *v.* disentangle.  
**ex-trin'-sic**, *a.* outward; foreign  
**ex-trude'**, *v.* thrust out; expel.  
**ex-u'-ber-ant**, *a.* very plentiful (esp. of vitality).  
**ex-u-da'-tion** (*-shon*), *n.* sweating.  
**ex-ude'**, *v.* discharge moisture.  
**ex-ult'**, *v.* rejoice exceedingly.  
**ex-ul'-ta'-tion**, *n.* great joy.  
**ey'-as** (*i'as*), *n.* young hawk.  
**eye** (*i*), *n.* organ of sight; small loop: *v.* watch closely.  
**eye-ball**, *n.* ball of the eye.  
**eye-lash**, *n.* hair on edge of eyelid.  
**eye-lid**, *n.* cover of eye.  
**eye-sight**, *n.* sight of the eye.  
**eye-witness**, *n.* one who saw what he testifies.  
**eyrie** (see *aerie*)

# F A B

## F

**fa'-bias**, *a.* cautious; delay-  
ing. [*v.* feign.  
**fa'-ble**, *n.* short fictitious tale.  
**fab'-ric**, *n.* building; texture.  
**fab'-ric-ate**, *v.* invent, make.  
**fab'-ric-a'-tion**, *n.* falsehood.  
**fab'-u-list**, *n.* writer of fables.  
**fab'-u-lous**, *a.* invented; in-  
credible.  
**face** (*fase*), *n.* countenance; *v.*  
meet; oppose.  
**facet** (*fas'-et*), *n.* one face of a  
many-sided object.  
**fac-e'-tious** (*-see'-shus*), *a.*  
jocular.  
**fa'-cial**, *a.* pertaining to face.  
**fac'-ile** (*fas'-il*), *a.* easy to be  
done; fluent; yielding.  
**fac-il'-it-ate**, *v.* make easier.  
**fac-il'-ity**, *n.* ease in doing.  
**fa'-cing**, *n.* thin covering.  
**fac-sim'-il-e**, *n.* exact copy.  
**fact**, *n.* event, reality.  
**fac'-tion**, *n.* opposing party.  
**fac'-tious** (*-shus*), *a.* turbulent.  
**factitious** (*-tish'-us*), *a.* arti-  
ficial; not natural.  
**fac'-tor**, *n.* agent; multiplier.  
**fac'-tory**, *n.* place where  
goods are made.  
**fac-to'-turn**, *n.* servant em-  
ployed in all kinds of work.  
**fac'-u-lae**, *n.* bright spots on  
sun.  
**fac'-ul-ty**, *n.* skill in perform-  
ing; department of uni-  
versity study; members of  
a profession.  
**fad**, *n.* hobby; craze.  
**fade**, *v.* decay; lose colour.  
**fat**, *n.* drudge. *v.* be weary;  
*siang* for cigarette.  
**fat'-got**, *n.* bundle of sticks.  
**Fah'-ren-heit**, *n.* thermometer  
scale, whose freezing-point  
is 32°.  
**fail**, *v.* lack success; neglect.  
**fail'-ing**, *n.* fault.  
**fail'-ure**, *n.* lack of success.  
**fain**, *a.* glad: *adv.* gladly.  
**faint**, *a.* weak: *v.* swoon; be-  
come weary.  
**faint'-ing**, *n.* swoon.

# F A N

**fair**, *n.* stated market: *a.* not  
dark; fine; beautiful; mod-  
erate; just. [*fair*.  
**fair'-ing**, *n.* present bought at  
**fair'-ly**, *adv.* openly; hon-  
estly; moderately.  
**fair'-y**, *n.* elf; sprite.  
**faith**, *n.* belief; fidelity;  
system of doctrine.  
**faith'-ful**, *a.* constant; true.  
**faith-less**, *a.* without faith;  
disloyal.  
**fake**, *v.* pretend *n.* fraud.  
**fak'-ir**, *n.* Hindoo or Moham-  
medan devotee, religious  
beggar. [*sword*.  
**falchion** (*fawl'-shun*), *n.* short  
**fal'-con** (*fawi'-kon*), *n.* species  
of hawk.  
**fall** (*fawl*), *n.* tumble; ruin:  
*v.* (*pas. t.* fell, *pas. pt.*  
fallen) drop; sink, hap-  
pen. [*ment*.  
**fal'-lacy**, *n.* unsound argu-  
**fal'-lible**, *a.* liable to error.  
**fal'-low**, *n.* land not in use:  
*a.* kind of deer. [*faithful*.  
**false** (*fawis*), *a.* not true; un-  
**false'-hood**, *n.* lie.  
**fal-set'-to** (*fawi'-*), *n.* artificial  
voice or mode of singing.  
**fal-sif-ic-a'-tion**, *n.* act of  
making false  
**fal'-sify** (*fawi'-*), *v.* disprove;  
represent falsely.  
**fal'-ter** (*fawi'-*), *v.* hesitate in  
speech or purpose.  
**fame**, *n.* renown  
**fam-il'-iar**, *n.* evil spirit: *a.*  
well known; free.  
**fam-il-iar'-ity**, *n.* intimacy.  
**fam'-ily**, *n.* household, class.  
**fam'-ine**, *n.* scarcity of food.  
**fam'-ish**, *v.* suffer from hunger.  
**fa'-mous**, *a.* renowned; cele-  
brated.  
**fan**, *n.* blowing instrument: *v.*  
blow on, winnow  
**fan-at'-ic**, *n.* bigot in opinions.  
**fan-at'-ic-ism**, *n.* bigotry;  
wild extravagant notions.  
**fan'-cier**, *n.* breeder of any  
particular class of animals.  
**fan'-ciful**, *a.* whimsical; visi-  
onary.

# FAN

**fan'-cy**, *n.* imagination; whim; taste: *v.* imagine.  
**fan-dan'-go**, *n.* Spanish dance.  
**fane**, *n.* temple, church. [pets.  
**fan'-fare**, *n.* flourish of trumpet.  
**fang**, *n.* pointed tooth  
**fan-ta'-sia** (*-tay' zin*), *n.* fanciful piece of music [quaint.  
**fan-tas'-tic**, *a.* whimsical;  
**far**, *a.* distant *adv.* at great distance.  
**farce**, *n.* laughable play.  
**far'-cic-al** (*sik*), *a.* droll; belonging to farce  
**fare** (*fair*), *n.* price of conveyance, person conveyed;  
*food*: *v.* get on; feed  
**fare-well** (*fair-*), *n.* or *int.* good-bye; adieu *int.* may it be well with you *a.* last; parting.  
**far-in-a'-ceous** (*-shus*), *a.* made of flour  
**farm**, *n.* land in culture: *v.* let out, cultivate [soil.  
**farm'-er**, *n.* one who tills the  
**farm'-ing**, *pa.* or *n.* tilling land.  
**far'-ring**, *n.* shoeing smith  
**far'-row**, *n.* litter of pigs: *v.* bring forth pigs.  
**far'-ther**, *a.* at greater distance *adv.* moreover.  
**far'-thing**, *n.* quarter of penny.  
**fas'-cin-ate**, *n.* charm; captivate.  
**fas'-cine** (*fas'-seen*), *n.* faggot; bundle of sticks  
**Fascisti** (*fash is-tee'*), *n.* members of Italian political party.  
**fashion** (*fash'-un*), *n.* form; custom; mode: *v.* form; mould.  
**fast**, *n.* abstinence from food: *a.* swift; firm: *v.* abstain from food: *adv.* rapidly.  
**fasten** (*fas-n*), *v.* fix firmly.  
**fas-tid'-ious**, *a.* over-particular; squeamish.  
**fast'-ness**, *n.* quickness; stronghold.  
**fat**, *n.* oily part of flesh: *a.* plump; fertile.  
**fa'-tal**, *a.* deadly.

# FEC

**fa'-tal-ism**, *n.* doctrine of inevitability.  
**fa'-tal'-ity**, *n.* inevitable necessity; mortality.  
**fate**, *n.* destiny; lot.  
**father**, *n.* male parent.  
**fath'-om**, *n.* six feet: *v.* reach, try depth.  
**fath'-om-able**, *a.* that may be fathomed  
**fath'-om-less**, *a.* bottomless.  
**fatigue** (*fai-egg'*), *n.* exhaustion of strength: *r.* tire; weary.  
**fat'-ten**, *v.* make fat.  
**fatu'-ity**, *n.* foolishness; weakness of intellect  
**fat'-u-ous**, *a.* foolish; silly.  
**fault**, *n.* error; offence  
**fault'-y**, *a.* wrong, defective.  
**fauna** (*for'-nah*), *n.* animal life of a country  
**fau-teuil'** (*fo-loy'*), *n.* kind of arm-chair [step; mistake.  
**faux pas** (*fo'-pah*), *n.* false  
**fa'-vour**, *n.* approval; support; indulgence; breast knot: *v.* assist, support  
**fa'-vour-able**, *a.* friendly; propitious.  
**fa'-vour-ite**, *n.* one preferred: *a.* best liked.  
**fawn**, *n.* young deer: *v.* cringe to.  
**fay**, *n.* fairy; elf.  
**fe'-al-ty**, *n.* fidelity. [*v.* dread.  
**fear** (*feer*), *n.* dread of evil:  
**fear'-ful**, *a.* timid; terrible.  
**fear'-ful-ness**, *n.* state of being terrified; alarm; awe. [able.  
**feasible** (*fees'-ibl*), *a.* practicable.  
**feast** (*feest*), *n.* banquet; festival: *v.* eat heartily, entertain.  
**feat** (*feet*), *n.* deed; exploit.  
**feath'-er**, *n.* covering of bird: *r.* (rowing) move oar-blade horizontally through air.  
**feature** (*feet'-ur*), *n.* part of face; prominent part.  
**feb'-rile**, *a.* pertaining to or indicating fever.  
**Feb'-ru-ary**, *n.* second month of the year.  
**fe-cun'-dity**, *n.* fruitfulness.

# FED

**fed'-er-al**, *a.* pertaining to compact; *esp.* between states united in foreign policy but independent in internal matters.  
**fed'-er-al-ism**, *n.* principles of federalists.  
**fed'-er-a'-tion**, *n.* league; union for purpose of government.  
**fee**, *n.* price paid for service; recompense. *v.* pay fee to  
**fee'-ble**, *a.* weak, infirm, faint.  
**feed**, *n.* food; pasture. *v.* (*pas t* & *pas pl* fed) give food; eat, supply.  
**feel**, *n.* sense; touch *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pl* felt) perceive; touch, suffer.  
**feel'-er**, *n.* remark dropped as test; antennæ.  
**feel'-ing**, *n.* touch; sensibility  
**feet**, *n. pl.* of foot.  
**feign** (*fain*), *v.* pretend  
**feint** (*faint*), *n.* pretence; false show, a mock attack.  
**fel'-ic-it-a'-tion**, *n.* congratulation, kind wish.  
**fel'-ic-ity**, *n.* great happiness.  
**fe'-line**, *a.* pertaining to cat tribe.  
**fell**, *n.* low, broad-topped hill; hide or hairy skin of beast: *a.* fierce, cruel, savage. *v.* cut or knock down (*pas. t.* of fall).  
**fel'-lah**, *n.* (*pl.* fellahen) Egyptian peasant.  
**fel'-mon-ger**, *n.* dealer in hides.  
**fel'-loe**, *n.* rim of wheel.  
**fel'-low**, *n.* companion, one of a pair; dignitary of college.  
**fel'-low-ship**, *n.* companionship; office of fellow.  
**felo-de-se** (*fel'-o-de-see*), *n.* self-murderer; suicide.  
**fel'-on**, *n.* criminal.  
**fel'-on-y**, *n.* offence legally graver than misdemeanour.  
**felt**, *n.* cloth made by pressure *v. pret.* of feel.  
**fe'-male**, *n.* one of sex which brings forth young.

# FEU

**fem'-in-ine**, *a.* womanly; belonging to female sex.  
**fem'-or-al**, *a.* belonging to thigh.  
**fe'-mur**, *n.* thigh-bone.  
**fen**, *n.* marsh; bog.  
**fence**, *n.* wall, etc.: *v.* close; guard, use sword.  
**fend**, *v.* ward off.  
**fend'-er**, *n.* iron article before fire. *naut.* object to mitigate collisions [as pot herb.  
**fen'-nel**, *n.* fragrant plant used  
**fer'-ment**, *n.* cause of motion within, as yeast, agitation.  
**fer-ment'**, *v.* cause to swell.  
**fer-men-ta'-tion**, *n.* process of fermenting.  
**fern**, *n.* genus of plant  
**fer-o'-ci-ous** (*-shus*), *a.* fierce, savage  
**fer-oc'-ity**, *n.* savage wildness.  
**fer'-re-ous**, *a.* pert to or like iron  
**fer'-ret**, *n.* animal like weasel: *v.* search out  
**ferro-**, used in combinations denoting presence of iron  
**ferro-concrete**, *n.* concrete reinforced by iron.  
**fer'-rule**, *n.* ring of metal at end of stick  
**fer'-ry**, *n.* passage over river: *v.* carry over water.  
**fer'-tile**, *a.* fruitful, prolific.  
**fer'-til-i-ser**, *n.* manure or agent that fertilises.  
**fer'-ven-cy**, *n.* ardour; eagerness.  
**fer'-vent**, *a.* ardent; hot.  
**fer'-vour**, *n.* heat; ardour.  
**fest'-al**, *a.* pertaining to feast.  
**fest'-er**, *n.* gathering of matter, as sore: *v.* rankle.  
**fes'-tiv-al**, *n.* feast; solemn day.  
**fes-toon'**, *n.* wreath.  
**fetch** (*fech*), *v.* go and bring.  
**fête** (*fate*), *n.* festival, holiday.  
**fe'-tid**, *a.* stinking.  
**fe'-tish**, *n.* idol or charm.  
**fet'-lock**, *n.* pastern joint of horse  
**fet'-ter**, *n.* chain. *v.* bind.  
**feud**, *n.* inveterate quarrel.

## F E U

**feud'-al**, *a.* pertaining to system of holding land by military service.  
**fe'-ver**, *n.* disease with heat, thirst, etc. [*slight fever.*]  
**fe'-ver-ish**, *a.* affected with fever, *a.* small number.  
**fes**, *n.* Turkish cap.  
**fiancé** (*fe-on-say'*) (*fem.*—*cée*), *n.* one who is betrothed.  
**fib**, *n.* falsehood.  
**fibre** (*fy'-ber*), *n.* fine thread-like substance.  
**fi'-brine**, (*-een*), *n.* substance found in animals and plants, constituting muscular fibre.  
**fib'-u-lar**, *n.* outer and lesser bone of leg.  
**fick'-le**, *a.* changeable.  
**fic'-tle**, *a.* made of clay.  
**fic'-tion**, *n.* untruth; work of imagination. [*imaginary.*]  
**fictionous** (*fish'-us*), *a.* feigned;  
**fid'-dle**, *n.* violin; table-guard on board ship.  
**fid'-dling**, *n.* playing on fiddle; trifling.  
**fi-del'-ity**, *n.* faithfulness.  
**fidget** (*fi'-et*), *v.* move restlessly.  
**fidu'-ciary** (*-shary*), *n.* one who holds in trust: *a.* held in trust.  
**fiel** (*feef*), *n.* fee; feud or estate held from superior.  
**field** (*fee'd*), *n.* enclosed ground; open country.  
**field'-fare**, *n.* kind of thrush.  
**fiend** (*feend*), *n.* evil spirit.  
**fierce** (*feers*), *a.* savage, furious. [*provoked.*]  
**fi'-er-y**, *a.* like fire; easily  
**fi'-se**, *n.* small flute.  
**fi'-teen**, *n.* and *a.* five and ten.  
**fi'-ty**, *n.* and *a.* five times ten.  
**fig**, *n.* tree and its luscious pear-shaped fruit.  
**fight** (*fi'e*), *n.* battle; combat: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* fought) contend against.  
**fig'-ment**, *n.* invention  
**fig'-u-ra-tive**, *a.* metaphorical.  
**fig'-ure**, *n.* form; number; type: *v.* form; draw; imagine.

## F I N

**fil'-ament**, *n.* slender thread; fibre.  
**fil'-bert**, *n.* nut of hazel kind.  
**filch**, *v.* pilfer; steal.  
**file**, *n.* tool for rubbing away metal; implement for storing papers in order; series; line of soldiers: *v.* cut with file; string up; march in line. [*daughter.*]  
**fil'-ial**, *a.* pert. to son or  
**fil'-iform**, *a.* threadlike.  
**fil'-ig-ree**, *n.* fine, thread-like ornamental work.  
**fil'-ings**, *n. pl.* particles rubbed off with a file.  
**fill**, *n.* fullness; *v.* make full.  
**fil'-let**, *n.* band; joint of meat: *v.* bind.  
**fil'-libeg**, *n.* small Scotch kilt.  
**fil'-lip**, *n.* flip of finger: *v.* strike with nail.  
**fil'-ly**, *n.* young mare.  
**film**, *n.* flexible photographic plate; thin skin: *v.* to produce upon a cinematograph film. [*by straining.*]  
**fil'-ter**, *n.* strainer: *v.* purify  
**filth**, *n.* dirt; foul matter.  
**fin**, *n.* part of fish by means of which it swims.  
**fi'-nal**, *a.* last; conclusive.  
**fi-na'-le** (*fi-nah'-ly*), *n.* ending.  
**fi'-nal-ly**, *adv.* lastly.  
**finance** (*fin-anz'*), *n.* management of money matters.  
**finch**, *n.* small seed-eating bird.  
**find**, *n.* discovery: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* found) discover; gain or have.  
**fine**, *n.* money penalty: *a.* showy; clear: *v.* inflict fine.  
**fine'-draw**, *v.* darn with nicety.  
**fi'-ner-y**, *n.* jewellery; showy dress; furnace where cast-iron is converted into malleable iron.  
**fin-esse**, *n.* subtlety; artifice; trick: *v.* (*cards*) endeavour to take trick with lower card, when holding master card.  
**fin'-ger**, *n.* part of hand: *v.* touch.

# FIN

**fin'-ic-al**, *a.* fastidious; fussy.  
**fin'-is**, *n.* end; conclusion.  
**fin'-ish**, *v.* bring to end: *n.* end.  
**fin'-ite**, *a.* bounded; limited.  
**Finn**, *n.* native of Finland.  
**fin'-nan**, *n.* smoked haddock:  
*a.* smoked, applied to haddock. [sea; a bay.  
**fjord**, *n.* an outlet from the  
**fir**, *n.* tree yielding deal and resin.  
**fire**, *n.* that which burns;  
 animation *v.* set on fire;  
 discharge; animate. [etc.  
**fire'-arms**, *n.* rifles, revolvers,  
**fire'-brand**, *n.* piece of wood  
 on fire, one who inflames  
 the passions of others  
**fire'-work**, *n.* preparation of  
 explosive powder, etc., fired  
 for display.  
**fir'-kin**, *n.* meas. of 9 gallons  
**firm (ferm)**, *n.* partnership. *a.*  
 strong; solid, constant  
**fir'-mam-ent**, *n.* the heavens.  
**fir'-man**, *n.* Turkish licence  
 or passport.  
**firm'-ness**, *n.* solidity; con-  
 stancy. (before anything else  
**first**, *a.* earliest; chief *adv.*  
**firth**, *n.* estuary of tidal river.  
**fis'-cal**, *a.* pert. to public  
 revenue  
**fish**, *n.* cold-blooded animal  
 living in water *v.* try for  
 fish. [who deals in fish  
**fish'-mon-ger (-mun-)** *n.* one  
 fish'-er-y, *n.* place for fish  
**fis'-sile**, *a.* that can be cleft  
 or divided; apt to split.  
**fissure (fish'-ur)**, *n.* cleft;  
 crack.  
**fit**, *n.* clenched hand.  
**fit'-tu-la (-lah)**, *n.* pipe or  
 reed; sinuous ulcer.  
**fit**, *n.* convulsion. *a.* meet;  
 proper; healthy: *v.* suit;  
 adapt.  
**fit'-ful**, *a.* by sudden impulses.  
**fit'-ly**, *adv.* suitably.  
**fit'-tings**, *n.* parts that can be  
 joined together.  
**fitz**, *n.* prefix denoting "son  
 of."

# FLA

**five**, *n.* and *a.* sum of two and  
 three.  
**fives**, *n.* game like tennis  
 played with ball against  
 three walls.  
**fix**, *v.* fasten; settle.  
**fix'-ture**, *n.* something fixed in  
 house, etc.  
**flab'-ber-gast**, *v.* amaze.  
**flab'-by**, *a.* soft; yielding.  
**flaccid (flak'-sid)**, *a.* soft;  
 loose.  
**flag**, *n.* plant; flat stone;  
 colours *v.* droop, lay with  
 flat stones [ping  
**flag-el-la-tion (flaj-)**, *n.* whip  
**flag'-eo-let (flaj-)**, *n.* small  
 wind instrument.  
**flag'-ging**, *n.* tendency to  
 droop; loss of interest.  
**flag'-on**, *n.* jug with narrow  
 mouth. [torious.  
**fla'-grant**, *a.* glaring; no-  
**flail**, *n.* threshing instrument.  
**flair**, *n.* faculty of keen dis-  
 cernment. [v peel off.  
**flake**, *n.* piece of snow, scale;  
**fla'-kiness**, *n.* state of breaking  
 into flakes  
**flam-boy'-ant**, *a.* flame-like;  
 florid; highly coloured.  
**flame**, *n.* blaze; heat of pas-  
 sion; sweetheart *v.* blaze.  
**flam-in'-go**, *n.* species of bird  
 with long legs and neck.  
**flanch**, *n.* (heraldry), seg-  
 ment of circle on each side  
 of escutcheon  
**flange (flan)**, *n.* projecting rim.  
**flank**, *n.* side of anything: *v.*  
 attack at side; touch on.  
**flan'-nel**, *n.* a soft woollen cloth.  
**flap**, *n.* anything hanging  
 loose: *v.* move. beat.  
**flap'-per**, *n.* that which flaps;  
 (slang) a young girl  
**flare (flair)**, *n.* broad unsteady  
 light: *v.* burn unsteadily.  
**flash**, *n.* sudden burst, as of  
 light, flame, wit, or merri-  
 ment: *v.* burst forth.  
**flash'-ings**, *n.* pieces of metal  
 covering jointing of roof  
 and wall. [showy.  
**flash'-y**, *a.* gay; gaudy;



# FLA

**flask**, *n.* bottle.  
**flat**, *n.* level land; note in music; story of house: *a.* level; smooth; vapid.  
**flat'-ten**, *v.* make flat.  
**flat'-ter**, *v.* please by praise.  
**flat'-ter-y**, *n.* undue praise.  
**flat'-u-ence**, *n.* form of indigestion.  
**flat'-u-lent**, *a.* windy; empty.  
**flaunt**, *v.* display for show.  
**flau'-tist**, *n.* player of the flute.  
**fla'-vour**, *n.* taste, smell: *v.* give taste to.  
**flaw**, *n.* defect, blemish.  
**flax**, *n.* plant yielding substance of which linen is made.  
**flay**, *v.* strip off skin. {insect.  
**flea** (*flee*), *n.* small hopping  
**fleam** (*fleem*), *n.* large lancet.  
**fledge**, *v.* furnish with feathers.  
**flee**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. fled*)  
run away; escape {der.  
**fleece**, *n.* sheep's wool: *v.* plunder.  
**fleece**, *n.* mockery; grin: *v.* mock; jeer.  
**fleet**, *n.* number of ships in company: *a.* quick.  
**fleet'-ing**, *a.* not lasting.  
**fleet'-ness**, *n.* swiftness of motion.  
**flesh**, *n.* animal muscle; meat.  
**flesh'-ly**, *a.* carnal; bodily.  
**flesh'-y**, *a.* corpulent; pulpy.  
**fleur-de-lis** (*fleur de lee*), *n.*  
heraldic lily used as emblem of French royalty.  
**flex**, *n.* flexible wire.  
**flex'-ible**, *a.* easily bent.  
**flick'-er**, *v.* twinkle as light.  
**flight** (*flite*), *n.* flying; flock of birds; series of steps.  
**flight'-y**, *a.* capricious, unstable.  
**flim'-sy**, *a.* loose in texture.  
**flinch**, *v.* draw back; shrink.  
**fling**, *n.* throw: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. flung*) throw from hand.  
**flint**, *n.* hard stone.  
**flip**, *n.* hot drink of beer, spirit and sugar: *v.* strike gently, move jerkily.

# FLU

**flip'-pant**, *a.* pert; careless in talk. {coquet; jerk.  
**firt**, *n.* pert, giddy girl: *v.* flirt, *v.* dart along; remove.  
**flitch**, *n.* side of bacon.  
**flit'-ter**, *v.* flutter; flap wings.  
**float** (*flole*), *n.* that which swims, small buoy in fishing: *v.* swim on surface.  
**floc'-cu-lent**, *a.* adhering in small flakes.  
**flock**, *n.* number of animals: *v.* gather together.  
**flock'-y**, *a.* in small tufts, as wool or cotton.  
**floe**, *n.* floating ice.  
**flog**, *v.* lash, chastise.  
**flood** (*flud*), *n.* flow of tide; inundation: *v.* overflow.  
**floor** (*flor*), *n.* bottom of room; story: *v.* lay with boards.  
**flor'-al**, *a.* pertaining to flowers.  
**flor'-id**, *a.* ornate; elaborate, highly coloured.  
**flor'-in**, *n.* coin of 2s.  
**flor'-ist**, *n.* cultivator or retailer of flowers.  
**flo-til-la** (*-lah*), *n.* little fleet; fleet of small vessels.  
**flot'-sam**, *n.* floating things without owner.  
**founce**, *n.* trumming; jerk: *v.* trim, jerk about.  
**foun'-der**, *n.* a small flat fish: *v.* struggle in mire, etc.  
**flour** (*flow'er*), *n.* ground grain; *v.* sprinkle with flour.  
**flour'-ish**, *n.* sounding, as of trumpets, quick movement: *v.* thrive; brandish.  
**flout**, *n.* insult; mockery: *v.* mock.  
**flow** (*flo*), *n.* rise of water; copiousness: *v.* move as water.  
**flow'-er**, *n.* or *v.* blossom.  
**fluc'-tu-ate**, *v.* rise and fall; move backward and forward.  
**flue** (*flu*), *n.* passage for smoke; also short for influenza.  
**flu'-ent**, *a.* ready in speech.  
**flu'-id**, *n.* or *a.* liquid.  
**fluke** (*flook*), *n.* hook of anchor; lucky accident.

## FLU

**flume**, *n.* narrow passage confining water to turn mill-wheel.  
**flum'-mer-y**, *n.* preparation of husks of oats, (*fig*) idle compliment; flattery  
**fun'-key**, *n.* man-servant in livery; one who cringes to titled persons, etc.  
**fur'-ry**, *n.* bustle, hurry; agitation. [*even with.*]  
**flush**, *n.* or *v.* bluish, rush. *a.*  
**flush'-ness**, *n.* abundance, plenty.  
**flus'-ter**, *n.* heat, agitation.  
**flute**, *n.* wind instrument. *v.* groove in column, make furrows in grill, etc.  
**flut'-ter**, *n.* quick, irregular movement; confusion. *v.* move wings rapidly, agitate.  
**flux**, *n.* moving in succession, flowing; substance to aid melting of metals.  
**flux'-ible**, *a.* that can be melted or fused.  
**fly**, *n.* insect. *v.* (*pas t* flew, *pas. pt.* flown) move with wings; retreat.  
**foal** (*fole*), *n.* young of mare or ass.  
**foam** (*fome*), *n.* froth of sea, etc. *v.* froth, froth in rage  
**fob**, *n.* little pocket for watch  
**fo'-cus**, *n.* point to which rays of heat or light are concentrated by lens  
**foe'-der**, *n.* food for cattle.  
**foe**, *n.* enemy, adversary.  
**fog**, *n.* thick mist.  
**fo'-gey**, *n.* one who is dull and stupid. [*acter.*]  
**foi'-ble**, *n.* weak point in char-  
**foil**, *n.* fencing sword, thin sheet of metal *v.* frustrate.  
**foist**, *v.* insert wrongfully or secretly. [*double over.*]  
**fold**, *n.* plait; sheep-pen. *v.*  
**fo'-liage**, *n.* leaves of trees.  
**fo'-liate**, *a.* having leaves  
**fo'-lio**, *n.* two leaves to sheet; page.  
**folk** (*foke*), *n.* people in general.  
**fol'-low**, *v.* go after.

## FOR

**fol'-low-er**, *n.* disciple; par-tisan. [*ness.*]  
**fol'-ly**, *n.* foolishness; weak-  
**fo-ment'**, *v.* bathe; stir up.  
**fo-men-ta'-tion**, *n.* application of warm lotion  
**fond**, *a.* tender and loving.  
**fon'-dle**, *v.* caress. [*derness.*]  
**fond'-ness**, *n.* affection, ten-  
**font**, *n.* basin for baptism.  
**food**, *n.* victuals.  
**fool**, *n.* one lacking common sense, crushed and stewed fruit. *v.* cheat.  
**fool'-ery**, *n.* practice of folly  
**fool'-ish**, *a.* weak in intellect; silly.  
**fool'-scap**, *n.* paper 17 in. by 13½ in  
**foot**, *n.* that on which one stands, base, 12 inches; *v.* walk  
**foot-ing**, *n.* hold for feet; entrance into any society, craft, etc.  
**foot-man**, *n.* man-servant.  
**foots**, *n.* dregs produced in process of refining  
**foot'-step**, *n.* track; footprint.  
**fop**, *n.* vain man, coxcomb.  
**for**, *prep* or *c.* because of.  
**for'-age**, *n.* food for cattle: *v.* collect food [*cause.*]  
**for-as-much**, (*on*) since, be-  
**for-ay**, *n.* raid  
**for-bear'** (*-bare'*), *v.* (*pas. t.* forbore, *pas. pt.* forbore) refrain from.  
**for-bear'-ance**, *n.* restraint; long-suffering [*prohibit.*]  
**for-bid'**, *v.* (*pas. pt.* forbidden)  
**for-bid'-ding**, *a.* repelling  
**force**, *n.* active power; strength, armament: *v.* compel  
**force-meat**, *n.* meat, etc., chopped fine and seasoned for stuffing. [*surgeons.*]  
**for'-ceps**, *n.* pincers used by  
**forc'-ible**, *a.* powerful, weighty.  
**ford**, *n.* shallow part of river where it may be crossed: *v.* cross river.  
**fore**, *a.* front. *adv.* before.  
**fore-arm'**, *v.* arm beforehand.

# FOR

**fore'-arm**, *n.* arm from wrist to elbow.  
**fore-bode'**, *v.* predict disaster.  
**fore'-cast**, *n.* prediction  
**forecastle** (*for'-kas-l*), *n.* fore part of ship.  
**fore-close'**, *v.* shut out, preclude; (in *law*) cut off power of redemption  
**fore'-father**, *n.* ancestor.  
**fore'-fin-ger**, *n.* finger next to thumb.  
**fore-go**, *v.* go before. [face]  
**fore'-head**, *n.* upper part of forehead (*for'-tn*), *a.* external; alien, strange  
**for'-eign-er**, *n.* one of another country.  
**fore'-land**, *n.* cape. [forehead.  
**fore'-lock**, *n.* lock of hair on forehead.  
**fore'-man**, *n.* man set over others. [bow of ship.  
**fore'-mast**, *n.* mast nearest  
**fore'-most**, *a.* first.  
**fore'-noon**, *n.* day before noon  
**for-en'-sic**, *a.* relating to or used in courts of law  
**fore-or-dain'**, *v.* determine beforehand.  
**fore'-part**, *n.* part before.  
**fore'-run-ner**, *n.* haroinger; precursor; one going before.  
**fore'-sail**, *n.* sail on foreyard, supported by foremast  
**fore-see'**, *v.* see beforehand; divine.  
**fore-shad'-ow**, *v.* typify or represent by symbol beforehand. [by falling of tide.  
**fore'-shore**, *n.* shore uncovered  
**fore-short'-en**, *v.* snow figures in painting or drawing as shortened, because viewed obliquely.  
**fore-sight** (*-sute*), *n.* seeing beforehand; prudence.  
**fore'-skin**, *n.* prepuce; skin covering glans penis.  
**for'-est**, *n.* very large wood.  
**fore-stall'** (*-stawi'*), *v.* take beforehand; anticipate.  
**for'-es-ter**, *n.* keeper of forest.  
**fore'-thought**, *n.* thinking beforehand; premeditation; anticipation.

# FOR

**for-ev'-er**, *adv.* at all times; to eternity. [forehand.  
**fore-warn'**, *v.* admonish beforehand.  
**fore-wom'-an**, *n.* chief woman in workshop, etc.  
**forfeit** (*for'-fit*), *n.* fine; penalty. *v.* lose by fault.  
**forge**, *n.* smithy. *v.* beat hot iron; counterfeit.  
**for-g'-er-y**, *n.* imitation of writing, coin, etc.  
**for-get'**, *v.* (*pas. t.* forgot; *pas. pt.* forgotten) lose remembrance of.  
**for-give'**, *v.* (*pas. t.* forgave; *pas. pt.* forgiven) pardon.  
**for-go'**, *v.* give up, renounce.  
**fork**, *n.* pronged instrument; *v.* branch out.  
**for-lorn'**, *a.* forsaken; wretched  
**form**, *n.* shape; ceremony; long seat. *v.* plan; make.  
**form-al**, *a.* precise; exact.  
**for-mal-in**, *n.* disinfectant and antiseptic liquid  
**for-ma'-tion**, *n.* act of forming, shape. [time or order.  
**form'-er**, *a.* before another in  
**for'-mid-able**, *a.* difficult to encounter  
**form'-u-la** (*-lah*), *n.* prescribed form or model; prescription.  
**for-mu-late**, *v.* reduce to form.  
**for-nic-a'-tion**, *n.* incontinence  
**for-sake**, *v.* (*pas. t.* forsook; *pas. pt.* forsaken) desert.  
**for-sooth'**, *adv.* in truth.  
**for-swear'** (*-swar'*), *v.* deny on oath; swear falsely.  
**fort**, *n.* castle; fortified place.  
**forth**, *adv.* out from.  
**forth-with'**, *adv.* directly.  
**for-tif-ic-a'-tion**, *n.* work or science of defence.  
**for-tify**, *v.* strengthen.  
**for-tis-sim-o**, *adv.* very loud; as loud as possible  
**for-tit-ude**, *n.* endurance; resolution. [days.  
**fort-night** (*-nite*), *n.* fourteen  
**fort'-ress**, *n.* stronghold.  
**for-tu'-it-ous**, *a.* accidental.

# FOR

for'-tu-nate, *a.* lucky; successful.  
 for'-tune, *n.* chance; riches.  
 for'-ty, *n.* and *a.*, four times ten.  
 for'-ward, *a.* in advance; presumptuous: *adv.* in front v. advance. [animal.  
 fos'-sil, *n.* petrified plant or  
 fos'-ter, *v.* nourish, encourage. [of fight.  
 fought (*fort*), *pas t* or *pas. pt.*  
 foul, *a.* filthy *v.* make filthy, run against. [thin silk.  
 fou-lard' (*foo-*), *n.* fabric of  
 found, *v.* establish; cast in metal. [ishment.  
 found-da'-tion, *n.* basis, establishment.  
 found'-ling, *n.* deserted child.  
 found'-ry, *n.* art of and place for casting metals.  
 fount'-ain, *n.* spring; source.  
 four (*for*), *n.* and *a.* one more than three. [and four.  
 four'-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten  
 fowl, *n.* bird; cock or hen.  
 fowl'-er, *n.* hunter of wildfowl.  
 fox, *n.* animal of dog kind  
 fox'-hound, *n.* dog trained for hunting foxes  
 fox'-trot, *n.* a dance.  
 foyer (*foi'-yay*), *n.* entrance hall of theatre or restaurant.  
 fraction (*frak'-shun*), *n.* breaking, part of whole.  
 fractious (*frak'-shus*), *a.* quarrelsome, cross.  
 frac'-ture, *n.* or *v.* break.  
 frag'-ile (-*yile*), *a.* easily broken or destroyed; frail; weak.  
 frag'-ment, *n.* piece broken off.  
 fra'-grant, *a.* sweet to smell.  
 frail, *a.* weak, erring  
 frame, *n.* structure, state. *v.* form; draw up [coin.  
 franc (*frank*), *n.* French silver  
 fran'-chise, *n.* right of voting.  
 frank, *a.* open, candid  
 frank'-in-cense, *n.* dry, resinous substance used as perfume  
 fran'-tic, *a.* wild with passion.  
 frat'-er-nal, *a.* brotherly, becoming or pertaining to brothers.

# FRI

frat'-er-nise, *v.* unite as brothers. [derer of brother.  
 frat'-ricide, *n.* murder or murder.  
 fraud, *n.* deception; trick.  
 fraud'-u-lent, *a.* dishonest.  
 fraught (*frort*), *a.* loaded, full; replete [away.  
 fray, *n.* quarrel; fight *v.* rub  
 freak (*freak*), *n.* whim, fancy.  
 freck'-le, *n.* spot on skin  
 free, *a.* at liberty, without charge *v.* release [derer.  
 free-boot'-er, *n.* robber; plunderer.  
 free'-dom, *n.* liberty, independence; familiarity; licence. [right for life.  
 free'-hold, *n.* land held in own  
 free'-man, *n.* one who enjoys liberty; not subject to will of another, one entitled to franchise, etc  
 freeze, *v.* (*pas t* froze, *pas. pt.* frozen) congeal, chill.  
 freight (*frate*), *n.* cargo or part of cargo of ship. price charged for carriage by ship *v.* load.  
 French, *n.* language or people of France *a.* belonging to France [madness.  
 fren'-zy, *n.* rage, desperation;  
 fre'-quen-cy, *n.* occurrence repeated at short intervals, (*wireless*) number of waves produced per second [done.  
 fre'-quent, *a.* often seen or  
 fre'-quent', *v.* visit often  
 fres'-co, *n.* painting on wet plaster  
 fresh, *a.* cool, new, not salt.  
 fret, *v.* vex, tease, wear away.  
 fret-work, *n.* carved work.  
 Freud'-ian (*froy-*), *n.* follower of Freud *a.* pertaining to the psycho-analytical theories of Freud  
 fri'-able, *a.* easily crumbled.  
 fri-ar', *n.* mendicant, monk.  
 fric'-as-see', *n.* stewed or fried fowl, rabbit, etc., cut in pieces.  
 fric'-tion, *n.* rubbing; resistance. [week.  
 Fri'-day, *n.*, sixth day of the

## F R I

**friend** (*frend*), *n.* one attached to another; companion.  
**friend'-ship**, *n.* mutual attachment.  
**frieze** (*frees*), *n.* coarse cloth; flat part under cornice.  
**frig'-ate**, *n.* ship of war (17th and 18th centuries)  
**fright** (*frile*), *n.* sudden terror; or one disfigured by dress, etc  
**frighten**, *v.* alarm suddenly.  
**frigid** (*frif'-id*), *a.* cold, without affection  
**frill**, *n.* plaited band.  
**fringe** (*frinj*), *n.* trimming; margin.  
**frisk**, *v.* leap; dance.  
**frisk'-y**, *a.* frolicsome.  
**frit'-ter**, *n.* pancake. *v.* waste away.  
**friv'-o-lous**, *a.* trifling.  
**frizz**, *v.* curl or crisp.  
**fris'-zle**, *v.* curl or crisp in short curls  
**fro**, *adv.* from; back.  
**frock**, *n.* loose upper dress  
**frog**, *n.* amphibious reptile; soft centre of horse's foot.  
**frol'-ic**, *n.* prank.  
**frol'-ic-some**, *a.* playful.  
**from**, *prep.* out of; at a distance. [and ferns  
**frond**, *n.* leaf peculiar to palms  
**front** (*frunt*), *n.* fore part of anything. *v.* stand before  
**front'-age**, *n.* front part  
**front'-ier**, *n.* boundary of country. *a.* bordering  
**fron'-tis-piece**, *n.* picture facing title page of book.  
**frost**, *n.* freezing; frozen dew. *v.* cover with something like frost.  
**froth**, *n.* or *v.* foam.  
**fro'-ward**, *a.* perverse.  
**frown**, *n.* or *v.* scowl. *v.* contract brows  
**frow'-zy**, *a.* musty; rank; dirty. [fertilise  
**fruc'-tify**, *v.* make fruitful;  
**fru'-gal**, *a.* saving, thrifty.  
**fruit** (*froot*), *n.* produce of any kind, seed of plant; profit; result,

## F U N

**fruit'-ful**, *a.* fertile.  
**fruition** (*froo-ish'-un*), *n.* enjoyment from use or possession; attainment.  
**frump**, *n.* dowdy woman.  
**frus'-trate**, *v.* disappoint; defeat. [cook in pan.  
**fry**, *n.* very young fish: *v.*  
**fuchsia** (*fu'-shia*), *n.* flowering plant.  
**fud'-dle**, *v.* get or make intoxicated or confused.  
**fudge** (*fuj*), *int.* word of contempt.  
**fu'-el**, *n.* any stuff to burn.  
**fu'-git-ive**, *n.* runaway: *a.* flying, fleeing  
**fugue** (*feurg*), *n.* (in *mus.*) piece in which parts follow each other, repeating subject at intervals  
**ful'-crum**, *n.* prop, support  
**ful'-fil**, *v.* bring to pass; complete. [bright.  
**ful'-gent**, *a.* resplendent,  
**full**, *n.* complete measure; *a.* replete, filled up, clear; sufficient. *adv.* quite.  
**ful'-min-ate**, *v.* explode; denounce.  
**ful'-some**, *a.* nauseous; rank; obsequious and fawning; gross [coloured.  
**ful'-vous**, *a.* yellow; saffron-  
**fum'-ble**, *v.* do or handle awkwardly, grope about.  
**fume**, *n.* smoke, *v.* yield vapour, chafe with rage [disinfect.  
**fu-mig-ate**, *v.* smoke out,  
**fun**, *n.* sport, merriment.  
**func'-tion** (*funk'-shun*), *n.* *lit.* doing of a thing; office; duty; ceremony.  
**fund**, *n.* stock; capital; in *pl.* government stock: *v.* invest money.  
**fun-dam-ent'-al**, *a.* pertaining to foundation, primary.  
**fu'-ner-al**, *n.* burial: *a.* pertaining to burial.  
**fu-ne'-real**, *a.* suiting a funeral; mournful.  
**fun-gold**, *a.* like fungus.  
**fung'-ous**, *a.* relating to fungus.

# F U N

fung'-us, *n.* order of plants of sudden, spongy growth; mushroom; proud flesh  
 funk, *n.* (*slang*) fear; coward  
*v.* show fear  
 fun'-nel, *n.* passage for smoke; tube for filling bottles  
 fun'-ny, *a.* droll; comical  
 fur (*fer*), *n.* woolly coat of animals.  
 fur'-be-low, *n.* fringe, plait, or frilled flounce on border of garment.  
 fur'-bish (*fer'*), *v.* polish.  
 fur'-ca-ted, *a.* forked  
 fu'-rious, *a.* raging, impetuous.  
 furl (*ferl*), *v.* roll up, as sails  
 fur'-long (*fer'*), *n.* eighth of mile, [absence  
 furlough (*fer'-lo*), *n.* leave of fur'-nace (*fer'*), *n.* enclosed fireplace. [provide  
 fur'-nish (*fer'*), *v.* supply,  
 fur'-nit-ure (*fer'*), *n.* movable goods. [wrinkle; groove  
 fur'-row, *n.* or *v.* trench.  
 fur'-ther (*fer'*), *a.* more distant; beyond this *adv.* to a greater distance  
*r.* aid, promote [tant.  
 fur'-thest (*fer'*), *a.* most dis-fur'-tive, *a.* secret, stealthy.  
 fu'-ry, *n.* madness, passion  
 furze, *n.* prickly shrub, gorse.  
 fuse (*feuz*), *v.* melt by heat.  
 fu'-sel, *n.* poisonous oil obtained in distillation of alcohol.  
 fu'-sel-age, *n.* light body framework of an aeroplane  
 fu'-sion, *n.* melting, union  
 fuss, *n.* tumult; bustle  
 fus'-tian, *n.* thick cotton cloth; bombast  
 fus'-ty, *a.* mouldy; rank; having bad smell.  
 fu'-tile, *a.* trifling; useless.  
 fu'-ture, *n.* time to come. *a.* that is to come.  
 fu'-tur-ist, *a. pert.* advanced style of art: *n.* artist who adopts this style.  
 fu-tu'-rity, *n.* time to come.  
 fus'-sle, *v.* intoxicate. [stuffy.  
 fus'-sy, *a.* light and spongy;

# G A M

## G

gab, *n.* loquacity; talkativeness. [frook.  
 gab-ar-dine' (-deen'), *n.* long gab'-ble, *n.* loud or rapid talking. [house.  
 ga'-ble, *n.* triangular end of gad, *v.* walk about restlessly.  
 gad'-fly, *n.* fly that stings cattle. [for appliance.  
 gad'-get, *n.* (*slang*) tool, trick, gaff, *n.* hook; harpoon; small boom.  
 gag, *n.* thing to stop mouth: *v.* stop mouth.  
 gage (*gay*), *n.* or *v.* pledge.  
 gai'-ety, *n.* merriment.  
 gain, *n.* profit, advantage: *v.* obtain by effort.  
 gain'-say, *v.* contradict.  
 gair'-ish, *a.* glaring, gaudy.  
 gait, *n.* manner of walking.  
 gait'-er, *n.* covering for lower part of leg [play.  
 ga'-la (-lah), *n.* festivity; dis-gal'-ax-y, *n.* brilliant assembly  
 gale, *n.* strong wind.  
 gall (*gawl*), *n.* bile *v.* rub and break skin, fret.  
 gal'-lant', *n.* lover *a.* attentive to women. [brave.  
 gal'-lant, *n.* beau *a.* daring;  
 gal'-leon, *n.* large Spanish ship with several decks  
 gal'-ler-y, *n.* long passage; upmost tier in theatre.  
 galley (*gal'-y*), *n.* long vessel moved by oars.  
 Gal'-lic, *a.* pertaining to Gaul.  
 gal'-lipot, *n.* vessel used by druggists.  
 gall'-iv-ant, *v.* gad about.  
 gal'-lon, *n.* four quarts.  
 gal'-lop, *n.* fastest pace of horse: *v.* move swiftly.  
 gal'-lows, *n.* gibbet.  
 gal-van'-ic, *a. pert.* to galvanism; (*slp.*) forceful [vanism.  
 gal'-van-ise, *v.* affect with gal-gam'-bit, *n.* opening in chess, sacrificing piece to gain advantage.  
 gam'-ble, *v.* play for money.

## GAM

**gam-boge'**, *n.* gum-resin used as yellow pigment. [skip.]  
**gam'-bol**, *n.* or *v.* leap and game, *n.* play; wild animals: *v.* play.  
**gam'-mon**, *n.* buttocks or thigh of pig, as bacon; hoax: humbug.  
**gam'-ut**, *n.* musical scale; (*fig.*) complete range.  
**gan'-der**, *n.* male of the goose.  
**gang**, *n.* band, company, crew; number going or working together.  
**gang'-er**, *n.* foreman of gang.  
**gang'-lion**, *n.* small or movable tumour, enlargement in course of nerve.  
**gan'-grene**, *n.* mortification of the flesh or some part of living body.  
**gang'-way**, *n.* temporary or narrow passage. [inals]  
**gaol** (*gaol*), *n.* prison for criminals.  
**gaol'-er**, *n.* keeper of prison.  
**gap**, *n.* hole, opening.  
**gape**, *v.* open mouth wide; yawn; gaze at with wonder.  
**garage** (*gar-rahj'*), *n.* house for motor vehicles.  
**garb**, *n.* clothes; dress.  
**garb'-age**, *n.* refuse.  
**gar'-ble**, *v.* pick out; give imperfectly; select to serve own purpose.  
**gar'-den**, *n.* place for plants: *v.* cultivate garden.  
**gar-gan'-tu-an**, *a.* huge.  
**gar'-gle**, *n.* liquid for throat: *v.* rinse throat.  
**gar'-goyle**, *n.* projecting waterspout.  
**gar'-ish**, *a.* glaring; gaudy.  
**gar'-land**, *n.* wreath of flowers.  
**gar'-lic**, *n.* plant of onion kind, with strong smell and bulbous roots.  
**gar'-ment**, *n.* article of dress.  
**gar'-ner**, *n.* storehouse for grain: *v.* store up grain.  
**gar'-nish**, *v.* adorn; decorate.  
**gar'-ret**, *n.* room made immediately under the roof.  
**gar'-ris-on**, *n.* troops in fort: *v.* furnish with troops.

## GEN

**gar'-ru-lous**, *a.* talkative.  
**gar'-ter**, *n.* band for stocking.  
**gas**, *n.* elastic fluid; (*slang*) idle talk.  
**gash**, *n.* slash: *v.* cut deep.  
**gas'-o-line** (*-leen*), *n.* gas obtained from petroleum.  
**gas-om'-e-ter**, *n.* reservoir for collecting and holding gas.  
**gasp**, *n.* convulsive catch of breath: *v.* breathe with difficulty. [stomach.]  
**gas'-tric**, *a.* belonging to the stomach.  
**gas-tri'-tis**, *n.* inflammation of the stomach.  
**gas-tron'-omy**, *n.* art or science of good eating.  
**gate**, *n.* door; frame of wood on hinges.  
**gate'-way**, *n.* way through gate [pluck.]  
**gath'-er**, *n.* fold: *v.* collect;  
**gath'-er-ing**, *n.* assembly of people, festering sore.  
**gaucherie** (*goash-ree'*), *n.* awkwardness.  
**gaud'-y** (*gor'-dy*), *a.* showy.  
**gauge** (*gai*), *n.* or *v.* measure.  
**gaunt**, *a.* lean and grim.  
**gaunt'-let**, *n.* iron glove; strong glove with long wrist.  
**gauze**, *n.* thin silk stuff, transparent.  
**gawk'-y**, *a.* awkward.  
**gay**, *a.* cheerful, merry. [on.]  
**gaze**, *n.* fixed look: *v.* fix eyes.  
**gaz-elle'**, *n.* species of antelope.  
**gaz-ette'**, *n.* newspaper in which official announcements are made.  
**gaz-et-ter'**, *n.* geographical dictionary.  
**gear** (*geer*), *n.* tackle; harness; set of cog-wheels.  
**geese**, *n.* pl. of goose.  
**gelatine** (*jel'-at-in*), *n.* animal substance, forming jelly when cold.  
**gel'-ding**, *n.* castrated horse.  
**gem** (*gem*), *n.* precious stone.  
**gen-darme** (*sjon'-darm*), *n.* French policeman, armed and trained as soldier.  
**gender** (*jen'-der*), *n.* grammatical class expressing sex.

## G E N

**ge-ne-al'-ogy**, *n.* family descent.  
**gen'-er-al**, *n.* chief of army;  
*a.* common; public; unrestricted.  
**gen'-er-al-ly**, *adv.* commonly.  
**gen'-er-ate**, *v.* produce  
**gen-er-a'-tion**, *n.* race; family; age; production  
**gen-er'-ic**, *a.* belonging to genus  
**gen-er-os'-ity**, *n.* liberality  
**gen'-er-ous**, *a.* liberal; open-hearted.  
**Gen'-e-sis**, *n.* first book of Bible; formation; production.  
**ge'-nial**, *a.* cheering.  
**gen'-it-ive**, *n.* (*gram.*) possessive case.  
**ge'-nius**, *n.* spirit, ability; very clever person  
**gen-teel'**, *a.* polite; well-bred; graceful in form.  
**gen'-tle**, *n.* one not a Jew  
**gen'-tle**, *a.* mild; amiable.  
**gen'-tle-man**, *n.* educated person of good address.  
**gent'-ly**, *adv.* softly, carefully  
**gen'-try**, *n.* class of persons between nobility and commoners  
**gen'-u-flect**, *v.* bend knee  
**gen'-u-ine**, *a.* pure, real  
**ge'-nus**, *n.* species with common characteristics, kind, group. [*earth.*]  
**ge-og'-raphy**, *n.* description of  
**ge-ol'-ogy**, *n.* science of structure of materials of earth.  
**ge-om'-etry**, *n.* science of measurement of lines, surfaces, solids, etc.  
**ger-a'-nium**, *n.* species of flowering plant. [*microbe.*]  
**germ**, *n.* bud; shoot, origin.  
**Ger'-man**, *a.* pertaining to Germany.  
**germ'-in-ate**, *v.* bud, sprout.  
**ges-ta'-tion**, *n.* pregnancy  
**ges-tic'-u-late**, *v.* represent by gesture. [*etc.*]  
**ges-ture**, *n.* motion of body.  
**get**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. got*) gain; obtain.

## G I S

**geyser** (*gee'-zer*), *n.* hot spring and fountain; apparatus heating bath water.  
**ghast'-ly**, *a.* death-like; pale.  
**gher'-kin**, *n.* species of small cucumber used for pickling.  
**ghost**, *n.* apparition; spectre.  
**ghoul** (*gool*), *n.* demon that feeds on the dead. [*man.*]  
**giant** (*ji' ant*), *n.* tall or strong  
**gibbet** (*jib'bet*), *n.* gallows. *v.* hang.  
**gibbous** (*jib'-bus*), *a.* convex, as moon in 2nd and 3rd qrs.  
**gibe** (*gibe*), *n.* or *v.* sneer; taunt.  
**gib'-lets**, *n.* neck, heart, gizzard, liver, etc., of various birds.  
**gibus** (*zhe'-bus*), *n.* opera-hat.  
**gid'-dy**, *a.* dizzy, unsteady.  
**gift**, *n.* anything given.  
**gift'-ed**, *a.* talented  
**gig**, *n.* light carriage; long light boat [*like giant.*]  
**gi-gan'-tic** (*gi-*), *a.* enormous.  
**gig'-gle**, *n.* silly, tittering laugh.  
**gild**, *v.* (*pas. t. gilded*; *pas. pt. gilt*) cover with gold.  
**gill** (*gil*), *n.* fourth of a pint.  
**gill**, *n.* breathing organ in fish.  
**gil'-lie**, *n.* Highland attendant on a sportsman  
**gim'-crack**, *n.* device; toy; trivial mechanism.  
**gim'-let**, *n.* small boring tool.  
**gimp**, *n.* silk and wire twist  
**gin** (*jin*), *n.* spirit; trap; snare. [*warm spicy taste.*]  
**ginger** (*jin'-jer*), *n.* plant with  
**gipsy**, *n.* wanderer.  
**giraffe** (*gir-af'*), *n.* the tallest quadruped  
**gird** (*gerd*), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. girded*; *girt*) surround with band.  
**gird'-er**, *n.* large beam in floor, bridge, etc.; that which ties or binds. [*round.*]  
**gird'-le**, *n.* band; belt. *v.* surround.  
**girl**, *n.* female child; young woman. [*sure round.*]  
**girth**, *n.* saddle band; meatist (*jist*), *n.* main point



# G I V

**give**, *v.* (*pas. t.* gave; *pas. pl.* given) bestow; yield.  
**giz'-zard**, *n.* muscular stomach of certain birds.  
**glacier** (*glas'-yer*), *n.* stream of ice.  
**glad**, *a.* pleased; bright  
**glade**, *n.* opening in wood.  
**glad'-ia-tor**, *n.* swordsman; prizefighter. [chantment.  
**glam'-our**, *n.* witchery, enchantance, *n.* quick look. *v.* fly off, look quickly.  
**gland**, *n.* fleshy organ of body.  
**glan'-ders**, *n.* disease of horses  
**glare** (*glair*), *n.* bright, dazzling light; fierce, piercing look.  
**glar'-ing**, *a.* open; barefaced  
**glass** (*glahs*), *n.* transparent substance; mirror; vessel. *a.* made of glass  
**glaze**, *v.* furnish with glass, coat over.  
**gleam** (*g'leem*), *n.* stream of light. *v.* shine out  
**glean** (*gleen*), *v.* gather.  
**glebe**, *n.* soil, church land  
**glee**, *n.* joy; part-song  
**gleet**, *n.* flux of thin humour from sore.  
**glen**, *n.* narrow valley  
**glen-gar'-ry**, *n.* woollen cap.  
**glib**, *a.* easily moving, as tongue; smooth, slippery.  
**glide**, *v.* flow gently; pass smoothly and quickly  
**gli'-der**, *n.* aeroplane without engine, flat-bottomed boat.  
**glim'-mer**, *n.* faint light.  
**glimpse**, *n.* slight view.  
**glis'-ten**, *v.* sparkle.  
**glis'-ter**, *v.* sparkle.  
**glit'-ter**, *n.* lustre; *v.* sparkle.  
**gloom'-ing** (*glome'-*), *n.* twilight.  
**gloat** (*glote*), *v.* look at eagerly.  
**globe**, *n.* round body, earth.  
**glob'-ule**, *n.* small globe.  
**gloom**, *n.* partial darkness; melancholy.  
**gloom'-y**, *a.* dim; despondent.  
**glor'-ify**, *v.* praise in honour.  
**glor'-ious**, *a.* noble; illustrious.

# G O D

**glor'-y**, *n.* splendour; honour; *v.* exult; boast.  
**gloss'-ary**, *n.* dictionary of obscure words and technical terms.  
**glos'-sy**, *a.* smooth and shining [the windpipe.  
**glot'-tis**, *n.* narrow opening of  
**glove** (*gluv*), *n.* cover for hand.  
**glow** (*glo*), *n.* shining heat; *v.* shine with heat  
**glow-worm**, *n.* insect which emits lambent greenish light.  
**glox-in'-ia**, *n.* a genus of plant, with bell-shaped flowers.  
**glu'-cose** (*gloo'-kose*), *n.* sweet substance or principle in juice of fruits  
**glue** (*gloo*), *n.* sticky cement.  
**glum**, *a.* sullen, grave.  
**glut**, *n.* superabundance. *v.* fill beyond sufficiency.  
**glu'-ten**, *n.* viscid, elastic substance produced from flour.  
**glut'-ton**, *n.* voracious eater.  
**glycerine** (*g'is'-er-in*), *n.* colourless liquid obtained from fats.  
**gnarled**, *a.* full of knots.  
**gnash**, *v.* strike teeth together.  
**gnat**, *n.* small stinging fly.  
**gnaw**, *v.* corrode, eat away.  
**gneiss** (*nice*), *n.* stratified rock composed of quartz, feldspar and mica.  
**gnome** (*nome*), *n.* imaginary being supposed to inhabit inner parts of earth.  
**gnos'-tic** (*nos'-tik*), *a.* wise; mystic *n.* member of an early Christian sect  
**go**, *v.* (*pas. t.* went, *pas. pl.* gone) move, proceed.  
**goad** (*gode*), *n.* sharp stick; *v.* excite  
**goal** (*gole*), *n.* winning post; point scored at football, etc.; aim.  
**goat** (*gote*), *n.* domestic animal.  
**gob'-ble**, *v.* swallow with haste and noise.  
**gob'-let**, *n.* drinking vessel.  
**gob'-lin**, *n.* sprite.  
**God**, *n.* Supreme Being.  
**god'-father**, *n.* sponsor at baptism.

## G O D

**god'-head**, *n.* divine nature.  
**god'-less**, *a.* regardless of God.  
**god'-liness**, *n.* true piety.  
**god'-ly**, *a.* pious; devout.  
**gog'-gles**, *n.* spectacles protecting eyes from dust or strong light [of the neck].  
**gol'-tre**, *n.* swelling in fore part.  
**gold**, *n.* precious metal.  
**gold'-smith**, *n.* worker in gold.  
**golf**, *n.* popular game with clubs and ball.  
**golf'-er**, *n.* one who plays golf.  
**gol'-osh**, *n.* overshoe worn to keep foot dry.  
**gon'-do-la** (*-lah*), *n.* flat boat used in Venice. [drum].  
**gong**, *n.* metal disc struck like.  
**good**, *n.* advantage, benefit.  
*a.* virtuous, pious, sound.  
**good'-ly**, *a.* beautiful to see.  
**good'-ness**, *n.* excellence.  
**goods**, *n.* movables.  
**goog'-ly**, *n.* ball bowled at cricket with leg-break delivery and breaking from the "off." [iron].  
**goose**, *n.* water-fowl, tailor's.  
**goose'-berry**, *n.* shrub and its fruit.  
**go'-phir**, *n.* species of wood.  
**gore** (*gor*), *n.* clotted blood; gusset. *v.* push and wound.  
**gorge** (*gorj*), *n.* throat. *v.* swallow greedily. [showy].  
**gorgeous** (*gor'-jus*), *a.* fine.  
**gor'-gon**, *n.* mythical monster.  
**gor-gon-zo'-la** (*-lah*), *n.* an Italian cheese.  
**gor-il'-la** (*-lah*), *n.* largest and strongest species of man-like apes. [ously].  
**gor'-mand-ise**, *v.* eat ravenously.  
**gorse**, *n.* prickly shrub.  
**gos'-ling**, *n.* young goose.  
**gos'-pel**, *n.* good tidings; Christian revelation.  
**gos'-sam-er**, *n.* filmy substance like cobwebs floating in the air.  
**gos'-sip**, *n.* idle talk.  
**Goth'-ic**, *a.* (in *arch.*) style marked by sharp-pointed arches.  
**gouge** (*goofj*), *n.* rounded chisel.

## G R A

**gourd** (*goord*), *n.* pumpkin-like plant and its fruit.  
**gour'-mand**, *n.* glutton.  
**gour'-met** (*-may*), *n.* epicure; connoisseur of food and wine.  
**gout**, *n.* disease in joints.  
**govern** (*guv'-ern*), *v.* rule; direct and control.  
**gov'-ern-ment**, *n.* control; executive power.  
**gov'-ern-or**, *n.* ruler; chief magistrate.  
**gown**, *n.* garment.  
**grab**, *v.* seize suddenly; grasp.  
**grace**, *n.* favour; short prayer; easy manner. *v.* adorn.  
**grace'-ful**, *a.* elegant and easy.  
**gra'-cious** (*-shus*), *a.* kind; favourable.  
**grade**, *n.* degree; rank.  
**gra'-dient**, *n.* degree of ascent or descent.  
**grad'-u-al**, *a.* by degrees.  
**graft**, *n.* scion in stock. *v.* insert scion in stock.  
**grain**, *n.* corn, small particle; *v.* paint wood to imitate more valuable wood.  
**gram**, **gramme**, *n.* unit of weight in metric system.  
**gram'-mal-ogue**, *n.* sign for word (particularly short-hand). [ing and writing].  
**gram'-mar**, *n.* science of speaking.  
**gram'-o-phon**, *n.* see phonograph. [grain].  
**gran'-ary**, *n.* storehouse for grain.  
**grand**, *a.* splendid, high in power, magnificent, old; chief. [nificance].  
**grandeur** (*grand'-ur*), *n.* magnificence.  
**gran-dil'-o-quent**, *a.* bombastic. [buildings].  
**grange** (*granj*), *n.* farm and buildings.  
**gran'-ite**, *n.* aggregate stone composed of quartz, felspar and mica.  
**grant**, *n.* thing conferred. *v.* bestow; admit as true.  
**gran'-u-lar**, *a.* consisting of or resembling grains.  
**gran'-ule**, *n.* little grain or particle.  
**grape**, *n.* fruit of vine. [ation].  
**graph** (*graf*), *n.* written deline-

## G R A

**graphic** (*graf'-ik*), *a.* well-delineated; describing with accuracy.  
**graph'-ite**, *n.* blacklead.  
**graph'-o-lite**, *n.* slate that can be written on.  
**graph'-ol'-ogy**, *n.* art of telling character from handwriting.  
**graph-om'-e-ter**, *n.* semi-circular instrument for measuring angles [engraving].  
**graph'-o-type**, *n.* process of **grap'-nel**, *n.* small anchor  
**grap'-ple**, *n.* seizing; hook  
*r.* lay fast hold of. {hold.  
**grasp**, *n.* grip *v.* seize and  
**grass**, *n.* herbage  
**grate**, *n.* fireplace *v.* rub with harsh noise, vex.  
**grate'-ful**, *a.* thankful; giving pleasure.  
**gra'-ter**, *n.* kitchen rasp  
**grat'-ifica'-tion**, *n.* that which gives pleasure  
**grat'-ify**, *v.* indulge, please  
**gra'-ting**, *n.* lattice-work, harsh sound *a.* harsh  
**gra'-tis**, *adv.* for nothing.  
**grat'-itude**, *n.* thankfulness.  
**gratu'-ity**, *n.* gift.  
**grave**, *n.* pit for dead. *a.* se-date, solemn *v.* (*pas. t.* *grave*; *pas. pt.* *graven*) carve.  
**grav'-el**, *n.* pebbles and sand.  
**gra'-ver**, *n.* tool for engraving.  
**grav'-itate**, *v.* tend towards centre of attraction.  
**grav'-ity**, *n.* seriousness; weight.  
**gra'-vy**, *n.* juice of meat  
**gray**, or **grey** (*gra*), *a.* hoary, colour obtained by mixing black and white.  
**graze**, *v.* feed on grass, rub slightly. {of cattle.  
**grazier** (*gra'-zher*), *n.* feeder  
**grease** (*grees*), *n.* fatty matter; *v.* (*grees*) smear with fat  
**great** (*grate*), *a.* large; chief, illustrious; pregnant. {rank.  
**great'-ness**, *n.* bigness; high  
**grebe** (*greeb*), *n.* water-fowl  
**Gre'-cian** (*-shun*), *a.* pertaining to Greece.

## G R O

**greed'-y**, *a.* eager to have; gluttonous.  
**green**, *n.* colour; village com-mon: *a.* of colour of grass; fresh; not ripe.  
**green-gage** (*-gaj'*), *n.* luscious green plum.  
**green'-gro'-cer**, *n.* one who sells vegetables and fruit.  
**green'-horn**, *n.* raw youth easily imposed upon.  
**green'-house**, *n.* glazed house to preserve plants in cold weather.  
**greet**, *v.* salute.  
**regar'-ious** (*regaur'-*), *a.* keeping in flocks  
**Greg'-or'-ian**, *a.* pert. to Pope Gregory I, particularly to a chant introduced by him.  
**gren'-ade**, *n.* hollow ball or shell filled with explosives, thrown by hand.  
**gren'-adier**, *n.* soldier who formerly carried grenades.  
**grey**, *a.* (see gray).  
**grey'-hound**, *n.* slender dog that hunts by sight.  
**grid'-die**, *n.* iron baking-plate.  
**gridiron** (*grid'-i-un*), *n.* frame for grilling  
**grief** (*greef*), *n.* great sorrow.  
**Grievance** (*greev'-ans*), *n.* hardship, wrong, ground for complaint {sorrow.  
**grieve**, *v.* mourn, cause  
**grill**, *v.* broil on gridiron.  
**grim**, *a.* stern and surly.  
**grim'-ace**, *n.* distortion of face  
**grime**, *n.* dirt *v.* soil, be foul.  
**grin**, *n.* broad smile *v.* open lips and show teeth.  
**grind**, *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* *ground*) crush to powder; oppress  
**grip**, *n.* grasp.  
**gripe**, *n.* squeeze *pt.* pain in bowels *v.* grasp, pinch.  
**gris'-ly**, *a.* hideous, frightful.  
**grist**, *n.* ground corn; profit.  
**gristle** (*gris'-tl*), *n.* cartilage.  
**grit**, *n.* coarse sand, etc.: (*fig.*) strength of character; pluck.  
**groan** (*grone*), *n.* deep mournful sound: *v.* make deep noise.

## GRO

**gro'-cer**, *n.* dealer in tea, etc.  
**grog**, *n.* spirit and water.  
**grog-gy**, *a.* dazed; unsteady.  
**groin**, *n.* part between belly and thigh; curve formed by intersection of arches.  
**groom**, *n.* man who has charge of horses; bridegroom.  
**groove**, *n.* furrow; channel or long hollow cut by tool: *v.* furrow; hollow out.  
**grope**, *v.* feel one's way, seek blindly and without knowledge.  
**gross** (*groas*), *n.* mass; total, 12 dozen. *a.* coarse, large; rude.  
**grot**, **grot'-to**, *n.* cool recess; cavern  
**grotesque** (*g'-o-'r-'e-'k'*), *a.* ludicrous; fantastic; whimsical. [*fix*, run aground.  
**ground**, *n.* soil *r* establish  
**ground'-less**, *a.* without foundation; absolutely false  
**ground'-sel**, *n.* common weed with yellow flowers.  
**group** (*groop*), *n.* cluster; crowd *r* gather together.  
**grouse**, *n.* game bird frequenting the moors, *v.* (*s'lang*) grumble. [*ally* in line]  
**grove**, *n.* cluster of trees (usu-  
**grov'-el**, *v.* creep on earth, cringe; be mean, abject.  
**grow** (*gro*), *v.* (*pas. t.* grew. *pas. pl.* grown) increase in size; improve; raise  
**growl**, *n.* grumble; murmur of dog; angry snarl: *v.* grumble; snarl.  
**grub**, *n.* small worm; (*slang*) food: *v.* dig.  
**grudge** (*gruj*), *n.* ill-will; cause of quarrel; *v.* give unwillingly  
**gru'-el**, *n.* boiled meal.  
**gruff**, *a.* stern, surly. [*tent*.  
**grum'-ble**, *v.* express discon-  
**grum'-py**, *a.* cross; surly.  
**grunt**, *n.* noise of hog *v.* make noise like hog [*birds*.  
**guano** (*gwah'-no*), *n.* dung of *guar-an-tee*, *n.* surety: *v.* make certain.

## GUS

**guard**, *n.* watch; defence: *v.* watch over; defend.  
**guard'-ian**, *n.* protector: *a.* protecting.  
**guava** (*gwah'-vah*), *n.* W. Indian tree and its fruit.  
**guerdon** (*gur'-don*), *n.* recompense [*lar* (*perf.* warfare).  
**guerilla** (*gur-ril'-lah*), *a.* irregular.  
**guess**, *n.* or *v.* conjecture.  
**guest**, *n.* person entertained.  
**guide**, *n.* leader, book for tourists: *v.* lead; direct.  
**guild**, *n.* fraternity; society.  
**guile**, *n.* cunning; craft.  
**guile'-less**, *a.* innocent; artless. [*chine* for beheading.  
**guillotine** (*gul'-lo-teen*), *n.* machine  
**guilt**, *n.* state of having committed a crime or offence; sinfulness, wickedness.  
**guilt'-y**, *a.* criminal, wicked; conscious of crime, corrupt.  
**guin'-ea**, *n.* old English coin value 21 shillings  
**guise**, *n.* dress; appearance.  
**guit'-ar**, *n.* stringed instrument of music  
**gulf**, *n.* inlet of sea, abyss.  
**gull**, *r* cheat, trick: *n.* water bird  
**gul'-let**, *n.* passage for food.  
**gul'-ly**, *n.* gutter; ditch.  
**gulp**, *n.* or *v.* swallow in large draughts.  
**gum**, *n.* flesh surrounding teeth; vegetable juice hardened *r* smear with gum.  
**gump'-tion** (*-shun*), *n.* common sense  
**gun**, *n.* cannon; fire-arm  
**gun'-ner-y**, *n.* science of firing.  
**gun'-pow'-der**, *n.* composition of saltpetre or nitre, sulphur and charcoal mixed, dried and granulated. [*boat's side*.  
**gunwale** (*gun'-nel*), *n.* top of  
**gur'-gle**, *n.* a bubbling noise: *r* flow with bubbling noise.  
**gush**, *n.* sudden flow: (*fig.*) effusive talk: *v.* rush out, as fluid, talk effusively.  
**gus'-set**, *n.* three-cornered piece of cloth for strengthening garment.

## G U S

**gust**, *n.* sudden rush of wind.  
**gut**, *n.* intestinal canal.  
**gut'-ter**, *n.* channel for water.  
**gut'-tur-al**, *n.* letter pronounced in throat. *a.* harsh.  
**guy** (*gi*), *n.* rope to steady thing in hoisting or lowering, effigy of Guy Fawkes, etc.  
**gus'-sle**, *v.* drink much.  
**gym-kha'-na** (*jim-kah-nah*), *n.* an athletic meeting.  
**gym-na'-slum** (*jim-*), *n.* school for athletic exercises.  
**gym'-nast** (*jim'-*), *n.* one who indulges in gymnastics.  
**gypsum** (*gip'-sum*), *n.* sulphate of lime; soft stone.  
**gy'-rate** (*ji'-*), *v.* whirl round.  
**gyroscope** (*ji'-ro-skoap*), *n.* instrument exhibiting effects of rotary motion, balancing wheel.

## H

**hab'-er-dash-er**, *n.* dealer in small ware, thread, needles, tape, etc. [*dress v. dress*]  
**hab'-it**, *n.* custom, manner.  
**hab-it-u'-tion**, *n.* place of abode; residence, settled dwelling [*custom, usual*]  
**hab-it-u-al**, *a.* according to  
**hab-it-u-ate**, *v.* accustom  
**hack**, *n.* horse for hire; cut. *v.* cut. [*fowl's neck*]  
**hack'-le**, *v.* comb, feather of  
**hack'-ney**, *n.* horse for riding or driving; horse for hire.  
**hackneyed** (*hak'-nid*), *a.* worn, accustomed  
**had**, *pas. t. & pas. pl.* of have.  
**had'-dock**, *n.* sea-fish allied to cod. [*the dead*]  
**Ha'-des**, *n.* region or abode of  
**ham'-orrh-age**, *n.* see hemorrhage.  
**haft**, *n.* handle of knife.  
**hag**, *n.* ugly old woman, fury.  
**hag'-gard**, *a.* gaunt, care-worn.  
**hag'-gle**, *v.* bargain.  
**hail**, *n.* frozen rain; salutation. *v.* call loudly; fall as hail.

## H A N

**hail'-stone**, *n.* frozen rain.  
**hair**, *n.* thread-like filament on animals, plants, etc.  
**hair'-breadth**, *n.* very small distance.  
**hair'-spring**, *n.* fine spring on balance of watch.  
**hake**, *n.* species of sea-fish.  
**hal-berd**, *n.* old weapon; axe with spear above it, fixed on pole [*calm, undisturbed*].  
**hal'-cyon** (*-sion*), *a.* peaceful;  
**hale**, *a.* sound of body; healthy.  
**half** (*harf*), one of two equal parts which together make the whole  
**halfpenny** (*ha'-peny*), *n.* copper coin value half a penny.  
**hall** (*hawl*), *n.* entrance of house.  
**hal'-liards**, *n.* (see halyard).  
**hal'-low**, *v.* make holy.  
**hal-lu-cin-a'-tion** (*-shun*), *n.* delusion, error.  
**ha'-lo**, *n.* circle round sun, moon, saints' heads.  
**halt** (*hawit*), *n.* or *v.* limp; stop. *a.* lame  
**halt'-er**, *n.* head-rope. *v.* put on head-rope [*equal part*]  
**halve** (*harv*), *v.* divide in two  
**hal'-yard**, *n.* rope to move sail, etc.  
**ham**, *n.* pig's thigh cured; hip.  
**ham'-let**, *n.* cluster of houses  
**ham'-mer**, *n.* tool for driving nails. *v.* beat.  
**ham'-mock**, *n.* hanging bed used in ships.  
**ham'-per**, *n.* covered basket. *v.* impede; embarrass.  
**ham'-string**, *n.* tendons of thigh. *v.* cut same.  
**hand**, *n.* palm and fingers; style of writing. *v.* give, lead.  
**han'-dicap**, *n.* race at different advantages. *v.* put at a disadvantage. [*by hand*].  
**hand'-icraft**, *n.* work done  
**hand'-ker-chief**, *n.* cloth for wiping nose.  
**hand'-le**, *n.* part by which jug, etc., is held. *v.* touch; treat of.

## H A N

**hand'-some**, *a.* good-looking ; well-formed ; generous.  
**hand'-y**, *a.* able to use hands ; convenient.  
**hang**, *v.* [*pas t.* & *pas. pl.* hanged (*pert* capital punishment) ; hung] suspend ; cling to ; kill by hanging  
**hang'-ar**, *n.* a shed for aeroplanes.  
**hank**, *n.* coil of thread.  
**hank'-er**, *v.* long for earnestly.  
**han'-som**, *n.* light vehicle on two wheels with driver's seat behind  
**hap**, *n.* chance *v.* befall.  
**hap-haz'-ard**, *a.* chance , accident.  
**hap'-less**, *a.* unlucky.  
**hap'-ly**, *adv.* perhaps  
**hap'-pen**, *v.* come by chance.  
**hap'-pin-ess**, *n.* pleasure , enjoyment.  
**hap'-py**, *a.* enjoying pleasure.  
**harangue** (*har-ang'*), *n.* fervid public address ; speech ; oration. [*ued attacks.*  
**har'-ass**, *v.* weary by continuing  
**har'-bin-ger** (*-jer*), *n.* fore-runner. [*v.* shelter.  
**har'-bour**, *n.* haven , shelter  
**hard**, *a.* firm , difficult , harsh *adv.* close.  
**hard-ihood**, *n.* boldness ; capacity for endurance  
**hard'-ly**, *adv.* barely ; scarcely  
**hard'-ship**, *n.* severe labour ; oppression.  
**hard'-ware**, *n.* iron goods.  
**hard'-y**, *a.* brave ; capable of endurance.  
**hare** (*hair*), *n.* small, timid animal noted for swiftness.  
**har'-ern** (*hair'*), *n.* women's quarters in Eastern countries. [*kidney bean.*  
**har'-icot**, *n.* kind of stew , also **hark**, *v.* or *int.* hear ; listen  
**har'-le-quin**, *n.* buffoon ; character in pantomime  
**har'-lot**, *n.* lewd woman ; prostitute.  
**harm**, *n.* injury ; hurt ; evil ; wickedness. *v.* hurt ; injure.

## H A U

**har-mon'-ic**, *a.* concordant consonant ; musical.  
**har-mon'-ics**, *n.* tones (in addition to sound from string itself) produced by the vibration of its equal parts  
**har'-mon-ise**, *v.* be in concord , agree , adjust in fit proportions  
**har-mo'-nium**, *n.* wind instrument resembling piano and organ [*ment.*  
**har'-mon-y**, *n.* concord , agree  
**har'-ness**, *n.* trappings for horse, etc ; accoutrements.  
**harp**, *n.* stringed musical instrument *v.* dwell on  
**har'-poon**, *n.* barbed spear.  
**har'-ridan**, *n.* vile old woman.  
**har'-rier**, *n.* dog that hunts hares  
**har'-row**, *n.* large rake *v.* rake ground , distress.  
**harsh**, *a.* rough to touch, taste or feel ; rude , grating.  
**hart**, *n.* male deer ; stag.  
**hart'-beest**, *n.* S. African antelope.  
**har'-um** = **scar'-um** (*hair' - skair'*), *a.* wild , giddy.  
**har'-vest**, *n.* time for gathering , crop *v.* gather crop.  
**hash**, *n.* stewed meat : *v.* mince , chop.  
**hasp**, *n.* clasp for staple  
**has'-sock**, *n.* kneeling-mat or cushion.  
**haste**, *n.* or *v.* hurry ; speed.  
**hasty** (*hase'-ty*), *a.* quick ; passionate , precipitate.  
**hat**, *n.* cover for head.  
**hatch**, *v.* produce young from eggs ; contrive , plot : *n.* (see hatchway).  
**hatchet**, *n.* small sharp axe.  
**hatchway**, *n.* opening in deck ; grated frame laid over it.  
**hate**, *n.* bitter dislike. *v.* dislike greatly.  
**ha'-tred**, *n.* great dislike.  
**haugh'-ty**, *a.* proud and disdainful. (*hard.*  
**haul**, *n.* pull ; catch : *v.* pull  
**haunch**, *n.* hip.

## II A U

**haunt**, *n.* resort : *v.* frequent.  
**have** (*hav*), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.*  
*had*) possess; hold; bring  
 forth.  
**ha'-ven**, *n.* harbour.  
**hav'-er-sack**, *n.* bag for pro-  
 visions when on the march.  
**hav'-oc**, *n.* devastation; waste.  
**haw**, *n.* berry; hedge.  
**hawk**, *n.* bird of prey : *v.* offer  
 for sale.  
**haws'-er**, *n.* small cable.  
**haw'-thorn**, *n.* thorn that  
 bears haws, used for hedges.  
**hay**, *n.* dried grass.  
**hay'-box**, *n.* box for continu-  
 ing cooking of food after it  
 has been taken from the fire.  
**haz'-ard**, *n.* risk; danger *v.*  
 risk. [*v.* annoy.  
**haze**, *n.* light mist or vapour :  
**ha'-zel**, *n.* nut-tree. *a.* brown.  
**he**, *per. pron. mas. singular of*  
*3rd person.*  
**head**, *n.* top of the body,  
 chief. *a.* chief. *v.* lead.  
**head'-land**, *n.* promontory.  
**head'-long**, *a.* rash : *adv.*  
 hastily  
**head'-strong**, *a.* obstinate.  
**heal** (*heel*), *v.* cure; grow well.  
**health**, *n.* sound state of  
 body : natural vigour.  
**health'-y**, *a.* sound; well.  
**heap** (*heep*), *n.* pile.  
**hear**, *v.* perceive by ear,  
 learn by report  
**heark'-en**, *v.* listen.  
**hear'-say**, *n.* rumour.  
**hearse**, *n.* funeral carriage for  
 coffin.  
**heart**, *n.* organ sending blood  
 through veins; courage;  
 middle. [*place; home.*  
**hearth**, *n.* stone before fire-  
**heart'-rend-ing**, *a.* overwhelm-  
 ingly sad.  
**heart'-y**, *a.* sincere, vigorous.  
**heat** (*heel*), *n.* great warmth :  
*v.* make hot. [*barren place.*  
**heath** (*heeth*), *n.* shrub : wild  
**heq'-then** (*hee'-thn*), *n.* or *a.*  
 pagan.  
**hea'-ther** (*heih'-er*), *n.* flower-  
 ing shrub covering moorland.

## HEL

**heave**, *n.* rising; swell : *a.*  
 (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* heaved;  
 hove) lift; throw with  
 effort. [*the blessed.*  
**heav'-en**, *n.* sky; abode of  
 heav'-y, *a.* weighty; grievous;  
 dull. [*of Jews.*  
**He'-brew**, *n.* Jew; language  
**heck'-le**, *v.* cross-examine (at  
 public meetings)  
**hec'-tic**, *n.* habitual fever : *a.*  
 feverish.  
**hec'-to-gramme**, *n.* French  
 measure of 100 grammes.  
**hec'-to-metre**, *n.* French linear  
 measure of 100 metres.  
**hec'-tor**, *n.* and *v.* bully.  
**hedge** (*hey*), *n.* fence of shrubs,  
 etc. *v.* enclose  
**hedge'-hog**, *n.* quadruped  
 covered with spines.  
**hed'-on-ism**, *n.* doctrine that  
 pursuit of pleasure is the  
 chief motive. [*consider.*  
**heed**, *n.* notice : *v.* mind;  
**heel**, *n.* hind part of foot.  
**heft**, *n.* weight, ponderousness;  
 handle, shaft.  
**heif'-er**, *n.* young cow.  
**height** (*hite*), *n.* distance up-  
 wards; altitude, elevation.  
**heinous** (*hayn'-us*), *a.* atrocious.  
**heir** (*air*), *n.* inheritor.  
**heirloom** (*air'-loom*), *n.* any  
 movables which descend to  
 heir with house, estate, etc.  
**hel'-icop-ter**, *n.* a type of  
 hovering aircraft.  
**he'-lio-graph**, *n.* instrument  
 for taking pictures by sun's  
 light, signalling apparatus,  
 etc.  
**he'-lio-trope**, *n.* sweet-scented  
 flower, colour of the flower,  
 bluish-pink. [*in sun.*  
**he'-lium**, *n.* gaseous element  
**hell**, *n.* place of punishment for  
 wicked, any place of misery  
 and vice.  
**hel'-leboze**, *n.* Christmas rose.  
**helm**, *n.* rudder; steering  
 wheel.  
**hel'-met**, *n.* armour for head.  
**hel'-ot**, *n.* Spartan slave.  
**help**, *n.* aid. *v.* assist.

## HEL

**help'-mate**, *n.* companion ; partner.  
**hew**, *n.* axe handle.  
**hem**, *n.* border · *v.* surround.  
**hemisphere** (*hem'-is-feer*), *n.* half a sphere or globe.  
**hem'-or-rhage**, *n.* flow of blood.  
**hemp**, *n.* plant yielding fibre for rope.  
**hen**, *n.* female bird.  
**hence** (*hens*), *adv.* from this time, place, etc.  
**hence-forth'**, *adv.* from this time forward.  
**hench'-man**, *n.* one who stands by one's side, servant  
**hen'-na** (*-nah*), *n.* tropical shrub, and stain obtained from it. [wife].  
**hen'-pecked**, *a.* governed by  
**hep'-tagon**, *n.* figure of seven sides. [seven persons].  
**hep'-tarch-y**, *n.* government by  
**her**, *a.* or *pro* poss. case and  
*per. pron. obj.* case of she.  
**her'-ald**, *n.* forerunner. *v.* proclaim  
**her'-al-dry**, *n.* art or practice of recording genealogies and emblazoning arms  
**herb**, *n.* plant with soft stalk.  
**herbage** (*herb'-aj*), *n.* pasture.  
**her-cu'-le-an**, *a.* like Hercules; very strong.  
**herd**, *n.* drove · *v.* tend cattle; associate as cattle; drive together. [cattle]  
**herds'-man**, *n.* one who tends  
**here**, *adv.* in this place.  
**here-aft'-er**, *adv.* in time to come.  
**her-ed'-itary**, *a.* inherited.  
**her'-es-y**, *n.* unorthodoxy in religion.  
**heretic** (*her'-et-ik*), *n.* one who holds unorthodox doctrine.  
**her'-it-age**, *n.* inheritance.  
**her-met'-ic**, *a.* closed by fusion; perfectly closed.  
**her'-mit**, *n.* recluse.  
**her'-mit-age**, *n.* hermit's dwelling. [organ of body].  
**her'-nia** (*-niah*), *n.* rupture of  
**he'-ro**, *n.* brave man.

## HIN

**he-ro'-ic**, *a.* intrepid; noble.  
**her'-o-ine**, *n.* brave woman.  
**her'-o-ism**, *n.* great bravery.  
**her'-on**, *n.* long-necked bird.  
**her'-ring**, *n.* small fish usually salted and smoked.  
**hes'-itate**, *v.* falter; pause.  
**het'-er-o-dox**, *a.* heretical.  
**het-er-o-ge'-neous**, *a.* of dissimilar parts.  
**hew** (*hu*), *v.* (*pas. t.* hewed; *pas. pt.* hewn) cut in pieces.  
**hex'-a-gon**, *n.* six-sided figure.  
**hex-am'-eter**, *n.* poetic line of six feet  
**hi'-a'-tus**, *n.* gap; pause.  
**hi'-ber-nate**, *v.* pass winter in seclusion and torpor.  
**hiccough** (*hik'-up*), *n.* sudden catch of breath.  
**hid'-den**, *a.* secret.  
**hide**, *n.* skin of beast · *v.* (*pas. t.* hid; *pas. pt.* hid; *hid-den*) conceal, beat [ribble].  
**hid'-e-ous**, *a.* frightful; horrible, *v.* hasten.  
**hi'-er-ar-chy'**, *n.* rule in sacred things, ecclesiastical authorities  
**hi'-cro-glyph-ic**, *a.* expressive of meaning by pictures or figures.  
**hig'-gle**, *v.* haggle; bargain.  
**high**, *a.* lofty; dear, exalted; *adv.* aloft.  
**high'-brow**, *n.* an intellectual who always maintains an academic attitude  
**high'-land**, *n.* hilly country.  
**high'-ness**, *n.* height; title given to princes, etc.  
**high-way**, *n.* public road.  
**hilar'-ity**, *n.* pleasurable excitement.  
**hill**, *n.* elevated ground.  
**hil'-lock**, *n.* small elevation of ground; small hill.  
**hilt**, *n.* handle of sword, etc.  
**him**, *per. pron. obj.* case of he.  
**hind** (*hinde*), *n.* female deer; *a.* pertaining to back.  
**hinder** (*hynde'-er*), *a.* behind.  
**hin'-der**, *v.* keep back.  
**hin'-der-ance**, *n.* that which stops progress.



## H I N

**hind'-er-most** (*hynde'-l.*), *a.* last.  
**hin-doo'**, *n.* native of Hindoo-  
 stan.  
**hinge** (*hinz*), *n.* joint of door,  
 etc : *v.* bend : turn on.  
**hint**, *n.* suggestion : *v.* sug-  
 gest ; allude to.  
**hin'-ter-land**, *n.* district be-  
 hind coast region.  
**hip**, *n.* joint above thigh,  
 fruit of dog rose.  
**hip-po-drome**, *n.* circus for  
 horse-racing, etc. [*horse*].  
**hip-po-pot'-amus**, *n.* river  
 horse.  
**hire**, *n.* wages, price or re-  
 ward for use of service : *v.*  
 engage labour or services.  
**hire-ling**, *n.* one who serves  
 for wages or is hired, mer-  
 cenary. [*set with bristles*].  
**hir-sute'**, *a.* hairy ; shaggy,  
**his**, *a.* or *per. pron.* poss. case  
 of he.  
**hiss**, *n.* noise like prolonged  
 sound of s : *v.* make such  
 noise. [*be silent*].  
**hiss**, *int.* equivalent to hush ;  
**his-tol'-o-gy**, *n.* science or  
 description of tissues of  
 animals and plants. [*tory*].  
**his-tor'-ian**, *n.* writer of his-  
 tory.  
**his'-tory**, *n.* narration of past  
 events.  
**his-trion'-ic**, *a.* pertaining to  
 stage-players ; theatrical.  
**hit**, *n.* striking, blow ; for-  
 tunate event ; happy turn  
 of thought : *v.* strike.  
**hitch**, *n.* catch ; impediment.  
**hith'-er**, *adv.* to this place.  
**hive**, *n.* receptacle for bees.  
**hoard**, *n.* hidden store : *v.* lay  
 up ; amass secretly.  
**hoard'-ing**, *n.* large timber  
 screen.  
**hoarse**, *a.* rough in voice.  
**hoar'-y**, *a.* grey ; white.  
**hoax**, *n.* trick : *v.* play trick.  
**hob**, *n.* side of grate.  
**hob'-ble**, *v.* walk lamely ; tie  
 legs loosely together.  
**hob'-by**, *n.* favourite pursuit.  
**hob'-nail**, *n.* thick-headed nail  
 for shoes. [*meal*, be familiar].  
**hob'-nob**, *v.* drink or share

## H O N

**ho'-bo**, *n.* wandering work-  
 man ; tramp.  
**hock**, *n.* Rhenish wine ; joint  
 between knee and fetlock  
 (hind leg). [*ball and stick*].  
**hock'-ey**, *n.* game with hard  
 ho'-cus-po'-cus, *n.* juggler or  
 juggler's trick.  
**hod**, *n.* tray for mortar.  
**hodgepodge** (*ha'-podge*), *n.*  
 mixed mass ; medley of  
 ingredients. [*weeds*].  
**hoe**, *n.* tool for cutting up  
 hog, *n.* swine : *v.* cut short.  
**hogs'-head**, *n.* cask of 63 gals.  
**hoist**, *v.* raise.  
**hold**, *n.* grasp influence ;  
 custody ; inside of ship r.  
 (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* held)  
 stop ; grasp ; keep.  
**hold'-ing**, *n.* land held from  
 landlord.  
**hole**, *n.* opening, excavation.  
**hol'-iday**, *n.* festival ; vaca-  
 tion  
**hol'-iness**, *n.* sanctity.  
**hol'-low**, *n.* depression : *a.* not  
 solid, insincere : *v.* dig out.  
**hol'-ly**, *n.* evergreen tree.  
**hol'-ly-hock**, *n.* well-known  
 flowering plant  
**hol'-o-caust**, *n.* whole burnt  
 sacrifice ; general destruc-  
 tion.  
**hol'-ster**, *n.* case for pistols.  
**ho'-ly**, *a.* pure, pious ; sacred.  
**hom'-age**, *n.* reverence.  
**home**, *n.* abode : *a.* made at  
 home.  
**home'-ly**, *a.* plain ; simple.  
**ho-me-op'-athy**, *n.* medical  
 theory opposed to allopathy.  
**home'-stead** (*-sted*), *n.* house  
 and buildings around.  
**hom'-icide**, *n.* manslaughter.  
**hom'-ily**, *n.* plain sermon.  
**hom'-iny**, *n.* maize, hulled and  
 broken coarse and boiled.  
**ho-mo-ge'-neous**, *a.* of similar  
 parts.  
**hone**, *n.* whetstone : *v.* sharpen.  
**honest** (*on'-est*), *a.* upright ;  
 just.  
**honey** (*hvn'-e*), *n.* sweet sub-  
 stance gathered by bees.

## H O N

**honey-comb** (*hun'-e*), *n.* honey cells in hive. [after marriage.]  
**hon'-ey-moon**, *n.* first month  
**hon'-ey-suck-le**, *n.* shrubby climber with beautiful fragrant flowers. [see.]  
**hon-or-ar'-ium** (*-air'-ium*), *n.*  
**hon'-or-ar-y** (*on'-or-ar-y*), *a.* unpaid, conferring honour  
**hon'-our**, *n.* esteem, dignity *v.* exalt; treat with respect  
**hon'-our-able**, *a.* worthy of esteem; good-principled.  
**hood**, *n.* covering for head; as postfix denotes state, quality or character, as manhood  
**hood'-wink**, *v.* deceive  
**hoof**, *n.* horny exterior of animal's foot  
**hook**, *n.* bent metal; sickle. *v.* catch with hook  
**hoo'-kah**, *n.* pipe with flexible tube by which smoke is drawn through water.  
**hoop**, *n.* circular band of wood or metal for cask, anything circular, as ring, child's plaything  
**hoot**, *n.* shout in contempt; cry of owl *v.* shout in contempt.  
**hop**, *n.* plant used in brewing *v.* leap on one leg.  
**hope**, *n.* or *v.* desire with expectation.  
**hop'-per**, *n.* funnel in mill through which corn passes, hop-picker, feeding trough.  
**horde**, *n.* wandering tribe *v.* crowd together in great numbers.  
**hor-i-son**, *n.* line where earth and sky appear to meet  
**hor-ison'-tal**, *a.* level; parallel to the horizon.  
**horn**, *n.* hard substance on animal's head, cup; wind instrument. [insect.]  
**hor'-net**, *n.* large wasp-like  
**horn'-pipe**, *n.* instrument of music, tune; dance  
**hor'-o-loge** (*-toj*), *n.* clock or watch.  
**hor'-o-scope**, *n.* position of stars at any given time.

## H O W

**hor'-rible**, *a.* dreadful; hideous.  
**hor'-rid**, *a.* gloomy; terrible.  
**hor'-ror**, *n.* great fear, terror.  
**hors de combat** (*or-de-kom'-bah*), disabled and prevented from fighting. [side dish.]  
**hors d'œuvre** (*or-der-v'*), *n.* a horse, *n.* draught animal; cavalry, wooden frame.  
**horse'-play**, *n.* rough play.  
**horse'-rad'-ish**, *n.* root of strong pungent taste.  
**hor'-ticul-ture**, *n.* art of cultivating garden [to God.]  
**hosanna** (*-zan'-nah*), *n.* praise  
**hose**, *n.* stockings; tube  
**hosier** (*ho'-zier*), *n.* seller of stockings  
**hos-plt-able**, *a.* kind to strangers  
**hos'-plt-al**, *n.* house for sick, etc.  
**host** (*hoste*), *n.* one who entertains, landlord, army.  
**host'-age**, *n.* person given as pledge.  
**host'-ess** (*hoste-ess*), *n.* woman who entertains guests.  
**host'-ile**, *a.* adverse, warlike; contrary to  
**host'-ler**, *n.* one who has care of horses at inn  
**hot**, *a.* having heat; pungent to taste; eager.  
**hotch'-potch**, *n.* mixture of ingredients, soup thickened with vegetables, etc.  
**ho-tel'**, *n.* inn for travellers.  
**hot-ly**, *adv.* eagerly, keenly.  
**hound**, *n.* hunting dog  
**hour**, *n.* 24th part of day; 60 minutes [Paradise.]  
**hour** (*how'-ry*), *n.* nymph of house (*hous*), *n.* dwelling; family, firm.  
**house** (*houz*), *v.* cover, shelter.  
**house'-hold**, *n.* family, domestic establishment.  
**house'-wife**, *n.* mistress of house  
**hov'-el**, *n.* shed, cottage.  
**hov'-er**, *v.* flutter over.  
**how**, *adv.* in what manner, etc.  
**how-be'-it**, *adv.* nevertheless.

## HOW

**how-ev'-er**, *adv.* at all events ; at least ; nevertheless ; yet.  
**how-its'-er**, *n.* kind of mortar or short gun.  
**howl**, *n.* cry of dog, etc. *v.* cry as dog ; roar.  
**hoy**, *n.* small coasting vessel.  
**hoy'-den**, *n.* tomboy.  
**hub**, *n.* nave of wheel.  
**huck'-a-back**, *n.* linen with raised figures [warps].  
**huck'-ster**, *n.* seller of small  
**hud'-dle**, *v.* put on or up in haste , get close together.  
**hue** (*hu*), *n.* colour , outcry  
**huff**, *n.* offence taken suddenly ; (*draughts*) penalty for not taking piece *v.* offend.  
**hug**, *n.* close embrace *v.* embrace ; grip ; keep near  
**huge** (*hew*), *a.* bulky ; vast.  
**hulk**, *n.* body of old ship  
**hull**, *n.* body of ship ; husk of nut.  
**hul-lab-aloo'**, *n.* confused noise ; uproar.  
**hum**, *n.* buzz *v.* sing low.  
**hu'-man**, *a.* of mankind  
**hu-mane'**, *a.* kind , benevolent [benevolence].  
**hu-man'-ity**, *n.* nature of man ;  
**hum'-ble**, *a.* low in condition or feelings *v.* bring low.  
**hum'-bug**, *n.* imposition ; fraud ; impostor.  
**hum'-drum**, *a.* stupid ; dull ; commonplace.  
**hu'-mer-us**, *n.* arm, or arm-bone from elbow to shoulder.  
**hu'-mid**, *a.* moist , damp  
**hu-mil'-late**, *v.* humble.  
**hu-mil'-ity**, *n.* freedom from pride.  
**hum'-mock**, *n.* rounded hillock ; mass of floating ice.  
**hu'-mor-ous**, *a.* witty.  
**hu'-mour**, *n.* moisture ; wit : *v.* yield to please.  
**hump**, *n.* projection on back ; (*slang*) depression.  
**hunch**, *n.* protuberance ; thick piece ; push with fist or elbow. [ten].  
**hun'-dred**, *n.* and *a.* ten times

## HYD

**hun'-dred-weight**, *n.* 112 lb. avoirdupois.  
**hung'-er**, *n.* craving for food : *v.* crave for food, etc. ; desire eagerly.  
**hung'-ry**, *a.* having keen appetite ; craving food ; lean.  
**hunt**, *n.* or *v.* chase.  
**hur'-dle**, *n.* framework of sticks, etc.  
**hurl**, *v.* throw with force.  
**hur'-ly-bur'-ly**, *n.* tumult ; confusion  
**hur-ra'**, or **hur-rah'**, *n.* cry of joy, triumph, etc.  
**hur'-ricane**, *n.* violent storm.  
**hur'-ry**, *n.* haste *v.* hasten.  
**hurt**, *n.* harm , wound : *v.* injure [use carefully].  
**hus'-band**, *n.* married man : *v.* hus'-band-man, *n.* tiller of soil.  
**hus'-band-ry**, *n.* tillage of land.  
**hush**, *n.* or *v.* quiet. *a.* still.  
**husk**, *n.* covering of grain, fruit, etc. [hoarseness].  
**husk'-iness**, *n.* dryness ;  
**hus'-ky**, *n.* Eskimo dog : *a.* hoarse, strong, energetic.  
**hus-sar'** (*hoo-zar'*), *n.* light horse-soldier.  
**hus'-sy**, *n.* worthless woman.  
**hus'-tle**, *v.* push , crowd ; hurry  
**hut**, *n.* slight building ; shed.  
**hut'-ch**, *n.* chest ; box.  
**hy'-acinth** (*-asinth*), *n.* fragrant bulbous flower ; precious stone.  
**hy'-brid**, *n.* or *a.* mongrel.  
**hy'-drant**, *n.* pipe for discharging water.  
**hydraulic** (*hi-draw-lik*), *a.* relating to conveyance of water through pipes.  
**hy'-dro-gen**, *n.* light, inflammable gas.  
**hy-drop'-athy**, *n.* water-cure.  
**hy-dro-pho'-bia**, *n.* dread of water, madness due to bite of rabid dog.  
**hy'-dro-phone** (*-fone*), *n.* instrument for detecting sound made in or by water.  
**hy'-dro-plane**, *n.* a water-plane.

## H Y D

**hy-dro-stat'-ics**, *n.* science of fluids at rest.  
**hy-e'-na** (*-nah*), *n.* quadruped of dog family.  
**hy'-giene** (*-jeen*), *n.* science of health.  
**hymn** (*him*), *n.* song of praise to God. [joining syllables.  
**hyphen** (*hi'-fen*), *n.* mark (-)  
**hyp'-no-tism**, *n.* method of putting to sleep or inducing a state of sleep.  
**hyp-o-chon'-dria** (*-kon'-dria*), *n.* disease producing melancholy; great depression  
**hypoc'-risy**, *n.* feigning to be what one is not.  
**hyp'-o-crite** (*-krit*), *n.* dissembler [under the skin.  
**hyp-o-der'-mic**, *a.* of parts  
**hy-po-phos'-phite** (*fos'-fite*), *n.* compound of hypophosphorous acid and base.  
**hy-po-sul'-phate** (*-fate*), *n.* compound of hyposulphuric acid and base  
**hy-po-sul'-phite** (*-fite*), *n.* compound of hyposulphurous acid with base  
**hy-pot'-en-use**, *n.* longest side of right-angled triangle  
**hy-poth'-e-cate**, *v.* pledge as security.  
**hy-poth'-e-sis**, *n.* supposition  
**hy-po-zo'-ic**, *a.* previous to existence of organic life  
**hyssop** (*his'-sup*), *n.* aromatic plant.  
**hys-ter'-ia** (*-iah*), *n.* nervous disease often causing alternate tears and laughter.

## I

**I**, *pron.* 1st per singular, one's self  
**i'-bex**, *n.* species of goat.  
**I'-bis**, *n.* sacred bird of Egypt.  
**ice**, *n.* congealed water [ice.  
**ice'-berg**, *n.* floating mass of ice.  
**icicle** (*i'-sikl*), *n.* hanging mass of ice. [ice or sugar  
**i'-cing** (*-sing*), *n.* covering of  
**i-con'-o-clast** (*i'-kon'-*), *n.* image-breaker. [fancy.  
**i-de-a** (*i'-de-ah*), *n.* thought;

## I L L

**i-de'-al**, *n.* fancy of perfection; *a.* existing in idea; perfect.  
**i-den'-tical**, *a.* self-same.  
**i-den'-tify**, *v.* prove the same.  
**id'-iocy** (*-ossy*), *n.* weakness of mind.  
**id'-iom**, *n.* mode of expression peculiar to a language.  
**id-io-syn'-crasy**, *n.* peculiarity of character.  
**id'-iot**, *n.* lunatic  
**i'-dle**, *a.* not employed; trifling; frivolous *v.* lose time.  
**i'-dle-ness**, *n.* inaction, idollence.  
**i'-dol**, *n.* image that is worshipped, object of love.  
**i-dol'-atry**, *n.* worship of idols.  
**i'-do-lize**, *v.* love to excess.  
**i'-dyl**, *n.* short pastoral poem.  
**if**, *c.* supposing; introducing condition whether or not  
**ig-nite'**, *v.* set on fire, kindle.  
**ig-no'-ble**, *a.* mean [shame.  
**ig'-no-min-y**, *n.* disgrace;  
**ig-no-ra'-mus**, *n.* ignorant person [knowledge.  
**ig'-nor-ance**, *n.* want of  
**ig'-nor-ant**, *a.* illiterate; destitute of knowledge or information  
**ig-nore'**, *v.* reject, set aside; pass by as if unacquainted with  
**i'-lex**, *n.* evergreen oak, holly.  
**ill**, *n.* evil, harm *a.* evil; sick *adv.* not well.  
**ill'-bred**, *a.* rude, vulgar.  
**il-le-gal'**, *a.* against law.  
**illegible** (*il-lej'-ibl*), *a.* that cannot be read.  
**il-le-git'-imate**, *a.* unlawful; not genuine; born out of wedlock [gardless.  
**il-lib'-er-al**, *a.* mean, niggardly.  
**il-lic'-it** (*-lis-it*), *a.* unlawful.  
**il-lim'-it-able**, *a.* that cannot be bounded, immense, vast.  
**il-lit'-er-ate**, *a.* ignorant of letters or books, un-instructed  
**ill'-ness**, *n.* sickness. [logic.  
**il-log'-ical**, *a.* not according to  
**il-lude'**, *v.* mock, deceive. [up.  
**il-lu'-min-ate**, *v.* adorn, light

# ILL

**il-lu-min-a'-tion**, *n.* act of giving light; enlightening mind.  
**il-lu-mi-ne**, *v.* enlighten  
**il-lu'-sion**, *n.* deceptive appearance; false show; deception.  
**il-lu'-sive**, *a.* deceptive.  
**il'-lus-trate**, *v.* explain, adorn by means of pictures.  
**il-lus-tra'-tion**, *n.* explanation; picture.  
**il-lus'-trious**, *a.* renowned; eminent by excellence.  
**im'-age**, *n.* likeness, statue.  
**im-ag'-in-ary**, *a.* fancied.  
**im-ag-in-a'-tion**, *n.* power of mind by which ideas are conceived; scheme in mind.  
**im-ag'-ine**, *v.* think, conceive.  
**imbecile** (*im'-be-seel*), *n.* idiot.  
**im-bibe'**, *v.* drink in; absorb; receive and retain in mind.  
**imbroglio** (*-bro'-lio*), *n.* intricate, complicated plot; embarrassing state of things.  
**im-brue'**, *v.* steep; soak.  
**im-bue'**, *v.* tinge deeply.  
**im'-itate**, *v.* follow, copy. [*ing*.]  
**im-ita'-tion**, *n.* copy; follow.  
**im'-ita-tive**, *a.* inclined to follow in manner [*pure*.]  
**im-mac'-u-late**, *a.* spotless;  
**im-manent**, *a.* inherent  
**im-mate'-rial**, *a.* not consisting of matter; unimportant; spiritual.  
**im-mat-ure'**, *a.* unripe.  
**im-me'-diate**, *a.* instant; without delay. [*memory*.]  
**im-mem'-or-ial**, *a.* beyond  
**im-mense'**, *a.* very large  
**im-merge'**, *v.* plunge into; dip. [*engage* deeply].  
**im-merge'**, *v.* plunge into,  
**im-mig-rate**, *v.* come into a country.  
**im-min-ent**, *a.* impending.  
**im-mit'**, *v.* send in; infect.  
**im-mo-bil'-ity**, *n.* fixedness.  
**im-mod'-er-ate**, *a.* excessive.  
**im-mod'-est**, *a.* wanting in decency; unchaste; indelicate. [*fice*; kill].  
**im'-mo-late**, *v.* offer in sacri-

# IMP

**im-mor'-al**, *a.* vicious; low.  
**im-mor-al'-ity**, *n.* depravity.  
**im-mor'-tal**, *a.* imperishable.  
**im-mor-tal'-ity**, *n.* undying life.  
**im-mov'-able** (*moov'-abl*), *a.* not to be moved; fixed; steadfast.  
**im-mune'**, *a.* exempt.  
**im-mure'**, *v.* inclose in walls.  
**im-mu'-table**, *a.* unchangeable.  
**imp**, *n.* little devil.  
**im'-pact**, *n.* act of striking against another body.  
**im-pair'**, *v.* make worse.  
**im-pale'**, *v.* fix on stake.  
**im-pal'-pable**, *a.* that cannot be felt  
**im-pan'-el**, *v.* form or enrol persons on list.  
**im-part'**, *v.* give, communicate  
**im-par'-tial** (*-shal*), *a.* unbiased. [*be passed*.]  
**im-pass'-able**, *a.* that cannot  
**im-passe**, *n.* bar to further progress [*emotion*.]  
**im-pas'-sible**, *a.* incapable of  
**im-pas'-sion** (*-push-un*), *v.* affect or move with passion.  
**im-pa'-tience** (*-shens*), *n.* restlessness. [*ful*.]  
**im-pa'-tient**, *a.* uneasy; fret-  
**im-peach'** (*-peech'*), *v.* charge with treason, etc.  
**im-pec'-cable**, *a.* sinless.  
**im-pec-u'-nious**, *a.* destitute of funds.  
**im-pede'**, *v.* hinder; obstruct.  
**im-ped'-iment**, *n.* obstruction.  
**im-pel'**, *v.* drive forward.  
**im-pend**, *v.* menace; threaten.  
**im-pen'-etrable**, *a.* that cannot be pierced; not to be entered. [*heart*.]  
**im-pen'-itence**, *n.* hardness of  
**im-pen'-itent**, *a.* not sorry.  
**im-per'-ative**, *a.* pressing; authoritative; commanding.  
**im-per-cep'-tible**, *a.* not to be perceived; very small.  
**im-per'-fect**, *a.* not complete.  
**im-per-fec'-tion**, *n.* blemish; want of something necessary to complete.

# IMP

**im-pe-ri-*al***, *a.* pertaining to empire; *n.* tuft of hair under lower lip.  
**imperial preference**, *n.* system of reducing duties on importations into Great Britain from other parts of the Empire and vice versa.  
**im-per'-il**, *v.* endanger  
**im-pe'-ri-ous**, *a.* arrogant.  
**im-per'-ish-able**, *a.* not likely to decay  
**im-per'-me-able**, *a.* that cannot be passed through; impervious.  
**im-per'-son-al**, *a.* having no personality; (*gram.*) verb used only in the third person with *it* as pronoun  
**im-per'-son-ate**, *v.* assume or represent character or person of another  
**im-per'-tin-ence**, *n.* rudeness.  
**im-per'-tin-ent**, *a.* saucy, meddling  
**im-per'-vius**, *a.* not to be penetrated; impassable  
**im-pet-u-os'-ity**, *n.* violence  
**im-pet-u-ous**, *a.* rushing with force; furious  
**im'-pe-tus**, *n.* momentum  
**im-pi'-et-y**, *n.* irreverence to God; contempt of Divine laws.  
**im-pinge'(-pinj')**, *v.* fall or dash with force against. [*fane.*]  
**im'-pi-ous**, *a.* ungodly, profane  
**im'-plac'-able**, *a.* not to be appeased, inexorable, unrelenting  
**im-plant'**, *v.* infuse, instill.  
**im'-ple-ment**, *n.* tool.  
**im'-plic'-ate**, *v.* connect with  
**im'-plic'-it**, *a.* understood though not expressed, unquestioning.  
**im-plor'**, *v.* ask earnestly.  
**im-ply'**, *v.* comprise, mean.  
**im-po-lite**, *a.* rude, uncivil.  
**im-pol'-it-ic**, *a.* not wise, imprudent.  
**im-port'**, *v.* bring from another country; mean; signify; denote.

# IMP

**im'-port**, *n.* thing imported; meaning.  
**im-port'-ance**, *n.* consequence.  
**im-port'-ant**, *a.* momentous.  
**im-port'-u-nate**, *a.* pressing with solicitation; urgent; worrying  
**im-por-tune'**, *v.* ask unceasingly, worry  
**im-pose'**, *v.* put on, deceive.  
**imposition (-zish'-un)**, *n.* deception, tax, toll, laying on [done].  
**im-pos'-sible**, *a.* that cannot be  
**im-post**, *n.* duty on goods; tax.  
**im-pos'-tor**, *n.* deceiver  
**im-pos'-ture**, *n.* imposition.  
**im-po-tence**, *n.* weakness.  
**im'-po-tent**, *a.* weak, feeble.  
**im-pound'**, *v.* restrain, confine  
**im-pov'-er-ish**, *v.* make poor.  
**im-prac'-tic-able**, *a.* not to be done  
**im'-prec-ate**, *v.* invoke evil on.  
**im'-preg-nable**, *a.* not to be taken by force  
**im-preg-nate**, *v.* cause to conceive, saturate  
**im-press'**, *v.* stamp; print.  
**im'-press**, *n.* mark, stamp.  
**im-press'-ion (-shon)**, *n.* mark; influence, effect.  
**im-pres'-sion-ism**, *n.* attempt in art to reproduce the impression of a scene rather than its details  
**im-pres'-sive**, *a.* solemn, exciting attention  
**im-print'**, *v.* mark by pressure.  
**im-pris-on**, *v.* put in prison.  
**im-prob'-able**, *a.* unlikely  
**im-promp'-tu**, *n.* piece made off-hand *a.* unprepared; without previous study.  
**im-prop'-er**, *a.* unbecoming; indecent.  
**im-pro-pri'-ety**, *n.* unfitness; breach of social code  
**im-prove' (-proof')**, *v.* make or become better.  
**im-prove-ment**, *n.* advancement. [of consequences].  
**im-prov'-ident**, *a.* neglectful

# IMP

**im'-pro-vice**, *v.* speak or play without premeditation; do something on the spur of the moment.  
**im-pru'-dence**, *n.* indiscretion.  
**im-pru'-dent**, *a.* rash, careless. [insolence].  
**im'-pu-dence**, *n.* effrontery;  
**im'-pu-dent**, *a.* insolent, impertinent.  
**impugn** (*im'-pune*), *v.* question a statement, gainsay.  
**im'-pulse**, *n.* force given.  
**im-pu'-nity**, *n.* immunity from punishment, etc.  
**im-pure'**, *a.* unclean; foul.  
**im-pur'-ity**, *n.* foulness, contamination by foreign substances [wrong].  
**im-pu-ta'-tion**, *n.* charge of  
**im-pute'**, *v.* ascribe, charge  
**in**, *prep.* within *adv.* within, not out, close by, as prefix, *not*.  
**in-abil'-ity**, *n.* incapacity.  
**in-ac-ces'-sible**, *a.* out of reach. [erroneous].  
**in-ac'-cu-rate**, *a.* not exact;  
**in-ac'-tion**, *n.* rest; idleness.  
**in-ac'-tive**, *a.* idle; at rest  
**in-ad'-e-quate**, *a.* insufficient; defective. [to be admitted].  
**in-ad-mis'-sible**, *a.* not proper  
**in-ad-vert'-ence**, *n.* mistake from neglect [heedless]  
**in-ad-vert'-ent**, *a.* negligent;  
**in-ane'**, *a.* void; empty.  
**in-an'-im-ate**, *a.* void of life or spirit, dead; inactive.  
**inani-tion** (*in-an-ish'-un*), *n.* emptiness [able].  
**in-ap'-plic-able**, *a.* not suitable  
**in-ap'-pre-ci-able** (*-shriabl*), *a.* not to be estimated or properly valued.  
**in-ap-pro'-priate**, *a.* unsuited.  
**in-apt'-itude**, *n.* unfitness.  
**in-ar-tic'-u-late**, *a.* not uttered with distinct sound.  
**in-as-much'**, *adv.* seeing that.  
**in-at-ten'-tion**, *n.* neglect to attend. [heard].  
**in-aud'-ible**, *a.* that cannot be  
**in-au'-gu-rate**, *v.* induct into office.

# INC

**inauspicious** (*-spish'-us*), *a.* ill-omened; unlucky.  
**in'-born**, *a.* implanted by nature.  
**in'-bred**, *a.* natural; innate.  
**in-cal'-cu-lable**, *a.* that cannot be computed  
**in-can-des'-cent** (*-sent*), *a.* white or glowing with intense heat  
**in-ca'-pable**, *a.* unequal to.  
**in-cap-ac'-ity**, *a.* inability.  
**in-car'-cer-ate**, *v.* imprison.  
**in-car'-nate**, *a.* clothed with flesh [heedful].  
**in-cau'-tious** (*-shus*), *a.* not  
**in-cen'-diary**, *n.* malicious burner.  
**in'-cense**, *n.* odour of spices.  
**in-cense'**, *v.* make angry  
**in-cen'-tive**, *n.* encouragement  
**in-cen'-tive**, *a.* inciting. [ing].  
**inception** (*sep'-shun*), *n.* begin-  
**in-cess'-ant**, *a.* continual; un-  
**ceasing**.  
**in'-cest**, *n.* sexual intercourse of persons within prohibited degrees of kinship.  
**inch**, *n.* 12th part of foot.  
**in'-cid-ent**, *n.* occurrence.  
**in-cid-ent'-al**, *a.* accidental; casual [to ashes].  
**in-cin'-er-ate** (*-sin'-*), *v.* burn  
**in-cip'-ient**, *a.* commencing.  
**in-cis'-ion** (*-sish'-un*), *n.* cut.  
**in-ci'-sor**, *n.* fore-tooth.  
**in-cite'**, *v.* move to action.  
**in-cite'-ment**, *n.* motive for action [tesy].  
**in-civ-il'-ity**, *n.* want of cour-  
**in-clem'-ent**, *a.* rough, stormy.  
**in-clin'-a'-tion**, *n.* slope; ten-  
**dency**, desire. [posed].  
**in-cline'**, *n.* slope: *v.* be dis-  
**in-close'**, *v.* surround; shut  
**in**; cover with wrapper.  
**in-clude'**, *v.* comprise; con-  
**tain**, embrace within limits of. [ing].  
**in-clu'-sive**, *a.* comprehend-  
**in-cog'-nito** (*Latin*), *adv.* in  
**disguise**. [noted].  
**in-co-he'-rent**, *a.* not con-  
**in-com-bus'-tible**, *a.* that can-  
**not be burned**.

# IN O

**in'-come** (*in'-kum*), *n.* rent; gain from business, work, etc.  
**in-com-mode'**, *v.* give trouble to; disturb; molest; annoy.  
**in-com'-par-able**, *a.* matchless.  
**in-com-pat'-ible**, *a.* not able to exist with something else.  
**in-com'-pe-tence**, *n.* want of ability, etc.  
**in-com'-pe-tent**, *a.* unfit.  
**in-com'-plete'**, *a.* not finished.  
**in-com-pre-hen'-sible**, *a.* not to be understood.  
**in-con-ceiv'-able**, *a.* not to be imagined. [*sive*]  
**in-con-clu'-sive**, *a.* not decisive.  
**in-con'-gru-ous**, *a.* unsuitable.  
**in-con-sist'-ent**, *a.* not uniform. [*comforted*].  
**in-con-so'-lable**, *a.* not to be consoled.  
**in-con-spic'-u-ous**, *a.* not easily perceived; scarcely discernible.  
**in-con'-stant**, *a.* fickle.  
**in-con-test'-able**, *a.* that cannot be disputed.  
**in-con'-ti-nent**, *a.* not restraining passions and appetites, unchaste.  
**in-con-tro-vert'-ible**, *a.* too clear to admit of any dispute.  
**in-con-ve'-nience**, *n.* that which troubles. [*suitable*].  
**in-con-ve'-nient**, *a.* unfit, unsuitable.  
**in-cor'-por-ate**, *a.* associated, mixed together.  
**in-cor-por'-eal**, *a.* not consisting of matter; immaterial, spiritual.  
**in-cor-rect'**, *a.* not exact.  
**in-cor'-rig-ible**, *a.* beyond correction or amendment.  
**in-cor-rupt**, *a.* honest, pure.  
**in-cor-rupt'-ible**, *a.* that cannot decay; not to be bribed.  
**in-cor-rupt'-ion**, *n.* exemption from decay.  
**in-cras'-sate**, *a.* thickened.  
**in-crease'** (*-krees'*), *v.* grow; augment. [*largement*].  
**in'-crease**, *n.* growth.  
**in-cred'-ible**, *a.* not to be believed. [*ing*].  
**in-cred'-u-lous**, *a.* unbeliev-

# IND

**in'-cre-ment**, *n.* augmentation; increase. [*ate*].  
**in-crim'-in-ate**, *v.* (sec. crim.)  
**in'-cu-bate**, *v.* sit on, as eggs; brood, hatch.  
**in'-cu-ba-tor**, *n.* machine for hatching by artificial heat.  
**in'-cul-cate**, *v.* impress by teaching [*censure*].  
**in-cul'-pate**, *v.* incriminate;  
**in-cum'-ben-cy**, *n.* holding of office, etc.  
**in-cum'-bent**, *n.* holder of benefice. *a.* resting on.  
**in-cur'**, *v.* become liable to.  
**in-cu'-rable** (*-kure'-abl*), *a.* irremediable. [*sion*].  
**in-cur'-sion**, *n.* inroad; invasion.  
**in-debt'-ed-ness**, *n.* being in debt.  
**in-de'-cen-cy**, *n.* immodesty.  
**in-de'-cent**, *a.* indelicate.  
**in-de-ci'-pher-able**, *a.* that cannot be deciphered.  
**indecision** (*in-de-sizh'-un*), *n.* irresolution.  
**in-dec-or'-um**, *n.* impropriety.  
**in-deed'**, *adv.* in fact; in reality. [*ied*].  
**in-de-fat'-ig-able**, *a.* unwearied.  
**in-de-fea'-sible**, *a.* that cannot be made void.  
**in-def'-in-ite**, *a.* not precise.  
**in-del'-ible**, *a.* not to be blotted out. [*coarse*].  
**in-del'-ic-ate**, *a.* immodest;  
**in-dem'-nify**, *v.* secure against loss.  
**in-dem'-nity**, *n.* compensation.  
**in-den-ta'-tion**, *n.* jag, notch.  
**in-dent'-ure**, *n.* written covenant.  
**in-de-pen'-dence**, *n.* freedom from control, competence.  
**in-de-pen'-dent**, *a.* self-relying.  
**in'-dex**, *n.* table of reference; *v.* make same.  
**in'-dia rub'-ber**, *n.* substance of extraordinary elasticity.  
**in'-dic-ate**, *v.* show; point out. [*token*].  
**in-dic-a'-tion**, *n.* symptom;  
**indict** (*in-drie'*), *v.* charge or accuse in writing with crime.



# IND

**in-dict'-ment** (-dīl'-ment), *n.* formal charge. [concerned.  
**in-dif'-fer-ent**, *a.* careless; un-  
**indigenous** (-dij'-e-nus), *a.* native.  
**in'-dig'-ent**, *a.* poor; needy.  
**in-dig'-est'-ible**, *a.* not to be easily digested.  
**in-dig'-est-ion**, *n.* imperfect change of food in stomach  
**in-dig'-nant**, *a.* disdainful; angry. [insult.  
**in-dig'-nity**, *n.* injury with  
**in'-digo**, *n.* plant yielding blue dye. [fair, deceptive.  
**in-di'-rect**, *a.* not straight; un-  
**in-dis-cern'-ible**, *a.* not visible  
**in-dis'-creet**, *a.* injudicious, wanting in sound judgment.  
**in-discretion** (-dis-kresh'-un), *n.* imprudence.  
**in-dis-crim'-inate**, *a.* not making any distinction  
**in-dis-pens'-able**, *a.* necessary  
**indisposition** (-zush'-un), *n.* want of will, disorder; illness. [tionable.  
**in-dis'-pu-table**, *a.* unquestion-  
**in-dis-tinct**, *a.* confused, obscure. [writing; compose  
**in-dite**, *v.* commit words to  
**in-divid'-u-al**, *n.* single person; *a.* single.  
**in-doc'-ile**, *a.* not tractable.  
**in'-do-lence**, *n.* slothfulness  
**in'-do-lent**, *a.* lazy, slothful.  
**in-dom'-it-able**, *a.* not to be subdued. [able.  
**in-du'-bit-able**, *a.* unquestion-  
**in-duce**, *v.* persuade.  
**in-duce'-ment**, *n.* motive; incitement, reason; cause.  
**in-duct**, *v.* bring in; introduce.  
**in-duc'-tance**, *n.* (wireless) electrical inertia, opposition to change in rate of movement.  
**in-due**, *v.* put on something; supply with. invest.  
**in-dulge**, *v.* gratify; humour.  
**in-dul'-gence** (-jens), *n.* favour granted.  
**in-dul'-gent**, *a.* yielding to wishes of others unduly; compliant.

# INF

**in'-du-rate**, *v.* harden; deprive of sensibility.  
**in-dus'-trial coun-cil**, *n.* council on which employers and employees of a particular trade co-operate in regulating conditions.  
**in-dus'-trious**, *a.* diligent.  
**in'-dus-try**, *n.* diligence; assiduity, manufacture. [ard.  
**in-e'-briate**, *n.* habitual drunk-  
**in-ef'-fable**, *a.* that cannot be expressed, unspeakable.  
**in-ef'-fec'-tu-al**, *a.* not able to produce effect; in vain.  
**in-ef'-fic-acy**, *n.* want of power.  
**inefficient** (-fish'-nt), *a.* not efficacious, unavailing; fruitless.  
**in-el'-e-gant**, *a.* not elegant; wanting beauty, polish, etc.  
**in-el'-ig-ible**, *a.* not capable of being elected, unfit, unworthy.  
**in-ept**, *a.* unfit; improper.  
**in-e-qual'-ity**, *n.* want of equality or uniformity. [unjust.  
**inequitable** (-ek'-wt-abl), *a.*  
**in-e-rad'-ic-able**, *a.* that cannot be rooted out or destroyed.  
**in-ert**, *a.* sluggish; slow to act.  
**in-er'-tia** (-shia), *n.* disinclination to move; inactivity.  
**in-es'-tim-able**, *a.* above price.  
**in-ev'-it-able**, *a.* not to be avoided.  
**in-ex'-act**, *a.* incorrect. [able.  
**in-ex-cu'-sable**, *a.* unpardon-  
**in-ex'-or-able**, *a.* unrelenting.  
**in-ex-pe'-dient**, *a.* unsuitable; unadvisable.  
**in-ex-pen'-sive**, *a.* not costly.  
**in-ex-per'-lence**, *n.* want of skill or experience.  
**in-ex-pert**, *a.* not skilled.  
**in-ex'-plic-able**, *a.* that cannot be explained. [able.  
**in-ex-pres'-sible**, *a.* unutter-  
**in-ex'-tric-able**, *a.* not to be disentangled or freed.  
**in-fal'-lible**, *a.* that cannot err.  
**in'-fam-ous**, *a.* base; odious.  
**in'-fam-y**, *n.* extreme baseness.

# INF

**in'-fan-cy**, *n.* early period; first part of life; commencement.  
**in'-fant**, *n.* babe; child.  
**in-fan'-ticide**, *n.* murder or murder of infant.  
**in'-fan-try**, *n.* foot soldiers.  
**in-fat-u-a'-tion**, *n.* extreme folly; violent love.  
**in-fect'**, *v.* taint with disease.  
**in-fec'-tion**, *n.* communication of disease.  
**in-fel-ic'-ity**, *n.* unhappiness.  
**in-fer'**, *v.* draw, as conclusion.  
**in'-fer-ence**, *n.* deduction.  
**in-fe'-rior**, *n.* one lower in station, etc. *a.* lower  
**in-fer'-nal**, *a.* pertaining to hell; fiendish [ductive.  
**in-fer'-tile**, *a.* barren, unpro-  
**in-fest'**, *v.* haunt in numbers.  
**in'-fid-el**, *n.* unbeliever  
**in-fid-el'-ity**, *n.* disbelief in religion, treachery, un-  
 faithfulness.  
**in-fil'-trate**, *v.* enter by pores  
**in'-fin-ite**, *a.* without bounds.  
**in-fin-it-es-im-al**, *a.* infin-  
 itely small.  
**in-fin'-ity**, *n.* unlimited extent  
**in-firm'**, *a.* weak, sickly.  
**in-firm'-ary**, *n.* hospital for  
 sick. [ing.  
**in-firm'-ity**, *n.* weakness, fail-  
**in-flame'**, *v.* provoke; excite.  
**in-flam'-mable**, *a.* easily set on  
 fire. [and heat.  
**in-flam-ma'-tion**, *n.* redness  
**in-flate'**, *v.* swell out with air,  
 etc. [out.  
**in-fla'-ted**, *a.* pompous, blown  
**in-flect'**, *v.* turn from course.  
**in-flec'-tion**, *n.* change in form  
 of words; rise and fall of  
 voice. [ing.  
**in-flex'-ible**, *a.* stiff; unyield-  
**in-flict'**, *v.* lay on; impose.  
**in-flic'-tion**, *n.* punishment.  
**in-flu-ence**, *n.* moving power:  
*v.* move, lead.  
**in-flu-en'-tial**, *a.* exerting in-  
 fluence; controlling.  
**in-flu-en'-sa** (*sah*), *n.* epidemic  
 catarrh and fever. [dance.  
**in'-flux**, *n.* flowing in; abun-

# INJ

**in-form'**, *v.* make known to;  
 tell. [out ceremony.  
**in-form'-al**, *a.* irregular; with-  
**in-for'-ma-tion**, *n.* notice;  
 news. [lation.  
**in-frac'-tion**, *n.* breach; vio-  
**in-fre'-quent**, *a.* unusual; rare.  
**in-fringe'**, *v.* break, violate.  
**in-fur'-lated**, *a.* raging; mad.  
**in-fuse'**, *v.* steep in water;  
 inspire  
**in-fu'-sion**, *n.* act of pouring  
 in; process of steeping in  
 liquor. [at invention.  
**in-ge'-nious**, *a.* skilful; clever  
**in-ge-nu'-ity**, *n.* skill [did.  
**in-gen'-uous**, *a.* open, can-  
**in-gest'**, *v.* throw into.  
**in'-gle**, *n.* fireplace.  
**in'-got**, *n.* bar of metal.  
**in-gra'-tiate** (*-shate*), *v.* ob-  
 tain goodwill of another.  
**in-grat'-itude**, *n.* lack of grati-  
 tude.  
**in-gre'-dient**, *n.* that which  
 enters into as component  
 part  
**in-gress**, *n.* entrance.  
**in-gulf'**, *v.* swallow up.  
**in-hab'-it**, *v.* occupy, live in.  
**in-hab'-itant**, *n.* one who lives  
 in  
**in-hale'**, *v.* draw into lungs.  
**in-he'-rent**, *a.* innate.  
**in-her'-it**, *v.* possess as heir.  
**in-hos'-pitable**, *a.* wanting in  
 hospitality  
**in-hu'-man**, *a.* cruel; merci-  
 less; barbarous.  
**in-im'-ic-al**, *a.* unfriendly;  
 hostile; hurtful.  
**in-im'-it-able**, *a.* that cannot  
 be imitated. [wicked.  
**iniquitous** (*in-ik'-u-i-t-us*), *a.*  
**iniquity** (*in-ik'-wi-t-y*), *n.* wick-  
 edness; crime.  
**initial** (*in-ish'-l*), *n.* first letter  
 of name *a.* first.  
**initiate** (*in-ish'-e-ayt*), *v.* in-  
 struct in rudiments; intro-  
 duce, etc.  
**in-ject'**, *v.* throw in.  
**injudicious** (*in-few-dish'-us*), *a.*  
 indiscreet; rash. [order.  
**in-junc'-tion**, *n.* command;

# INJ

**in'-jure**, *v.* hurt; damage.  
**in'-jur-y**, *n.* wrong or damage done. [done.  
**in'-jus'-tice** (*-tis*). *n.* wrong  
**ink**, *n.* fluid used in writing  
**ink'-ling**, *n.* a hint; whisper.  
**in'-land**, *a.* remote from sea.  
**in'-lay**, *n.* materials inlaid or prepared for inlaying.  
**in'-let**, *n.* entrance; passage  
**in'-mate**, *n.* dweller in same house  
**in'-most**, *a.* furthest in.  
**inn**, *n.* house for travellers  
**in'-nate**, *a.* inborn; natural.  
**in'-ner**, *a.* further in.  
**in'-ner-most**, *a.* furthest in  
**in'-nings**, *n.* turn for batting at cricket  
**in'-no-cence**, *n.* purity.  
**in'-no-cent**, *a.* free from crime; pure. [harmless.  
**in'-noc'-uous** (*-nok'-u-us*), *a.*  
**in'-no-vate**, *v.* introduce novelties; bring in something new. [harmless, safe.  
**in-mox'-lous** (*-nok'-chus*), *a.*  
**in-nu-en'-do**, *n.* indirect hint.  
**in-nu'-mer-able**, *a.* not to be counted.  
**in-oc'-u-late**, *v.* infect with disease (*esp* as protection).  
**in-o-dor-ous**, *a.* free from smell.  
**in-of-fens'-ive**, *a.* harmless  
**in-op'-por-tune**, *a.* inconvenient; unseasonable.  
**in-or'-din-ate**, *a.* not limited to rules; excessive.  
**in-or-gan'-ic**, *a.* without organs or life.  
**in-quest**, *n.* judicial inquiry into cause of death.  
**in-qui'-etude**, *n.* restlessness.  
**in-quire**, *v.* ask about.  
**in-qui'-ry**, *n.* search by asking.  
**inquisition** (*in-kwis'-ish-un*), *n.* formal investigation, tribunal of Roman Church.  
**in-quis'-itive**, *a.* apt to ask; curious.  
**in'-road**, *n.* sudden invasion.  
**in-sal-u'-brious**, *a.* unhealthy.  
**in-sane**, *a.* unsound in mind.

# INS

**in-san'-ity**, *n.* madness.  
**in-sa'-tible** (*in-say'-shabl*), *a.* not to be satisfied.  
**in-scribe**, *v.* write on.  
**in-scrip'-tion**, *n.* words written, etc.  
**in-scu'-tab-le**, *a.* unsearchable; inexplicable.  
**in'-sect**, *n.* small animal that creeps or flies, as fly, wasp, beetle, etc. [insects.  
**in-sec-tiv'-orous**, *a.* feeding on  
**in-se-cure**, *a.* not safe.  
**in-sec-ur'-ity**, *n.* want of safety; danger [or feeling.  
**in-sens'-ate**, *a.* without sense  
**in-sens'-ible**, *a.* incapable of feeling. [ibly.  
**in-sens'-ibly**, *adv* impercept-  
**in-sep'-arable**, *a.* that cannot be disjointed.  
**in-sert**, *v.* put in.  
**in-set**, *v.* implant or infix.  
**in-side**, *n.* inner part: *prep.* in  
**in-sid'-ious**, *a.* treacherous; designing, crafty, deceitful [knowledge.  
**insight** (*in'-sife*), *n.* thorough  
**in-sig'-nia** (*-nich*), *n. pl.* badges of distinction, marks, signs.  
**in-sig-nif'-ic-ant**, *a.* unimportant, void of meaning.  
**in-sin-cere**, *a.* false. [sion.  
**in-sin-u-a'-tion**, *n.* hint, allu-  
**in-sip'-id**, *a.* without taste.  
**in-sist**, *v.* press earnestly.  
**in-so-bri'-et-y**, *n.* drunkenness.  
**in'-so-late**, *v.* dry in or expose to sun's rays. [tinence.  
**in'-so-lence**, *n.* insult; imper-  
**in'-so-lent**, *a.* insulting.  
**in-sol'-u-ble**, *a.* that cannot be dissolved in fluid; not to be solved.  
**in-sol'-vent**, *a.* unable to pay.  
**in-som'-nia** (*-niak*), *n.* sleeplessness [an extent that.  
**in-so-much**, *adv.* so; to such  
**in-spect**, *v.* examine; oversee.  
**in-spec'-tion**, *n.* examination.  
**in-spec'-tor**, *n.* examiner; superintendent.

## INS

**in-spir-a'-tion**, *n.* drawing in ; divine influence.  
**in-spire**, *v.* draw air into lungs ; infuse ideas or poetic spirit. [office.  
**in-stall**' (*-stawl'*), *v.* invest in  
**in-stal-la'-tion**, *n.* placing in office. [payment  
**in-stal'-ment** (*-stawl'-*), *n.* part  
**in'-stance**, *n.* example *v.* give as example.  
**in'-stant**, *n.* second ; moment : *a.* immediate ; urgent. [a moment  
**in-stan-ta'-ne-ous**, *a.* done in  
**in'-stead**, *adv.* in place of.  
**in'-step**, *n.* upper part of foot.  
**in'-stig-ate**, *v.* tempt to do evil ; excite ; urge  
**in-still**, *v.* infuse slowly.  
**in'-stinct**, *n.* natural impulse.  
**in'-stit-ute**, *n.* literary society, association, etc. ; *v.* establish.  
**in-stit-u'-tion**, *n.* system, society, establishment  
**in-struct**, *v.* teach, direct.  
**in-struc'-tion**, *n.* teaching, order.  
**in'-stru-ment**, *n.* tool : machine ; agent, writing ; contrivance for producing musical sounds  
**in-sub-or-din-a'-tion**, *n.* refusal to submit to authority.  
**in-suf'-fer-able**, *a.* not to be borne. [quate  
**insufficient** (*-fish'-nt*), *a.* inadequate  
**in'-sular**, *a.* surrounded by water ; narrow-minded.  
**in'-su-late**, *v.* place alone.  
**in-su-la'-tion**, *n.* act of separating. [tor of electricity.  
**in'-su-la-tor**, *n.* a non-conductor  
**in'-sult**, *n.* contempt ; abuse.  
**in-sult**, *v.* treat with indignity.  
**insurance** (*-shoor'-*), *n.* security against loss  
**in-sure** (*in-shoor'*), *v.* secure or provide against loss or damage.  
**in-sur'-gent** (*-jent*), *n.* rebel : *a.* rising against authority.  
**in-sur-rec'-tion**, *n.* rising ; revolt.

## INT

**in-sus-cep'-tible**, *a.* not capable of feeling or of being affected.  
**in-tact**, *a.* untouched.  
**in-tan'-gible** (*-jibl*), *a.* that may not be touched.  
**in'-teg-er**, *n.* whole number.  
**in-teg'-rit-y**, *n.* uprightness ; entireness [covers.  
**in-teg'-u-ment**, *n.* that which  
**in-tel'-lect**, *n.* understanding.  
**in-tel'-lig-ence** (*-jenz*), *n.* capacity of mind [cious.  
**in-tel'-lig-ent** (*-jent*), *a.* sagacious  
**in-tel'-lig-ent'-sia** (*-jent'-sia*), *n.* educated classes.  
**in-tel'-lig-ible**, *a.* understandable.  
**in-tem'-per-ance**, *n.* excess.  
**in-tem'-per-ate**, *a.* given to excess, violent  
**in-tend**, *v.* purpose. [degree.  
**in-tense**, *a.* raised so high  
**in-tens'-ity**, *n.* extreme degree.  
**in-ten'-sive**, *a.* extreme, concentrated.  
**in-tent**, *n.* design *a.* bent on.  
**in-ten'-tion**, *n.* design ; purpose.  
**in-ter**, *v.* deposit in earth.  
**in-ter**, *pref.* and *prep.* among ; between  
**in-ter-cede**, *v.* plead in favour.  
**in-ter-cept**, *v.* seize on way ; cut off.  
**in-ter-ces'-sor**, *n.* mediator.  
**in'-ter-course**, *n.* connection by dealings, trade.  
**in-ter-dict**, *v.* forbid.  
**in-ter-dict**, *n.* prohibitive decree.  
**in'-ter-est**, *n.* concern ; share ; bonus for use of money, *v.* concern, excite emotion or passion ; engage.  
**in-ter-fere**, *v.* interpose.  
**interference** (*-jeer'-nz*), *n.* intervention. [intervening.  
**in'-ter-im**, *n.* meantime, time  
**in-te'-rior**, *n.* inner part : *a.* internal ; remote from limits, shore, etc.  
**in-ter-jec'-tion**, *n.* word of exclamation ; act of throwing between.

# INT

**in-ter-lace'**, *v.* intermix; insert one with another. [*mix*.]  
**in-ter-lard'**, *v.* insert or inter-  
**in-ter-leave'**, *v.* place leaves between.  
**in-ter-lock'**, *v.* embrace, communicate or unite with.  
**in-ter-lo'-per**, *n.* intruder.  
**in-ter-lude**, *n.* entertainment between acts of play.  
**in-ter-me'-diary**, *n.* go-between  
**in-ter-me-diate**, *a.* between.  
**in-ter-ment**, *n.* burial.  
**in-ter-min-able**, *a.* endless.  
**in-ter-mis-sion**, *n.* interval, pause  
**in-ter-mit'**, *v.* cease awhile.  
**in-ter-mit'-tent**, *a.* ceasing at intervals.  
**in-ter-mix**, *v.* mix together.  
**in-tern**, *v.* confine.  
**in-ter'-nal**, *a.* interior; domestic  
**international** (*-nash'-on-al*), *a.* between nations  
**in-ter-ne'-cine**, *a.* deadly; seeking each other's destruction. [*foist in. as words.*]  
**in-ter-po-late**, *v.* insert or  
**in-ter-pose'**, *v.* place between.  
**in-ter-pret**, *v.* explain.  
**in-ter-preter**, *n.* expositor; one who translates  
**inter-reg'-num**, *n.* period between two rules.  
**in-ter-ro-gate**, *v.* question  
**in-ter-ro-ga'-tion**, *n.* examination by questions.  
**in-ter-rupt'**, *v.* stop by breaking in. break continuity  
**in-ter-rupt-ion**, *n.* hindrance; obstruction.  
**in-ter-sect'**, *v.* divide; cross.  
**in-ter-sperse'**, *v.* set among.  
**in-ter-s'-tice**, *n.* space between.  
**in-ter-twine'**, *v.* unite by twisting one with another.  
**in-ter-val**, *n.* distance between. [*between; interpose.*]  
**in-ter-vene'**, *v.* come or be  
**in-ter-ven'-tion**, *n.* mediation.  
**in-ter-view**, *n.* formal meeting to *v.* call upon, especially to get matter for the press.

# INT

**in-tes'-tate**, *n.* one dying without will: *a.* dying without will.  
**in-tes-ti'-nal**, *a.* *perit.* bowels.  
**in-tes'-tine**, *a.* internal; inward, domestic.  
**in-tes'-tines**, *n.* bowels; entrails; tube from stomach to lower orifice.  
**in-tim'-acy**, *n.* close friendship; being familiar with.  
**in-tim'-ate**, *n.* confidential friend: *a.* near: *v.* hint; announce  
**in-tim-a'-tion**, *n.* hint: notice.  
**in-tim-id-ate**, *v.* terrify.  
**in-to**, *prep.* showing entrance inward, insertion; penetration. [*able.*]  
**in-tol'-er-able**, *a.* insupport-  
**in-tol'-er-ance**, *n.* non-endurance of views, etc., of others.  
**in-tone'**, *v.* read with musical accentuation, or in monotone, chant.  
**in-tox-icate**, *v.* make drunk or delirious; elate.  
**in-tox-ic-a'-tion**, *n.* drunkenness, extreme elation of spirits  
**in-tract'-able**, *a.* obstinate.  
**in-tran'-sig-ent**, *a.* irreconcilable [*action not passing on.*]  
**in-trans'-it-ive**, *a.* denoting  
**in-trench'**, *v.* fortify with ditch and mound. [*daunted.*]  
**in-trep'-id**, *a.* bold; un-  
**in'-tric-ate**, *a.* complicated.  
**intrigue** (*in-treg'*), *n.* or *v.* plot.  
**in-trin'-sic**, *a.* pertaining to the nature of; inherent; not accidental. [*in.*]  
**in'-tro**, prefix signifying with-  
**in-tro-ces'-sion**, *n.* sinking or depression of parts inward.  
**in-tro-duce'**, *v.* make known; begin [*known; preface.*]  
**in-tro-duc'-tion**, *n.* making  
**in-trude'**, *v.* enter without right. [*out bidding.*]  
**in-tru'-sion**, *n.* entrance with-  
**in-trust'**, *v.* confide to care of.  
**intuition** (*-ish'-n*), *n.* immediate perception without intervention of other ideas.

## INT

**in-tu'-it-ive**, *a.* perceived without reasoning.  
**in-un-date**, *v.* deluge with water; overflow; overwhelm.  
**in-un-da-tion**, *n.* flood.  
**in-ure'**, *v.* accustom to.  
**in-vade'**, *v.* enter with armed force, assail.  
**in-val-id**, *a.* of no force; null.  
**in'-valid** (-*lead*), *n.* sick person.  
**in-val-id-ate**, *v.* destroy legal force of.  
**in-val'-u-able**, *a.* very precious; inestimable, beyond price. [*stant*, uniform].  
**in-var'-i-able** (*var'*), *a.* constant.  
**in-va'-sion**, *n.* attack, inroad.  
**in-vec'-tive**, *n.* abuse, violent censure.  
**in-vel'-gle** (-*vee'*), *v.* entice, seduce by flattery.  
**in-vent'**, *v.* devise something not before known, contrive, imagine.  
**in-ven'-tion**, *n.* newly thought of contrivance.  
**in-ven-tory**, *n.* list of articles or goods, catalogue.  
**in-vert'**, *v.* turn upside down, change order.  
**in-ver'-te-brate**, *n.* animal having no vertebral column or spinal bone.  
**in-vest'**, *v.* endow; clothe, besiege; lay out money.  
**in-ves'-tig-ate**, *v.* examine into.  
**in-ves'-tit-ure**, *n.* act of giving possession, induction into office.  
**in-vet'-er-ate**, *a.* deep-seated; old; firmly fixed, violent, etc.  
**in-vid'-ious**, *a.* causing ill-will.  
**in-vig'-or-ate**, *v.* animate, give vigour to; strengthen.  
**in-vin'-cible**, *a.* unconquerable.  
**in-vi'-o-late**, *a.* unpolluted.  
**in-vis'-ible**, *a.* that cannot be seen.  
**in-vit-a'-tion**, *n.* bidding.  
**in-vite'**, *v.* request, allure.  
**in-vo-ca'-tion**, *n.* call for aid.  
**in'-voice**, *n.* bill of goods.

## IRR

**in-voke'**, *v.* call on earnestly.  
**in-volve'**, *v.* comprise; bring into.  
**in-vul'-ner-able**, *a.* not susceptible to wounds.  
**in'-ward**, *a.* internal.  
**i-o-dine**, *n.* powerful antiseptic. [*small quantity*].  
**i-o'-ta** (-*tah*), *n.* Greek letter *i*;  
**i o u**, *n.* contraction for I owe you; form of acknowledging debt.  
**ip-e-cac-u-an'-ha** (-*ah*), *n.* bitter S. American root used medicinally [*itself*].  
**ipso facto**, *in* or *by* the fact.  
**i-ras'-cible**, *a.* easily provoked.  
**i-rate'**, *a.* angry.  
**ire**, *n.* wrath, anger.  
**ir-id-es'-cent**, *a.* coloured like the rainbow.  
**ir-id'-ium**, *n.* metallic element of the platinum family.  
**i-ris**, *n.* circle round pupil of eye; flag flower.  
**I'-rish**, *a.* pertaining to Ireland.  
**irk-some** (*erk'-sum*), *a.* wearisome.  
**iron** (i'-*ern*), *n.* hard metal; a golf club. *a.* made of iron; hard. *v.* smooth with hot iron.  
**i'-ron-mon-ger** (-*mun-ger*), *n.* dealer in iron goods or hardware.  
**iron rations**, *n.* (*mil.*) emergency rations.  
**i'-ro-ny**, *n.* hidden sarcasm.  
**ir-ra'-diate**, *v.* illuminate with rays [*of reason*].  
**irrational** (-*rash'-un-al*), *a.* void.  
**ir-re-du'-cible** (-*sibl*), *a.* that cannot be lessened [*able*].  
**ir-ref'-rag-able**, *a.* unanswerable.  
**ir-reg'-u-lar**, *a.* not by rule.  
**ir-rel'-e-vant**, *a.* not to purpose. [*illogion*].  
**ir-re-lig'-ion**, *n.* want of religious belief.  
**ir-re-me'-diable**, *a.* that cannot be cured or corrected.  
**ir-rep'-arable**, *a.* not to be repaired [*kept back*].  
**ir-re-pres'-sible**, *a.* not to be withstood.  
**ir-re-sist'-ible**, *a.* not to be withstood.

# I R R

**ir-res'-o-lute**, *a.* wavering.  
**ir-re-spec'-tive**, *a.* not regarding.  
**ir-re-spon'-sible**, *a.* not answerable; untrustworthy.  
**ir-rev'-er-ence**, *n.* lack of respect. [recalled  
**ir-rev'-o-cable**, *a.* not to be  
**ir'-rig-ate**, *v.* causing water to flow over and fertilise land  
**ir'-rit-able**, *a.* easily provoked.  
**ir'-rit-ate**, *v.* make angry.  
**ir-rit-a'-tion**, *n.* annoyance  
**ir-rup'-tion**, *n.* sudden invasion.  
**is**, *v.* 3rd per. sing. verb *to be*.  
**i'-sin-glass**, *n.* substance prepared from sounds or air-bladders of fish.  
**is'-lam**, *n.* Mohammedan world. [by water.  
**is'-land**, *n.* land surrounded  
**is'-le**, *n.* island  
**i'-so-late**, *v.* place by itself.  
**is'-sue**, *n.* offspring, end; running sore; result. *v.* deliver for use.  
**ist'-h-mus**, *n.* neck of land  
*it*, *pron* that thing. [Italy  
**it-al'-ian**, *a.* pertaining to  
**it-al'-ics**, *n. pl* *leaning type as this*, used to emphasise or distinguish words  
**it'h**, *n.* disease of skin. *v.* irritate. [etc.  
**i'-tem**, *n.* separate particular,  
**it'-er-ate**, *v.* repeat.  
**it-in'-er-ant**, *a.* wandering from place to place.  
**it-in'-er-ar-y**, *n.* route; guide. *a.* travelling. [plied to things.  
**it-self**, *pron.* reciprocal ap-  
**i'-vory**, *n.* substance from tusk of elephant. [plant.  
**i'-vy**, *n.* evergreen climbing

# J

**jab'-ber**, *v.* talk rapidly.  
**jack**, *n.* machine, flag; court-card, (*bowls*) object-ball.  
**jack'-al**, *n.* animal resembling dog and fox. [comb, etc.  
**jack'-an-apes**, *n.* monkey; cox-  
**jack'-ass**, *n.* male ass.  
**jack'-boot**, *n.* large boot.

# J E N

**jack'-daw**, *n.* bird of crow kind.  
**jack'-et**, *n.* short coat.  
**jack'-knife**, *n.* pocket clasp-knife larger and stronger than a pen-knife. [Stuarts.  
**Jac'-o-bite**, *n.* partisan of later  
**jade**, *n.* low woman; greenish stone; tired horse: *v.* tire.  
**jag**, *n.* notch; cleft or division; rough, ragged projection. *v.* notch.  
**jag'-u-ar**, *n.* American tiger.  
**jail**, *n.* prison (see *gaol*).  
**jail'-er**, *n.* keeper in a prison.  
**jal'-ap**, *n.* root of plant used in *med* as purgative.  
**jam**, *n.* preserved fruit: *v.* press between; squeeze.  
**jamb**, *n.* side of chimney or door.  
**jam-bor-ee'**, *n.* outing (*esp.* gathering of boy scouts).  
**jan'-gle**, *n.* bubble; discordant sounds. [porter.  
**jan'-itor**, *n.* doorkeeper or  
**Jan'-u-ary**, *n.* first month of year.  
**ja-pa-n'**, *n.* or *v.* varnish.  
**jar**, *n.* vibration; stone vessel *v.* shake; sound harshly.  
**jar-din-iere'** (*-yair'*), *n.* stand for plants.  
**jar'-gon**, *n.* confused talk.  
**jas'-mine**, *n.* sweet-scented flowering plant.  
**jas'-per**, *n.* variety of quartz.  
**jaun'-dice**, *n.* disease caused by bile.  
**jaunt**, *n.* excursion.  
**jaun'-ty**, *a.* airy; gay.  
**jav'-elin**, *n.* light spear.  
**jaw**, *n.* bone of face holding teeth. [plumage.  
**jay**, *n.* bird with beautiful  
**jazz**, *n.* ragtime dance music.  
**jeal'-ous**, *a.* suspicious; concerned for. [hension.  
**jeal'-ous-y**, *n.* suspicion; apprehension, *r.* mock, taunt.  
**Je-ho'-vah**, *n.* Supreme Being; Almighty God.  
**jel'-ly**, *n.* viscous or glutinous substance.  
**jem'-my**, *n.* crowbar. [horse.  
**jen'-ner**, *n.* small Spanish

## J E N

jen'-ny, *n.* machine for spinning.  
 jeop'-ar-dy, *n.* danger.  
 jerk, *n.* sudden twitch: *v.* move suddenly. [len tonic.  
 jer'-sey, *n.* tight-fitting wool-  
 es'-samine (see jasmine).  
 jest, *n.* and *v.* joke.  
 jest'-er, *n.* buffoon.  
 jet, *n.* fine kind of coal; spout  
 of water; gas branch.  
 jet'-sam, *n.* goods thrown over-  
 board to lighten ship in dis-  
 tress.  
 jett'-is-on, *v.* throw goods over-  
 board to save ship  
 jet'-ty, *n.* small pier  
 Jew, *n.* Hebrew or Israelite.  
 jew'-el, *n.* precious stone  
 jew'-el-ry, *n.* trinkets gener-  
 ally. [*v.* refuse  
 jib, *n.* front sail of a ship.  
 jif'-fy, *n.* moment; instant.  
 jig, *n.* quick lively dance or  
 tune.  
 jilt, *n.* coquet: *v.* trifle in love.  
 jin'-gle, *n.* or *v.* clink. [ling.  
 ju-jit'-su, *n.* Japanese wrest-  
 ling.  
 job, *n.* small piece of work.  
 jock'-ey, *n.* one who rides  
 horse at race.  
 jo-co-se, *a.* given to jokes.  
 joc'-u-lar, *a.* given to pleas-  
 antry. [hearted.  
 joc'-und, *a.* lively, light-  
 og, *v.* push lightly.  
 join, *n.* parts united *v.* unite.  
 join'-er, *n.* carpenter.  
 joint, *n.* union. *a.* shared. *v.*  
 fit together.  
 joint'-ure, *n.* money, etc.,  
 settled on woman at mar-  
 riage.  
 joist, *n.* small beam of timber  
 used in building to support  
 floor, etc.  
 joke, *n.* or *v.* jest.  
 jol'-ly, *a.* full of life and mirth.  
 jolt, *n.* or *v.* shake; jerk.  
 jon'-quill (*jon'-kwil*), *n.* species  
 of daffodil. [sol.  
 jor'-um, *n.* large drinking ves-  
 sel.  
 jos'-le, *v.* push rudely against.  
 jot, *n.* least thing. *v.* note  
 down.

## J U N

jour'-nal (*jer'-nat*), *n.* news-  
 paper or magazine; diary;  
 book in which transactions  
 are entered under date.  
 jour'-nal-ese, *n.* style of writ-  
 ing abounding in clichés and  
 evasions.  
 jour'-nal-ist, *n.* one who writes  
 for or edits newspapers.  
 jour'-ney, *n.* or *v.* travel.  
 jour'-ney-man, *n.* hired work-  
 man  
 joust (*joost*), *n.* tilt or tourna-  
 ment.  
 jo'-vial, *a.* merry; gay.  
 joy, *n.* gladness *v.* be glad.  
 joy'-ous, *a.* gay; merry.  
 joy-ride, *n.* pleasure ride, par-  
 ticularly in motor-car.  
 ju'-bil-ant, *a.* triumphant.  
 ju'-bil-ee, *n.* great festival  
 (particularly 50th anniver-  
 sary). [Jews.  
 Ju-da'-ic, *a.* pertaining to  
 judge (*jud*), *n.* one who tries  
 causes; connoisseur.  
 judg'-ment, *n.* act of judging;  
 decision; award; opinion.  
 ju'-dic-ature, *n.* power of  
 court of justice.  
 judicial (*jew-dish'-al*), *a.* per-  
 taining to courts of justice  
 or judge  
 judicious (*jew-dish'-us*), *a.* ac-  
 cording to sound judgment;  
 prudent, wise  
 jug, *n.* vessel for liquid.  
 jug'-gle, *n.* imposture *v.* play  
 trick; deceive by artifice.  
 jug'-u-lar, *a.* belonging to  
 throat.  
 juice (*joos*), *n.* vegetable sap;  
 liquid part of fruits.  
 ju'-jube, *n.* gum sweetmeat.  
 Ju-ly, *n.* seventh month of year.  
 jum'-ble, *n.* mixture. *v.* mix  
 confusedly.  
 jump, *n.* or *v.* spring, leap.  
 jump'-er, *n.* one who jumps;  
 article of feminine attire.  
 junc'-tion, *n.* joining.  
 junc'-ture, *n.* critical time.  
 June, *n.* sixth month of year.  
 jung'-le, *n.* country covered  
 with tangled vegetation.



## J U N

**ju'-nior**, *n.* younger person : *a* younger.  
**ju'-nip-er**, *n.* tree or shrub bearing bluish berries.  
**junk**, *n.* Chinese ship ; old rope ; hard salt beef, etc.  
**junk'-er**, *n.* young German aristocrat, also narrow-minded social exclusive.  
**junk'-et**, *n.* curdled milk, sweetened and flavoured.  
**ju'-ris-dic'-tion**, *n.* power of doing justice ; limit of authority.  
**jur'-is-pru'-dence**, *n.* science or knowledge of law.  
**ju'-ror**, *n.* one serving on jury.  
**ju'-ry**, *n.* people sworn to try a case.  
**just**, *a.* accurate ; deserved ; upright *adv.* exactly ; quite recently ; barely.  
**jus'-tice**, *n.* giving every one his due  
**jus'-tif-ic-a'-tion**, *n.* defence ; clearing from guilt.  
**jus'-tify**, *v.* prove to be right  
**just'-ly**, *adv.* fairly, honestly.  
**just'-ness**, *n.* uprightness ; equity  
**jut**, *v.* project.  
**jute**, *n.* kind of hemp.  
**ju'-ven-ile**, *a* youthful.  
**juxtaposition** (*zish'-un*), *n.* nearness in place ; contiguity.

## K

**Kaf'-fer**, **Kaf'-fir**, **Kaf'-fre**, *n.* one of native tribe of South Africa  
**kale**, *n.* kind of cabbage  
**kal-el'-do-scope**, *n.* an optical instrument which exhibits a variety of combinations of designs, etc. [islander.  
**Kan'-ak-a** (*-kah*), *n.* South Sea  
**Kan-garoo**, *n.* leaping marsupial animal.  
**kat-ab'-o-lism**, *n.* destruction of protoplasm. [canoe.  
**kay'-ak** (*ki'-*), *n.* light Eskimo kedge (*ke*), *n.* small anchor.  
**keel**, *n.* chief timber (or iron girder) in ship's bottom.

## K I N

**keen**, *a.* eager ; sharp.  
**keep**, *n.* dungeon in tower : *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* kept) protect ; feed ; last ; hold.  
**keep'-sake**, *n.* gift kept for sake of giver.  
**keg**, *n.* small cask.  
**kelp**, *n.* ashes of sea-weed.  
**ken**, *n.* knowledge : *v.* know.  
**ken'-nel**, *n.* dog's house ; water-course.  
**kerb**, *n.* edge of pavement.  
**ker'-nel**, *n.* seed of fruit in hard shell. [men.  
**ker'-o-sene**, *n.* oil from bitu-  
**ker'-sey-mere**, *n.* fine twilled woollen cloth.  
**kes'-trel**, *n.* bird of hawk species  
**ketch**, *n.* vessel with two masts.  
**ketch'-up**, *n.* sauce. [liquid.  
**ket'-tle**, *n.* vessel for heating  
**key**, *n.* that which fastens, etc ; explanation. [arch.  
**key'-stone**, *n.* top-stone of khaki (*kah'-ky*), *n.* light-drab coloured material.  
**kick**, *n.* blow with foot : *v.* strike with foot.  
**kid**, *n.* young goat. [beings.  
**kid'-nap**, *v.* steal human  
**kid'-ney**, *n.* gland secreting urine  
**kill**, *v.* put to death.  
**kiln** (*ki*), *n.* large oven for drying, etc. [watts.  
**kil'-o-watt**, *n.* (*elec*) 1,000  
**kilt**, *n.* Highland petticoat.  
**kin**, *n.* relation by birth.  
**kind** (*kinde*), *n.* race ; sort : *a.* good to others.  
**kin'-dle**, *v.* set on fire.  
**kind'-ness**, *n.* good-will ; benevolence [allied by birth.  
**kin'-dred**, *n.* relatives : *a.*  
**ki-ne-mat'-o-graph**, *n.* (see cinematograph).  
**ki-net'-ics**, *n.* branch of dynamics, treating of motory forces.  
**king**, *n.* ruler of a nation.  
**king'-dom**, *n.* country subject to king.  
**kink**, *n.* twist of rope.  
**kins'-man**, *n.* relative.

## K I O

**k'-oak** (*ke'-*), *n.* Turkish summer-house; small wooden booth for sale of papers, etc.  
**kp'-per**, *n.* salmon or herring dried and cured  
**rk**, *n.* church as in Scotland.  
**ss**, *n.* or *v.* salute with lips.  
**t**, *n.* outfit, etc.  
**tchen** (*kich'-en*), *n.* cooking-room. [*toy for flying.*  
**te**, *n.* rapacious bird; paper  
**th** and **kin**, *n.* relations.  
**t'-ten**, *n.* young cat.  
**ep-to-man**-**la**, *n.* propensity for thieving  
**sack**, *n.* readiness in doing.  
**sp'-sack**, *n.* sack carried on back. [*in cards.*  
**ave**, *n.* dishonest man; Jack  
**ead**, *v.* mix with hands  
**ee**, *n.* joint between ankle and thigh.  
**eel**, *v.* fall on knees.  
**ell**, *n.* stroke of bell [*ment*  
**ick**-**knack**, *n.* small orna-  
**ife**, *n.* cutting tool.  
**ight** (*nile*), *n.* title of rank below baronet [*of knight*  
**ight-hood**, *n.* dignity or order  
**it**, *v.* (*pas t.* & *pas pl* knit; knitted) weave with needles, unite closely.  
**ob**, *n.* small handle, pro-  
**uberance**, bunch, round  
**ball**.  
**ock**, *n.* blow, sudden stroke  
*with something heavy* *v.*  
**it**; strike. [*hillock.*  
**ill**, *n.* little round hill or  
**n**, *n.* tie; dark mass in  
**wood** *v.* make knot.  
**ut**, *n.* instrument of pun-  
**ishment** in Russia; narrow  
**leather** strap.  
**vw** (*no*), *v.* (*pas. t.* knew,  
*pas. pl.* known) under-  
**stand**, be acquainted with.  
**nowledge** (*mol'-ef*), *n.* infor-  
**mation**; learning.  
**uckle**, *n.* joint of finger, etc.  
**-ran**, *n.* Mohammedan  
**cripture**.  
**i'-miss**, *n.* intoxicating  
**rink** of fermented mare's or  
**ow's** milk.

## L A I

**kraal** (*krmol*), *n.* native village  
or hamlet, S. Africa.  
**kre'-asote** (see *creosote*).  
**kris** (*krees*), *n.* Malay knife or  
dagger.  
**ku'-dos**, *n.* fame; glory.  

### L

**la'-bel**, *n.* slip for name, etc.:  
*v.* attach label.  
**la'-bial**, *n.* letter uttered by  
lips, as b, p, m.  
**lab'-or-a-tory**, *n.* workshop of  
scientist. [*tion.*  
**lab-or'-ious**, *a.* requiring exer-  
**la'-bour**, *n.* or *v.* work; toil.  
**la'-bour-er**, *n.* workman.  
**lab-ur'-num**, *n.* ornamental  
tree.  
**lab'-yrinth**, *n.* place full of  
windings, extremely intri-  
cate, maze.  
**lace**, *n.* fine network; cord:  
*v.* fasten with lace.  
**lac'-er-ate**, *v.* wound and tear.  
**lachrymal** (*lak'-rymal*), *a.* con-  
veying tears. [*want.*  
**lack**, *n.* want, deficiency *v.*  
**lack-adai'-sical**, *a.* affectedly,  
listless.  
**lack'-ey**, *n.* footman [*pthy.*  
**lacon'-ic** (*-kon'-*), *a.* brief;  
**lacquer** (*lak'-er*), *n.* or *v.*  
varnish  
**la-crosse'** (*lah-*), *n.* game in  
which ball is caught, carried  
and thrown by a net.  
**lac'-tic**, *a.* pertaining to milk.  
**lad**, *n.* boy; youth.  
**lad'-der**, *n.* frame with steps.  
**lade**, *v.* (*pas. pl.* laden) load.  
**la'-ding**, *n.* load, cargo.  
**la'-dle**, *n.* bowl with handle for  
dipping. *v.* serve out with  
ladle. [*breeding.*  
**la'-dy**, *n.* woman of good  
**la'-dy-bird**, *n.* small insect.  
**lag**, *v.* fall behind  
**lag'-oon**, *n.* fen, shallow pond.  
**laid**, *v.* *pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* of lay.  
**lair**, *n.* couch of wild beast.  
**laird**, *n.* owner of estate in  
Scotland.  
**laissez faire** (*lay'-say-fair'*), *n.*  
principle of non-interference.

# L A I

**la-ity**, *n.* people as distinguished from the clergy.  
**lake**, *n.* water surrounded by land.  
**lamb**, *n.* young of sheep.  
**lame**, *a.* disabled in limb. *v.* make lame.  
**lam-ent**, *v.* grieve; mourn.  
**lam'-ent-able**, *a.* grievous.  
**lam-en-ta'-tion**, *n.* weeping.  
**lam'-inate**, *v.* split or beat (usually metal) into layers.  
**lamp**, *n.* apparatus giving light.  
**lance**, *n.* spear *v.* pierce.  
**lan'-cet**, *n.* two-edged knife for letting blood  
**land**, *n.* country: *v.* put or come on shore [riage].  
**lan'-dau**, *n.* four-wheeled car.  
**lan-dau-let'te'**, *n.* motor-car with covering fixed in front, but movable behind.  
**lan'-ding**, *n.* act or place of going ashore, top of flight of stairs.  
**land'-la-dy**, *n.* mistress of lodging place; woman who has tenants. [etc., master of inn.  
**land'-lord**, *n.* owner of land,  
**land'-mark**, *n.* boundary, object seen afar  
**land'-scape**, *n.* prospect of land; picture of country scenery. [passage].  
**lane**, *n.* narrow road, street or  
**language** (*lang'-guay*), *n.* human speech; mode or style of expression.  
**lan'-guid** (*lang'-gwid*), *a.* indisposed to exertion through feebleness or exhaustion; feeble.  
**lan'-guish**, *v.* lose strength or animation; become dull and inactive.  
**lan'-guor**, *n.* lassitude of body; exhaustion of strength.  
**lan'-lard**, *n.* short piece of rope used for fastening something in ships, etc.  
**lank**, *a.* thin; lean; loose or yielding easily to pressure.  
**lan'-tern**, *n.* case for carrying light.  
**lan', yard** (see *laniard*).

# L A T

**lap**, *n.* round of race-course; knees. *v.* lay over; lick.  
**la-pel'**, *n.* part of coat, etc., which turns back.  
**lap'-idary**, *n.* one who cuts stones, especially precious stones.  
**lapse**, *n.* falling in duty; neglect: slip: *v.* pass to another. [kind · pæwit].  
**lap'-wing**, *n.* bird of plover  
**lar'-board**, *n.* left side of ship looking towards bow.  
**lar'-ceny**, *n.* petty theft.  
**larch**, *n.* kind of fir.  
**lard**, *n.* fat of swine. [visions].  
**lard'-er**, *n.* storeroom for pro-  
**lar'-doon**, *n.* strip of fat bacon for larding.  
**large** (*lar*), *a.* of great size.  
**lar'-lat**, *n.* lasso; long rope or thong of leather with noose. [frolic; prank].  
**lark**, *n.* small singing bird;  
**lark'-spur**, *n.* flower with spur-like projections.  
**lar'-va** (*-vah*), *n.* (*pl.* *væ*) insect in caterpillar or grub state. [of windpipe].  
**lar'-ynx** (*-inks*), *n.* upper part  
**Las'-car**, *n.* Native seaman from E. Indies.  
**las-civ'-ious**, *a.* lewd; lustful.  
**lash**, *n.* thong of a whip: *v.* strike with whip.  
**lass**, *n.* young woman.  
**lass'-itude**, *n.* weariness.  
**las'-so**, *n.* rope or cord with noose.  
**last**, *n.* mould for shoe: *a.* latest; hindmost: *v.* continue: *adv.* finally.  
**latch**, *n.* catch of door.  
**late**, *a.* tardy; deceased: *adv.* after time.  
**la'-tent**, *a.* dormant.  
**la'-ter**, *a.* subsequent: *adv.* subsequently. [side].  
**lat'-er-al**, *a.* appertaining to  
**lath** (*lahth*), *n.* slip of wood.  
**lathe** (*larthe*), *n.* machine for turning.  
**lath'-er**, *n.* froth from soap.  
**Lat'-in**, *n.* language of ancient Romans.

# L A T

at'-it-ude, *n.* distance from equator; breadth; freedom. [of two.]  
 atter (lat'-er), *a.* the second  
 at'-tice (-is), *n.* cross bars; trellis.  
 aud (lord), *n.* or *v.* praise.  
 aud'-able, *a.* praiseworthy.  
 augh (larf), *n.* noise, etc., of mirth: *v.* express mirth, etc.  
 ough'-ter, *n.* sounds of mirth.  
 urch, *n.* or *v.* slide into water.  
 urch'-dress, *n.* washerwoman.  
 urch'-dry, *n.* place for washing clothes. [laurel]  
 urch'-re-ate, *a.* crowned with  
 urch'-rel, *n.* evergreen shrub  
 urch'-va (lar'-ver), *n.* melted rock flowing from volcano.  
 urch'-atory, *n.* place for washing.  
 urch'-en-der, *n.* well-known aromatic plant. [der.]  
 urch'-ish, *a.* wasteful: *v.* squander.  
 urch'-w, *n.* rule; statute; decree.  
 urch'-ful, *a.* legal; rightful.  
 urch'-n, *n.* grass-plot; fine linen.  
 urch'-suit, *n.* process in law.  
 urch'-yer, *n.* one who practises law.  
 x, *a.* loose; flabby.  
 y, *n.* song: *a.* of the laity: *v.* (pas. *t.* & pas. *pt.* laid) place; wager; produce eggs.  
 y-days, *n.* days permitted for loading or unloading a chartered vessel.  
 y'-er, *n.* bod., stratum.  
 y'-man, *n.* one not a clergyman.  
 y'-ar, *n.* pauper affected with pestilential disease  
 y'-sy, *a.* slothful; indolent.  
 yd (led), *n.* soft grey metal.  
 yd (lead), *n.* (pas. *t.* & pas. *pt.* led) go before; guide  
 yd, *n.* green offshoots from stem of plant; two pages of book. [miles.]  
 ygue (leap), *n.* union, 3  
 yk, *n.* crack letting liquid or gas pass: *v.* let liquid or gas in or out.

# L E G

lean, *n.* flesh without fat: *a.* thin: *v.* incline; rest on.  
 leap (leap), *n.* or *v.* spring; bound.  
 learn, *v.* gain knowledge.  
 lease, *n.* letting for period for certain sum: *v.* let for occupation. [by lease.]  
 lease'-hold, *n.* property held  
 leash (leash), *n.* thong; band.  
 least, *a.* smallest: *adv.* in lowest degree  
 leather, *n.* skin or outer covering of animals dressed for use; hide  
 leave, *n.* liberty given; parting visit: *v.* (pas. *t.* & pas. *pt.* left) quit; bequeath by will [light; imbue.]  
 leav'-en, *n.* yeast: *v.* make  
 lec'-tern, *n.* reading desk in church on which Bible is placed and lessons read.  
 lec'-ture, *n.* discourse, formal reproof: *v.* reprove.  
 ledge (lej), *n.* ridge.  
 ledg'-er, *n.* book of accounts.  
 lee, *n.* calm or place sheltered from wind.  
 leech, *n.* blood-sucking worm.  
 leek, *n.* vegetable of onion kind  
 leer, *n.* malignant, lascivious look: *v.* cast evil look.  
 lees, *n.* sediment, from liquor.  
 lee'-ward (loo'-ard), *a.* direction towards which wind blows.  
 left, *a.* opposite to right.  
 leg, *n.* limb of body.  
 leg'-acy, *n.* gift by will.  
 le'-gal, *a.* according to law.  
 leg'-ate, *n.* ambassador, envoy. [by a legacy.]  
 leg'-at-ee', *n.* one who benefits  
 leg'-a'-tion, *n.* diplomatic organization ranking below an embassy. [story.]  
 legend (lej'-end), *n.* romantic  
 leg'-er-dem-ain', *n.* sleight of hand.  
 leg'-ging, *n.* cover for leg.  
 leg'-horn, *n.* species of domestic fowl.  
 legible (lej'-ibl), *a.* readable.

## LEG

**legion** (*le'-jun*), *n.* great number; body of Roman soldiers.  
**leg'-is-late**, *v.* make laws.  
**leg'-is-la-ture**, *n.* supreme power in State. [in wedlock.  
**leg-it-im-ate**, *a.* lawful; born  
**leisure** (*lez'-hur*), *n.* freedom from occupation  
**lem'-on**, *n.* sharp acid fruit.  
**lem-on-ade'**, *n.* beverage of lemon-juice and water, sugared. [kind  
**le'-mur**, *n.* animal of monkey  
**lent**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* lent) grant for time  
**length**, *n.* extent from end to end, duration.  
**length-en**, *v.* make longer.  
**le'-nient**, *a.* not severe  
**lens**, *n.* convex or concave glass to magnify or diminish images  
**Lent**, *n.* 40 days before Easter.  
**len'-til**, *n.* plant of bean kind  
**le'-o-nine**, *a.* with qualities of lion.  
**leop'-ard**, *n.* rapacious quadruped with spotted skin.  
**lep'-er**, *n.* one having leprosy. [skin.  
**lep'-ro-sy**, *n.* scaly disease of  
**le'-sion** (*-shun*), *n.* hurt; wound  
**less**, *a. or adv.* smaller  
**les-see'**, *n.* one to whom lease is made.  
**les'-sen**, *v.* make smaller.  
**less'-on**, *n.* something learnt.  
**lest**, *c.* for fear that.  
**let**, *v.* permit; lease.  
**le'-thal**, *a.* deadly; fatal.  
**leth'-ar-gy** (*-je*), *n.* morbid drowsiness or hopeless dullness.  
**let'-ter**, *n.* written character; epistle; in *pl.* learning.  
**lettuce** (*let'-tis*), *n.* a vegetable.  
**lev'-ee**, *n.* important afternoon reception.  
**lev'-el**, *n.* plane surface; equality: *a.* even: *v.* make even.  
**le'-ver**, *n.* mechanical power; bar or beam acting on prop to raise weights, etc.

## LIE

**lev'-er-et**, *n.* hare in first year.  
**lev-i'-ath-an**, *n.* sea monster.  
**lev'-it-y**, *n.* lightness.  
**lev'-y**, *n.* something raised: *v.* raise; collect.  
**lewd** (*ludc*), *a.* immoral; licentious.  
**lex'-icon**, *n.* dictionary.  
**li'-able**, *a.* accountable; exposed to something; responsible.  
**liai'-son** (*le-ay-zon*), *n.* bond of union, secret and improper intimacy  
**li'-ar**, *n.* one who lies.  
**li'-bel**, *n.* defamatory writing: *v.* defame by writing or print.  
**lib'-er-al**, *a.* free in giving: *n.* one who advocates greater freedom.  
**lib-er-al'-ity**, *n.* generosity.  
**lib'-er-ate**, *v.* set free.  
**lib'-er-tine**, *n.* one who leads a licentious life; rake.  
**lib'-er-ty**, *n.* freedom; leave.  
**li'-brary**, *n.* collection of books, and room or building for them. [opera.  
**li-bret'-to**, *n.* words of an  
**lice**, *n. pl.* of louse.  
**li'-cense**, *n.* leave, warrant.  
**li'-cense** (*-sens*), *v.* give authority. [solute; immoral.  
**li-cen'-tious** (*-sen'-shus*), *a.* dis-  
**li'-chen** (*ly'-ken*), *n.* rock-moss.  
**lich'-gate**, *n.* covered gateway.  
**lick**, *v.* pass tongue over; thrash.  
**lic'-or-ice** (*-iss*), (*see liquorice*)  
**lid**, *n.* cover for pot, chest, etc.  
**lie**, *n.* untruth: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* lied) tell untruth.  
**lie**, *v.* (*pas. t.* lay; *pas. pt.* lain) rest on; be situated.  
**lief** (*leef*), *adv.* willingly; freely.  
**liege** (*leef*), *n.* lord: *a.* trusty.  
**lien** (*le'-en*), *n.* legal claim on property to satisfy debt.  
**lieu** (*lu*), *n.* stead; place.  
**lieutenant** (*lef'-ten'-ant*), *n.* deputy; (*mil.*) officer next under captain; (*nav.*) officer next under commander.

## L I F

**life**, *n.* vitality; spirit; manner of living; time between birth and death.  
**life-less**, *a.* dead.  
**lift**, *v.* raise from ground; *n.* machine for raising and lowering persons or things  
**lig'-am-ent**, *n.* band connecting bones; anything that binds.  
**lig'-at-ure**, *n.* that which ties.  
**light (life)**, *n.* that by which we see: *a.* not dark; easy to lift: *v.* kindle; ignite  
**light'-en**, *v.* fill with light; make light, make easier.  
**light'-house**, *n.* building exhibiting light for guidance of ships or aircraft.  
**light'-ly**, *adv.* nimbly; without pressure.  
**light'-ness**, *n.* brightness; want of weight.  
**light'-ning**, *n.* flash of atmospheric electricity.  
**lit'-nite**, *n.* bituminous wood.  
**like**, *n.* counterpart: *a.* equal, resembling. *adv.* in same manner: *v.* approve; relish.  
**like'-lihood**, *n.* probability.  
**like'-ly**, *a.* probable.  
**like'-ness**, *v.* compare. [blance.  
**like'-ness**, *n.* portrait; resemblance. *adv.* in like manner  
**like'-ing (like'-ing)**, *n.* fondness; preference.  
**like'-lac**, *n.* flowering shrub: *a.* light purple.  
**like'-lipu'-tian (-shan)**, *n.* very small person; one belonging to Lilliput. *a.* very small.  
**like'-y**, *n.* well-known flower.  
**limb (lim)**, *n.* member of body; branch of tree; edge. [and neglect.  
**lim'-bo**, *n.* place of restraint  
**lime**, *n.* burnt limestone; West Indian fruit: *v.* ename. [poem of five lines  
**lim'-er-ick**, *n.* nonsensical  
**lim'-it**, *n.* utmost extent; order: *v.* restrict.  
**lim'-it-a'-tion**, *n.* restriction.  
**lim'-on**, *v.* draw or paint.

## L I Q

**limousine (lim'-oo-zeen')**, *n.* body of a large closed motor.  
**limp**, *n.* lameness: *a.* without stiffness: *v.* walk lamely.  
**lim'-pet**, *n.* shellfish adhering to rocks [ent.  
**lim'-pid**, *a.* clear; transparent  
**linch'-pin**, *n.* iron pin to keep wheel on axle  
**line**, *n.* string; row; course; verse: *v.* cover inside; make a row.  
**lin'-e-age**, *n.* race; descent.  
**lin'-e-al**, *a.* of length; in direct line.  
**lin'-e-ament**, *n.* feature.  
**lin'-e-ar**, *a.* *perl.* to line.  
**lin'-en**, *n.* flax cloth: *a.* of flax.  
**line'-o-type**, *n.* a machine for setting up lines of type.  
**lin'-er**, *n.* ship of regular line of packets [grass, etc.  
**ling**, *n.* long, narrow fish;  
**ling'-er**, *v.* delay  
**lin'-ger-le (lan'-jer-e)**, *n.* linen; underclothes (woman's).  
**lin'-go**, *n.* language, speech.  
**lin'-gual**, *n.* letter pronounced with tongue.  
**lin'-guist**, *n.* one skilled in languages.  
**lin'-iment**, *n.* a soft ointment.  
**link**, *n.* ring of chain; torch: *v.* connect.  
**links**, *n.* golf course.  
**lin'-net**, *n.* singing bird of finch family. [oilcloth.  
**lin'-o'-le-um**, *n.* floor-covering;  
**lin'-seed**, *n.* flax-seed.  
**lint**, *n.* scraped linen (for dressing wounds). [way.  
**lin'-tel**, *n.* headpiece of door.  
**lin'-on**, *n.* large animal of cat tribe.  
**lin'-on-ize**, *v.* make much of.  
**lip**, *n.* edge of mouth, etc.  
**liquefy (lik'-we-fi)**, *v.* make liquid.  
**liqueur' (le-kure')**, *n.* cordial.  
**liquid (lik'-wid)**, *n.* or *a.* fluid.  
**liquidate (lik'-we-dale)**, *v.* clear away; settle or adjust.  
**liquor (lik'-er)**, *n.* strong drink; anything liquid.

# L A I

**la'-ity**, *n.* people as distinguished from the clergy.  
**lake**, *n.* water surrounded by land.  
**lamb**, *n.* young of sheep.  
**lame**, *a.* disabled in limb. *v.* make lame.  
**lam'-ent**, *v.* grieve; mourn.  
**lam'-ent-able**, *a.* grievous.  
**lam-en-ta'-tion**, *n.* weeping.  
**lam'-inate**, *v.* split or beat (usually metal) into layers.  
**lamp**, *n.* apparatus giving light.  
**lance**, *n.* spear: *v.* pierce.  
**lan'-cet**, *n.* two-edged knife for letting blood  
**land**, *n.* country: *v.* put or come on shore. [riage].  
**lan'-dau**, *n.* four-wheeled car.  
**lan-dau-let**, *n.* motor-car with covering fixed in front, but movable behind.  
**lan'-ding**, *n.* act or place of going ashore; top of flight of stairs.  
**land'-la-dy**, *n.* mistress of lodging place; woman who has tenants, [etc., master of inn].  
**land'-lord**, *n.* owner of land.  
**land'-mark**, *n.* boundary; object seen afar.  
**land'-scape**, *n.* prospect of land; picture of country scenery. [passage].  
**lane**, *n.* narrow road, street or language (*lang'-guay*), *n.* human speech; mode or style of expression.  
**lan'-guid** (*lang'-gwid*), *a.* indisposed to exertion through feebleness or exhaustion, feeble.  
**lan'-guish**, *v.* lose strength or animation; become dull and inactive.  
**lan'-guor**, *n.* lassitude of body; exhaustion of strength.  
**lan'-iard**, *n.* short piece of rope used for fastening something in ships, etc.  
**lank**, *a.* thin; lean; loose or yielding easily to pressure.  
**lan'-tern**, *n.* case for carrying light.  
**lan'-yard** (see *laniard*).

# L A T

**lap**, *n.* round of race-course; knees: *v.* lay over; lick.  
**la-pel'**, *n.* part of coat, etc., which turns back.  
**lap'-idary**, *n.* one who cuts stones, especially precious stones.  
**lapse**, *n.* failing in duty; neglect, slip: *v.* pass to another [kind 'prewit].  
**lap'-wing**, *n.* bird of plover  
**lar'-board**, *n.* left side of ship looking towards bow.  
**lar'-ceny**, *n.* petty theft.  
**larch**, *n.* kind of fir.  
**lard**, *n.* fat of swine. [visions].  
**lard'-er**, *n.* storeroom for pro-lar'-doon, *n.* strip of fat bacon for larding.  
**large** (*lar*), *a.* of great size.  
**lar'-lat**, *n.* lasso; long rope or thong of leather with noose. [frolic; prank].  
**lark**, *n.* small singing bird;  
**lark'-spur**, *n.* flower with spur-like projections.  
**lar'-va** (*-vah*), *n.* (*pl.* *væ*) insect in caterpillar or grub state. [of windpipe].  
**lar'-ynx** (*-inks*), *n.* upper part  
**Las'-car**, *n.* Native seaman from E. Indies.  
**las-civ'-ious**, *a.* lewd; lustful.  
**lash**, *n.* thong of a whip: *v.* strike with whip  
**lass**, *n.* young woman.  
**lass'-itude**, *n.* weariness.  
**las'-so**, *n.* rope or cord with noose.  
**last**, *n.* mould for shoe: *a.* latest; hindmost: *v.* continue: *adv.* finally.  
**latch**, *n.* catch of door.  
**late**, *a.* tardy, deceased: *adv.* after time.  
**la-tent**, *a.* dormant.  
**la'-ter**, *a.* subsequent: *adv.* subsequently. [side].  
**lat'-er-al**, *a.* appertaining to  
**lath** (*lahth*), *n.* slip of wood.  
**lathe** (*lath*), *n.* machine for turning.  
**lath'-er**, *n.* froth from soap.  
**Lat'-in**, *n.* language of ancient Romans.

## L A T

**lat'-it-ude**, *n.* distance from equator; breadth; freedom. [of two.]  
**latter** (*lat'-er*), *a.* the second  
**lat'-tice** (*-is*), *n.* cross bars; trellis.  
**laud** (*lord*), *n.* or *v.* praise.  
**laud'-able**, *a.* praiseworthy.  
**laugh** (*larf*), *n.* noise, etc., of mirth: *v.* express mirth, etc.  
**laugh'-ter**, *n.* sounds of mirth.  
**launch**, *n.* or *v.* slide into water.  
**laun'-dress**, *n.* washerwoman.  
**laun'-dry**, *n.* place for washing clothes. [laurel.]  
**lau'-re-ate**, *a.* crowned with  
**lau'-rel**, *n.* evergreen shrub.  
**la'-va** (*lar'-ier*), *n.* melted rock flowing from volcano.  
**lav'-atory**, *n.* place for washing.  
**lav'-en-der**, *n.* well-known aromatic plant. [der.]  
**lav'-ish**, *a.* wasteful: *v.* squander.  
**law**, *n.* rule; statute, decree.  
**law'-ful**, *a.* legal; rightful.  
**lawn**, *n.* grass-plot; fine linen.  
**law'-suit**, *n.* process in law.  
**law'-yer**, *n.* one who practises law.  
**lax**, *a.* loose; flabby.  
**lay**, *n.* song: *a.* of the laity: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. laid*) place; wager; produce eggs.  
**lay-days**, *n.* days permitted for loading or unloading a chartered vessel.  
**lay'-er**, *n.* bed; stratum.  
**lay'-man**, *n.* one not a clergyman.  
**laz'-ar**, *n.* pauper affected with pestilential disease.  
**la'-sy**, *a.* slothful; indolent.  
**lead** (*led*), *n.* soft grey metal.  
**lead** (*lead*), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. led*) go before; guide.  
**leaf**, *n.* green offshoots from stem of plant; two pages of book. [miles.]  
**league** (*leeg*), *n.* union, 3  
**leak**, *n.* crack letting liquid or gas pass: *v.* let liquid or gas in or out.

## L E G

**lean**, *n.* flesh without fat: *a.* thin: *v.* incline; rest on.  
**leap** (*leep*), *n.* or *v.* spring; bound.  
**learn**, *v.* gain knowledge.  
**lease**, *n.* letting for period for certain sum. *v.* let for occupation. [by lease.]  
**lease'-hold**, *n.* property held  
**leash** (*leesh*), *n.* thong, band.  
**least**, *a.* smallest. *adv.* in lowest degree  
**leather**, *n.* skin or outer covering of animals dressed for use; hide  
**leave**, *n.* liberty given; parting visit. *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. left*) quit; bequeath by will. [light; imbue.]  
**leav'-en**, *n.* yeast: *v.* make  
**lec'-tern**, *n.* reading desk in church on which Bible is placed and lessons read.  
**lec'-ture**, *n.* discourse, formal reproof: *v.* reprove.  
**ledge** (*lej*), *n.* ridge.  
**ledg'-er**, *n.* book of accounts.  
**lee**, *n.* calm or place sheltered from wind.  
**leech**, *n.* blood-sucking worm.  
**leek**, *n.* vegetable of onion kind.  
**leer**, *n.* malignant, lascivious look: *v.* cast evil look.  
**lees**, *n.* sediment, from liquor.  
**lee'-ward** (*loo'-ard*), *a.* direction towards which wind blows.  
**left**, *a.* opposite to right.  
**leg**, *n.* limb of body.  
**leg'-acy**, *n.* gift by will.  
**le'-gal**, *a.* according to law.  
**leg'-ate**, *n.* ambassador, envoy [by a legacy.]  
**leg-at-ee**, *n.* one who benefits  
**leg-a'-tion**, *n.* diplomatic organization ranking below an embassy. [story.]  
**legend** (*lej'-end*), *n.* romantic  
**leg'-er-dem-ain**, *n.* sleight of hand.  
**leg'-ging**, *n.* cover for leg.  
**leg'-horn**, *n.* species of domestic fowl.  
**legible** (*lej'-ibl*), *a.* readable.



# LEG

**legion** (*le'-jun*), *n.* great number; body of Roman soldiers.  
**leg'-is-late**, *v.* make laws.  
**leg'-is-la-ture**, *n.* supreme power in State. [in wedlock.  
**leg-it-im-ate**, *a.* lawful; born  
**leisure** (*lex'-hur*), *n.* freedom from occupation.  
**lem'-on**, *n.* sharp acid fruit.  
**lem-on-ade'**, *n.* beverage of lemon-juice and water, sugared. [kind  
**le'-mur**, *n.* animal of monkey  
**lend**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* lent) grant for time.  
**length**, *n.* extent from end to end, duration.  
**length'-en**, *v.* make longer.  
**le'-nient**, *a.* not severe  
**lens**, *n.* convex or concave glass to magnify or diminish images.  
**Lent**, *n.* 40 days before Easter.  
**len'-til**, *n.* plant of bean kind.  
**le'-o-nine**, *a.* with qualities of lion  
**leop'-ard**, *n.* rapacious quadruped with spotted skin.  
**lep'-er**, *n.* one having leprosy. [skin  
**lep'-ro-sy**, *n.* scaly disease of  
**le'-sion** (*-shun*), *n.* hurt, wound.  
**less**, *a.* or *adv.* smaller.  
**les-see'**, *n.* one to whom lease is made.  
**les'-sen**, *v.* make smaller.  
**less'-on**, *n.* something learnt.  
**lest**, *c.* for fear that.  
**let**, *v.* permit; lease.  
**le'-thal**, *a.* deadly; fatal.  
**leth'-ar-gy** (*-je*), *n.* morbid drowsiness or hopeless dullness.  
**let'-ter**, *n.* written character; epistle; in *pl.* learning.  
**lettuce** (*let'-tis*), *n.* a vegetable.  
**lev'-ee**, *n.* important afternoon reception.  
**lev'-el**, *n.* plane surface; equality: *a.* even: *v.* make even.  
**le'-ver**, *n.* mechanical power; bar or beam acting on prop to raise weights, etc.

# LIE

**lev'-er-et**, *n.* hare in first year.  
**lev'-l'-ath-an**, *n.* sea monster.  
**lev'-it-y**, *n.* lightness.  
**lev'-y**, *n.* something raised: *v.* raise; collect.  
**lewd** (*ludc*), *a.* immoral; licentious.  
**lex'-icon**, *n.* dictionary.  
**li'-able**, *a.* accountable; exposed to something; responsible.  
**liai'-son** (*le-ay-zon*), *n.* bond of union; secret and improper intimacy.  
**li'-ar**, *n.* one who lies.  
**li'-bel**, *n.* defamatory writing: *v.* defame by writing or print  
**lib'-er-al**, *a.* free in giving: *n.* one who advocates greater freedom.  
**lib'-er-al-ity**, *n.* generosity.  
**lib'-er-ate**, *v.* set free.  
**lib'-er-tine**, *n.* one who leads a licentious life; rake.  
**lib'-er-ty**, *n.* freedom; leave.  
**li'-brary**, *n.* collection of books, and room or building for them. [opera.  
**li-bret'-to**, *n.* words of an  
**lice**, *n. pl.* of louse.  
**li'-cense**, *n.* leave; warrant.  
**li'-cense** (*-sens*), *v.* give authority. [solute, immoral.  
**li-cen'-tious** (*-sen'-shus*), *a.* dis-  
**li'-chen** (*ly'-ken*), *n.* rock-moss.  
**lich'-gate**, *n.* covered gateway.  
**lick**, *v.* pass tongue over; thrash.  
**lic'-or-ice** (*-iss*), (see liquorice)  
**lid**, *n.* cover for pot, chest, etc.  
**lie**, *n.* untruth. *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* lied) tell untruth.  
**lie**, *v.* (*pas. t.* lay; *pas. pl.* lain) rest on; be situated.  
**lief** (*leef*), *adv.* willingly; freely.  
**liege** (*leef*), *n.* lord: *a.* trusty.  
**lien** (*le'-en*), *n.* legal claim on property to satisfy debt.  
**lieu** (*lu*), *n.* stead; place.  
**lieutenant** (*lef-ten'-ant*), *n.* deputy; (*mil.*) officer next under captain; (*nav.*) officer next under commander.

## L I F

**life**, *n.* vitality; spirit; manner of living; time between birth and death.  
**life-less**, *a.* dead.  
**lift**, *v.* raise from ground; *n.* machine for raising and lowering persons or things.  
**lig'-am-ent**, *n.* band connecting bones; anything that binds.  
**lig'-at-ure**, *n.* that which ties.  
**light** (*lite*), *n.* that by which we see; *a.* not dark; easy to lift; *v.* kindle; ignite.  
**light'-en**, *v.* fill with light; make light; make easier.  
**light'-house**, *n.* building exhibiting light for guidance of ships or aircraft.  
**light'-ly**, *adv.* nimbly; without pressure.  
**light'-ness**, *n.* brightness; want of weight.  
**light'-ning**, *n.* flash of atmospheric electricity.  
**lig'-nite**, *n.* bituminous wood.  
**like**, *n.* counterpart; *a.* equal, resembling. *adv.* in same manner. *v.* approve, relish.  
**like'-lihood**, *n.* probability.  
**like'-ly**, *a.* probable.  
**li'-ken**, *v.* compare [blance].  
**like'-ness**, *n.* portrait, resembling.  
**like'-wise**, *adv.* in like manner.  
**lik'-ing** (*like'-ing*), *n.* fondness; preference.  
**li'-lac**, *n.* flowering shrub; *a.* light purple.  
**Lil'-lipu'-tian** (*-shan*), *n.* very small person, one belonging to Lilliput. *a.* very small.  
**li'-y**, *n.* well-known flower.  
**limb** (*lim*), *n.* member of body; branch of tree; edge. [and neglect].  
**lim'-bo**, *n.* place of restraint.  
**lime**, *n.* burnt limestone; West Indian fruit; *v.* ensnare. [poem of five lines].  
**lim'-er-ick**, *n.* nonsensical.  
**lim'-it**, *n.* utmost extent; border; *v.* restrict.  
**lim-it-a'-tion**, *n.* restriction.  
**limn**, *v.* draw or paint.

## L I Q

**limousine** (*lim-oo-sen'*), *n.* body of a large closed motor.  
**limp**, *n.* lameness; *a.* without stiffness. *v.* walk lamely.  
**lim'-pet**, *n.* shellfish adhering to rocks. [ent].  
**lim'-pid**, *a.* clear; transparent.  
**linch'-pin**, *n.* iron pin to keep wheel on axle.  
**line**, *n.* string; row; course; verse; *v.* cover inside; make a row.  
**lin'-e-age**, *n.* race; descent.  
**lin'-e-al**, *a.* of length; in direct line.  
**lin'-e-ament**, *n.* feature.  
**lin'-e-ar**, *a.* pert. to line.  
**lin'-en**, *n.* flax cloth; *a.* of flax.  
**line'-o-type**, *n.* a machine for setting up lines of type.  
**li'-ner**, *n.* ship of regular line of packets. [grass, etc].  
**ling**, *n.* long, narrow fish;  
**ling'-er**, *v.* delay.  
**lin'-ger-le** (*lan'-jer-e*), *n.* linen; underclothes (woman's).  
**lin'-go**, *n.* language; speech.  
**lin'-gual**, *n.* letter pronounced with tongue.  
**lin'-guist**, *n.* one skilled in languages.  
**lin'-iment**, *n.* a soft ointment.  
**link**, *n.* ring of chain; torch; *v.* connect.  
**links**, *n.* golf course.  
**lin'-net**, *n.* singing bird of finch family. [oilcloth].  
**lin'-o'-le-um**, *n.* floor-covering;  
**lin'-seed**, *n.* flax-seed.  
**lint**, *n.* scraped linen (for dressing wounds). [way].  
**lin'-tel**, *n.* headpiece of door.  
**li'-on**, *n.* large animal of cat tribe.  
**li'-on-ize**, *v.* make much of.  
**lip**, *n.* edge of mouth, etc.  
**liquefy** (*lik'-we-fi*), *v.* make liquid.  
**liqueur'** (*le-kure'*), *n.* cordial.  
**liquid** (*lik'-wid*), *n.* or *a.* fluid.  
**liquidate** (*lik'-we-date*), *v.* clear away; settle or adjust.  
**liquor** (*lik'-er*), *n.* strong drink; anything liquid.

# LIQ

**liq'-uer-ice** (*lik'-or-iss*), *n.*  
balsamic plant and its  
roots. [*speak lispingly.*]  
**lip**, *n.* defect in utterance : *v.*  
**lis'-som**, *a.* form of lithesome.  
**list**, *n.* roll ; register ; inclina-  
tion, as of ship. *v.* enrol ;  
hearken.  
**listen** (*lis'-n*), *v.* give ear to  
**list'-less**, *a.* heedless ; languid.  
**lit'-any**, *n.* solemn form of  
supplication and prayer.  
**lit'-er-al**, *a.* closely following  
exact words. [*eral.*]  
**lit'-er-ature**, *n.* books in gen-  
lith, *a.* flexible ; easily bent.  
**lithe'-some**, *a.* pliant ; limber  
**lith'-o-graph** (*-graf*), *n.* or *v.*  
print from drawing on stone.  
**lit'-ig-a'-tion**, *n.* contest in law.  
**litigious** (*lit'-ij'-us*), *a.* given  
to lawsuits.  
**lit'-mus**, *n.* blue pigment  
formed from kind of lichen,  
turned red by acid.  
**litre** (*lee'-ter*), *n.* French meas-  
ure of capacity.  
**lit'-ter**, *n.* couch ; brood of  
pigs, etc. ; loose matter :  
*v.* strew. [*much.*]  
**lit'-tle**, *a.* or *adv.* small ; not  
**lit'-tor-al**, *a.* belonging to  
shore  
**lit'-ur-gy**, *n.* form of prayer.  
**live**, *a.* having life ; not dead.  
**live** (*liv*), *v.* dwell, exist.  
**live'-lihood**, *n.* means of liv-  
ing ; sustenance.  
**live'-ly**, *a.* brisk, active.  
**liv'-er**, *n.* organ secreting bile.  
**liv'-er-y**, *n.* servant's uniform.  
**liv'-id**, *a.* lead-coloured.  
**liv'-ing**, *n.* means of subsis-  
tence ; benefice of clergy-  
man.  
**lis'-ard**, *n.* genus of reptile.  
**lo**, *inf.* look ! see ! behold !  
**load**, *n.* burden ; cargo : *v.*  
(*pas. t.* loaded ; *pas. pt.*  
laden) burden ; freight.  
**load'-stone**, *n.* magnet.  
**loaf**, *n.* cake of bread : *v.* idle.  
**loam**, *n.* clay, sand, and veget-  
able mould ; rich, friable  
earth.

# LOO

**loan**, *n.* grant of use for time ;  
thing lent ; act of lending.  
**loath**, *a.* unwilling.  
**loathe**, *v.* dislike greatly.  
**loath'-some**, *a.* disgusting.  
**loaves** (*loaz*), *n.* (see loaf).  
**lob'-by**, *n.* entrance hall.  
**lobe**, *n.* rounded projection ;  
part of ear.  
**lob'-ster**, *n.* crustaceous fish.  
**lo'-cal**, *a.* belonging to place.  
**lo-cal'-ity**, *n.* situation.  
**local option**, *n.* district's  
authority to ban or approve  
sale of intoxicants. [*sea.*]  
**loch** (*lok*), *n.* lake ; arm of  
lock, *n.* fastening ; part of  
gun ; tuft of hair, etc. ;  
confined section in canal :  
*v.* fasten ; embrace.  
**lock'-et**, *n.* case for hair, etc.  
**lock'-jaw**, *n.* violent contrac-  
tion of muscles of jaw. [*tion.*]  
**lo-co-mo'-tion**, *n.* act of mo-  
lo-co-mo'-tive, *n.* railway en-  
gine.  
**lo'-cust**, *n.* insect very destruc-  
tive to herbage. [*llc vein.*]  
**lode**, *n.* path, course ; metal-  
lodge (*lod*), *n.* small house ;  
den, meeting of free-  
masons ; *v.* dwell at.  
**lodg'-ing**, *n.* temporary resi-  
dence.  
**loft**, *n.* room for storage.  
**loft'-y**, *a.* elevated ; haughty.  
**log**, *n.* stump of wood ; rec-  
ord ; diary : *v.* record ; cut  
logs. [*ing.*]  
**logic** (*loj'-ik*), *n.* art of reason-  
loin, *n.* lower part of back.  
**loi'-ter**, *v.* linger ; saunter.  
**loll**, *v.* lean idly : let tongue  
hang out.  
**lone'-ly**, *a.* solitary ; retired.  
**long**, *a.* not short ; tedious : *v.*  
desire greatly : *adv.* for  
some time.  
**long'-ing**, *n.* earnest and con-  
tinual desire ; craving.  
**lon'-gitude**, *n.* distance E. or  
W. from meridian.  
**look**, *n.* appearance ; view ;  
glance : *v.* direct eye to ;  
search for.

# LOO

**look'-ing-glass**, *n.* mirror.  
**loom**, *n.* weaver's frame: *v.*  
 be seen dimly.  
**loon**, *n.* simple fellow; water-  
 fowl or diver.  
**loop**, *n.* noose.  
**loose** (*looss*), *a.* not fastened;  
*lax*: *v.* untie; release. [*der.*]  
**loot**, *n.* and *v.* pillage; **plun-**  
**lop**, *v.* cut off; prune; hang  
 down.  
**lop'-al-ded**, *a.* having one  
 side heavier than the other.  
**loquacious** (*lok-wa'-shus*), *a.*  
 talkative.  
**lord**, *n.* master; peer of  
 realm; Supreme Being: *v.*  
 domineer  
**lord'-ly**, *a.* haughty.  
**lore**, *n.* learning; doctrine;  
 instruction.  
**lor'-nette'** (*lorn-yet'*), *n.* eye-  
 glasses supported on a long  
 handle.  
**lorn**, *a.* lonely; forsaken.  
**lor'-ry**, *n.* large 4-wheeled  
 wagon; truck.  
**lose** (*looz*), *v.* (*pas. t* & *pas. pl.*  
*lost*) forfeit, fail to win.  
**loss**, *n.* injury; waste  
**lot**, *n.* portion, share, fate  
 coming to one by luck,  
*(colloq.)* large quantity or  
 amount: *v.* portion out.  
**lo-thar'-lo**, *n.* seducer.  
**lo'-tion**, *n.* medicated wash.  
**lot'-ter-y**, *n.* distribution by  
 lot.  
**lo'-tus**, *n.* kind of water-lily.  
**loud**, *a.* noisy.  
**loud'-ness**, *n.* great sound.  
**lounge**, *n.* comfortable place:  
*v.* spend time idly  
**louse** (*louss*) (*pl. lice*), *n.* para-  
 site that infests bodies of  
 men, etc.  
**lout**, *n.* low awkward fellow  
**love** (*luv*), *n.* affection, (*sport*)  
*nil*: *v.* regard with affec-  
 tion.  
**love'-ly**, *a.* beautiful.  
**lov'-er**, *n.* one in love.  
**lov'-ing**, *a.* fond, tender.  
**low** (*lo*), *a.* not high or loud;  
 reduced: *v.* bellow as cow.

# LUR

**lower** (*lo'-er*), *v.* let down;  
 grow dark; threaten; look  
 sullen and angry. [*est.*]  
**low'-er-most**, *a.* lowest; deep-  
**low'-liness**, *n.* humility.  
**low'-ly**, *a.* humble; meek.  
**loy'-al**, *a.* faithful; true.  
**loy'-al-ty**, *n.* fidelity.  
**loz'-enge**, *n.* sweetmeat; dia-  
 mond shaped figure.  
**lu'-bric-ate**, *v.* smear with oil.  
**lu'-bric'-ity** (*-ris'-ile*), *n.* slip-  
 periness, lasciviousness.  
**lu-cerne'**, *n.* plant of clover  
 family.  
**lu'-cid**, *a.* clear, distinct.  
**lu'-cif-er**, *n.* match ignited by  
 friction.  
**luck**, *n.* fortune; accident.  
**luck'-y**, *a.* fortunate  
**lu'-crat-ive**, *a.* profitable.  
**lucre** (*lu'-ker*), *n.* profit, gain.  
**lu-cu-bra'-tion**, *n.* laborious  
 and pretentious writing.  
**lu'-dicrous**, *a.* funny, ridicu-  
 lous.  
**luff**, *v.* turn ship toward wind.  
**lug**, *n.* sea worm; car: *v.* tug.  
**lug'-gage**, *n.* baggage  
**lug'-ger**, *n.* vessel with three  
 masts and lug-sail with run-  
 ning bowsprit [sorrowful].  
**lu-gu-brious**, *a.* mournful;  
**luke-warm**, *a.* tepid, in-  
 different. [quiet interval].  
**lull**, *v.* compose, calm: *n.*  
**lul'-lab-y**, *n.* song to quieten  
 infants.  
**lum-ba'-go**, *n.* pain in loins.  
**lum'-ber**, *n.* useless things;  
 felled timber [light].  
**lu'-min-ary**, *n.* body that gives  
**lu'-min-ous**, *a.* light, bright.  
**lump**, *n.* small mass.  
**lu'-nacy**, *n.* derangement of  
 mind  
**lu'-nar**, *a.* of the moon. [*sane.*]  
**lu'-nat-ic**, *n.* madman: *a.* in-  
 lynch, *n.* light midday meal.  
**lung**, *n.* organ of breathing.  
**lunge** (*lun*), *n.* and *v.* thrust.  
**lurch**, *n.* roll; stagger: *v.* roll.  
**lure**, *n.* snare: *v.* entice.  
**lu'-rid**, *a.* gloomy; dismal;  
 sensational.

# LUR

**lurk**, *v.* lie hid. [to taste.  
**luscious** (*lush'-us*), *a.* sweet  
**lust**, *n.* carnal appetite: *v.*  
 desire intensely.  
**lus'-tre**, *n.* brightness.  
**lus'-trous**, *a.* bright; shining.  
**lust'-y**, *a.* stout; healthful  
**lute**, *n.* stringed musical in-  
 strument. [plenty and ease.  
**lux-u'-riance**, *n.* rank growth;  
**lux'-u-ry**, *n.* indulgence;  
 pleasure.  
**ly-ce'-um**, *n.* place appropri-  
 ated to instruction by lec-  
 tures and disquisitions, etc.  
**lye**, *n.* water impregnated with  
 alkaline salt.  
**ly'-ing**, *n.* telling lies: *a.* un-  
 truthful; addicted to false-  
 hood, reclining.  
**lymph** (*limf*), *n.* colourless  
 fluid in animal bodies.  
**lynch**, *v.* punish illegally by  
 mob law.  
**lynx**, *n.* animal of cat kind  
**ly'-re**, *n.* stringed instrument.  
**ly'-ric**, *n.* song, singable  
 poem: *a. pert.* to poetry  
 or song.

# M

**mac-ad'-am-ize**, *v.* cover road  
 with consolidated broken  
 stones.  
**mac-aro'-ni** (*-ne*), *n.* edible  
 paste drawn out in long  
 hollow tubes.  
**mac-aroon'**, *n.* sweet cake fla-  
 voured with almonds.  
**mace**, *n.* ensign of authority;  
 spice.  
**mac'-er-ate**, *v.* make lean;  
 steep to soften, cause to  
 undergo bodily hardship.  
**mach-in-a'-tion**, *n.* plot.  
**machine** (*mash'-een'*), *n.* en-  
 gine; instrument for doing  
 work. [fish.  
**mack'-er-el**, *n.* spotted sea-  
**mack'-in-tosh**, *n.* water-proof  
 overcoat.  
**mad**, *a.* insane. [for a woman.  
**mad'-am**, *n.* courteous title  
**mad'-den**, *v.* make mad.  
**mad'-ly**, *adv.* rashly; wildly.

# MAI

**mad'-ness**, *n.* insanity; folly.  
**Mad-on'-na** (*-nah*), *n.* Virgin  
 Mary.  
**mad'-rig-al**, *n.* pastoral song.  
**magazine** (*mag'-aseen'*), *n.*  
 storehouse; periodical with  
 miscellaneous contributions.  
**mag'-got**, *n.* grub; worm;  
 whim.  
**magic** (*maj'-ik*), *n.* pretended  
 use of supernatural power.  
**magician** (*maj'-ish'-an*), *n.* one  
 skilled in magic  
**mag'-is-trate** (*maj'-*), *n.* justice  
 of peace [mind.  
**mag-nan'-im-ous**, *a.* great in  
**mag'-nate**, *n.* person of dis-  
 tinction  
**mag-ne'-sia**, *n.* white alkaline  
 earth, used as purgative.  
**mag-ne'-sium**, *n.* pliable,  
 white metal; base of mag-  
 nesia  
**mag'-net**, *n.* loadstone; that  
 which attracts.  
**mag-net'-ic**, *a.* attractive;  
 having properties of magnet.  
**mag-ne'-to**, *n.* electric appar-  
 atus providing ignition  
 spark for internal-combus-  
 tion engine  
**mag-nif'-icence**, *n.* grandeur.  
**mag-nif'-icent**, *a.* grand to see.  
**mag'-nify**, *v.* make great;  
 extol.  
**mag-nif'-o-quence**, *n.* lofty  
 manner of speaking.  
**mag'-nit-ude**, *n.* greatness of  
 size, etc.  
**mag-no'-lia** (*-li-th*), *n.* tree  
 bearing beautiful flowers.  
**mag'-pie**, *n.* chattering bird of  
 crow kind; (*shooting*) shot  
 on target scoring second  
 lowest points.  
**mahog'-any**, *n.* hard wood of  
 Central America.  
**Mahom'-et-an**, **Me-ham'-**  
**med-an**, *n.* follower of Ma-  
 homet.  
**maid**, *n.* virgin; servant girl.  
**maid'-en**, *n.* young unmarried  
 woman; *a.* fresh; unused.  
**mail**, *n.* armour; post.  
**maim**, *v.* disable.

## M A I

**main**, *n.* ocean; *a.* principal.  
**main-land**, *n.* continent.  
**main-ly**, *adv.* chiefly. [assert.  
**main-tain**, *v.* keep; uphold;  
**main-ten-ance**, *n.* means of support; security from failure or decline.  
**maise-on-ette**, *n.* small house.  
**maize**, *n.* Indian corn.  
**maj-es-tic**, *a.* stately; grand.  
**maj-es-ty**, *n.* dignity, title of monarch.  
**maj-ol'-ica** (-i-ah), *n.* fine kind of painted earthenware.  
**major** (*ma'-jer*), *n.* (mil.) officer next above captain *a.* greater.  
**maj-or'-ity**, *n.* greater number; more than half; full legal age.  
**make**, *n.* form; structure *v.* (*pas. t. & pres. pt. made*) compel; fashion.  
**mal'-ady**, *n.* sickness.  
**mal'-ap-rop-ism**, *n.* absurd misuse of words.  
**mal-ar'-ia** (-air-i-ah), *n.* disease from marshy regions.  
**mal'-con-tent**, *n.* one dissatisfied with laws, etc.  
**male**, *n.* one of sex that begets young; *a.* masculine.  
**mal-e-dic'-tion**, *n.* curse.  
**mal'-e-fac-tor**, *n.* evil-doer.  
**mal-ev'-o-lent**, *a.* evil-minded; spiteful; bitter. [formation.  
**mal-for-ma'-tion**, *n.* irregular mal'-ice (*iss*), *n.* enmity of heart. [ful.  
**malicious** (-ish-us), *a.* spite-malign (*mal'-iac*), *v.* slander *a.* evil.  
**mal-ig'-nant**, *a.* hostile; virulent; exerting pernicious influence. [escape duty.  
**mal-in'-ger**, *v.* feign illness to mal'-le-able, *a.* that can be beaten to shape.  
**mal'-let**, *n.* wooden hammer.  
**mal'-nu-tri-tion**, *n.* defective nourishment. [practice.  
**mal-prac'-tice** (-i-ss), *n.* evil malt (*mor't*), *n.* barley prepared for brewing.  
**mal-treat**, *v.* treat ill; abuse.

## M A N

**mam'-mal**, *n.* animal that suckles young.  
**mam'-mon**, *n.* riches; wealth.  
**mam'-moth**, *n.* huge extinct quadruped.  
**man**, *n.* human being; grown male; *v.* stock with men.  
**man'-acle**, *n.* and *v.* handcuff.  
**man'-age**, *v.* conduct; contrive.  
**man'-age-ment**, *n.* carrying on; manner of treating.  
**man'-a-ger**, *n.* one who directs.  
**man'-dar-in** (-reen), *n.* Chinese governor or magistrate.  
**man'-date**, *n.* delegated authority *v.* [for insect.  
**man'-dible**, *n.* jaw, as of fowl.  
**man'-do-lin**, *n.* small kind of lute.  
**man'-drel**, *n.* turner's instrument for holding work in lathe. [horse, etc.  
**mane**, *n.* hair on neck of man'-ful, *a.* courageous.  
**man-gan-ese**, *n.* hard, brittle, greyish-white metal.  
**mange** (*main*), *n.* skin disease in animals. [beet kind.  
**man'-gel-wur'-zel**, *n.* root of mangel (*mayn'-jer*), *n.* feeding trough for cattle.  
**man'-gle**, *n.* machine for smoothing linen *v.* cut and back, smooth linen.  
**man'-hood**, *n.* maturity in man. [madness.  
**ma'-nia** (-ni-ah), *n.* craze.  
**ma'-niac**, *n.* raving madman.  
**man'-icure**, *n.* care of nails and hands. [known.  
**man'-ifest**, *a.* clear *v.* make man'-ifest'-o, *n.* declaration.  
**man'-ifold**, *a.* many in number. [tomical model.  
**man'-ikin**, *n.* little man; ana-man-il'-la (-lah), *n.* coarse fabric from coco-fibre.  
**man-ip'-u-late**, *v.* treat or work with hands; handle.  
**man-kind**, *n.* human race.  
**man'-ly**, *a.* becoming a man.  
**mannequin** (*mon'-can*), *n.* living model to display clothes.

# MAN

**man'-ner**, *n.* way; method.  
**man'-ners**, *n.* deportment.  
**manceuvre** (*man'-oo'-ver*), *n.*  
 movement; trick: *v.* man-  
 age adroitly.  
**man'-or**, *n.* feudal estate.  
**manse**, *n.* dwelling, parson-  
 age house.  
**man'-sion**, *n.* large house.  
**man'-slaugh-ter**, *n.* culpable  
 killing without malice.  
**man'-tel**, *n.* slab over fire-  
 place. [*cloak*; *suffuse*.  
**mantle** (*man'-tl*), *n.* cloak. *v.*  
**man'-u-al**, *n.* treatise: *a.*  
 done by hand.  
**man-u-fac'-tory**, *n.* place  
 where goods are made.  
**man-u-fac'-ture**, *n.* working  
 up of raw material, an  
 industry: *v.* make.  
**man-ure'**, *n.* fertilising com-  
 post: *v.* dress land.  
**man'-u-script**, *n.* writing.  
**many** (*men'-y*), *n.* great num-  
 ber: *a.* great in number.  
**Maori** (*mow'-ry*), *n.* native of  
 New Zealand. [*for world*.  
**map**, *n.* plan of district, country  
**mar**, *v.* blot; disfigure.  
**mar-aud'-er**, *n.* plunderer.  
**mar'-ble**, *n.* calcareous stone:  
*a.* made of or like marble.  
**march**, *n.* movement of  
 troops, 3rd month in year:  
*v.* move in order.  
**mar'-chion-ess** (*-shon-*), *n.*  
 wife or widow of marquess.  
**mar-co'-ni-gram**, *n.* wireless  
 telegram.  
**mare** (*mair*), *n.* female horse.  
**mar'-gar-ine** (*-cen*), *n.* substi-  
 tute for butter.  
**mar'-gin**, *n.* edge; border.  
**mar'-igold**, *n.* species of  
 flowering plant.  
**marine** (*mar'-cen'*), *n.* soldier  
 who serves on board ship;  
*navy*: *a.* pertaining to sea.  
**mar'-in-er**, *n.* sailor.  
**mar-lon-ette'**, *n.* puppet set  
 in motion by wires.  
**mar'-it-al**, *a.* pertaining to  
 husband or wedlock. [*sea*.  
**mar'-it-ime**, *a.* pertaining to

# MAS

**mar'-jor-am**, *n.* pot herb used  
 in seasoning.  
**mark**, *n.* sign; stamp; thing  
 aimed at: *v.* stamp; re-  
 gard. [*and selling*.  
**mar'-ket**, *n.* place for buying  
**marks'-man**, *n.* skilful shooter.  
**marl**, *n.* earth of lime and  
 clay. [*with sugar*.  
**mar'-malade**, *n.* fruit boiled  
**marquee** (*mar'-kec'*), *n.* field  
 tent.  
**mar'-quess**, *marquis* (*-kwis*),  
*n.* title of nobility next  
 under duke.  
**mar'-riage**, *n.* ceremony uni-  
 ting man and wife.  
**mar'-riage-able**, *a.* of age to  
 be married, desirable for  
 matrimony.  
**mar'-row** (*mar'-ro*), *n.* soft  
 substance in hollow of  
 bones; essence, vegetable.  
**mar'-ry**, *v.* unite, take, or  
 give in marriage or wedlock.  
**marsh**, *n.* wet ground; fen.  
**mar'-shal**, *n.* highest rank in  
 army: *v.* set in order.  
**marsh'-y**, *a.* wet, fenny.  
**mart**, *n.* market.  
**mar'-ten**, *n.* small animal of  
 weasel kind, valued for its  
 fur.  
**mar'-tial** (*-shal*), *a.* pertaining  
 or suited to war; warlike.  
**mar'-tin-et**, *n.* strict disci-  
 plinarian.  
**mar'-tyr**, *n.* one persecuted or  
 killed for conscience' sake.  
**mar'-tyr-dom**, *n.* death for  
 conscience' sake.  
**mar'-vel**, *n.* anything wonder-  
 ful or astonishing: *v.* won-  
 der.  
**mar'-vel-lous**, *a.* wonderful.  
**Marx'-ian**, *a.* pertaining to  
 socialistic economy of Karl  
 Marx.  
**mas'-cot**, *n.* talisman.  
**mas'-cu-line**, *a.* male; manly.  
**mash**, *n.* soft, warm food.  
**mash'-le** (*-e*), *n.* golf club.  
**mask**, *n.* cover for face: *v.*  
 conceal. [*freemason*.  
**ma'-son**, *n.* builder in stone;

# M A S

**mas-on'-ic**, *a.* pertaining to freemasonry.  
**mas-quer-ade'**, *n.* assembly of persons wearing masks: *v.* go in disguise.  
**mass**, *n.* large quantity: service of Rom Ch (slaughter).  
**massacre** (*mas'aker*), *n.* or *v.*  
**mas'-sage** (*-sahs*), *n.* process of kneading, rubbing, slapping, etc.  
**masse'** (*mas-say'*), *n.* (billiards) stroke made with cue perpendicular  
**mas'-sive**, *a.* bulky; heavy.  
**mast**, *n.* pole in ship supporting sails, etc.; fruit of oak, beech, etc.  
**mas'-ter** (*mahs'-*), *n.* employer; teacher; expert; superior, *v.* overcome.  
**mas'-ter-piece**, *n.* best work.  
**mas'-ticate**, *v.* chew  
**mas-tiff**, *n.* large and strong species of dog, (abscess in ear).  
**mas'-toid**, *a.* resembling nipple.  
**mat**, *n.* texture of straw, etc. *v.* interweave  
**mat'-ador**, *n.* bull-fighter.  
**match**, *n.* contest, marriage; combustible for lighting *v.* pair, suit; set against.  
**match'-less**, *a.* without equal  
**mate**, *n.* companion; officer of ship; fellow; husband or wife  
**mat-e'-rial**, *n.* any kind of substance *a.* consisting of matter, essential.  
**mat-er'-nal**, *a.* motherly.  
**mat-er'-nity**, *n.* relation or character of mother.  
**math-e-mat'-ics**, *n.* science of numbers.  
**mat'-inee** (*-nay*), *n.* reception or musical entertainment early in day.  
**mat-ric'-u-late**, *v.* enter or admit to membership in university.  
**mat'-rim-on-y**, *n.* marriage.  
**ma-m'-tron**, *n.* mother of family; nurse.  
**mat'-ter**, *n.* substance; discharge from sore; subject: *v.* signify.

# M E C

**mat'-tock**, *n.* pickaxe.  
**mat'-tress**, *n.* stuffed bed.  
**mat'-ure**, *a.* ripe; full grown: *v.* complete; ripen.  
**mat-ur'-ity**, *n.* ripeness.  
**maud'-lin**, *a.* half-drunk; fuddled.  
**maul**, *v.* beat; bruise; tear.  
**mau-so-le'-um**, *n.* magnificent tomb or monument.  
**mauve** (*moav*), *n.* purple dye from coal tar  
**ma'-vis**, *n.* song thrush.  
**maw**, *n.* crop of fowl, etc.  
**mawk'-ish**, *a.* loathsome, vile.  
**max'-im**, *n.* established truth.  
**max'-im-um**, *n.* greatest quantity.  
**May**, *n.* fifth month of year; hawthorn, *v.* aux. verb exp possibility; liberty.  
**major** (*mair*), *n.* chief magistrate of borough, etc.  
**maze**, *n.* labyrinth *v.* bewilder.  
**M.B.E.**, Member of the Order of the British Empire.  
**me**, *pron.* obj. case of I.  
**mead'-ow**, *n.* flat grass land.  
**meagre** (*me'-ger*), *a.* wanting strength and richness; lean; poor; scanty  
**meal**, *n.* flour, repast.  
**mean**, *n.* average. *a.* stingy: *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pl.* meant) intend, signify [course].  
**me-an'-der**, *v.* follow winding  
**mean'-ing**, *n.* intention; signification [stinginess].  
**mean'-ness**, *n.* sordidness;  
**means**, *n.* that used to effect end; income  
**measles** (*mees'-z's*), *n.* infectious disease  
**measure** (*mezh'-ur*), *n.* limit; extent. metre. *v.* ascertain extent etc.  
**meas'-ure-ment**, *n.* dimensions; act of measuring.  
**meat**, *n.* food in general; flesh for food.  
**mechanic** (*mek-an'-ik*), *n.* skilled workman; artificer  
**mech-an'-ic-al**, *a.* relating to machines.



# MEC

**mech-an'-ics**, *n.* science of laws of motion, etc.  
**mech'-an-ism**, *n.* structure or parts of machinery. [of.  
**med'-al**, *n.* coin in memory  
**med-al'-lion** (*med-al-yun*), *n.* large medal or its form.  
**med'-dle**, *v.* interpose. [ages.  
**med-iz'-val**, *a.* of middle  
**me'-diate**, *v.* intercede.  
**me-dia'-tion**, *n.* intercession.  
**me-dia'-tor**, *n.* intercessor.  
**med'-ic-al**, *a.* relating to healing art  
**med-ic'-inal**, *a.* healing.  
**medicine** (*med'-sin*), *n.* something given to heal. [rate.  
**mediocre** (*-o'-ker*), *a.* middle.  
**mediocrity** (*-ok'-rity*), *n.* person of moderate ability or importance; state of being mediocre.  
**med'-it-ate**, *v.* think.  
**Med-it-er-ra'-ne-an**, *n.* sea separating Europe and Africa. [age.  
**me'-dium**, *n.* means *a.* aver-  
**med'-ley**, *n.* mixture.  
**meek**, *a.* mild, gentle  
**meek'-ness**, *n.* gentleness.  
**meer'-achau** (*-shum*), *n.* soft mineral.  
**meet**, *n.* assembly of hunting people *a.* suitable *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl. met*) come together. [interview  
**meet'-ing**, *n.* assembly; in-  
**melancholy** (*mel'-an-kol-y*), *n.* depression of spirits: *a.* dismal. [flight.  
**mel'-te** (*mel-lay'*), *n.* confused  
**mel'-in-lte**, *n.* a French explosive.  
**mel'-low**, *a.* ripe *v.* ripen.  
**mel-o-dra'-ma** (*-drah'-mah*), *n.* sensational play.  
**mel'-o-dy**, *n.* tune.  
**mel'-on**, *n.* edible fruit of gourd kind.  
**melt**, *v.* dissolve. [any body.  
**mem'-ber**, *n.* limb; one of  
**mem'-brane**, *n.* thin skin.  
**mem-en'-to**, *n.* that which reminds. [of life.  
**memoir** (*mem'-wor*), *n.* account

# MER

**mem'-or-able**, *a.* worthy of recollection.  
**mem'-or-an'-dum**, *n.* note.  
**mem'-or'-ial**, *n.* memento; petition: *a.* in remembrance.  
**mem'-ory**, *n.* recollection.  
**men'-ace**, *n.* threat; *v.* threaten  
**menagerie** (*men-aj'-er-e*), *n.* collection of wild animals.  
**mend**, *v.* repair; grow better.  
**men-dac'-ity**, *n.* falsehood.  
**Men'-del-ism**, *n.* theory propounded by Mendel that cross-breeds reproduce the respective characteristics of their parents in an established ratio.  
**men'-dic-ant**, *n.* and *a.* beggar.  
**me'-nial**, *n.* drudge. *a.* scrupulous. [charges.  
**men'-ses**, *n. pl.* monthly dis-  
**Men-shev'-ik**, *n.* Russian socialist of comparatively moderate views.  
**men-stru-a'-tion**, *n.* act of discharging menses.  
**men-su-ra'-tion**, *n.* science of measurement  
**ment'-al**, *a.* of the mind.  
**men'-thol**, *n.* white crystalline substance resembling camphor [speak or write of.  
**men'-tion**, *n.* statement: *v.*  
**men'-tor**, *n.* adviser. [trade.  
**mer'-can-tile**, *a.* relating to  
**mer'-cen-ary**, *n.* hireling: *a.* selfish; greedy of gain.  
**mer'-cer**, *n.* dealer in silks, etc.  
**mer'-cer-ize**, *v.* treat cotton fabrics with chemicals.  
**mer'-chan-dise**, *n.* goods.  
**mer'-chant**, *n.* wholesale dealer.  
**mer'-ciful**, *a.* compassionate.  
**mer'-cury**, *n.* quicksilver or preparation of it; planet of solar system. [don.  
**mer'-cy**, *n.* compassion; par-  
**mere**, *n.* pool: *a.* simple: *adv.* only. [false; gaudy.  
**meretricious** (*-trish'-us*), *a.*  
**merge**, *v.* sink; be lost or swallowed up in.

## M E R

**mer'-ger**, *n.* combine.  
**mer-id'-ian**, *n.* noon; mid-day; circle crossed by sun at noon. [sheep.  
**merino** (-re'-no), *n.* fine-woolled  
**merit**, *n.* worth: *v.* deserve.  
**mer-it-or'-lous**, *a.* deserving.  
**mer'-maid**, *n.* mythical marine animal said to resemble woman.  
**mer'-rim-ent**, *n.* gaiety.  
**mer'-ry**, *a.* loudly cheerful.  
**mer'-ry-thought**, *n.* forked bone of fowl's breast; wish bone. [ensnare.  
**mesh**, *n.* opening in net. *v.*  
**mes'-mer-ism**, *n.* control of nervous system in another person.  
**mess**, *n.* food; medley; confusion. *v.* eat together  
**mes'-sage**, *n.* communication.  
**mes'-sen-ger**, *n.* bearer of message. [Anointed.  
**Mes-si'-ah**, *n.* Christ; the  
**message** (mes'-way), *n.* (in law) house and adjoining land.  
**met-ab'-o-lism**, *n.* chemical changes ever going on in living matter.  
**met-acar'-pus**, *n.* part of hand between wrist and fingers.  
**met'-al**, *n.* gold, silver, copper, iron, etc. [metal.  
**met-al'-lic**, *a.* belonging to  
**met'-al-lur-gy**, *n.* art of separating, refining and working metals. [of form.  
**met-am-or'-pho-sis**, *n.* change  
**met'-aphor** (-for), *n.* comparison expressed figuratively, condensed simile; word used figuratively.  
**met-aphys'-ics** (-fiz'-iks), *n.* science of the mind.  
**met-atar'-sus**, *n.* middle of foot, between ankle and toes.  
**met-em-psycho'-sis** (-siko'-sis), *n.* transmigration of soul. [in air.  
**me-te-or**, *n.* luminous body  
**me-te-or-ol'-o-gy**, *n.* science of phenomena of air. [ures.  
**me'-ter**, *n.* that which meas-

## M I L

**meth'-ed**, *n.* plan; manner.  
**meth'-yl**, *n.* base of wood spirit. [methyl.  
**meth'-ylate**, *v.* mix with  
**met-ic'-u-lous**, *a.* over-careful.  
**metre** (me'-ter), *n.* measure of verse.  
**met-rop'-o-lis**, *n.* chief city.  
**met'-tle**, *n.* courage, spirit.  
**mew** (mu), *n.* gull; cat's cry: *v.* cry as cat; confine in cage. [horses and carriages.  
**mews** (muze), *n.* place for  
**mezzo** (met'-zo), *a.* half; middle. [ous exhalation.  
**miasma** (me-az'-mah), *n.* noxi-  
**mi'-ca** (-kah), *n.* mineral capable of being split into very thin semi-transparent plates.  
**Mich'-el-mas** (mik'-el-mas), *n.* feast of St. Michael, Sept. 29; autumn.  
**mi'-crobe**, *n.* microscopic organism.  
**mi'-cro-phone**, *n.* instrument for intensifying sounds, etc.  
**mi'-cro-scope**, *n.* instrument that magnifies small objects.  
**mid**, *a.* middle. *adv.* between.  
**mid'-day**, *n.* noon; 12 a.m.  
**mid'-dle**, *n.* point equidistant from ends. *a.* between; equidistant.  
**midge**, *n.* gnat.  
**mid'-riff**, *n.* diaphragm which separates thorax from abdomen.  
**midst**, *n.* middle. [child-birth.  
**mid'-wife-ry**, *n.* art of aid in  
**mien** (meen), *n.* external appearance. [strength.  
**might** (mife), *n.* power;  
**might'-y**, *a.* powerful.  
**mignonette** (min-yon-net'), *n.* sweet-smelling flowering plant.  
**mi'-grate**, *v.* move from one country to another.  
**mikado** (-kah'-do), *n.* ruler of Japan  
**milch**, *a.* giving milk.  
**mild** (milde), *a.* gentle; soft.  
**mil'-dew**, *n.* spots from damp, etc.; disease in plants.

## MIL

**mid'-ness**, *n.* gentleness.  
**mile**, *n.* 1760 yards.  
**mil'-itant**, *a.* engaged in warfare. [*like.*]  
**mil'-itary**, *n.* soldiers: *a.* war-militia (*mil'-ish'-ah*), *n.* citizen soldiers.  
**milk**, *n.* fluid from breast of females suckling young: *v.* draw milk. [*etc.*]  
**mill**, *n.* machine for grinding.  
**mil-len'-nium**, *n.* coming thousand-year reign of Christ on earth.  
**mill'-er**, *n.* one who works mill.  
**mil'-let**, *n.* plant or its grain.  
**mil'-libar**, *n.* (*melcor*) measure of barometric pressure.  
**mill'-in'-er**, *n.* maker of women's hats.  
**million** (*mil'-yon*), *n.* 1,000,000.  
**mil-lion-aire'**, *n.* man worth a million pounds.  
**milt**, *n.* soft roe of fish.  
**mim'-ic**, *n.* imitator: *v.* speak and act like another.  
**mim-o'-sa** (*-zah*), *n.* sensitive plant.  
**min'-ar-et**, *n.* turret on mosques with balcony round.  
**mince**, *v.* cut in small pieces.  
**mince'-meat**, *n.* mixture of suet, raisins, currants, etc., chopped fine.  
**minc'-ing**, *a.* affected.  
**mind** (*minde*), *n.* thinking power; purpose: *v.* heed; regard.  
**mind'-ed**, *a.* inclined.  
**mind'-ful**, *a.* attentive.  
**mine**, *n.* pit whence ore is dug: *v.* dig for ore: *pron.* and *a.* belonging to me.  
**mi'-ner**, *n.* worker in mine.  
**min'-er-al**, *n.* rock or stone: *a.* pertaining to minerals.  
**min-er-al'-ogy**, *n.* science of minerals.  
**min'-gle**, *v.* mix.  
**min'-iature**, *n.* small likeness: *a.* very small.  
**min'-im**, *n.* note in music equal to two crotchets; smallest liquid measure.

## MIS

**mis'-im-um**, *n.* the least: *a.* smallest.  
**mis'-is-ter**, *n.* servant; officer of state; clergyman: *v.* serve. [*ministers of state.*]  
**min'-is-try**, *n.* office; clergy; mink, *n.* animal of weasel tribe valued for its fur.  
**mi'-nor**, *n.* one under 21: *a.* less.  
**mi-nor'-ity**, *n.* time from birth till 21; less number.  
**min'-ster**, *n.* church of monastery.  
**min'-strel**, *n.* singer; bard.  
**mint**, *n.* place to coin money: *a.* herb: *v.* coin.  
**min'-u-et**, *n.* stately dance.  
**minute** (*min'-ut*), *n.* 60th part of an hour: *pl.* notes.  
**mi-nute'**, *a.* very small.  
**miracle** (*mir'-akl*), *n.* act or event beyond human power; supernatural event.  
**mir-ac'-u-lous**, *a.* beyond human power.  
**mirage** (*mir'-ahj'*), *n.* optical illusion in desert.  
**mire**, *n.* wet earth; mud.  
**mir'-ror**, *n.* looking-glass.  
**mirth**, *n.* merriment.  
**mis-ad-ven'-ture**, *n.* unlucky accident, mischance.  
**mis-an'-thro-py**, *n.* hatred of mankind [*derstand.*]  
**mis-ap-pre-hend'**, *v.* misunderstand.  
**mis-ap-pre-hen'-sion**, *n.* mistake. [*wrong use.*]  
**mis-ap-pro'-priate**, *v.* put to mis-be-ha'-viour, *n.* ill conduct. [*abortion.*]  
**mis-car'-riage**, *n.* failure;  
**mis-cel-la'-ne-ous**, *a.* mixed.  
**mis-cel'-lany**, *n.* mixture; book of various compositions.  
**mis-chance'**, *n.* misfortune.  
**mis'-chief**, *n.* hurt; injury.  
**mis'-chie-vous**, *a.* producing harm. [*impression.*]  
**mis-con-cep'-tion**, *n.* wrong  
**mis-con'-duct**, *n.* ill-behaviour.  
**mis-con-duct'**, *v.* behave badly. [*wrongly.*]  
**mis-con'-strue**, *v.* interpret

# MIS

**mis'-cre-ant**, *n.* vile wretch.  
**mis'-deed**, *n.* evil deed.  
**mis'-de-mean'-our**, *n.* petty crime; misconduct.  
**mis'-ser** (-s-), *n.* extremely covetous person; man who hoards money.  
**mis'-er-able** (-z-), *a.* wretched.  
**mis'-er-y** (-z-), *n.* great unhappiness.  
**mis'-for-tune**, *n.* ill fortune.  
**mis'-giv-ing**, *n.* distrust; doubt.  
**mis'-hap**, *n.* misfortune.  
**mis'-in-firm'**, *v.* tell falsely.  
**mis'-in-ter'-pret**, *v.* explain erroneously; misunderstand.  
**mis'-lead**, *v.* lead into error.  
**mis'-no'-mer**, *n.* wrong name.  
**mis'-og'-y-ni** (-o-)-*iny*, *n.* hatred of women.  
**mis'-print**, *n.* error in printing.  
**mis'-rep-re-sent'** (-zent'), *v.* state falsely. [order.  
**mis'-rule**, *n.* confusion, dis-mis-s, *n.* unmarried woman. *v.* fail to hit.  
**mis'-sal**, *n.* R C mass-book.  
**mis'-sile**, *n.* weapon thrown.  
**mis'-sing**, *a.* lost; wanting.  
**mis'-sion** (*missh'-un*), *n.* sending. [teach religion.  
**mis'-sion-ary**, *n.* one sent to mis'-sive, *n.* message or letter sent. [statement.  
**mis'-state-ment**, *n.* wrong.  
**mist**, *n.* fine rain; fog.  
**mis'-take**, *n.* error: *v.* err in judgment.  
**mis'-ter**, *n.* title of address, abbreviated in writing Mr.  
**mistletoe** (*mis'-al-toh*), *n.* parasite plant.  
**mis'-tral**, *n.* cold north wind over S.E. France in spring.  
**mis'-tress**, *n.* woman who instructs; woman illegally filling place of wife. [doubt.  
**mis'-trust**, *n.* suspicion: *v.* mis'-trust'-ful, *a.* suspicious.  
**mist'-y**, *a.* foggy.  
**mis'-un-der-stand'**, *v.* take in wrong sense.  
**mis'-use**, *v.* abuse; ill-treat.  
**mite**, *n.* small insect; coin.

# MOL

**mit'-igate**, *v.* reduce; alleviate.  
**mitre** (*mit'-ler*), *n.* bishop's cap.  
**mit'-ten**, *n.* glove without fingers. [mixed) unite.  
**mix**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* mix'-ture, *n.* compound; blend.  
**moan**, *n.* or *v.* groan, wail.  
**moat**, *n.* ditch.  
**mob**, *n.* riotous crowd: *v.* attack in crowd.  
**mo'-bile**, *a.* easily moved.  
**mob-il-i-sa'-tion** (-z-), *n.* calling out and preparing troops for active service.  
**mock**, *a.* false. *v.* deride.  
**mock'-er-y**, *n.* derision.  
**mode**, *n.* method; fashion.  
**mod'-el**, *n.* pattern. *v.* form.  
**mod'-er-ate**, *a.* temperate: *v.* allay; lessen in violence.  
**mod-er-a'-tion**, *n.* state of being moderate; temperance.  
**mod'-er-a-tor**, *n.* president in Presb. church meetings.  
**mod'-ern**, *a.* new; recent.  
**mod'-est**, *a.* diffident; chaste.  
**mod'-est-y**, *n.* propriety of manner. [pittance.  
**mod'-icum**, *n.* small quantity;  
**mod'-ify**, *v.* alter; qualify.  
**mo-diste'** (-deest'), *n.* dress-maker, milliner.  
**mod'-u-late**, *v.* inflect or vary, as sounds. [hair.  
**mo'-hair**, *n.* fine stuff of goats'.  
**Mo-ham'-med-an**, *n.* follower of Mohammed.  
**mol'-et-y**, *n.* half; a part.  
**moist**, *a.* damp. [slightly.  
**molsten** (*mois'-n*), *v.* wet.  
**mois'-ture**, *n.* dampness.  
**mo'-lar**, *n.* double tooth.  
**mo-las'-ses**, *n.* treacle.  
**mole**, *n.* spot on skin; pier; animal. [particle.  
**mol'-e-cule**, *n.* very minute.  
**mo-lest'**, *v.* annoy; disturb.  
**mo-les-ta'-tion**, *n.* annoyance.  
**mol'-lif-y**, *v.* soften; appease.  
**mol'-lusc**, *n.* soft-bodied invertebrate animal, as snail, etc. [melted.  
**molt'-en** (*molie-*), *pas. pl.* or *a.*

## MOL

**mo'-ment**, *n.* a second in time ; consequence. [*sequence.*  
**mo'-ment'-ous**, *a.* of great com-  
**mo'-men'-tum**, *n.* impetus.  
**monarch** (*mon'-ark*), *n.* sove-  
 reign.  
**mon'-ar'-chy**, *n.* government  
 by king, etc. ; kingdom.  
**mon'-as'-ter-y**, *n.* house for  
 monks.  
**Mon'-day** (*Mun'-dy*), *n.* second  
 day of week.  
**mon'-e-tary** (*mun'-*), *a.* per-  
 taining to money.  
**money** (*mun'-e*), *n.* coin , cash.  
**mongrel** (*mung'-grcl*), *n.* or *a.*  
 cross-bred. [*warning*  
**monition** (*-ish'-un*), *n.* counsel ;  
**mon'-it-or**, *n.* one who warns ;  
 gunboat.  
**monk** (*munk*), *n.* friar, recluse.  
**monkey** (*munk'-y*), *n.* animal  
 like ape.  
**mono**, *pref.* single  
**mon'-ocle**, *n.* single eyeglass.  
**mon'-og'-amy**, *n.* practice of  
 having one mate.  
**mon'-o-gram**, *n.* "device  
 formed by interweaving  
 initials of name.  
**mon'-o-logue**, *n.* soliloquy.  
**mon'-o-ma'-nia** (*-niah*), *n.* mad-  
 ness on one point  
**mon'-o-plane**, *n.* aeroplane  
 with one tier of planes only.  
**mon-op'-oly**, *n.* sole power of  
 selling.  
**mon'-o-syl'-lable**, *n.* word of  
 one syllable.  
**mon'-o-tone**, *n.* unvaried tone.  
**mon-of'-ony**, *n.* sameness.  
**mon'-soon**, *n.* periodical wind  
 blowing six months from  
 same quarter.  
**mons'-ter**, *n.* unnatural crea-  
 ture ; brutal person.  
**mon'-strous**, *a.* unnatural.  
**month** (*munth*), *n.* 12th part of  
 year. [*memorial.*  
**mon'-u-ment**, *n.* structure as  
**mood**, *n.* disposition ; inflec-  
 tion of verb.  
**mood'-y**, *a.* peevish ; fretful.  
**moen**, *n.* planet revolving  
 round earth in a month.

## MOR

**moor**, *n.* waste land ; *boath*;  
*v.* make fast vessel.  
**moose** (*mooss*), *n.* largest quad-  
 ruped of deer kind.  
**moot**, *a.* disputable *v.* discuss.  
**mop**, *n.* strips of cloth etc., on  
 handle. *v.* clean with mop.  
**mope**, *v.* be gloomy.  
**mor'-aine**, *n.* rocks and debris  
 brought down by glacier.  
**mor'-al**, *n.* lesson in conduct  
 derived from story or inci-  
 dent *a.* virtuous. [*ina.*  
**morale** (*-ahl*), *n.* mental stam-  
**mor'-al'-ity**, *n.* quality render-  
 ing action good or bad ;  
 virtue. [*duct.*  
**mor'-als**, *n.* principles of con-  
**mor-ass'**, *n.* marsh ; fen.  
**mor-a-tor'-ium**, *n.* legal au-  
 thorization to suspend or  
 defer payment  
**mor'-bid**, *a.* not healthful.  
**mor'-dant**, *n.* substance fixing  
 dyes : *a.* biting  
**more**, *a.* greater in number,  
 etc. : *adv.* to greater degree.  
**more-o'-ver**, *adv.* beyond what  
 has been said.  
**mor-gan-at'-ic**, *a.* applied to  
 marriage where neither  
 wife nor child can inherit  
 husband's possessions.  
**morgue** (*morg*), *n.* French  
 mortuary.  
**mor'-ibund**, *a.* in a dying state.  
**Mor'-mon**, *n.* follower of  
 Joseph Smith.  
**morn'-ing**, *n.* first part of day.  
**mor-oc'-co**, *n.* leather of goat  
 or sheep-skin.  
**mor-ose**, *a.* of sour temper.  
**morphia** (*-flah*), *n.* veget-  
 able alkaloid extracted from  
 opium.  
**mor'-row**, *n.* next day.  
**morse**, *n.* signalling code of  
 dots and dashes.  
**mor'-sel**, *n.* small piece.  
**mor'-tal**, *n.* creature that must  
 die. *a.* subject to death ;  
 deadly.  
**mor-tal'-ity**, *n.* subjection to  
 death ; death of many ;  
 human nature.

## M O R

**mor'-tar**, *n.* mixture for uniting stones, etc.; vessel for bruising with pestle; short cannon. [security.]  
**mor'-t-gage**, *n.* or *v.* pledge as **mor'-tifi'-c-a'-tion**, *n.* gangrene humiliation.  
**mor'-tifi**, *v.* become corrupt; subdue; humble.  
**mor'-tise**, *n.* tenon socket: *v.* cut for tenon.  
**mort'-uary**, *n.* dead-house.  
**mo'-sa'-ic**, *n.* variegated glass or stone work imitating painting: *a. perl.* to Moses.  
**Mos'-lem**, *n.* Mohammedan  
**mosque** (*mosk*), *n.* Mohammedan house of worship [fly.  
**mosquito** (*-ke'-to*), *n.* stinging  
**moss** *n.* lichen. [a greatest.  
**most** *n.* greatest number, etc.  
**most'-ly**, *adv.* for greatest part.  
**mote**, *n.* small particle.  
**moth**, *n.* winged insect akin to butterfly.  
**mother** (*moth'-er*), *n.* female parent. *a.* native.  
**mo'-tion**, *n.* change of place, etc.; proposal.  
**mo'-tive**, *n.* inducement: *a.* causing motion.  
**mot'-ley**, *a.* variegated in colour; composed of various parts, etc.  
**mo'-tor**, *n.* horseless vehicle; mover or moving power  
**motor-cycle**, *n.* bicycle propelled by motor-engine.  
**mo'-tor-ist**, *n.* proprietor or driver of motor. [maxim.  
**mot'-to**, *n.* short sentence;  
**mould** (*molde*), *n.* soft earth; form; matrix: *v.* shape.  
**mould'-ing** (*molde'*), *n.* anything cast; projection of cornice; edging to panel.  
**moult** (*molte*), *v.* shed hair, feathers, etc.  
**mound**, *n.* artificial bank.  
**mount**, *n.* hill; mountain, heap: *v.* rise; get on horse, etc.  
**mount'-ain**, *n.* very high hill.  
**mount'-ain-er**, *n.* dweller on or climber of mountain.  
**mount'-ain-ous**, *a.* very hilly.

## M U L

**mount'-e-bank**, *n.* false pretender; quack.  
**mourn**, *v.* grieve for; lament.  
**mourn'-ful**, *a.* expressing grief.  
**mourn'-ing**, *n.* sorrowing; dress of mourners.  
**mouse**, *n.* small rodent animal.  
**mous-tache'** (*moos-tahsh'*), *n.* hair on upper lip  
**mouth**, *n.* opening in head for food, etc.; opening; entrance. [may be moved.  
**movable** (*moov'-abl*), *a.* that  
**mov'-ables**, *n.* furniture, etc.  
**move** (*moov*), *v.* set in motion; rouse, change place; propose. [tion.  
**move'-ment**, *n.* change of position.  
**movies** (*moov'-ees*), *n.* (*siang*) cinematograph.  
**mow**, *n.* hay-rick, etc.: *v.* (*pas. t.* mowed; *pas. pl.* mown) cut grass.  
**much**, *n.* great deal: *a.* great in quantity, etc.: *adv.* greatly. [gum.  
**mu'-cilage**, *n.* slimy substance;  
**mu'-cous**, *a.* relating to mucus.  
**mu'-cus**, *n.* slimy fluid from nose, etc.  
**mud**, *n.* wet earth; mire.  
**mud'-dle**, *n.* confused state.  
**muff**, *n.* cover for hands; clumsy person. [cake.  
**muf'-fin**, *n.* round spongy  
**muf'-fle**, *v.* cover or wrap close.  
**muf'-ti** (*-ty*), *n.* civilian clothes.  
**mug**, *n.* earthenware cup.  
**mu-lat'-to**, *n.* offspring of white and black person.  
**mul'-ber-ry**, *n.* tree and its fruit.  
**mulch**, *n.* loose matter, as decayed leaves, straw, etc., placed round roots.  
**mulct**, *n.* or *v.* fine.  
**mule**, *n.* hybrid; offspring of horse and ass.  
**mu'-lish**, *a.* stubborn.  
**mulled** (*muid*), *pas. pt.* or *a.* softened; sweetened and enriched.  
**mullion** (*mul'-yun*), *n.* perpendicular division in window-frame.

## M U L

**multifarious** (-*fai'*-*tus*), *a.* having great variety.  
**mul'-tiple**, *n.* number exactly containing another more than once: *a.* manifold.  
**mul-tip-lic-and'**, *n.* number to be multiplied. [of numbers  
**mul-tip-lic-a'-tion**, *n.* increase  
**mul-tip-lic-ity**, *n.* numerical quantity.  
**mul'-tip-ly**, *v.* increase in num-  
**mul'-tit-ude**, *n.* great number.  
**mum'-ble**, *v.* mutter.  
**mum'-mer**, *n.* stage player.  
**mum'-my**, *n.* embalmed body  
**mumps**, *n.* disease causing swelling of glands of neck  
**munch**, *v.* chew greedily  
**mun'-dane**, *a.* belonging to this world.  
**municipal** (*mu-nis'-ip-al*), *a.* pertaining to city  
**mu-nif'-ic-ence**, *n.* liberality.  
**mu-nif'-ic-ent**, *a.* giving generously.  
**munition** (-*nish'-un*), *n.* defence: *pl.* materials used in war. [to wall.  
**mur'-ral**, *a.* pert or attached  
**mur'-der**, *n.* intentional homicide *v.* kill (a human being) intentionally.  
**mur'-der-er**, *n.* assassin.  
**murk'-y**, *a.* dark, gloomy.  
**mur'-mur**, *n.* complaint, low sound *v.* complain, give forth low sound.  
**mur'-rain**, *n.* infectious and fatal disease among cattle  
**mus'-cle**, *n.* fleshy fibre. [ny  
**mus'-cu-lar**, *a.* strong; brawny  
**muse**, *n.* classical goddess of poetry or song *v.* meditate.  
**mu-se'-um** (-*see'*-), *n.* place for curiosities.  
**mush'-room**, *n.* edible plant of the order of fungi [mony.  
**mu'-sic** (-*zic*), *n.* melody; har-  
**musician** (*zish'-un*), *n.* one who sings or performs on musical instruments. composer.  
**musk**, *n.* animal; strong scent; plant.  
**mus'-ket-ry**, *n.* science of firing with rifles.

## N A I

**mus'-lin**, *n.* fine cotton cloth.  
**mus'-sel**, *n.* a shell-fish.  
**must**, *n.* unfermented juice of grapes; periodic frenzy (in elephants): *v.* be obliged.  
**mus'-tard**, *n.* plant and its pungent seeds which form condiment.  
**mus'-ter**, *n.* assemblage of troops: *v.* bring together.  
**must'-y**, *a.* mouldy; stale.  
**mu'-table**, *a.* changeable.  
**mute**, *n.* dumb person: *a.* silent.  
**mu'-tilate**, *v.* mangle; maim.  
**mu'-tinous**, *a.* seditious.  
**mu'-tiny**, *n.* insurrection: *v.* rise against authority.  
**mut'-ter**, *v.* speak low.  
**mut'-ton**, *n.* sheep's flesh.  
**mu'-tu-al**, *a.* reciprocal.  
**muz'-zle**, *n.* mouth; fastening for mouth: *v.* fasten up mouth [of I.  
**my**, *a.* or *pron.* possessive form  
**my-o'-pia** (-*ptah*), *n.* short-sightedness. [number.  
**myr'-lad**, *n.* any indefinite  
**myrrh** (*mer*), *n.* bitter aromatic gum.  
**myr'-tle** (*mer'-tl*), *n.* evergreen shrub with fragrant leaves.  
**my-self**, *pron.* used after I and marking distinction between the speaker and another, I, not another.  
**mys-te'-rious**, *a.* obscure; secret. [secure.  
**mys'-tery**, *n.* something ob-  
**mys'-tic**, **mys'-tic-al**, *a.* ob-  
 scure, secret, allegorical.  
**mys'-tify**, *v.* perplex de-  
 signedly.  
**myth** (*myth*), *n.* legend; fable.  
**my-thol'-ogy**, *n.* science of fables.

## N

**na'-dir**, *n.* the opposite of zenith.  
**nag**, *n.* small useful horse: *v.* continue to scold.  
**nail**, *n.* claw; end of fingers, etc.; iron pin; 2½ inches: *v.* fasten with nail.

# N A I

naïve (*nah'-eev'*), *a.* unaffected ; simple.  
na'-ked, *a.* bare ; plain.  
nam'-by, pam'-by, *a.* weakly ; sentimental. [mention.  
name, *n.* title ; repute : *v.*  
name'-ly, *adv.* that is to say.  
name'-sake, *n.* one called after.  
nap, *n.* short sleep ; short wool on cloth.  
nape, *n.* joint of neck behind.  
na'-pery, *n.* linen for table use.  
naph'-tha (*nap'-thah*), *n.* very inflammable oil ; petroleum.  
nap'-kin, *n.* small cloth.  
nar'-cis'-sus, *n.* bulbous plant.  
nar'-cot'-ic, *n.* pain-relieving and sleep-inducing drug—poison.  
nar'-rate, *v.* relate. [penings.  
nar'-rative, *n.* account of hap-  
nar'-row, *a.* not wide ; close.  
*v.* contract. [scarcely.  
nar'-row-ly, *adv.* closely,  
na'-sal, *a.* *pert.* to the nose.  
nas'-cent, *a.* beginning to exist.  
nas'-str'-tium (*-shyum*), *n.* flowering plant.  
nasty, *a.* very dirty ; horrid.  
nat'-a'-tion, *n.* art of swim-  
ming. [of country.  
nation (*na'-shun*), *n.* people  
national (*nash'-on-al*), *a.* be-  
longing to nation.  
na'-tive, *n.* one born in any  
place : *a.* natural ; *pert.* to  
birthplace.  
nat'-ty, *a.* smart ; neat.  
nat'-u'-ral, *a.* produced by  
nature ; unaffected.  
nat'-u'-ral-ize, *v.* invest with  
citizen's rights.  
nat'-ur'-al-ly, *adv.* according  
to nature ; spontaneously ;  
of course. [tion of mind.  
na'-ture, *n.* universe ; disposi-  
naught, *n.* nothing. [behaved.  
naught'-y, *a.* bad ; corrupt ; ill-  
nau'-se-a (*-ah*), *n.* sickness.  
nau'-se-ous, *a.* loathsome.  
nau'-tic-al, *a.* relating to ships.  
na'-val, *a.* pertaining to ships.  
nave, *n.* hub or centre of wheel,  
body of church. [abdomen.  
na'-vel, *n.* mark in middle of

# N E G

nav'-ig-able, *a.* passable for  
ships.  
nav'-ig-ate, *v.* steer ship ; sail.  
nav'-ig-a'-tion, *n.* art of con-  
ducting ships.  
nav'-vy, *n.* open-air labourer.  
na'-vy, *n.* fleet of ships.  
nay, *n.* denial : *adv.* no ; not.  
Ne-an'-der-thal-old, *a.* re-  
sembling the skull of a pro-  
historic man found in the  
Neanderthal in Germany.  
neap, *a.* deficient ; low ; *app.*  
to tide. [approach.  
near, *a.* close ; stingy : *v.*  
near'-ly, *adv.* closely , almost.  
neat, *a.* clean ; nice. [ness.  
neat'-ness, *n.* niceness ; tid-  
neeb'-u-la (*-lah*), *n.* (*pl.* *ee*)  
cloud-like cluster of small  
stars.  
neb'-u-lous, *a.* cloudy ; hazy.  
nec'-es-sary, *a.* essential.  
nec'-es'-sity, *n.* need ; want.  
neck, *n.* part between head and  
body ; narrow part of any  
thing. [etc., worn on neck.  
neck'-lace, *n.* string of beads,  
necromancer (*nek'-ro-man-ser*),  
*n.* conjurer , magician.  
nec-ro'-sis, *n.* mortification.  
nectar (*nek'-tar*), *n.* mythical  
drink of heathen gods ;  
sweet beverage.  
née (*nay*), *a.* born (to show  
maiden name of married  
woman).  
need, *n.* want ; difficulty :  
*v.* want.  
need'-ful, *a.* necessary.  
nee'-dle, *n.* instrument for  
sewing, etc  
nee'-dy, *a.* very poor. [vile.  
ne-far'-ious, *adv.* infamous ;  
neg'-ative, *n.* word that denies ;  
medium with photographic  
details reversed : *a.* express-  
ing absence. *v.* reverse ;  
veto  
neg'-lect', *n.* omission ; slight ;  
*v.* omit to do , slight.  
neg'-lig-ence, *n.* habitual  
omission.  
neg'-lig-ible, *a.* that can be  
ignored ; of no importance.



# NEG

ne-ga'-tate (-shayt), *v.* treat with. [with another.  
ne-go'-tiation, *n.* treating  
ne'-gro, *n.* black man; in  
fem. negress.  
neigh (nay), *n.* cry of horse.  
neighbour (nay'-ber), *n.* one  
living near.  
neither (ne'-ther or ni'-ther),  
pron. not one or other of two.  
Nem'-e-sis, *n.* Greek goddess  
of retribution.  
neo-, *pref.* now; later.  
ne-o-lith'-ic, *a. perl.* to later  
Stone Age. [novice.  
ne'-o-phyte, *n.* proselyte;  
nephew (nev'-u), *n.* brother's  
or sister's son.  
nephritis (nee'-fri'-tis), *n.* in-  
flammation of the kidneys.  
Nep'-tune, *n.* heathen god of  
the ocean.  
nerve, *n.* organ of sensation;  
firmness; (s'ang) cheek *v.*  
give vigour to. [vigorous.  
nerv'-ous, *a.* easily agitated,  
nest, *n.* bird's lair. -on  
nes'-tle, *v.* lie close  
nest'-ling, *n.* young bird.  
net, *n.* texture with meshes;  
snare: *a.* clear of all reduc-  
tions *v.* take in net  
neth'-er, *a.* lying beneath.  
net'-tle, *n.* stinging plant: *v.*  
sting; vex.  
neu-ral'-gia (-jah), *n.* pain in  
nerves. [nervous debility.  
neu'-ras-the-nia (-niah), *n.*  
neu-ri'-tis, *n.* inflammation of  
nerves.  
neu-rot'-ic, *a. perl.* to nerves.  
neu'-ter, *a.* neither male nor  
female.  
neu'-tral, *a.* of neither party.  
nev'-er, *adv.* at no time.  
nev'-er-the-less', *adv.* notwith-  
standing.  
new (nu), *a.* fresh; not old.  
new'-ness, *n.* freshness.  
news, *n.* intelligence; tidings.  
newt (nwie), *n.* small lizard or  
eft.  
next, *a.* nearest. *adv.* nearest  
in turn, time, place, rank,  
etc.

# NOB

nib, *n.* point as of pen, beak, etc.  
nib'-ble, *n.* little bite: *v.* gnaw  
bit by bit. [taste.  
nice, *a.* accurate; pleasant to  
niche, *n.* cavity in wall.  
nick, *n.* or *v.* notch. [metal.  
nick'-el, *n.* hard malleable  
nic'-o-tine (-teen), *n.* acrid and  
pungent liquid from tobacco.  
niece (nees), *n.* brother's or  
sister's daughter. [misery.  
nig'-gard, *n.* stingy person: *a.*  
nig'-ger, *n.* negro.  
nig'-gle, *v.* trifle with.  
nigh (ni), *a.* near *adv.* nearly.  
night (nife), *n.* time between  
sunset and sunrise.  
night'-in-gale, *n.* small bird  
that sings at night. [night.  
night'-ly, *a.* of night: *adv.* by  
night'-mare, *n.* distressing  
dreams; incubus.  
nil, *n.* nothing  
nim'-ble, *a.* brisk; quick.  
nim'-bus, *n.* halo; rain-cloud.  
nin'-com-poop, *n.* fool: stupid  
follow. [added.  
nine, *n.* and *a.* eight and one  
nine'-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of  
nine and ten. [ten.  
nine'-ty, *n.* and *a.* nine times  
ninny (nin'-y), *n.* fool: simple-  
ton. [destroy.  
nip, *n.* pinch: *v.* pinch;  
nip'-pers, *n.* small pincers.  
nip'-ple, *n.* teat or dug.  
nir'-va'-na (-rah'-nah), *n.* final  
state of blessedness (Bud-  
dhism).  
nit, *n.* egg of louse.  
nitric (ni'-trik), *a.* impregnated  
with nitric acid. [gen.  
ni'-tro, *pref.* containing nitro-  
ni'-tro-gen, *n.* tasteless gas  
constituting four-fifths of  
atmosphere.  
no, *a.* not any: *adv.* express-  
ing denial; not.  
no-bil'-ity, *n.* persons of title;  
commanding excellence.  
no'-ble, *n.* person of rank; *a.*  
dignified.  
no'-ble-man, *n.* man of rank.  
no'-ble-ness, *n.* greatness of  
soul or rank.

# N O B

**no'-bod-y**, *n.* not any one.  
**noe'-tur'-nal**, *a.* nightly.  
**noe'-u-ous**, *a.* hurtful.  
**nod**, *n.* slight bow: *v.* bow slightly.  
**noise**, *n.* sound *v.* sound  
**noi'-some**, *a.* offensive, hurtful.  
**nois'-y**, *a.* full of noise; loud.  
**nom'-ad**, *n.* wanderer.  
**no'-men'-cla-ture**, *n.* terms appropriated to any science.  
**nom'-in-al**, *a.* in name only.  
**nom'-in-ate**, *v.* name; propose. [*ject of verb.*]  
**nom'-in-a-tive**, *n.* (*gram.*) sub-  
**non**, prefix signifying *not*.  
**non'-age**, *n.* minority in age  
**nonagenarian** (*-ar'-ian*), *n.*  
 one ninety years old.  
**nonchalant** (*non-shal'-on*), *a.*  
 careless. [*ter*]  
**non-con-form'-ist**, *n.* dissen-  
**Non-con-form'-ity**, *n.* dissent  
 from established church  
**non'-de-script**, *a.* difficult to  
 be described; strange.  
**none** (*nun*), *a.* not any. "  
**non-en'-tity**, *n.* thing not  
 existing.  
**nonpareil** (*nonpar-el'*), *n.*  
 small printing type, un-  
 equalled excellence: *a.* un-  
 equalled.  
**non-plus'**, *n.* or *v.* puzzle  
**non'-senc**, *n.* unmeaning  
 words, etc.  
**non'-suit**, *v.* stop suit at law  
**noo'-dle**, *n.* simpleton, stupid  
 fellow.  
**nook**, *n.* corner; recess. [*day.*]  
**noon**, *n.* midday; 12 o'clock by  
**noose**, *n.* running knot.  
**nor**, *c.* of denial or negation.  
**nor'-mal**, *a.* regular; accord-  
 ing to established principles  
 or rule. [*mandy.*]  
**Nor'-man**, *a. pert.* to Nor-  
**Norse**, *a.* Scandinavian.  
**north**, *n.* point opposite south:  
*a.* in north. [*north.*]  
**north'-er-ly**, *a.* toward or from  
**north'-ern**, *a.* toward north.  
**nose** (*-s*), *n.* organ of smell.  
**nose-gay** (*-s*), *n.* bunch of  
 flowers.

# N O W

**nos'-tal'-gia**, *n.* home-sickness.  
**nos'-tril**, *n.* opening of nose.  
**nos'-trum**, *n.* quack medicine;  
 medicine whose ingredients  
 are secret.  
**not**, *adv.* word *exp.* denial.  
**no'-table**, *a.* of note; memor-  
 able. [*contracts.*]  
**no'-tary**, *n.* officer who attests  
**no'-ta'-tion**, *n.* act of noting or  
 recording by marks, figures  
 or characters.  
**notch**, *n.* or *v.* cut; nick.  
**note**, *n.* remark at foot of  
 page; character, etc., in  
 music; short epistle. *v.* set  
 down; observe  
**no'-ted**, *a.* known by repute  
**nothing** (*nuth'-ing*), *n.* not  
 anything  
**no'-tice** (*-tiss*), *n.* regard; in-  
 formation. *v.* observe.  
**no'-tify**, *v.* make known.  
**no'-tion**, *n.* idea; thought.  
**no-tor-i'-ety**, *n.* exposure to  
 public knowledge.  
**no-tor'-ious**, *a.* publicly known  
 (usually in a bad sense);  
 manifest.  
**not-with-stand'-ing**, *c.* al-  
 though; nevertheless: *prep.*  
 in spite of.  
**nought** (*nawl*), *n.* not any-  
 thing; nothing.  
**noun**, *n.* name of person,  
 place, or thing  
**nourish** (*nur'-ish*), *v.* support  
 with food; cause to grow.  
**nour'-ish-ment**, *n.* food; act  
 of nourishing; that which  
 causes growth, etc.  
**nous**, *n.* intellect; gumption.  
**nov'-el**, *n.* tale in prose, filling  
 a volume. *a.* new.  
**nov'-el-ette**, *n.* small or brief  
 novel. [*thing new.*]  
**nov'-el-ty**, *n.* newness; some-  
**No-ven'-ber**, *n.* eleventh  
 month of year.  
**nov'-ice** (*-iss*), *n.* beginner.  
**no'-vo-caine**, *n.* powerful local  
 anæsthetic.  
**now**, *adv.* at this time.  
**now'-adays**, *adv.* in present  
 age or time.

## NOW

no'-where, *adv.* not in any place. [etc.]  
 no'-wise, *adv.* not in any way.  
 nox'-ious, *a.* hurtful. [etc.]  
 nos'-tle, *n.* nose; snout; end.  
 nuance (*new'-onse*), *n.* delicate gradation of colours, tint.  
 nu'-cle-us, *n.* body about which anything is collected.  
 nude, *a.* bare; naked.  
 nudge (*nuf*), *n.* gentle push.  
 nu'-dity, *n.* nakedness.  
 nu'-gatory, *a.* futile; insignificant  
 nug'-get, *n.* lump of gold.  
 nuisance (*nu'-sans*), *n.* anything offensive.  
 null, *a.* of no effect.  
 null'-ify, *v.* deprive of legal force. [of efficacy.]  
 null'-ity, *n.* nothingness, want  
 numb, *a.* without sensation.  
*v.* deaden.  
 num'-ber, *n.* more than one; division of work; numeral.  
*v.* reckon. [por.]  
 numbness (*num'-ness*), *n.* tor-  
 nu'-mer-al, *n.* sign expressing number: *a.* relating to number  
 nu'-mer-a'-tion, *n.* numbering; expression of numbers.  
 nu'-mer-a-tor, *n.* number above line in fraction.  
 nu'-mer'-ic-al, *a.* denoting number.  
 nu'-mer-ous, *a.* many.  
 nu-mis-mat'-ic, *a. perf.* coins.  
 num'-skull, *n.* dunce; block-head.  
 nun, *n.* female in convent.  
 nun'-nery, *n.* convent.  
 nun'-tial, *n.* in *pl.* marriage.  
*a. perf.* to marriage.  
 nurse, *n.* attendant on child or sick: *v.* take care of.  
 nurs'-ery, *n.* children's room; ground for young trees.  
 nur'-ture, *n.* nourishment; good instruction: *v.* feed, educate.  
 nut, *n.* fruit in hard shell; knob at end of bolt.  
 nut'-meg, *n.* aromatic E. Indian nut used in cooking.

## OBL

nu'-triment, *n.* that which nourishes.  
 nutrition (*-trish'-un*), *n.* food.  
 nutritious (*-trish'-us*), *a.* nourishing.  
 nymph, *n.* fabled goddess; lovely maiden; chrysalis of insect.

## O

oaf, *n.* silly person; dolt.  
 oak (*oke*), *n.* tree yielding hard wood.  
 oak'-um, *n.* yarn of old rope.  
 oar, *n.* blade for rowing.  
 o-a'-sis, *n.* fertile spot in desert.  
 oat (*ole*), *n.* a useful grain.  
 oath, *n.* affirmation with appeal to God.  
 obb'-liga'-to (*-gah'-*), *n.* (*mus.*) instrumental accompaniment.  
 ob'-du-racy, *n.* obstinacy.  
 ob'-du-rate, *a.* inflexible; obstinate (the British Empire).  
 O.B.E., Officer of the Order of  
 o-be'-dience, *n.* submission to authority. [ing to obey.]  
 o-be'-dient, *a.* dutiful; will-  
 o-bei'-sance (*-bay'-*), *n.* act of reverence; bow.  
 ob'-e-lisk, *n.* tapering four-sided pillar.  
 o-bese', *a.* fat; fleshy.  
 obey (*o-bay'*), *v.* comply with orders [deceased.]  
 o-bit'-u-ary, *a.* relating to  
 ob'-ject, *n.* end; aim; thing seen.  
 ob'-ject', *v.* oppose in words.  
 ob'-jec'-tion, *n.* doubt; scruple; dislike.  
 ob'-jec'-tion-able, *a.* distasteful.  
 ob'-jec'-tive, *n.* goal; *a.* external to the mind. (in *gram.*) accusative. [prove.]  
 ob-jur'-gate, *v.* chide; re-  
 ob-la'-tion, *n.* offering.  
 ob-lig-a'-tion, *n.* duty; bond.  
 ob-lig'-at-or-y, *a.* binding (in law or conscience).  
 o-blige', *v.* compel; gratify; please.  
 o-bli'-ging, *a.* courteous; kind.

## O B L

**oblique** (*ob-leek'*), *a.* indirect; slanting.  
**ob-lit'-er-ate**, *v.* blot out.  
**ob-liv'-ion**, *n.* forgetfulness.  
**ob'-long**, *a.* longer than broad.  
**ob'-loquy**, *n.* detraction; slander.  
**ob-nox'-ious**, *a.* offensive; hateful; odious; reprehensible.  
**oboe** (*o'-boi*), *n.* musical wind instrument of reed type.  
**ob-scene**, *a.* indelicate; lewd.  
**ob-scure**, *a.* dark; gloomy: *v.* hide. [humble state.  
**ob-scu'-rity**, *n.* darkness;  
**ob'-sequies** (*ob'-sek-weez*), *n.* *pl.* funeral solemnities  
**ob-se'-quious**, *a.* compliant to excess.  
**ob-serv'-ance** (*-zerv'-*), *n.* act of observing a custom, ceremony. [regardful.  
**ob-ser'-vant**, *a.* watchful;  
**ob-ser-va'-tion**, *n.* remark, notice; act of seeing.  
**ob-ser'-vat-or-y**, *n.* building for observing heavenly bodies.  
**ob-serve**, *v.* see; notice.  
**ob-sess**, *v.* occupy the mind to excess. [of use  
**ob-so-lea'-cent**, *a.* going out  
**ob'-so-lete**, *a.* out of date or use.  
**ob'-stacle**, *n.* hindrance.  
**ob-stet'-ric**, *a.* pertaining to midwifery.  
**ob'-stin-ate**, *a.* stubborn.  
**ob-strep'-er-ous**, *a.* rowdy.  
**ob-struct**, *v.* hinder; stop.  
**ob-struc'-tion**, *n.* hindrance.  
**ob-tain**, *v.* gain; get.  
**ob-tru'-sive**, *a.* disposed to intrude.  
**ob-tuse**, *a.* dull; not acute.  
**ob-tuse'-ness**, *n.* dullness.  
**ob-verse**, *n.* one of two sides or aspects; head of coin.  
**ob-viate**, *v.* prevent; remove, withstand; hinder.  
**ob'-vious**, *a.* easily perceived.  
**oc-ca'-sion**, *n.* event; cause: *v.* cause.  
**oc-ca'-sion-al**, *a.* at times.

## O F F

**oc'-cident**, *n.* west; quarter where the sun goes down.  
**oc'-cip-ut**, *n.* hinder part of the head or skull.  
**oc-cult**, *a.* secret; hidden.  
**oc'-cu-pant**, *n.* one who has possession.  
**oc-cu-pa'-tion**, *n.* employment; possession.  
**oc'-cu-py**, *v.* hold; employ.  
**oc-cur**, *v.* come to mind; happen.  
**oc-cur'-rence**, *n.* event.  
**ocean** (*o'-shun*), *n.* expanse of water.  
**o'-chre** (*o'-ker*), *n.* kind of fine clay, used as pigment.  
**oc'-tagon**, *n.* figure of eight sides and angles.  
**oc-tan'-gu-lar**, *a.* having eight angles  
**oc'-tave**, *n.* eighth in music.  
**oc-ta'-vo**, *n.* eighth leaves to sheet, size next to quarto.  
**Oc-to'-ber**, *n.* tenth month of year  
**octogenarian** (*-air'-ian*), *n.* one of eighty years of age.  
**oc'-to-pus**, *n.* large cuttlefish.  
**oc'-u-lar**, *a.* relating to eye.  
**oc'-u-list**, *n.* one who treats diseases of the eye. [left over.  
**odd**, *a.* not even; strange;  
**odd'-ly**, *adv.* strangely.  
**ode**, *n.* short poem  
**o'-di-ous**, *a.* detestable.  
**o'-dium**, *n.* hatred.  
**o'-dour**, *n.* smell, perfume.  
**of** (*ov*), *prep.* from; out of; belonging to.  
**off**, *adv.* from *int.* begone: *prep.* distant from.  
**of'-fal**, *n.* refuse  
**of-fence**, *n.* displeasure, fault.  
**of-fend**, *v.* displease  
**of-fen'-sive**, *a.* causing offence.  
**of'-fer**, *n.* proposal; bid of price: *v.* present; propose.  
**of'-fer-ing**, *n.* sacrifice, gift.  
**of'-fer-tor-y**, *n.* collection.  
**of'-fice** (*-fiss*), *n.* duty; employment, place of business.  
**of'-ficer**, *n.* one who holds office; *esp.* one holding commission in navy, army, or air-force.

## OFF

**official** (-*fish'-al*), *n.* one in office; *a.* by authority.  
**officiate** (-*fish'-iayt*), *v.* perform any duty. [forward.  
**officious** (-*fish'-us*), *a.* unduly  
**off'-ing**, *n.* sea at a distance from the shore.  
**off'-set**, *n.* shoot; sprout.  
**off'-spring**, *n.* children.  
**oft**, *adv.* often; frequently.  
**o'-gle**, *v.* look with side glance.  
**o'-gre** (*o'-ger*), *n.* imaginary monster. [pain.  
**oh** (*o*), *int.* den. surprise or *ehm*, *n.* unit of electrical resistance. [with oil.  
**oil**, *n.* fatty liquid; *v.* smear  
**oint'-ment**, *n.* fatty matter, unguent.  
**old**, *a.* aged; not new.  
**old'-en**, *a.* in time long past.  
**ol'-fac'-tory**, *a.* pert to smelling.  
**ol'-id**, *a.* stinking; fetid.  
**ol'-ig'-ar'-chy** (-*ky*), *n.* government by a few. [oil, tree  
**ol'-ive**, *n.* stone fruit yielding  
**o'-me-ga** (-*gah*), *n.* last letter of Greek alphabet. [of eggs.  
**om'-c'-let**, *n.* pancake or fritter  
**o'-men**, *n.* sign of good or evil.  
**om'-in'-ous**, *a.* foreboding ill.  
**o-mis'-sion**, *n.* neglect; oversight.  
**omit**, *v.* pass over; neglect.  
**om'-nibus**, *n.* large covered carriage.  
**om-nip'-o-tent**, *a.* all-powerful  
**om-nis'-cient**, *a.* all-knowing.  
**on**, *prep.* upon; *at*. *adv.* forward.  
**once** (*wuns*), *adv.* one time.  
**one** (*wun*), *n.* and *a.* single person or thing; *a.* single; any.  
**one'-ness**, *n.* unity.  
**on'-er'-ous**, *a.* burdensome; oppressive.  
**onion** (*un'-yun*), *n.* culinary plant with bulbous root.  
**only** (*ohn'-ly*), *a.* single; *adv.* singly.  
**on'-set**, *n.* attack.  
**on'-slaught** (*on'-slawt*), *n.* attack; onset.  
**o'-nus**, *n.* burden. [forward.  
**on'-ward**, *a.* progressing; *adv.*

## ORA

**o'-nyx**, *n.* agate.  
**ooze**, *n.* soft mud; *v.* issue through. [colours.  
**o'-pal**, *n.* stone with changing  
**opaque** (*o'-pake*), *a.* not transparent. [lic' *v.* uncloze.  
**o'-pen**, *a.* not shut; free; pub-  
**o'-pen-ing**, *n.* hole; beginning.  
**o'-pen-ly**, *adv.* publicly; frankly.  
**op'-er-a** (-*ah*), *n.* dramatic composition set to music and sung on stage.  
**op'-er-ate**, *v.* act; work.  
**op'-er-a'-tion**, *n.* something to be done, surgical performance [effective.  
**op'-er-ative**, *n.* workman; *a.* **ophthalmia** (*of-thal'-mia*), *n.* inflammation of the eyes.  
**o'-plate**, *n.* medicine that induces sleep. [of opinion.  
**o-pine'**, *v.* think, suppose; be  
**o-pin'-ion**, *n.* sentiment; judgment [capsule.  
**o'-plum**, *n.* juice of poppy  
**o-pos'-sum**, *n.* quadruped having pouch or bag for carrying young  
**op-po'-nent**, *n.* adversary.  
**op-por'-tune**, *a.* well timed.  
**op-por-tu'-nism**, *n.* practice of seizing opportunities or being guided by them.  
**op-por-tu'-nity**, *n.* fit time.  
**op-pose'**, *v.* act against. [trary.  
**op'-po-site**, *a.* facing; con-  
**opposition** (-*zish'-un*), *n.* resistance. [unjustly.  
**op-press'**, *v.* overburden; treat  
**op-pres'-sion**, *n.* tyranny.  
**op-pres'-sor**, *n.* tyrant.  
**op-pro'-brium**, *n.* reproach; disgrace.  
**op'-tics**, *n.* science of sight, etc.  
**op'-tim-ist**, *n.* one who sees the bright side.  
**op'-tion**, *n.* power of choice.  
**op'-u-lence**, *n.* wealth; riches.  
**or**, *c.* showing alternative.  
**or'-acle**, *n.* declaration of pagan deity; one with great wisdom.  
**or'-al**, *a.* delivered by the mouth; spoken.

## O R A

or'-ange, *n.* tree or fruit; yellow-red colour.  
 ora'-tion, *n.* speech in public.  
 or'-ator, *n.* eloquent public speaker.  
 or'-ator'-io, *n.* sacred drama set to music.  
 or'-atory, *n.* art of public speaking.  
 orb, *n.* round body. [body.  
 or'-bit, *n.* path of celestial  
 or'-chard, *n.* fruit garden.  
 or'-ches-tra (-trah), *n.* part of theatre for musicians; body of musical performers.  
 or'-chid (or'-kid), *n.* genus of beautiful flowering plant.  
 or'-dain', *v.* appoint.  
 or'-de'-al, *n.* severe trial.  
 or'-der, *n.* command; method. *v.* command; regulate. [on officer. *a.* regular  
 or'-der-ly, *n.* soldier attendant  
 or'-din-al, *a.* number expressing order or sequence.  
 or'-din-ance, *n.* regulation.  
 or'-din-ary, *a.* usual; common. [pointing  
 or'-din-a'-tion, *n.* act of ap-  
 ord'-nance, *n.* military stores, especially things pertaining to artillery  
 or'-dure, *n.* dung; filth.  
 ore (or), *n.* mineral substance.  
 or'-gan, *n.* instrument of music; functional part of body.  
 or'-gan'-ic, *a.* having organs.  
 or'-gan-ize, *v.* set in working order. [wild revel.  
 orgy (or'-jy), *n.* a drunken or  
 or'-iel, *n.* bay window.  
 or'-i-ent'al, *a.* eastern.  
 or'-ifice (-fiss), *n.* mouth; aperture.  
 or'-igin, *n.* beginning.  
 or'-ig'-in-al, *n.* source: *a.* first.  
 or'-ig'-in-ate, *v.* bring into existence. [adorn.  
 or'-nament, *n.* decoration: *v.*  
 or'-nate', *a.* adorned; decorated. [birds.  
 or'-nith-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of  
 or'-phan, *n.* child bereft of father, mother, or both.

## O U T

or'-tho-dox, *a.* sound in doctrine. [spelling.  
 or'-thog'-raphy, *n.* correct  
 or'-to-lan, *n.* bird of size of lark and held to be a great delicacy.  
 os'-cil-late, *v.* swing backwards and forwards; vibrate.  
 os'-cu-late, *v.* kiss; come in contact with or touch.  
 osier (o'-ther), *n.* water willow.  
 os'-pray, os'-prey, *n.* fishing eagle or fish hawk.  
 os'-sify, *v.* to become or make into bone.  
 os'-ten'-sible, *a.* apparent.  
 os'-ten-ta'-tion, *n.* outward show.  
 os'-ten-ta'-tious, *a.* showy.  
 os-te-ol'-o-gy, *n.* study of bones.  
 ost'-ler, *n.* stableman at inn.  
 os'-tracise, *v.* exclude from society.  
 os'-trich, *n.* large bird.  
 other (u'th'-er), *a.* not the same.  
 oth'-er-wise, *adv.* in different manner. [futile.  
 otiose (o'-shioce), *a.* useless;  
 ot'-ter, *n.* aquatic quadruped.  
 Ot'-to-man, *n.* Turk; small, low, stuffed seat.  
 ought (ori), *n.* anything: *v.* bound in duty.  
 ounce, *n.* 12th lb. troy; 16th lb. avoird.  
 our, *a.* or *pron.* poss. case belonging to us.  
 ours, *pron.* belonging to us; poss. of we.  
 oust, *v.* remove by force.  
 out, *adv.* not within; from home.  
 out'-burst, *n.* breaking or bursting forth.  
 out'-cast, *n.* or *a.* exile.  
 out'-do', *v.* (pas. pl. outdone) surpass.  
 out'-er, *a.* outside.  
 out'-er-most, *a.* farthest out.  
 out'-fit, *n.* equipment.  
 out'-flank, *v.* extend flank of one army beyond that of another.

## OUT

**out'-house**, *n.* small building at little distance from the house.  
**out'-last**, *v.* last longer than  
**out'-law**, *n.* one deprived of benefit of law : *v.* proscribe.  
**out'-lay**, *n.* expenditure.  
**out'-line**, *n.* defining line ; sketch of plan, etc. [*tance*].  
**out'-post**, *n.* station at dis-  
**out'-rage**, *n.* injurious violence offered to persons or things : *v.* do violence to. [*pletely*].  
**outright** (*out'-rite*), *adv.* com-  
**out'-set**, *n.* beginning.  
**out'-side**, *n.* external part.  
**out'-skirt**, *n.* border ; suburb  
**out'-stand'-ing**, *a.* prominent ; unpaid. [*to outer parts*].  
**out'-ward**, *a.* external. *adv.*  
**out'-ward-ly**, *adv.* externally.  
**out'-wit**, *v.* exceed in cun-  
 ning ; over-reach.  
**o'-val**, *a.* egg-shaped.  
**o'-vary**, *n.* place where eggs or  
 germs of animals are formed.  
**o'-va'-tion**, *n.* enthusiastic re-  
 ception. [*baking*].  
**oven** (*uv'-n*), *n.* place for  
**o'-ver**, *a.* upper ; beyond.  
*prep.* across ; above : *adv.*  
 more than : *n.* (*cricket*) balls  
 delivered consecutively by  
 one bowler.  
**o'-ver-alls** (*-awls*), *n.* loose  
 garments worn over others.  
**o'-ver-awe**, *v.* restrain by fear.  
**o'-ver-bear'-ing**, *a.* tyrannical  
**o'-ver-cast**, *a.* spread over.  
**o'-ver-coat**, *n.* great or top  
 coat.  
**o'-ver-come**, *v.* vanquish.  
**o'-ver-flow**, *n.* inundation ;  
 more than enough. *v.* run  
 over. [*over*].  
**o'-ver-hang**, *v.* jut or project  
**o'-ver-haul**, *v.* examine.  
**o'-ver-head**, *adv.* above.  
**o'-ver-lay**, *v.* cover surface  
**o'-ver-look**, *v.* view from higher  
 place ; inspect ; excuse.  
**o'-ver-plus**, *n.* surplus.  
**o'-ver-pow'-er**, *v.* crush ; bear  
 down. [*get better of*].  
**o'-ver-reach**, *v.* reach too far ;

## PAD

**e-ver-rule**, *v.* control ; dis-  
 allow. [*flow*].  
**o'-ver-run**, *v.* ravage ; over-  
**o'-ver-seer**, *n.* superintendent.  
**o'-ver-sight**, *n.* neglect ; super-  
 vision. [*fest* ; public].  
**o'-vert**, *a.* open to view ; mani-  
**o'-ver-take**, *v.* (*pas. t.* over-  
 took ; *pas. pl.* overtaken)  
 come up with ; pass.  
**o'-ver-throw**, *n.* downfall.  
**o'-ver-throw**, *v.* demolish.  
**o'-ver-ture**, *n.* proposal ; in-  
 troductory music.  
**o'-ver-turn**, *v.* subvert ;  
 throw down [*arrogant*].  
**o'-ver-ween'-ing**, *a.* conceited ;  
**o'-ver-whelm**, *v.* overpower.  
**o'-vum**, *n.* egg-cell in animals.  
**owe** (*o*), *v.* be indebted to.  
**ow'-ing**, *a.* due, ascribable to.  
**owl**, *n.* a bird that flies at  
 night, noted for peculiar  
 hoot. [*v. avow* ; possess.  
**own** (*ohn*), *a.* belonging to :  
**own'-er**, *n.* rightful proprietor.  
**ox** (*pl.* oxen), *n.* a castrated  
 bull.  
**ox'-ide**, *n.* compound of which  
 oxygen is a constituent.  
**ox'-ygen**, *n.* gas supporting  
 life.  
**oys'-ter**, *n.* shell-fish.  
**o'-zone**, *n.* component part of  
 atmosphere.

## P

**pace**, *n.* step : *v.* measure by  
 step. [*making*].  
**pac'-if-ic**, *a.* quiet ;  
**pac'-if-ist**, *n.* one opposed to  
 war of any kind.  
**pac'-if-y**, *v.* appease. [*gether*].  
**pack**, *n.* bundle. *v.* bind to-  
**pack'-age**, *n.* bundle ; bale.  
**pack'-et**, *n.* small parcel ; ves-  
 sel running regularly upon a  
 certain route.  
**pact**, *n.* agreement.  
**pad**, *n.* flat cushion.  
**pad'-ding**, *n.* stuffing.  
**pad'-dle**, *v.* propel by oar ;  
 wade in shallow water.  
**pad'-dock**, *n.* small field ;  
 (obsolete) frog or toad.

## P A D

**pad'-lock**, *n.* lock with link.  
**padre** (*pah'-dray*), *n.* priest or minister. [or triumph.  
**pean** (*pe'-an*), *n.* song of joy  
**pa'-gan**, *n.* heathen: *a.* heathenish.  
**page**, *n.* boy attendant; side of leaf of book: *v.* number in pages. [show.  
**pag'-eant** (*-jent*), *n.* splendid  
**pago'-da** (*-dah*), *n.* Eastern temple.  
**pail**, *n.* open vessel.  
**pain**, *n.* or *v.* distress; hurt.  
**paint**, *n.* or *v.* colour. [picture.  
**paint'-ing**, *n.* art of colouring;  
**pair**, *n.* couple: *v.* join in couples.  
**pal'-ace**, *n.* magnificent house.  
**pal-me-o-lith'-ic** (*pal-ee-o-lith'-ik*), *a. perl.* to earlier Stone Age. [taste.  
**pal'-at-able**, *a.* pleasant to  
**pal'-ate**, *n.* roof of mouth; taste. [talk.  
**pal-a'-ver** (*-ah'-ver*) *n.* idle  
**pale**, *n.* pointed stake, enclosure; district. *a.* wan; dim. [horse  
**palfrey** (*pawl'-fre*), *n.* riding  
**pa'-ling**, *n.* fence of stakes  
**pal-is-ade'**, *n.* fence of stakes.  
**pall** (*pawl*), *n.* covering for coffin: *v.* lose taste.  
**pal-la'-dium**, *n.* effective defence; metal found in ore of gold and platinum [bed.  
**pal'-let**, *n.* colour-board; straw  
**pal'-liate**, *v.* lessen, abate.  
**pal'-lid**, *a.* pale; faint in colour.  
**palm** (*pahm*), *n.* tree; inner part of hand: *v.* impose by fraud.  
**palm'-is-try**, *n.* art of telling fortunes by lines on hand.  
**palm'-y**, *a.* flourishing.  
**pal'-pable**, *a.* that may be felt.  
**pal'-pitate**, *v.* throb; beat.  
**pal'-sy** (*pawl'-zy*), *n.* loss of power of motion.  
**pal'-ter** (*pawl'-*), *v.* trifle with.  
**pal'-try** (*pawl'-*), *a.* mean, worthless.  
**pam'-per**, *v.* over-indulge.

## P A R

**pam'-phlet**, *n.* small stitched book.  
**pan**, *n.* shallow vessel: *prefix* having meaning of all, *e.g.* pan-American, etc.  
**pan-a-ce'-a** (*-see'-ah*), *n.* universal remedy.  
**pan-dem'-ic**, *a.* world-wide epidemic; affecting every-body [passions of others.  
**pan'-der**, *v.* administer to  
**pane**, *n.* square of glass.  
**panegyric** (*-jur'-ik*), *n.* speech in praise.  
**pan'-el**, *n.* board in frame; roll of names. *v.* form with panels.  
**pang**, *n.* intense pain  
**pan'-ic**, *n.* sudden fright.  
**pannier** (*pan'-yer*), *n.* basket slung across horse. [mour.  
**pan'-o-ly**, *n.* complete ar-  
**pan-o-ra'-ma** (*-rah'-mah*), *n.* wide view.  
**pan'-sy**, *n.* species of violet.  
**pant**, *v.* breathe quickly; desire much. [van.  
**pan-tech'-nic-on**, *n.* furniture  
**pan'-the-ism**, *n.* doctrine that the universe is God.  
**pan'-to-mime**, *n.* expression in dumb show; Christmas play.  
**pan'-try**, *n.* store room for glass, china, linen, etc.  
**pap**, *n.* nipple, soft food.  
**papa** (*-pah'*), *n.* child's word for father.  
**pa'-pal**, *a.* relating to pope.  
**pa'-per**, *n.* material for writing on, etc.: *a.* made of paper. *v.* cover with paper.  
**par'-able**, *n.* moral fable.  
**par-ab'-o-la** (*-lah*), *n.* section of a cone made by cutting it with a plane parallel to one of its sides.  
**parachute** (*-shute'*), *n.* instrument for descent from aero-plane or balloon. [Ghost.  
**Par'-aclete**, *n.* The Holy  
**par-ade'**, *n.* array of troops; display: *v.* assemble, display. [bliss.  
**par'-adise**, *n.* place of highest



## P A R

par'-adox, *n.* truth in seeming absurdity.  
 par'-af-fin, *n.* tasteless, in-odorous fatty matter.  
 par'-agon, *n.* perfect model.  
 par'-a-graph, *n.* short passage.  
 par'-al-lel, *n.* line equi-distant from another throughout:  
*a.* side by side and equi-distant  
 par'-al-lel'-o-gram, *n.* recti-lineal four-sided figure with opposite sides parallel.  
 par'-al-yse, *v.* destroy action.  
 par'-al'-ysis, *n.* loss of power of motion.  
 par'-amount, *a.* above all.  
 par'-amour, *n.* lover in bad sense.  
 par'-apet, *n.* wall breast-high.  
 par'-apher-na'-lia (-*liah*), *n.* appendages; miscellaneous property.  
 par'-aphrase, *n.* free rendering: *v.* explain fully.  
 par'-asite, *n.* hanger on; sycophant  
 par'-asol', *n.* sunshade.  
 par'-boil, *v.* boil partly.  
 par'-cel, *n.* small bundle; portion.  
 parch, *v.* dry up, scorch.  
 parch'-ment, *n.* skin of sheep prepared for writing.  
 par'-don, *n.* forgive: *v.* forgiveness.  
 pare (*pair*), *v.* cut away surface  
 par'-e-gor'-ic, *a.* pain-mitigating. *n.* medicine that soothes pain. [mother  
 par'-ent (*pair'*), *n.* father or  
 par'-ent-age, *n.* birth; extraction.  
 par'-ent'-al, *a.* like a parent.  
 par'-en'-the-sis, *n.* qualifying clause.  
 par'-i-ah, *n.* outcast.  
 par'-ing (*pair'-ing*), *n.* thin strip.  
 par'-ish, *n.* district having its own church, clergy and care of own poor.  
 par'-ish'-ion-er, *n.* one belonging to parish.  
 par'-it-y, *n.* equality.

## P A R

park, *n.* enclosed grass land:  
*v.* put up motor.  
 par'-lance, *n.* common talk.  
 par'-ley, *n.* conference: *v.* confer.  
 parliament (*par'-le-ment*), *n.* supreme council of United Kingdom. [room.  
 parlour (*par'-ler*), *n.* sitting-  
 par'-lous, *a.* dangerous.  
 par'-o'-chial (-*kial*), *a.* belonging to parish.  
 par'-o-dy, *n.* burlesque alteration of words. [of honour.  
 par'-ole', *n.* promise on word  
 par'-ox-ysm, *n.* fit of pain or passion.  
 par'-quetry, *n.* inlaying of small pieces of wood in floor.  
 par'-ricide, *n.* murderer of parent, and the crime.  
 par'-rot, *n.* bird that imitates speech  
 par'-ry, *v.* ward off.  
 parse (*parz*), *v.* (*gram.*) analyse sentence [of money.  
 par'-sim-on-y, *n.* care in use  
 par'-son, *n.* clergyman.  
 par'-son-age, *n.* clergyman's house [vide; separate.  
 part, *n.* portion, side: *v.* dis-  
 par'-take', *n.* have part; share.  
 par'-tial (-*shal*), *a.* not general; biased.  
 par'-tic'-ipate (-*tis'-ipayt*), *v.* share with others.  
 par'-ticiples, *n.* word having nature of adjective and verb.  
 par'-ticle, *n.* atom. [special.  
 par'-tic'-u-lar, *a.* nice; exact;  
 par'-ting, *n.* separating.  
 par'-tisan, *n.* kind of halberd.  
 par'-tisan', *n.* adherent. [sion.  
 partition (-*tish'-un*), *n.* divi-  
 part'-ly, *adv.* in part.  
 part'-ner, *n.* associate in busi-  
 ness, etc. [business.  
 part'-ner-ship, *n.* union in  
 par'-tridg, *n.* game bird.  
 parturition (-*rish'-un*), *n.* act of bringing forth young.  
 par'-ty, *n.* faction; company; individual.  
 par'-venu, *n.* upstart; one lately come into notice.

# PAS

**pass**, *n.* defile; free admission: *v.* go beyond; enact.  
**pass'-age**, *n.* passing; way.  
**pass'-en-ger**, *n.* traveller.  
**pass'-ing**, *n.* act of going by: *a.* supremely.  
**passion**, *n.* emotion; desire.  
**pas'-sion-ate**, *a.* emotional; fervid; easily angered.  
**pass'-ive**, *a.* unresisting.  
**Pass'-o-ver**, *n.* Jewish feast.  
**pass'-port**, *n.* documentary permission to travel.  
**past**, *n.* time gone by: *a.* gone by; ended: *prep.* beyond in time: *adv.* by.  
**paste**, *n.* sticky mixture of flour and water: *v.* fasten with paste.  
**paste'-board**, *n.* coarse card.  
**pas'-tel**, *n.* crayon colour drawing; crayon.  
**pas'-tern**, *n.* joint of horse above hoof.  
**pas'-teur-ize**, *v.* sterilize by heat (*usu.* milk).  
**pas'-time**, *n.* sport.  
**pas'-tor**, *n.* minister of gospel.  
**pas'-tor-al**, *n.* poem of rural life; bishop's letter to clergy: *a.* rural.  
**pa'-stry**, *n.* pies, tarts.  
**pas'-ture**, *n.* grass land: *v.* graze.  
**pas'-ty**, *n.* pie.  
**pat**, *n.* slight blow: *v.* touch gently. [*v.* mend].  
**patch**, *n.* small piece sewn on:  
**pat'-chou-ll** (*-le*), *n.* a perfume.  
**patch'-work**, *n.* work composed of pieces.  
**pâté** (*pah'-lay*), *n.* pie.  
**pate**, *n.* head, now used in ridicule.  
**pa'-tent**, *a. perf.* leather with black shiny surface.  
**pat'-ent**, *n.* grant of right: *a.* open; protected by privilege.  
**pat'-en-tee**, *n.* holder of patent.  
**pat'-er'-nal**, *a.* fatherly.  
**path**, *n.* way; track.  
**path-et'-ic**, *a.* affecting; touching.

# PEA

**path-et'-ogy**, *n.* science of diseases, their causes, etc.  
**pa'-thos**, *n.* that which excites compassion.  
**pa'-tience**, *n.* endurance.  
**pa'-tient**, *n.* sick person: *a.* enduring.  
**patois** (*pat'-wah*), *n.* dialect.  
**pa'-triarch**, *n.* head of a family.  
**patrician** (*-rish'-un*), *n.* and *a.* noble.  
**pat'-rimon-y**, *n.* ancestral estate [his country].  
**pat'-riot**, *n.* one who loves.  
**pat'-riot-ism**, *n.* love of country.  
**pat'-rol'** (*trole'*), *n.* guard: *v.* march round.  
**pa'-tron**, *n.* protector.  
**pat'-ron-age**, *n.* support; countenance.  
**pat'-ron-ize**, *v.* favour, treat condescendingly.  
**pat'-ronym'-ic**, *n.* family name.  
**pat'-ter**, *v.* strike as drops: *n.* (*slang*) improvised stage talk.  
**pat'-tern**, *n.* model; copy.  
**pat'-ty**, *n.* small pie.  
**pau'-city** (*-sity*), *n.* fewness; smallness of quantity.  
**paunch**, *n.* belly. [*by parish*].  
**pau'-per**, *n.* person supported.  
**pause** (*pawz*), *n.* stop: *v.* cease.  
**pave**, *v.* lay with stone, etc.  
**pave'-ment**, *n.* flooring of stone or brick.  
**pav-il'-ion**, *n.* large handsome tent; building, usually with dome. [*with foot*].  
**paw**, *n.* beast's foot: *v.* scrape.  
**pawn**, *n.* lowest piece in chess: *v.* deposit as security.  
**pawn'-bro-ker**, *n.* lender of money on pledge.  
**pay**, *n.* wages: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* paid) discharge debt.  
**pay'-able**, *a.* that may be paid.  
**pay'-ment**, *n.* money paid.  
**pea**, *n.* leguminous plant.  
**peace**, *n.* quiet, freedom from war.  
**peace'-ful**, *a.* quiet; calm.  
**peach** (*peech*), *n.* tree and its fruit.

## P E A

**pea'-cock**, *n.* bird of beautiful plumage and harsh voice.  
**peak**, *n.* hill-top; point.  
**peal** (*peel*), *n.* loud noise or succession of sounds, as bells ringing, etc. [fruit].  
**pear** (*pair*), *n.* tree and its fruit.  
**pearl** (*perl*), *n.* white, hard, smooth shining substance.  
**peas'-ant**, *n.* rustic.  
**peat**, *n.* substance consisting of vegetable matter, used as fuel.  
**peb'-ble**, *n.* small round stone.  
**pec'-cable**, *a.* liable to sin.  
**pec'-cadil'-lo**, *n.* slight fault or offence. [strike with beak].  
**peck**, *n.* 4th of bushel: *v.*  
**pec'-u-late**, *v.* embezzle.  
**pecu'-liar**, *a.* belonging to; singular; strange [money].  
**pecu'-niary**, *a.* relating to.  
**ped'-agogue**, *n.* one who keeps school for children; teacher.  
**ped'-al**, *n.* part of musical instrument, cycle, etc.: *v.* use same.  
**ped'-ant**, *n.* one who attaches too much importance to learning.  
**ped'-dle**, *v.* sell in small way.  
**ped'-dler**, *n.* packman carrying small wares.  
**ped'-es-tal**, *n.* base of column.  
**ped-es'-trian**, *n.* walker. *a.* on foot.  
**ped'-igree**, *n.* lineage.  
**ped-om'-e-ter**, *n.* instrument for measuring distance walked.  
**peel**, *n.* rind: *v.* take off.  
**peep**, *n.* sly look: *v.* look slyly; cry in small voice.  
**peer**, *n.* equal nobleman: *v.* look closely.  
**peer'-age** (*-age*), *n.* body of peers; rank of peer.  
**peer'-less**, *a.* without equal.  
**peev'-ish**, *a.* cross, fretful.  
**peg**, *n.* wooden pin. *v.* fasten with peg. [to spin on].  
**peg'-top**, *n.* top with iron peg.  
**pel-ar-go'-nium**, *n.* flowering plant with fragrant leaves.  
**pell**, *n.* money.

## P E N

**pel'-ican**, *n.* large water-fowl with food-pouch attached to bill.  
**pel'-let**, *n.* little ball.  
**pell'-mell**, *adv.* in confusion.  
**pel-lu'-cid**, *a.* clear; transparent.  
**pelt**, *v.* throw at: *n.* skin.  
**pel'-vis**, *n.* lower part of abdomen.  
**pen**, *n.* appliance for writing; enclosure: *v.* shut up.  
**pen'-nal**, *a.* that incurs or inflicts punishment.  
**pen'-al-ty**, *n.* punishment.  
**pen'-ance**, *n.* voluntary suffering to express repentance.  
**pence**, *n.* *pl.* of penny, when used as amount or value of money.  
**pen'-chant** (*pon'-shon*), *n.* inclination, fancy or liking for [drawing, etc.].  
**pen'-cil**, *n.* instrument for pen'-dant, *n.* jewel; flag; electroliner.  
**pen'-dent**, *a.* hanging.  
**pend'-ing**, *a.* in suspense: *adv.* during.  
**pen'-du-lum**, *n.* body suspended and swinging as in clock.  
**pen'-etrate**, *v.* pierce; enter.  
**pen-etra'-tion**, *n.* entrance; sagacity. [fowl].  
**pen'-guin**, *n.* genus of sea-pen-in'-su-la (*-lah*), *n.* land almost surrounded by water.  
**pen'-it-ence**, *n.* sorrow for sin.  
**pen'-it-ent**, *n.* one sorrowful: *a.* sorrowful.  
**pen-it-en'-tiary**, *n.* house of correction. [ing].  
**pen'-man-ship**, *n.* art of writing.  
**pen'-nant**, *n.* small flag.  
**pen'-nate**, *a.* feathered.  
**pen'-non**, *n.* (see pennant).  
**pen'-niless**, *a.* destitute.  
**pen'-ny**, *n.* 12th of shilling.  
**pen'-ny-weight**, *n.* 24 grs. troy.  
**pen'-sion**, *n.* grant for services: *v.* grant pension. [sad].  
**pen'-sive**, *a.* thoughtful and pent, *pas. pl.* or *a.* closely confined.

## P E N

**pen'-tacle**, *n.* two equilateral triangles placed to form six-sided star. [5 equal angles.]  
**pen'-tagon**, *n.* figure having  
**pen'-tam'-eter**, *n.* poetic line of 5 feet.  
**Pen'-tateuch** (*-tevek*), *n.* first five books of Old Testament.  
**Pen'-te-cost**, *n.* festival of Jews 50 days after Passover  
**pen-u'-rious**, *a.* close about money.  
**pen-u'-ry**, *n.* poverty; want  
**pe'-ony**, *n.* beautiful flowering plant.  
**peo'-ple**, *n.* nation, persons generally. *v.* settle with people.  
**pep'-per**, *n.* aromatic plant.  
**pep'-per-corn**, *n.* grain of pepper.  
**pep'-per-mint**, *n.* pungent aromatic herb; liquor distilled from it.  
**pep'-sine** (*-seen*), *n.* substance secreted in stomach of animals and present in gastric juice. [haps.]  
**per-ad-ven'-ture**, *adv.* per-  
**per-am'-bu-late**, *v.* walk through or over. [carriage.]  
**per-am'-bu-la-tor**, *n.* child's  
**per-ceive**, *v.* have knowledge of through senses  
**per-cent'-age**, *n.* commission, etc., on 100. [visible.]  
**per-cep'-tible**, *a.* appreciable,  
**per-cep'-tion**, *n.* discernment.  
**perch**, *n.* fish, roost, rod, or 5½ yards: *v.* settle on.  
**per-chance**, *adv.* perhaps.  
**per'-co-late**, *v.* filtrate; trickle through  
**per-cus'-sion** (*-kush'-un*), *n.* act of striking; shock produced. [utter loss.]  
**perdition** (*-dish'-un*), *n.* ruin,  
**per'-e-grin-ate**, *v.* travel from country to country.  
**per-emp'-tory**, *a.* positive; imperious.  
**per-en'-nial**, *n.* plant lasting more than 2 years: *a.* lasting.  
**per'-fect**, *a.* complete.

## P E R

**per-fect**, *v.* make perfect.  
**per-fec'-tion**, *n.* state of complete excellence.  
**per'-fect-ly**, *adv.* completely; in best way.  
**per-fer'-vid**, *a.* very ardent.  
**per-fid'-lous**, *a.* treacherous.  
**per'-fid-y**, *n.* violation of faith.  
**per'-for-ate**, *v.* pierce through.  
**per-force**, *adv.* necessarily.  
**per-form**, *v.* do, execute.  
**per-form'-ance**, *n.* carrying out; completion, display.  
**per'-fume**, *n.* scent.  
**per-func'-tory**, *a.* for sake of getting through, careless.  
**per-go-la** (*-lah*), *n.* arbour.  
**per-haps**, *adv.* possibly.  
**per-ic-ar'-dium**, *n.* membrane enclosing the heart.  
**per'-il**, *n.* danger: *v.* risk.  
**per'-il-ous**, *a.* dangerous  
**per-im'-e-ter**, *n.* (in geom.) limits of border or figure; sum of all the sides  
**pe'-riod**, *n.* round of time; end; full stop.  
**pe-riod'-ical**, *n.* serial: *a.* returning regularly.  
**per-iph'-er-y** (*-if'-er-y*), *n.* circumference of any curvilinear figure  
**per-iph'-ra-sis** (*if'-ra-sis*), *n.* circumlocution  
**per'-iscope**, *n.* device of mirrors for seeing indirectly.  
**per'-ish**, *v.* decay, die [decay.]  
**per'-ish-able**, *a.* subject to  
**per'-iwin-kle**, *n.* sea snail or shell; creeping plant with beautiful flowers  
**per'-jure**, *v.* take false oath.  
**per'-jury**, *n.* false swearing.  
**perk**, *a.* holding up head; smart; prim.  
**per-man'-ent**, *a.* lasting.  
**per-me-ate**, *v.* pass through pores. [be allowed.]  
**per-mis'-sible**, *a.* that may  
**per-mis'-sion**, *n.* leave given.  
**per-mit**, *v.* give leave  
**per'-mit**, *n.* written licence.  
**per-mu-ta'-tion**, *n.* exchange; (math.) difference in order of a series.

# P E R

**per-ni-cious** (*-ish'-us*), *a.* in-jurious; deadly. [a speech.  
**per-ora-tion**, *n.* closing part of  
**per-ox-ide**, *n.* oxide of base containing largest possible proportion of oxygen.  
**per-pen-dic-u-lar**, *a.* up-right; at right angles to.  
**per'-pet-rate**, *v.* do; commit.  
**per-pet'-u-al**, *a.* permanent; continual. [continues.  
**per-pet'-u-ate**, *v.* cause to  
**per-plex'-u**, *v.* puzzle. [sing.  
**per-plex'-ing**, *a.* embarrass-  
**per-plex'-ity**, *n.* distraction of mind. [gain.  
**per'-quisite**, *n.* incidental  
**per'-ry**, *n.* juice of pears fer-mented.  
**per'-se-cute**, *v.* harass; afflict.  
**per-se-ver'-ance** (*-veer'-*), *n.* persistence.  
**per-se-ver'e**, *v.* persist.  
**per-si-fage** (*-flarj*), *n.* light, bantering talk. [and firmly.  
**per-sist'**, *v.* continue steadily  
**per'-son**, *n.* individual; hu-man being. [person.  
**per'-son-age**, *n.* distinguished  
**per'-son-al**, *a.* belonging to person. [ality.  
**per-son-al'-ity**, *n.* individu-  
**per'-son-ate**, *v.* represent any one. [ployed in firm, etc.  
**per-son-nel**, *n.* persons em-  
**per-spect-ive**, *n.* art of draw-ing objects as they appear to eye. [ing.  
**per-spic-a'-cious**, *a.* discern-  
**per-spic'-u-ous**, *a.* clear; plain.  
**per-spir-a'-tion**, *n.* sweat.  
**per-spire'**, *v.* exhale through pores. [duce.  
**persuade** (*per-swaid'*), *v.* in-  
**per-sul'-phate**, *n.* sulphate of peroxide or any base.  
**pert**, *a.* flippant; saucy.  
**per-tain'**, *v.* belong, relate.  
**per-tinac'-ity**, *n.* perseverance.  
**per'-tin-ent**, *a.* to the purpose.  
**per-turb'**, *v.* disturb mind or passions; agitate.  
**per-tur-ba-tion**, *n.* disquiet.  
**peruse** (*per-ooz'*), *v.* read atten-tively.

# P H I

**per-vade'**, *v.* spread through.  
**per-verse'**, *a.* stubborn and wrong. [worst.  
**per-ver-sion**, *n.* change to  
**per-vert'**, *v.* corrupt.  
**per'-vious**, *a.* that may be penetrated by another sub-stance.  
**pes'-simist**, *n.* one who sees the dark side of things.  
**pest**, *n.* plague; nuisance.  
**pes'-ter**, *v.* annoy; harass.  
**pes'-til-ence**, *n.* epidemic and deadly disease.  
**pes'-til-ent**, *a.* pernicious.  
**pes'-tle**, *n.* pounder.  
**pet**, *n.* darling; fit of sulks; *v.* fondle.  
**pet'-al**, *n.* flower-leaf.  
**petition** (*-ish'-un*), *n.* request; document containing re-quest: *v.* ask formally.  
**pet'-rel**, *n.* sea-fowl; Mother Carey's chicken.  
**pet'-rify**, *v.* turn to stone.  
**pet'-rol**, *n.* refined petroleum.  
**pet-ro'-leum**, *n.* mineral oil; inflammable bituminous li-quid. [garment.  
**pet-ticoat**, *n.* woman's under-  
**pet-tifog-ging**, *a.* mean; do-ing small, and usually shifty, law business.  
**pet'-tish**, *a.* fretful; peevish.  
**pet'-ty**, *a.* small; trifling. [ish.  
**pet'-u-lant**, *a.* fretful; peev-  
**pew**, *n.* seat in church. [lead.  
**pew'-ter**, *n.* alloy of tin and  
**phal-an'-ges**, *n.* small bones of the fingers and toes.  
**phalanx** (*fal'-anks*), *n.* close body of soldiers.  
**phan-tas'-tic**, *a.* fanciful.  
**phan'-tom** (*ph* sounded as *f*), *n.* ghost.  
**phar'-macy**, *n.* preparation of medicines; business of an apothecary. [cular period.  
**phase**, *n.* appearance; parti-  
**pheasant**, *n.* bird of beautiful plumage.  
**phe-nom'-e-non**, *n.* anything remarkable in nature.  
**phi'-al**, *n.* small bottle.  
**phil-an'-der**, *v.* flirt.

# PHI

**phil-an'-thro-py**, *n.* love of mankind. [stamp collector.  
**phil-at'-el-ist**, *n.* postage-phil-har-mon'-ic, *a.* relating to the love of harmony.  
**Philistine** (*fil'-is-tyne*), *n.* member of race in Palestine; uncultured person; enemy.  
**philology** (*fil-ol'-o-je*), *n.* science of language.  
**phil-os'-o-pher**, *n.* one versed in science. [of science.  
**phil-os'-o-phy**, *n.* laws, etc.,  
**phil'-tre**, *n.* love-charm  
**phlegm** (*flem*), *n.* humour discharged by coughing; calmness; indifference  
**phleg-mat'-ic**, *a.* abounding with phlegm; cold; dull; heavy; indifferent.  
**pho-net'-ic**, *a.* relating to sounds of voice.  
**pho'-no-graph**, *n.* instrument for recording and reproducing sound.  
**phos'-phate**, *n.* salt formed by combination of phosphoric acid with a salifiable base.  
**phos'-phite**, *n.* salt formed by combination of phosphorous acid and a base.  
**phos-phor-es'-cence**, *n.* faint light thrown off by a body in the dark. [substance.  
**phos'-phor-us**, *n.* combustible  
**pho'-to-graph**, *n.* picture produced by action of light on a sensitive medium.  
**pho-to-tel-eg'-raphy**, *n.* transmission of photographs by telegraphy.  
**phrase**, *n.* two or more words forming a single expression.  
**phra-se-ol'-o-gy**, *n.* mode of verbal expression.  
**phren-ol'-o-gy**, *n.* study of the bumps of the head as index of character.  
**phys'-ic**, *n.* medicine : *v.* dose.  
**phys'-ic-al**, *a.* relating to nature.  
**physician** (*-ish'-n*), *n.* one who practises art of healing.  
**phys'-icist**, *n.* student of physics.

# PFG

**phys'-ics**, *n.* natural science.  
**phys-log'-nomy** (*fs-ion'-o-my*), *n.* study of face as index of character; face; appearance. [geography.  
**phys-log'-raph-y**, *n.* physical  
**phys-iol'-o-gy**, *n.* science of animal life. [constitution.  
**physique** (*fs-eeek'*), *n.* natural  
**pian'-o**, *n.* key-boarded musical instrument.  
**pian-o'-la** (*-lah*), *n.* automatic piano-player.  
**piaz'-za** (*pee'-at-zah*), *n.* covered walk or portico.  
**pick**, *v.* choose; gather; pierce : *n.* sharp-pointed tool; choice. [gathered.  
**picked** (*pikt*), *a.* chosen  
**pick'-et**, *n.* guard : *v.* fasten to stake.  
**pick'-le**, *n.* liquor for preserving : thing pickled : *v.* preserve in brine, etc.  
**pic'-nic**, *n.* pleasure party in the open.  
**pic'-ric**, *n.* bitter acid.  
**pic-tor'-ial**, *a.* illustrated by; pertaining to or forming pictures. [gine.  
**pic'-ture**, *n.* painting : *v.* im-picturesque (*pik-tur-esk'*), *a.* making a good picture; romantic  
**pie**, *n.* paste baked with something in it or under it.  
**piebald** (*pi'-bald*), *a.* parti-coloured.  
**piece**, *n.* part : *v.* patch.  
**piece'-meal**, *adv.* bit by bit.  
**pier** (*peer*), *n.* support of arch; landing projecting into sea; wharf.  
**pierce**, *v.* penetrate.  
**pierc'-ing**, *a.* keen; sharp.  
**pier'-rot** (*fcm. -rette*), *n.* entertainer in loose-sleeved costume.  
**pi'-ety**, *n.* reverence.  
**pig**, *n.* swine. [dove species.  
**pigeon** (*pi'-un*), *n.* bird of  
**pig'-iron**, *n.* iron in pigs, as first from ore. [ing matter.  
**pig'-ment**, *n.* paint; colour-  
**pig'-my**, *n.* very little person.

## PIK

**pika**, *n.* lance; fish with spear-like snout. [herring.  
**pilch'-ard**, *n.* small fish like a pile.  
**pile**, *n.* heap; large building; timber to form foundation.  
**piles**, *n.* painful disease; hemorrhoids  
**pil'-fer**, *v.* steal (small objects).  
**pil'-grim**, *n.* traveller to sacred spot. [religious purpose.  
**pil'-grim-age**, *n.* journey for a pill.  
**pill**, *n.* medicine shaped like pea.  
**pil'-lage**, *n.* or *v.* plunder.  
**pil'-lar**, *n.* column. [rider.  
**pil'-lion**, *n.* saddle for second  
**pil'-lory**, *n.* frame to confine criminals for punishment  
*v.* expose to scorn [r rest  
**pil'-low**, *n.* cushion for head  
**pl'-lot**, *n.* steersman. *v.* guide, as vessel.  
**pimen'-to**, *n.* allspice, Jamaica pepper.  
**pim'-per-nel**, *n.* plant with red flowers, closing at approach of rain. [skin.  
**pim'-ple**, *n.* red swelling on pin.  
*n.* sharp wire. *v.* fasten  
**pin'-afore**, *n.* apron for child  
**pin'-cers**, *n.* tool for drawing nails, etc.  
**pinch**, *n.* or *v.* squeeze between thumb and finger.  
**pine**, *n.* tree *v.* languish.  
**ping-pong**, *n.* table tennis.  
**pin'-ion**, *n.* feather, small toothed wheel, *v.* bind arms.  
**pink**, *n.* flower: *a.* pale red colour.  
**pin'-nace**, *n.* kind of boat.  
**pin'-nacle**, *n.* small turret; summit.  
**piat**, *n.* 8th of gallon.  
**pi-o-neer**, *n.* one going before.  
**pi'-ous**, *a.* religious; devout.  
**pip**, *n.* seed of apple, etc., disease in fowls; (*slang*) depression. [instrument.  
**pipe**, *n.* tube; cask, musical  
**pi'-ping**, *n.* cord-like decoration.  
**pip'-kin**, *n.* earthen boiler.  
**piquant** (*pee'-kant*), *a.* pungent; sharp.

## PLA

**pique** (*peek*), *n.* offence taken: *v.* offend; excite anger.  
**pi'-racy**, *n.* robbery at sea.  
**pi'-rate**, *n.* sea-robber.  
**pir-ou-ette**, *v.* whirl on toes in dancing.  
**pis-cat-or'-ial**, *a.* pert. fishing.  
**pis'-tol**, *n.* small fire-arm.  
**pis'-ton**, *n.* plunger in cylinder.  
**pit**, *n.* deep hole. *v.* mark with holes; set against.  
**pitch**, *n.* residue of tar; elevation: *v.* smear with pitch; rise and fall, throw headlong.  
**pitch'-er**, *n.* water vessel.  
**pit'-eous**, *a.* sorrowful, exciting pity.  
**pith**, *n.* soft substance in plants; quintessence.  
**pith'-y**, *a.* forcible; concisely significant. [contemptible.  
**pit'-iful**, *a.* compassionate;  
**pit'-tance**, *n.* small allowance.  
**pit'-y**, *n.* compassion: *v.* feel compassion for. [turn.  
**plv'-ot**, *n.* pin on which things  
**plac'-able**, *a.* forgiving; good-tempered.  
**plac'-ard**, *n.* printed notice.  
**place**, *n.* site; position; rank; office; room. *v.* fix; set.  
**placid** (*plas'-id*), *a.* quiet and peaceful.  
**plagiarism** (*pla'-giar-ism*), *n.* appropriating writings of another.  
**plague** (*plaig*), *n.* infectious disease; trouble. *v.* vex.  
**plaice** (*plais*), *n.* large flat sea fish. [shawl: *a.* checkered.  
**plaid** (*plad*), *n.* long woollen  
**plain**, *n.* level ground. *a.* flat; clear; homely; ugly.  
**plain'-ness**, *n.* simplicity: without ornament.  
**plaint**, *n.* complaint.  
**plaint'-iff**, *n.* complainant in lawsuit.  
**plaint'-ive**, *a.* touching; expressing sorrow or grief.  
**plait** (*plat*), *n.* fold: *v.* fold; interweave.  
**plan**, *n.* scheme; ground plot: *v.* scheme.

## PLA

**plan-chette'** (*plan-shet'*), *n.* toy used in fortune-telling.  
**plane**, *n.* smoothing tool; supporting plane of aeroplane: *a.* level: *v.* make smooth.  
**plan'-et**, *n.* star moving round sun.  
**plank**, *n.* thick board.  
**plant**, *n.* herb; shrub: *v.* set in ground, place firmly.  
**plan-ta'-tion**, *n.* planted trees  
**plaque** (*plahk*), *n.* tablet, ornamental plate.  
**plas'-ter**, *n.* coating for walls: *v.* coat with plaster.  
**plas'-tic**, *a.* capable of being moulded. [*menu*]  
**plat** (*plah*), *n.* dish served on plate, *n.* flat piece of metal, shallow earthenware vessel: *v.* coat with metal.  
**plat-eau'** (*plat-o'*), *n.* broad, flat space; tableland.  
**plat'-form**, *n.* floor of boards or planks; terrace; raised level space, etc.  
**plat'-in-o-type**, *n.* type of photograph.  
**plat'-in-um**, *n.* metal heavier than gold, and resembling silver. [*ous remark*]  
**plat'-itude**, *n.* stupidly obvious  
**plat-on'-ic**, *a.* relating to Plato; refined, pure  
**plat-oon'**, *n.* division of a company (*mil*).  
**plat'-ter**, *n.* shallow dish.  
**plau'-dit**, *n.* praise  
**plau'-sible**, *a.* specious.  
**play**, *n.* game; drama: *v.* sport.  
**play'-thing**, *n.* toy.  
**play'-wright** (*-rite*), *n.* maker or adapter of plays.  
**plea**, *n.* suit at law, excuse  
**plead** (*pleed*), *v.* urge earnestly.  
**pleas'-ant**, *a.* agreeable  
**please**, *v.* gratify. [*fiction*].  
**pleasure** (*plezh'-ur*), *n.* gratification.  
**pleat** (*pleet*), *n.* and *v.* fold; crease.  
**ple-be'-ian** (*ple-be'-an*), *n.* one of the common people.  
**pleb'-is-cite** (*-syte*), *n.* direct popular vote on single question.

## PLU

**pledge** (*plej*), *n.* pawn; promise: *v.* give as security.  
**ple'-nar-y**, *a.* full; absolute.  
**plen-ipo-ten'-tiar-y** (*-shiar-e*), *n.* envoy with full powers.  
**plen'-teous**, *a.* fully sufficient.  
**plen'-tiful**, *a.* copious  
**plen'-ty**, *n.* abundance  
**pleu'-risy**, *n.* inflammation of membrane investing lungs.  
**pli'-able**, *a.* that can easily be bent  
**pli'-ant**, *a.* easily bent, docile.  
**pli'-ers**, *n.* small pincers.  
**plight** (*plite*), *n.* pledge; condition: *v.* plod  
**plinth**, *n.* flat part at bottom of column [*steadily*]  
**plod**, *v.* proceed slowly and  
**plot**, *n.* secret plan, small bit of ground: *v.* plan; conspire.  
**plough**, *n.* instrument for turning soil: *v.* turn ground.  
**plow'-er** (*pluv'-er*), *n.* lapwing.  
**pluck**, *n.* courage: *v.* pull off or cut, gather; snatch.  
**plug**, *n.* stopper: *v.* stop up.  
**plum**, *n.* stone fruit; best part; windfall  
**plu'-mage**, *n.* feathers of bird.  
**plumb**, *n.* weight on line: *a.* perpendicular.  
**plum-ba'-go**, *n.* blacklead; flowering plant.  
**plumb'-er**, *n.* worker in lead.  
**plume**, *n.* feather, ornament.  
**plum'-met**, *n.* lead for sounding. [*blunt*]  
**plump**, *a.* sleek and round.  
**plun'-der**, *n.* spoil: *v.* pillage, rob. [*throw into water; dive*].  
**plunge** (*p unj*), *n.* dip, dive: *v.*  
**plu'-per-fect**, *n.* (*gram.*) tense denoting that an action had taken place before another action happened.  
**plu'-ral**, *a.* more than one.  
**plus**, *n.* in *maths.* sign +, denoting addition.  
**plus fours**, *n.* baggy knickerbockers worn at golf.  
**plush**, *n.* cloth with long nap.  
**plu-toc'-racy**, *n.* government by the rich; the rich.



## PLY

**ply**, *n.* fold; plaid: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.*) plied) work.  
**pneumatic** (*nu-mat'-ik*), *a.* pertaining to air.  
**pneumonia** (*nu-mo'-nta*), *n.* inflammation of lungs.  
**poach**, *v.* boil slightly; steal game.  
**pock**, *n.* pustule. [in pocket.  
**pock'-et**, *n.* small bag: *v.* put  
**pod**, *n.* seed vessel. [verse.  
**po'-em**, *n.* composition in  
**po'-et**, *n.* one who writes poetry.  
**po'-et-ry**, *n.* writing in measure; language of excited feeling or imagination; rhyme.  
**poi'-gnant**, *a.* pungent: sharp; powerful; painful.  
**pollu** (*pwah'-lu*), *n.* French soldier.  
**point**, *n.* sharp end; main question: *v.* aim; indicate; distinguish by stops; sharpen; fill interstices with mortar.  
**point'-ed**, *a.* sharp; satirical.  
**poise**, *n.* weight; balance: *v.* weigh as by balance  
**poi'-son**, *n.* anything injurious to health or morals: *v.* infect administer poison.  
**pois'-on-ous**, *a.* deadly.  
**poke**, *v.* push or punch. [cards.  
**po'-ker**, *n.* iron bar; game at  
**po'-lar**, *a.* of or near poles.  
**po-lar'-ity**, *n.* condition of having opposite properties at opposite ends.  
**pole**, *n.* long rod; 5½ yards; end of earth's axis.  
**pole'-cat**, *n.* small animal like a ferret.  
**po-lem'-ic**, *a.* controversial.  
**police** (*po-leece'*), *n.* body of constables.  
**po-lice'-man**, *n.* constable; officer to maintain order, etc.  
**pol'-icy**, *n.* system of government; line of action, insurance contract.  
**pol'-ish**, *n.* gloss; refinement: *v.* smooth by rubbing.

## PON

**po-lite'**, *a.* refined; well-bred.  
**pol'-itic**, *a.* wise; judicious.  
**po-lit'-ical**, *a.* relating to state.  
**pol'-itics**, *n.* art of government.  
**poll** (*po'e*), *n.* head; election: *v.* lop off; take or give vote.  
**pol'-lard**, *n.* tree, whose head has been lopped off.  
**pol'-len**, *n.* fecundating dust of plants found on anthers of flowers.  
**pol'-lute'**, *v.* make foul.  
**pol-lu'-tion**, *n.* act of defiling; state of being polluted.  
**po'-lo**, *n.* game like hockey, but played on horseback.  
**pol-on-aise'**, *n.* robe or dress; dance  
**pol'-troon'**, *n.* coward.  
**polyan'-dry**, *n.* plurality of husbands.  
**polyanth'-us**, *n.* plant with beautiful flowers in clusters.  
**pol-yg'-amy**, *n.* plurality of wives.  
**pol'-yglot**, *n.* book in many languages, particularly the Bible. [angles and sides.  
**pol'-ygon**, *n.* figure of many  
**pol'-ygraph**, *n.* instrument to multiply copies of writing, etc. [in nose.  
**pol'-ypus**, *n.* animal; tumour  
**pol'-ysyl-lable**, *n.* word of more than three syllables.  
**pol-ytech'-nic** (*-tek'-nik*), *a.* comprehending many arts.  
**pol-ythe'-ism**, *n.* belief in many gods. [ointment.  
**po-made'(-mahd')**, *n.* perfumed  
**po-ma'-tum**, *n.* hair ointment.  
**pome-gran'-ate**, *n.* fruit filled with pulp and seed, size of orange.  
**pommel** (*pum'-el*), *n.* knob on hilt of sword; projection on front of saddle, etc.: *v.* thump.  
**pomp**, *n.* parade; ceremony.  
**pomp'-ous**, *a.* self-satisfied; fond of show.  
**pond**, *n.* piece of water.  
**pon'-der**, *v.* think; deliberate.  
**pon'-der-ous**, *a.* weighty; massive.

## PON

**pen-toon'**, *n.* boat for temporary bridge.  
**po'-ny**, *n.* small horse.  
**pee'-die**, *n.* variety of pet dog.  
**pool**, *n.* small pond.  
**poop**, *n.* highest and aftermost part of ship's deck.  
**poor**, *a.* having small means; without good qualities.  
**pop**, *n.* smart quick sound.  
**Pope**, *n.* bishop of Rome; head of R.C. Church.  
**pop'-lar**, *n.* tree of several species. [worsted]  
**pop'-lin**, *n.* stuff of silk and  
**pop'-py**, *n.* flowering plant.  
**pop'-u-lace**, *n.* the common people. [taining to people]  
**pop'-u-lar**, *a.* pleasing; per-  
**pop-u-la'-tion**, *n.* people of country.  
**pop'-u-lous**, *a.* thickly peopled.  
**por'-celain**, *n.* fine earthenware  
**porch**, *n.* covered entrance  
**por'-cu-pine**, *n.* animal with long sharp spines, erected in defence. [steadily on]  
**pore**, *n.* vent in skin. *v.* look  
**pork**, *n.* flesh of swine.  
**por'-ous**, *a.* having pores.  
**por'-poise** (*por'-pus*), *n.* marine mammal with blunt nose.  
**por'-ridge**, *n.* oatmeal gruel.  
**port**, *n.* harbour; a red wine.  
**port'-able**, *a.* that may be carried by hand or easily.  
**por'-tage**, *n.* carriage; place where boats must be carried by reason of a break in navigable water communication.  
**port'-al**, *n.* gate; arch over door or gate; entrance.  
**port-cul'-lis**, *n.* in *fort*, frame armed with iron over gateway, to be let down for defence.  
**por'-tend'**, *v.* forebode.  
**por'-tent**, *n.* ill omen.  
**por'-ter**, *n.* door-keeper; carrier; kind of beer.  
**port-fo'-lio**, *n.* portable case for loose papers.  
**por'-tic-o**, *n.* piazza; gallery; covered walk.  
**por'-tion**, *n.* part; lot: *v.* allot.

## POT

**port'-ly**, *a.* bulky.  
**portmanteau** (*port-man'-to*), *n.* leather trunk for clothes.  
**por'-trait**, *n.* picture of a person. [paint likeness]  
**por-tray'**, *v.* draw; describe;  
**pose**, *v.* puzzle by question; adopt certain attitude: *n.* position; attitude.  
**position** (*po-sish'-un*), *n.* situation; attitude.  
**pos'-it-ive**, *a.* certain.  
**pos-sess'**, *v.* hold; occupy.  
**pos-sess'-ion**, *n.* thing owned; act of owning.  
**possa'-ble**, *n.* (*shooting*) maximum attainable points: *a.* that may happen.  
**post** (*posle*), *n.* office; place; timber; mail: *v.* mail; station; carry account to ledger. [ters]  
**po'-stage**, *n.* payment on let-  
**po'-stal**, *a.* relating to posting.  
**po'-ster**, *n.* large advertising bill. [a. later in time]  
**pos-te'-rior**, *n.* hinder part;  
**pos-ter'-ity**, *n.* descendants.  
**pos'-tern**, *n.* small back gate or little door.  
**post'-hu-mous**, *a.* published after author's decease; born after father's death  
**pos-till'-ion**, *n.* one who rides the near horse and guides horses of carriage.  
**post'-office**, *n.* office for letters.  
**post-poner**, *v.* put off; delay.  
**post'-script**, *n.* something written after; usually marked P.S.  
**pos'-tu-late**, *n.* axiom; *v.* assume without proof as self-evident.  
**pos'-ture**, *n.* attitude: *v.* place in particular way.  
**po'-sy**, *n.* nosegay.  
**pot**, *n.* circular vessel: *v.* preserve; put in pots.  
**pot'-ash**, *n.* an alkali.  
**po-tas'-sium**, *n.* metallic basis of pure potash.  
**po-ta'-to**, *n.* plant and its root.  
**po'-tent**, *a.* powerful.  
**po'-ten-tate**, *n.* monarch.

## POT

**po-ten'-tial** (-shal), *a.* possible; latent. [cine.  
**po'-tion**, *n.* draught of medi-  
**pot-pour'-ri** (po-poor-ee'), *n.*  
 dish of various ingredients;  
 medley. [ware  
**pot'-ter**, *n.* maker of earthen-  
**pot'-ter-y**, *n.* earthenware,  
 and place where made.  
**pouch**, *n.* bag, pocket  
**poult** (pooil), *n.* chicken,  
 young turkey.  
**poultice** (pule-tiss), *n.* soft  
 mass applied to swellings,  
 etc. [etc.  
**poul'-try** (pole'-try), *n.* fowls  
**pounce**, *v.* dash down on  
**pound**, *n.* 16 oz. avoird., 12 oz.  
 troy; 20s, enclosure for  
 stray cattle. *v.* beat.  
**pour** (pore), *v.* let or cause to  
 flow. [v. push out lips.  
**pout**, *n.* pushing out of lips;  
**pov'-er-ty**, *n.* want of means.  
**pow'-der**, *n.* fine dust, gun-  
 powder. *v.* reduce to fine  
 particles; strew over.  
**pow'-er**, *n.* force; ability;  
 authority  
**pow'-er-ful**, *a.* having power.  
**prac'-tic-able**, *a.* may be done.  
**prac'-tic-al**, *a.* got from ex-  
 perience, that can be used  
 or applied  
**prac'-tice** (-tiss), *n.* use, habit  
**prac'-tise**, *v.* do frequently  
**prag-mat'-ic**, *a.* practical;  
 interlarding.  
**prag-mat-ism**, *n.* doctrine  
 that practicality is the test of  
 the truth of abstract theories  
**prairie** (prair'-ry), *n.* exten-  
 sive tract of land with few  
 trees. [speak well of.  
**praise**, *n.* commendation. *v.*  
**prance**, *v.* spring, bound  
**prank**, *n.* frolic, freak, trick.  
**prate**, *v.* talk much and idly;  
 chatter, gossip; tattle  
**prat'-ique** (-ik), *n.* (shipping).  
 licence for intercourse with  
 land after quarantine.  
**prat'-tle**, *v.* talk as child.  
**prawn**, *n.* crustacean like  
 shrimp, but larger.

## PRE

**pray**, *v.* entreat; address God.  
**prayer** (prair), *n.* supplication.  
**preach**, *v.* deliver exhortation.  
**pre'-am-ble**, *n.* introduction.  
**preb'-en-dary**, *n.* stipendiary  
 of cathedral.  
**pre-car'-ious**, *a.* uncertain.  
**pre-cau'-tion**, *n.* care with  
 foresight.  
**pre-cede'**, *v.* go before.  
**precedence** (pre-ceed'-ens), *n.*  
 priority. [example.  
**precedent** (press'-e-dent), *n.*  
**pre-cen'-tor**, *n.* leader or di-  
 rector of singing in church.  
**pre'-cept**, *n.* maxim, order.  
**pre-cept'-or**, *n.* instructor.  
**pre'-cinct** (-sinkl), *n.* limit;  
 bound; territory or district  
 within limits [dear.  
**prec'-ious** (presh'-us), *a.* costly,  
**prec'-ip-ice** (pres'-ipis), *n.* ver-  
 tical descent  
**pre-cip'-it-ate** (-sip'-), *a.* rash;  
 hasty *v.* throw headlong.  
**pre-cip'-it-ous** (-sip'-), *a.* very  
 steep  
**precis** (pray'-see), *n.* abridged  
 statement, abstract; sum-  
 mary.  
**pre-cise'**, *a.* exact; formal.  
**precision** (-sish'-un), *n.* accur-  
 acy.  
**preclude'**, *v.* shut out  
**pre-co'-cious** (-ko-shus), *a.*  
 prematurely ripe  
**pre-con-ceive** (-kon-seev'), *v.*  
 come to a conclusion before  
 hearing facts.  
**pre-curs'-or**, *n.* forerunner.  
**pre-cur'-sor-y**, *a.* indicating  
 something to follow.  
**pred'-atory**, *a.* plundering;  
 preying.  
**pre-de-ces'-sor**, *n.* one who  
 has preceded another in  
 office  
**pre-des-tin-a'-tion**, *n.* act or  
 doctrine of fore-ordination  
 of events.  
**pre-des'-tine**, *v.* fore-ordain;  
 predetermine. [state.  
**pre-dic'-ament**, *n.* unhappy  
**pred'-icate**, *n.* that which is  
 stated of subjects: *v.* affirm.

## PRE

**pre-dict'**, *v.* foretell.  
**pre-dis-pose'**, *v.* incline or arrange beforehand.  
**pre-dom'-in-ant**, *a.* prevailing.  
**pre-em'-in-ence**, *n.* superiority. [feathers, as birds.  
**preen**, *v.* clean and adjust  
**pre-ex-ist'**, *v.* exist before.  
**pref'-ace**, *n.* introduction  
**pre-fer'**, *v.* esteem or like more.  
**pref'-er-ence**, *n.* choice.  
**pre-fer'-ment**, *n.* advancement. [beforehand  
**pre-fig'-ure**, *v.* show by type  
**pre-fix**, *n.* letter or word put at beginning of a word to modify meaning [seeming.  
**preg'-nant**, *a.* with young.  
**pre-hen'-sile**, *a.* adapted to seize [of reliable history.  
**pre-his-tor'-ic**, *a.* before time  
**prej'-u-dice** (-dis), *n.* undue bias, injury. *v.* bias unduly. [as bishop, etc.  
**prel'-ate**, *n.* dignitary of church  
**pre-lim'-in-ary**, *n.* first step. *a.* introductory.  
**pre-lude**, *n.* introduction.  
**pre-mature**, *a.* before time  
**pre-med-ita-ted**, *a.* thought on beforehand.  
**pre-med-ita-tion**, *n.* previous deliberation [a first chief.  
**prem'-ier**, *n.* prime minister  
**prem'-ises**, *n.* houses or lands  
**pre'-mium**, *n.* sum paid for policy, advance on original price [ning  
**pre-mon-itory**, *a.* giving war-  
**pre-oc'-cu-py**, *v.* take possession first or before another, prepossess. [forehand.  
**pre-or-dain'**, *v.* appoint be-  
**prep-ara-tion**, *n.* making ready. [ready.  
**prepare'** (*prep-pair'*), *v.* make  
**pre-pay'**, *v.* pay in advance  
**pre-pon'-der-ance**, *n.* superior power, weight, etc.  
**preposition** (*prep-o-zish'-un*), *n.* word explaining relation between verbs, nouns, and pronouns.  
**pre-po-ssess'-ing**, *a.* giving favourable impression.

## PRE

**pre-pos'-ter-ous**, *a.* contrary to reason.  
**pre-rog'-at-ive**, *n.* exclusive or peculiar privilege; special right. [predict; foretell.  
**pres'-age**, *n.* prognostic; *v.*  
**pre-scribe'**, *v.* direct; order.  
**pre-scrip'-tion**, *n.* act of directing or ordering; that which is prescribed. [etc.  
**pres'-ence**, *n.* being in sight.  
**pres'-ent**, *n.* gift; present time *adv.* now, here.  
**pre-sent'**, *v.* give; introduce.  
**pre-sen-timent**, *n.* foreboding  
**pres'-ent-ly**, *adv.* shortly; soon  
**pres-er-va-tion**, *n.* safety from harm. safe keeping.  
**pre-serve**, *n.* fruit preserved in sugar or syrup, jam. *v.* keep safe  
**pre-side'**, *v.* watch over; direct, control or govern  
**pres'-ident**, *n.* head of state or learned society.  
**press**, *n.* machine for pressing or printing, urgency; crowd. *v.* squeeze, urge; go forward in haste.  
**press'-ing**, *a.* urgent.  
**pres'-sure**, *n.* squeezing; force, urgency.  
**prestige** (*pres'-teejzh*), *n.* moral influence from past deeds.  
**pres'-to**, *adv.* (in mus.) quick; lively  
**pre-sume'**, *v.* suppose without proof, take on oneself.  
**pre-sump-tion**, *n.* arrogance; supposition grounded on probability [feigning.  
**pre-tence**, *n.* excuse, act of  
**pre-tend'**, *v.* feign  
**pre-ten'-tious** (-shus), *a.* making over-great claims, showy.  
**pre-ter-nat'-u-ral**, *a.* beyond nature  
**pre-text**, *n.* excuse  
**pret'-ty**, *a.* neat, pleasant to see. *adv.* tolerably.  
**pre-vail**, *v.* overcome  
**prev'-al-ent**, *a.* most general.  
**pre-var'-ic-ate**, *v.* quibble.  
**pre-vent'**, *v.* stop; hinder.

## P R E

**pre-ven'-tion**, *n.* hindrance.  
**pre-vent'-ive**, *n.* that which prevents; antidote; medicine, etc., to prevent infection.  
**pre'-vious**, *a.* preceding; too soon, being or happening before.  
**prey**, *n.* spoil; thing seized for food: *v.* seize and devour.  
**price**, *n.* cost of anything.  
**price'-less**, *a.* beyond value.  
**prick**, *n.* or *v.* pierce, sting.  
**prick'-le**, *n.* thorn.  
**pride**, *n.* self-esteem; vanity: *v.* be proud of. [orders.  
**priest** (*preest*), *n.* one in holy  
**priest'-hood**, *n.* office of priest.  
**prig**, *n.* conceited fellow.  
**prim**, *a.* affectedly nice.  
**pri'-macy**, *n.* dignity of archbishop; chief dignity in national church.  
**pri-ma don'-na** (*-mah don'-nah*), *n.* first woman singer in opera.  
**prima facie** (*pri'-mah fa'-shiee*) *a.* and *adv.* on the face of it.  
**pri'-mary**, *a.* first in order.  
**pri'-mate**, *n.* archbishop  
**prime**, *n.* zenith; perfection: *a.* first; chief; excellent.  
**prim'-er**, *n.* child's first book.  
**pri-me'-val**, *a.* first; original.  
**pri'-ming**, *n.* first coat of paint.  
**prim'-itive**, *a.* first; original  
**pri-mo-gen'-it-ure**, *n.* seniority by birth. [plant.  
**prim'-rose**, *n.* early-flowering  
**prince**, *n.* king's son.  
**pri'-cess** (*-ses*), *n.* king's daughter.  
**pri'-cip-al** (*-sip-al*), *n.* chief man, money at interest: *a.* chief. [of prince.  
**pri'-cip-al'-ity**, *n.* territory  
**pri'-cip-al-ly**, *adv.* chiefly.  
**pri'-cip-le**, *n.* fundamental truth.  
**print**, *v.* mark by pressure.  
**print'-ing**, *n.* marking by type, etc.  
**pri'-or**, *n.* superior in abbey: *a.* before in time.  
**pri-or'-ity**, *n.* state of being first in time, rank or place.

## P R O

**prism**, *n.* solid whose bases are similar, equal parallel plane figures and whose sides are parallelograms. [by prism.  
**pris-mat'-ic**, *a.* like or formed  
**pris'-on**, *n.* jail.  
**pris'-on-er**, *n.* captive.  
**pri'-vacy**, *n.* retirement.  
**pri'-vate**, *a.* secret; alone.  
**pri-va'-tion**, *n.* act of depriving or being deprived; hardship; loss.  
**priv'-ilege**, *n.* peculiar right.  
**priv'-ily**, *adv.* secretly.  
**priv'-y**, *a.* confidential; private.  
**prize**, *n.* reward; thing taken from enemy: *v.* esteem highly.  
**prob-ab-il'-ity**, *n.* likelihood.  
**prob'-able**, *a.* likely; very credible.  
**pro'-bate**, *n.* proof of will.  
**pro-ba'-tion**, *n.* trial for proof.  
**probe**, *n.* rod for examining wound: *v.* search.  
**pro'-bity**, *n.* integrity; honesty.  
**prob'-lem**, *n.* question proposed.  
**prob-lem-at'-ic**, *a.* characterised by doubt and uncertainty.  
**pro-boe'-cis** (*-sis*), *n.* trunk or snout of an elephant; long snout of insect.  
**pro-ce'-dure** (*-see'-*), *n.* act, manner, or result of proceeding, process.  
**pro-ceed**, *v.* advance.  
**pro-ceed'-ing**, *n.* movement or advance from one thing to another; step in business, etc.  
**pro'-ceeds**, *n.* sum obtained.  
**pro'-cess**, *n.* course of proceeding.  
**pro-ces'-sion**, *n.* act of advancing; ceremonial train of persons.  
**pro-claim**, *v.* announce; issue.  
**proc-lam-a'-tion**, *n.* official notice. [tendency.  
**pro-cliv'-ity**, *n.* inclination;  
**pro-cras-tin-a'-tion**, *n.* delay; putting off.  
**pro-cre-a'-tion**, *n.* generation and production of young.

## PRO

**pro-c'lar**, *n.* attorney; officer at University to maintain discipline. [trailing.  
**pro-cum'-bent**, *a.* lying down;  
**pro-cure'**, *v.* acquire; bring about. [wasteful.  
**prod'-igal**, *n.* spendthrift; *a.* prodigious (-di'-us), *a.* marvellous; huge.  
**prod'-igy**, *n.* wonder; marvel.  
**prod'-uce**, *n.* result; sum;  
**pro-duce'**, *v.* bring forth; offer to view. [fruits of soil.  
**prod'-uct**, *n.* result; sum;  
**pro-duc'-tion**, *n.* anything produced  
**pro-duc'-tive**, *a.* fertile. [lute.  
**pro-fane'**, *a.* impious; *v.* pollute.  
**pro-fan'-it-y**, *n.* irreverence.  
**pro-fess'**, *v.* avow. [calling.  
**pro-fes'-sion**, *n.* declaration;  
**pro-fes'-sor**, *n.* public teacher or lecturer in university, etc.  
**prof'-fer**, *n.* or *v.* offer.  
**proficient** (-fish'-ent), *a.* skilled.  
**pro'-file** (pro'-feel), *n.* side face.  
**prof'-it**, *n.* gain; *v.* benefit.  
**prof'-it-able**, *a.* advantageous.  
**prof'-it-eer'**, *n.* maker of undue profit.  
**prof'-lig-ate**, *n.* a licentious person; *a.* dissolute.  
**pro-found'**, *a.* deep; learned.  
**pro-fuse'**, *a.* lavish. [dance.  
**pro-fu'-sion**, *n.* rich abundance.  
**progeny** (pro'-eny), *n.* offspring.  
**prog-no'-sis**, *n.* art or act of foretelling course of disease.  
**prog-nos'-tic-ate**, *v.* foreshow.  
**pro'-gramme**, *n.* outline; sketch.  
**pro'-gress**, *n.* advance.  
**pro-gress'**, *v.* move forward.  
**pro-gres'-sive**, *a.* moving forward.  
**pro-hib'-it**, *v.* forbid.  
**prohibition** (-hib'-ish'-un), *n.* act of forbidding; legislation forbidding sale of intoxicants.  
**proj'-ect**, *n.* design.  
**pro-ject'**, *v.* extend beyond; form plan. [forth.  
**pro-jec'-tile**, *n.* body thrown

## PRO

**pro-le-tar'-ian**, *a.* *perl.* the unpropertied classes; *n.* one of the common people.  
**pro-lif'-ic**, *a.* fruitful.  
**pro'-lix**, *a.* tedious; diffuse.  
**pro'-logue**, *n.* introduction.  
**pro-long'**, *v.* lengthen.  
**prom-en-ade'** (-nahd'), *n.* place for walking; walk for amusement or exercise.  
**prom'-in-ent**, *a.* distinguished.  
**pro-mis'-cu-ous**, *a.* mixed; confused.  
**prom'-ise**, *n.* word pledged; *v.* engage, undertake.  
**prom'-is-ing**, *a.* giving hope of.  
**prom'-on-tory**, *n.* headland.  
**pro-mote'**, *v.* forward; raise.  
**pro-mo'-tion**, *n.* advancement.  
**prompt**, *a.* quick; *v.* incite; assist speaker when at loss.  
**prompt'-it-ude**, *n.* quickness of decision or action.  
**prom'-ul-gate**, *v.* proclaim.  
**prone**, *a.* face downward; apt.  
**prong**, *n.* tooth of fork.  
**pro'-noun**, *n.* word substitute for noun.  
**pro-nounce'**, *v.* speak; utter.  
**pro-nun-cia'-tion**, *n.* act or mode of utterance.  
**proof**, *n.* convincing evidence.  
**prop**, *n.* or *v.* support.  
**prop-ag-an'-da** (-dah), *n.* any organisation or means for spreading doctrine or news.  
**prop'-ag-ate**, *v.* increase; spread.  
**prop-ag-a'-tion**, *n.* act of propagating; spreading or extension of anything; production.  
**pro-pel'**, *v.* force forward.  
**pro-pel'-ler**, *n.* contrivance for producing motion by action of screw.  
**pro-pen'-sity**, *n.* inclination.  
**prop'-er**, *a.* fit; correct.  
**prop'-er-ty**, *n.* quality; thing owned. [diction.  
**proph'-ecy** (prof'-esy), *n.* prophecy.  
**proph'-esy**, *v.* foretell events.  
**proph'-et**, *n.* one who declares God's will or purpose; foreteller.

# PRO

**propinquity** (*pro-ping'-kwil-y*), *n.* nearness.  
**propitiate** (*pro-pish'-iayt*), *v.* render favourable.  
**propitiation** (*pro - pish - ia' - shun*), *n.* conciliation by atonement.  
**propitious** (*-pish'-us*), *a.* kindly disposed or gracious, highly favourable to success.  
**pro-portion**, *n.* relation.  
**pro-po'-sal**, *n.* offer; scheme.  
**pro-pose'**, *v.* bring forward  
**proposition** (*-zish'-un*), *n.* matter brought forward  
**pro-pound**, *v.* offer for consideration [to owner.  
**pro-pri'-et-ary**, *a.* belonging  
**pro-pri'-etor**, *n.* owner.  
**pro-pri'-ety**, *n.* fitness  
**pro-pul'-sion**, *n.* act of driving forward [*adv.* in proportion.  
**pro-ra'-ta** (*rah'-tah*), *a.* and  
**pro-ro-ga'-tion**, *n.* delay, continuance of Parliament from one session to another.  
**pro-rogue'** (*roag*'), *v.* adjourn  
**prosaic** (*za'-ik*), *a.* dull; uninteresting  
**pro-sce'-nium**, *n.* front part of stage in a theatre.  
**pro-scribe'**, *v.* outlaw, forbid.  
**prose**, *n.* ordinary spoken language  
**pros'-ec-ute**, *v.* follow closely, seek redress by law  
**pros'-el-yte**, *n.* convert.  
**pros'-ody**, *n.* laws of metre.  
**pros'-pect**, *n.* view; expectation. [*ward.*  
**pro-spec'-tive**, *a.* looking forward  
**pro-spec'-tus**, *n.* plan of scheme.  
**pros'-per**, *v.* be successful.  
**pros-per'-ity**, *n.* good fortune.  
**pros'-per-ous**, *a.* successful  
**pros'-tit-ute**, *n.* abandoned woman: *v.* debase.  
**pros'-trate**, *a.* fallen flat: *v.* lay flat.  
**pro-tag'-on-ist**, *n.* leading actor; champion.  
**pre'-te-an**, *a.* changing shape readily; variable.  
**pro-tect**, *v.* guard; defend.

# PRO

**pro-tec'-tion**, *n.* defence; shelter; policy of promoting home industries by duties on imports.  
**pro-tect'-or**, *n.* defender.  
**protégé** (*prot'-ay-jhay*), *n.* one protected or patronized by another  
**protein** (*pro'-te-in*), *n.* gelatinous substance obtained from albumen.  
**pro'-test**, *n.* formal declaration.  
**pro-test'**, *v.* declare against.  
**prot'-es-tant**, *n.* one of reformed faith who protests against Popery  
**pro-to-col**, *n.* minutes or rough draft of an instrument or transaction.  
**pro-to-plasm**, *n.* basis of animal and vegetable life.  
**pro'-to-type**, *n.* original or pattern after which anything is to be formed.  
**pro-to-zo'-a** (*ah*), *n. pl.* (*singl. -zoon*), infusoria or lowest class of animalcules.  
**pro-tract**, *v.* lengthen.  
**pro-trude'**, *v.* thrust out.  
**pro-tu'-ber-ance**, *n.* swelling.  
**proud**, *a.* having self-esteem.  
**prove** (*proov*), *v.* try; verify.  
**prov'-en-der**, *n.* food for beasts.  
**prov'-ero**, *n.* wise saying.  
**pro-vide'**, *v.* prepare; get ready.  
**prov'-id-ence**, *n.* care of God.  
**prov'-id-ent**, *a.* careful.  
**prov'-ince**, *n.* part of a country, (*fig*) proper scope.  
**pro-vin'-cial** (*-snu*), *a.* local; countrified.  
**pro-vis'-ion** (*-rizh'-un*), *n.* food; preparation.  
**pro-vi'-so** (*-zo*), *n.* conditional stipulation. [anger or action.  
**pro-vo-ca'-tion**, *n.* cause of  
**pro-voke'**, *v.* make angry.  
**prov'-ost**, *n.* chief officer or magistrate; head of college, etc. [*bow.*  
**prow**, *n.* fore part of ship;  
**prow'-ess**, *n.* skill; bravery.  
**prowl**, *v.* wander stealthily.

## PRO

**prox'-im-ate**, *a.* having intimate relation or connection; closest; next.  
**prox-im'-ity**, *n.* nearness.  
**prox'-y**, *n.* substitute.  
**prude**, *n.* one affectedly reserved. [in acting  
**pru'-dence**, *n.* care. wisdom  
**pru'-dent**, *a.* cautious.  
**prune**, *n.* dried plum *v.* trim  
**pru'-rient**, *a.* having lowd and morbid thoughts  
**pry**, *v.* inspect narrowly and inquisitively.  
**psalm** (*sahm*), *n.* sacred song.  
**psalmody** (*sahm'-od-y*), *n.* art of psalm-singing, body of psalms.  
**psalter** (*scr'-ter*), *n.* book of psalms.  
**pseu'-do** (*su'-do*), *n.* in compounds signifies false, spurious [sumed name.  
**pseu'-do-nym**, *n.* false or as-  
**psy'-chic-al** (*st'-kik-al*), *a.* relating to soul or mind, its nature, etc  
**psy'-cho-an-al'-ysis** (*si'-ko-*), *n.* analysis of the mind, particularly of its subconscious activities [mind  
**psy'-chol'-og-y**, *n.* study of the  
**ptar'-mig-an** (*tar -*), *n.* game bird of grouse family.  
**pto'-maine** (*toe'-*), *n.* poisonous substance formed from putrescent organic matter.  
**pu-ber-ty**, *n.* maturity.  
**pub'-lic**, *n.* people at large *a.* common, open  
**pub-lic-an**, *n.* innkeeper  
**pub-lic-a'-tion**, *n.* act of publishing, book, etc. thing published, proclamation  
**pub-lic'-ity** (*-lis'-ity*), *n.* state of being known to the public, advertising  
**pub'-lic-ly**, *adv.* openly  
**pub'-lish**, *v.* make known issue book. [or purple  
**puce** (*puce*), *a.* reddish brown  
**puck'-er**, *n.* crease. *v.* wrinkle  
**pud'-ding** (*puod'-ing*), *n.* meat, etc., in paste; luncheon sweets.

## PUN

**pud'-dle**, *n.* small pool: *v.* render impervious to water; convert cast into wrought iron.  
**pu'-er-ile**, *a.* childish. [birth.  
**pu'-er'-per-al**, *a.* pert. child-puff, *n.* sudden blowing: *v.* pant [flights with fists.  
**pu'-gil-ist** (*-ul-*), *n.* one who pug-na'-cious, *a.* ready to fight [fight.  
**pug-nac'-ity**, *n.* readiness to pulsne (*pewny*), *a.* younger; inferior in rank.  
**pu'-is-sant**, *a.* powerful.  
**pukka** (*puk'-er*), *a.* genuine; real, superior.  
**pule**, *v.* whine or cry like child.  
**pull**, *v.* pluck; draw.  
**pull'-et**, *n.* young hen.  
**pull'-ey**, *n.* small grooved wheel in block.  
**pul'-mon-ary**, *a.* belonging to or affecting lungs.  
**pulp**, *n.* soft mash *v.* mash.  
**pul'-pit**, *n.* raised desk for preacher.  
**pulp'-y**, *a.* soft; fleshy.  
**pul-sate'**, *v.* beat or throb as heart or artery [beans; etc.  
**pulse**, *n.* beat, throb, peas;  
**pul'-ver-ise**, *v.* reduce to dust.  
**pu'-ma** (*-mah*), *n.* fierce animal of cat kind  
**pum'-ice-stone** (*pum'-is-*), *n.* light, porous substance ejected from volcanoes.  
**pump**, *n.* machine for raising [water.  
**pun**, *n.* or *v.* play upon words.  
**punch**, *n.* tool for piercing holes, liquor, blow *v.* make holes, hit [conduct.  
**punc-til'-io**, *n.* nice point in  
**punc'-tu-al**, *a.* exact to time.  
**punc'-tu-ate**, *v.* mark with points [prick.  
**punc'-ture**, *n.* small hole: *v.* pun'-gent (*-jent*), *a.* sharp; stinging [retribution.  
**pun'-ish**, *v.* inflict pain as  
**pun'-ish-ment**, *n.* penalty for sin. [ishment.  
**pu'-nit-ive**, *a.* awarding pun-punt, *n.* flat-bottomed boat.  
**pu'-ny**, *a.* small and weak.



# PUP

**pu'-pil**, *n.* scholar; centre of eye.  
**pup'-pet**, *n.* small image.  
**pup'-py**, *n.* young dog. [dull.  
**pur'-blind**, *n.* almost blind;  
**pur'-chase**, *n.* thing bought;  
 power of lever: *v.* buy.  
**pure**, *a.* clear; clean. [cino.  
**pur'-gat-ive**, *n.* aperient medi-  
 purge, *v.* cleanse.  
**pur'-ify** (*pewr'*), *v.* make clean.  
**pur'-it-an** (*pewr'*), *n.* one  
 strict in religion. [chastity.  
**pur'-ity** (*pewr'*), *n.* cleanness;  
**puri**, *v.* flow with low sound;  
 invert stitches. [outskirts.  
**pur'-lieu** (*-lew*), *n.* enclosure;  
**pur'-loin**, *v.* steal. [and blue.  
**pur'-ple**, *n.* or *a.* mixture of red  
**pur'-port**, *n.* meaning.  
**pur'-pose**, *n.* design: *v.* resolve.  
**purr**, *v.* make noise as cat.  
**purse**, *n.* money-bag.  
**purs'-er**, *n.* ship's paymaster.  
**pur'-sue**, *v.* follow after; chase.  
**pur'-suit**, *n.* chase.  
**pu'-ru-lent**, *a.* consisting of  
 matter or pus.  
**pur'-vey**, *v.* buy provisions.  
**pur'-vey'-or**, *n.* provider.  
**pus**, *n.* matter from sore.  
**push**, *n.* thrust; urging or  
 pressing: *v.* urge; thrust.  
**pu'-sil-lan'-im-ous** (*pew-zil-*),  
*a.* cowardly.  
**Pussy'-foot**, *n.* one who advo-  
 cates prohibition of sale of  
 intoxicants. [taining pus.  
**pus'-tule**, *n.* small pimple con-  
 put, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* put)  
 lay; place. [puted.  
**pu'-ta-tive**, *a.* supposed; re-  
**pu'-trefy**, *v.* become rotten;  
 cause to rot.  
**pu'-trid**, *a.* corrupt; rotten.  
**putt**, *v.* attempt to hole a ball  
 at golf. [round leg.  
**putt'-ee**, *n.* roll of cloth wound  
**put'-ter**, *n.* golf club.  
**put'-ty**, *n.* paste of whiting and  
 linseed oil. [v. perplex.  
**pur'-sle**, *n.* perplexity; toy.  
**pyg'-my**, *n.* and *a.* dwarf.  
**py'-ja'-mas** (*-jah'-mahs*), *n. pl.*  
 sleeping-suit of jacket and  
 trousers.

# QUA

**py-orr-hœ'-a** (*-es'-ah*), *n.* dis-  
 charge of pus (especially  
 from the gums).  
**pyr'-am-id**, *n.* pointed body  
 on broad base.  
**pyre**, *n.* funeral pile.  
**py'-ri'-tes** (*-tees*), *n.* compound  
 of sulphur and metal.  
**py-rom'-e-ter**, *n.* instrument  
 to measure degrees of heat.  
**py-ro-tech'-nics** (*-tek'-niks*), *n.*  
 art of making fireworks.  
**py'-thon**, *n.* large serpent.

# Q

**qu** pronounced kw.  
**quack**, *n.* ignorant pretender  
 to skill: *v.* cry like duck.  
**quad-ran'-gle** (*kwod-*), *n.*  
 figure of four equal angles;  
 square court, etc.  
**quad'-rant**, *n.* fourth part;  
 90 degrees; instrument to  
 take angles, altitude of sun,  
 etc. [dance.  
**quadrille** (*kad-ril'*), *n.* set  
**quad-ril'-lion**, *n.* million mul-  
 tiplied by itself three times.  
**quad-roon**, *n.* offspring of  
 mulatto and white person.  
**quad'-ru-ped**, *n.* four-footed  
 animal.  
**quad'-ru-ple**, *a.* fourfold.  
**quaff** (*kwahf*), *v.* drink large  
 draught.  
**quag'-gy**, *a.* soft and yielding.  
**quag'-mire**, *n.* bog; marsh.  
**quail**, *n.* bird akin to part-  
 ridge: *v.* tremble with fear.  
**quaint**, *a.* fanciful; odd.  
**quake**, *v.* shake with fear, etc.  
**Qua'-ker**, *n.* one of the de-  
 nomination of Friends.  
**qual-if-ic-a'-tion** (*kwol-*), *n.*  
 endowment; acquirement;  
 suitability; restriction.  
**qual'-ify**, *v.* modify; render  
 capable of.  
**qual'-ity**, *n.* attribute; rank;  
 that which belongs to body  
 or substance; virtue, etc.  
**quailm** (*kwahm*), *n.* nausea;  
 scruple; uneasiness.  
**quan'-dar-y** (*kwon-*), *n.* state  
 of difficulty; perplexity.

Q U A

quan'-tity (*kwoon'*), *n.* extent ; measure, etc.  
 quar'-an-tine (*-leen*), *n.* prohibition of intercourse.  
 quar'-rel, *n.* and *v.* dispute.  
 quar'-ry, *n.* place where stone is dug ; game pursued : *v.* dig stones.  
 quart (*kwoort*), *n.* 4th of gallon.  
 quar'-ter, *n.* 4th part ; 8 bushels ; in *pl.* lodgings ; *v.* divide in four ; lodge.  
 quar'-ter-mas-ter, *n.* officer in charge of stores, etc.  
 quar'-tern, *n.* 4th part, 4lb. loaf, liquid measure [*parts*].  
 quar'-tette', *n.* music in four  
 quar'-to, *n.* printed book next in size to and smaller than folio.  
 quartz, *n.* rock crystal. [*void*].  
 quash (*kwoosh*), *v.* crush ; make  
 qua'-ver, *n.* tremulous cry ; note half as long as a croquet *v.* shake voice.  
 quay (*ke*), *n.* wharf. [*ruler*]  
 queen, *n.* wife of king ; female  
 queer, *a.* odd ; strange.  
 quell, *v.* allay ; appease.  
 quell, *v.* extinguish ; repress.  
 quer'-u-lous, *a.* habitually complaining.  
 que'-ry, *n.* or *v.* question.  
 quest, *n.* search ; inquiry.  
 ques'-tion, *n.* inquiry ; doubt : *v.* ask ; doubt.  
 quest'-ion-able, *a.* doubtful.  
 queue (*ku*), *n.* tail of wig ; line of people. [*evade truth*].  
 quib'-ble, *n.* petty evasion. *v.*  
 quick, *n.* sensitive part : *a.* nimble ; speedy ; living. *adv.* soon.  
 quick'-en, *v.* make alive ; hasten.  
 quick'-set, *n.* hedge of live shrubs.  
 quick'-sil-ver, *n.* mercury.  
 qui-es'-cence, *n.* rest ; silence.  
 qui'-et, *n.* rest : *a.* still : *v.* make still.  
 qui'-et-ude, *n.* tranquillity.  
 quill, *n.* large feather used as pen. [*in rows*].  
 quilt, *n.* cover of bed : *v.* stitch

R A U

quice, *n.* sour astringent fruit.  
 quia'-ine' (*-neen'*), *n.* an alkaloid tonic.  
 quia'-sy, *n.* inflammation of tonsils or throat ; tonsillitis.  
 quint'-al, *n.* 100 or 112 lb. weight. [*trated essence*].  
 quint'-es'-sence, *n.* concen-  
 quip, *n.* sarcasm : *v.* taunt.  
 quire, *n.* twenty-four sheets.  
 quit, *a.* free : *v.* abandon.  
 quite, *adv.* entirely ; wholly.  
 quits, *a.* or *int.* signifying that parties are now equal.  
 quit'-tance, *n.* discharge.  
 quiv'-er, *n.* case for arrows ; *v.* shake ; tremble.  
 quix'-ot'-ic, *a.* like Don Quix-  
 ote ; romantic to extrava-  
 gance. [*banter*].  
 quiz (*kwiiz*), *v.* make fool of ;  
 quolt (*koilt*), *n.* heavy flat ring.  
 quor'-um, *n.* sufficient number  
 at a meeting to do business.  
 quo'-ta (*-tah*), *n.* share.  
 quo'-ta'-tion, *n.* passage cited ;  
 offered price.  
 quote, *v.* cite.  
 quoth (*kwoath*), *v.* said.  
 quo'-tient (*-shent*), *n.* (*maths.*)  
 result of division.  
 quo'-tum, *n.* share ; part ;  
 proportion.

R

rab'-bet, *n.* lapping edge : *v.*  
 make edge to lap.  
 rab'-bi, *n.* Jewish title.  
 rab'-bit, *n.* small herbivorous  
 quadruped.  
 rab'-ble, *n.* crowd ; mob.  
 rab'-id, *a.* furious ; mad.  
 ra'-bles, *n.* madness in dogs.  
 race, *n.* contest in speed ;  
 breed : *v.* contend in speed.  
 rack, *n.* engine of torture ;  
 receptacle ; thin clouds : *v.*  
 torture ; strain.  
 rack'-et, *n.* confused noise ;  
 tennis bat.  
 rac-on-teur', *n.* story-teller.  
 ra'-cy, *a.* piquant ; exciting.  
 ra'-dial, *a.* *pert.* to radius : *n.*  
 outer bone of forearm, etc.  
 ra'-diant, *a.* beaming.

## R A D

**ra'-diate**, *v.* emit rays.  
**ra'-dia'-tion**, *n.* act of giving out rays; (*wireless*) outward movement of rays from transmitting station.  
**ra'-dia'-tor**, *n.* system of pipes charged with hot air, steam or water; (*motoring*) cooling system.  
**rad'-ic-al**, *n.* root; extreme reformer: *a.* going to the root.  
**ra'-dio**, *a.* having the power of emitting invisible rays.  
**ra'-dio-graph**, *n.* photograph made by means of X-rays  
**ra'-diol'-ogy**, *n.* science of radio-active phenomena.  
**ra'-dio-tel'-eg'-raphy**, *n.* wireless telegraphy [*root*].  
**rad'-ish**, *n.* plant with edible  
**ra'-dium**, *n.* substance obtained from uranium.  
**ra'-dius**, *n.* spoke of wheel; semi-diameter. [*cast lots*].  
**raf'-fle**, *n.* game of chance: *v.*  
**raft**, *n.* float of wood.  
**raf'-ter**, *n.* roof-timber.  
**rag**, *n.* tattered cloth, etc.; (*slang*) boisterous outburst.  
**rag'-am'-uf'-fin**, *n.* low, ragged tellow.  
**rage**, *n.* passion; fury: *v.* be in fury.  
**rag'-ged**, *a.* worn to rags, ill-clad.  
**ra'-ging**, *a.* furious.  
**ragout** (*rag-oo'*), *n.* rich stew, high-seasoned dish.  
**rag'-time**, *n.* style of music.  
**raid**, *n.* predatory incursion; foray. [*bars*; *scoff*].  
**rail**, *n.* bar: *v.* inclose with  
**rail'-ler-y**, *n.* banter; ridicule.  
**rail'-road** (or -*way*), *n.* road with iron rails.  
**rai'-ment**, *n.* clothing.  
**rain**, *n.* drops from clouds: *v.* fall in drops.  
**rain'-bow**, *n.* spectrum-coloured bow in sky.  
**raise**, *v.* build; collect; excite.  
**raisin** (*ra'-zn*), *n.* dried grape.  
**ra'-jah** (*rah'-jah*), *n.* Indian native prince.

## R A P

**rake**, *n.* toothed tool; *profi-*  
*gate*: *v.* use rake; sweep with guns.  
**ral'-ly**, *v.* stay retreat of troops; banter; recover strength.  
**ram**, *n.* male sheep; armoured bow of battleship: *v.* drive hard into.  
**ram'-ble**, *n.* excursion: *v.* wander about; talk incoherently [*climbing plant*].  
**ram'-bler**, *n.* one who rambles;  
**ram'-if'-ic-a'-tion**, *n.* branching; division or sub-division.  
**ram'-pant**, *a.* rearing; rank.  
**ram'-part**, *n.* wall for defence.  
**ram'-shackle**, *a.* tumbledown.  
**ranch**, *n.* large cattle farm.  
**ran'-cid**, *a.* strong in taste; rank.  
**ran'-cour**, *n.* deep-seated hate.  
**ran'-dom**, *a.* done at hazard.  
**range**, *n.* extent, cooking stove: *v.* dispose in order; wander.  
**rank**, *n.* row of men, degree: *a.* strong; luxuriant: *v.* include in certain class.  
**ranker**, *n.* officer who has risen from the ranks; a private soldier. [*flamed*].  
**rank'-le**, *v.* irritate; be in-  
**ran'-sack**, *v.* search narrowly; plunder.  
**ran'-som**, *n.* price paid for freedom: *v.* redeem.  
**rant**, *n.* raving. *v.* rave.  
**ran-un'-cu-lus**, *n.* genus of plant.  
**rap**, *n.* sharp blow: *v.* strike.  
**rap-a'-clous**, *a.* greedy of prey, given to plunder.  
**rap-ac'-ity**, *n.* greediness.  
**rape**, *n.* ravishment; plant cultivated for oil of its seed.  
**rap'-id**, *a.* swift; quick.  
**rap-id'-ity**, *n.* swiftness.  
**ra'-pier**, *n.* small sword.  
**rap'-ine** (-*zen*), *n.* robbery with violence, pillage. [*ments*].  
**rap-port**, *n.* sympathy; agree-  
**rap-scal'-lion** (-*scal'-yun*), *n.* low villain.

## RAP

**apt**, *a.* transported.  
**ap-ture**, *n.* extreme joy.  
**rare**, *a.* scarce; not dense.  
**rae-e-fy**, *v.* become thin.  
**rae-ly**, *adv.* seldom.  
**ra-ity**, *n.* uncommonness.  
**ra-cal**, *n.* rogue.  
**rae or raze**, *v.* level to ground; destroy utterly. [*dent.*]  
**rah**, *n.* eruption. *a.* impru-  
**rah-er**, *n.* slice of bacon  
**rah-ness**, *n.* imprudence; undue haste.  
**rap**, *v.* rough file. *v.* grate.  
**rap-berry**, *n.* prickly cane plant and its fruit  
**rat**, *n.* animal of mouse kind, but larger.  
**ratchet**, *n.* bar with teeth, into which catch drops.  
**rate**, *n.* price; degree, assessment: *v.* value.  
**rather** (*rah'-ther*), *adv.* more readily: in some degree.  
**rat'-ify**, *v.* approve and sanction.  
**ra'-tio** (*-shio*), *n.* proportion.  
**ratiocinate** (*rash'-tos'-in-ayt*), *v.* reason deductively.  
**ration** (*rash'-un*), *n.* day's provisions.  
**rational** (*rash'-on-al*), *a.* reasonable.  
**rationalism** (*rash'-on-al-ism*), *n.* doctrine that all religious questions must be settled by reason unaided by revelation. [*clatter.*]  
**rat'-tle**, *n.* clatter. *toy. v.*  
**rau'-cous**, *a.* hoarse, harsh.  
**rav-age**, *v.* lay waste.  
**rave**, *v.* talk wildly.  
**rav'-el**, *v.* twist or untwist.  
**ra'-vor**, *n.* bird of prey  
**rav'-er-pus**, *a.* voracious.  
**ravine** (*rav'-een'*), *n.* mountain cleft. [*transport, violate.*]  
**rav-ish**, *v.* carry off by force;  
**raw**, *a.* not cooked or manufactured; chilly; without skin.  
**ray**, *n.* line of light.  
**rase**, *v.* lay level; efface; extirpate. [*for shaving.*]  
**ra'-zer**, *n.* cutting instrument

## REC

**reach** (*reech*), *v.* extend to; arrive at; hand; gain.  
**re-ac'-tion**, *n.* action in response or in opposite direction.  
**read** (*reed*), *v.* peruse.  
**read'-ing**, *n.* study; perusal.  
**ready** (*red'-y*), *a.* prepared.  
**re'-al**, *a.* actual; (in *law*) permanent.  
**re'-al-ism**, *n.* literal representation.  
**re-al'-ity**, *n.* actual being or existence. [*turn into money.*]  
**re'-al-ize**, *v.* consider as real;  
**re'-al-ly**, *adv.* in fact, truly.  
**realm**, *n.* kingdom  
**ream**, *n.* 20 quires.  
**re-an'-im-ate**, *v.* restore back to life, revive spirits.  
**reap**, *v.* cut as grain, etc.; gain as reward.  
**rear**, *n.* hinder part. *v.* raise; bring up, stand on hind legs  
**reason** (*re'-zun*), *n.* power of judging; motive; cause: *v.* argue  
**rea'-son-able**, *a.* moderate; imbued with or governed by reason.  
**rea'-son-ing**, *n.* act of judging.  
**re-as-sert'**, *v.* affirm again; maintain after cessation or contradiction.  
**re-as-sure'**, *v.* restore courage.  
**re-bate'**, *n.* deduction.  
**reb'-el**, *n.* one in revolt: *a.* acting in revolt.  
**re-bel'**, *v.* rise in revolt.  
**re-bel'-lion**, *n.* revolt against authority.  
**re-buff'**, *n.* or *v.* check.  
**re-buke'**, *n.* reproof. *v.* reprove.  
**re-bus**, *n.* kind of riddle.  
**re-but'**, *v.* oppose by argument.  
**re-cal'-lit-rant**, *a.* perversely obstinate, refractory.  
**re-call'**, *n.* calling back: *v.* call back.  
**re-cant'**, *v.* retract opinion.  
**re-cap-it'-u-late**, *v.* repeat in summary manner.  
**re-cede'**, *v.* retreat.

## REC

**receipt** (*re-seet'*), *n.* reception ; acknowledgment : *v.* acknowledge in writing.  
**re-ceive'**, *v.* take ; accept.  
**re'-cent**, *a.* now ; fresh.  
**re-cep'-tacle**, *n.* place or vessel into which anything is received.  
**re-cep'-tion**, *n.* act of receiving ; social entertainment.  
**re-cess'**, *n.* cavity in wall ; interval.  
**réchauffé** (*re-sho'-fay*), *n.* a rehash of old material.  
**re-cher'-ché** (*re-shair'-shay*), *a.* nice to an extreme.  
**rec'-ip-e**, *n.* formula for mixture, dish, etc.  
**re-cip'-ient**, *n.* receiver.  
**re-cip'-ro-cal**, *a.* mutual.  
**re-cip'-ro-cate**, *v.* act by turns.  
**rec-ip-roc'-ity**, *n.* mutual return or action.  
**re-ci'-tal**, *n.* narration : musical entertainment by one person.  
**rec-it-a'-tion**, *n.* delivery of passage from memory. [*ory.*]  
**re-cite'**, *v.* repeat from memory.  
**reck'-less**, *a.* careless.  
**reck'-on**, *v.* count ; esteem ; rely on.  
**reck'-on-er**, *n.* tables of calculations.  
**reck'-on-ing**, *n.* bill, account.  
**re-claim'**, *v.* reform ; restore to use.  
**re-cline'**, *v.* lean back.  
**re-cluse'** (*-klooz'*), *n.* one who lives in seclusion.  
**recognition** (*-nish'-un*), *n.* knowing again. [*ligation.*]  
**re-cog-nis-sance**, *n.* bond ; ob-  
**rec'-og-nize**, *v.* know again.  
**re-coil'**, *n.* or *v.* start back.  
**rec-ol-lect'**, *v.* recall to mind.  
**rec-ol-lec'-tion**, *n.* remembrance. [*praise of.*]  
**rec-om-mend'**, *v.* speak in  
**rec-om-men-da'-tion**, *n.* favourable mention. [*repay.*]  
**rec'-om-pense**, *n.* reward : *v.*  
**rec'-on-cile**, *v.* make friendly ; adjust. [*tion to favour.*]  
**rec-on-cil-la'-tion**, *n.* restora-

## RED

**rec'-on-dite**, *a.* abstruse ; profound.  
**re-con'-nais-sance** (*re-ko'-isans*), *n.* examination of tract of country, etc.  
**rec-on-nol'-tre** (*-noy'-ter*), *v.* survey ; examine. [*again.*]  
**re-con-sid'-er**, *v.* think over  
**re-con-struct'**, *v.* rebuild. etc.  
**rec'-ord**, *n.* register of facts,  
**re-cord'**, *v.* register facts.  
**re-count'**, *v.* describe.  
**re-coup'** (*-coop'*), *v.* make good any loss.  
**re-course'**, *n.* going to with request. [*get well.*]  
**re-cov'-er** (*kuv'-*), *v.* regain ;  
**re-cov'-er-y**, *n.* restoration.  
**rec'-re-ant**, *n.* coward : *a.* craven ; mean-spirited  
**rec'-re-ate**, *v.* refresh ; revive.  
**rec-re-a'-tion**, *n.* amusement.  
**re-crim'-in-ate**, *v.* return accusation.  
**re-crim-in-a'-tion**, *n.* retort.  
**recruit** (*re-kroot'*), *n.* new soldier : *v.* recover.  
**rect'-an-gle**, *n.* right-angled parallelogram.  
**rec'-tify**, *v.* make right ; purify by distillation. [*lined.*]  
**rec-til-in'-ear**, *a.* straight-  
**rec'-tit-ude**, *n.* uprightness.  
**rec'-tor**, *n.* clergyman receiving tithe ; head of college, etc. [*large intestines.*]  
**rec'-tum**, *n.* third and last of  
**re-cum'-bent**, *a.* lying down.  
**re-cu'-per-ate**, *v.* recover.  
**re-cur'**, *v.* occur at intervals ; return to thoughts.  
**re-cur'-rence**, *n.* return.  
**red**, *a.* colour like blood.  
**re-dac'-tion**, *a.* digesting ; reducing to order.  
**red-an'**, *n.* kind of rampart.  
**re-deem'**, *v.* ransom by payment.  
**Re-deem'-er**, *n.* our Saviour.  
**re-demp'-tion**, *n.* ransom.  
**red'-o-lent**, *a.* odorous.  
**re-doub'-le**, *v.* increase.  
**re-doubt'** (*-dout'*), *n.* field fort.  
**re-doubt'-able** (*-dout'-*), *a.* formidable.

## RED

re-dound' (-dound'), *v.* contribute.  
 re-dress', *n.* reparation; *v.* amend.  
 reduce', *v.* lessen; subdue.  
 re-duc'-tion, *n.* bringing down; lessening.  
 reidun'-dance, *n.* excess.  
 re-idun'-dant, *a.* superfluous.  
 re-ech'-o (*re-ek'-o*), *n.* and *v.* echo back again.  
 reed, *n.* jointed hollow stem.  
 reel, *n.* fold in sail; ridge of rocks; *v.* fold sail. [exhale.  
 reek, *n.* vapour; smoke; *v.* reel, *n.* frame for winding; dance; *v.* move unsteadily.  
 re-es-tab-lish, *v.* establish again.  
 reeve, *v.* pass rope through block; *n.* magistrate.  
 re-fec'-tion, *n.* refreshment.  
 re-fer', *v.* direct to for information; allude.  
 ref'-er-ee, *v.* umpire.  
 ref-er-ee', *n.* one to whom dispute is referred for decision, umpire; arbitrator. [sion to.  
 ref-er-ence, *n.* sending or alluding.  
 ref-er-en'-dum, *n.* referring particular question to the direct vote of the entire electorate.  
 re-fine', *v.* make clear.  
 re-fined', *a.* purified.  
 re-fine'-ment, *n.* good manners; improvement.  
 re-flect', *v.* throw back; meditate; cast blame on.  
 re-flec'-tion, *n.* throwing back; meditation; censure.  
 re-flec'-tor, *n.* surface to reflect light or image.  
 re'-flex, *a.* thrown or bent back. *n.* reflection.  
 re'-flux, *n.* flowing back; ebb.  
 re-form', *n.* or *v.* change for better. [ment.  
 ref-or-ma'-tion, *n.* amendment.  
 re-fract', *v.* bend from course, as ray of light. [of course.  
 re-frac'-tion, *n.* bending out.  
 re-frac'-tory, *a.* perverse.  
 re-frain', *v.* abstain; *n.* burden of a song or poem.

## REI

re-fresh', *v.* revive.  
 re-fresh'-ing, *n.* revival; *a.* reviving.  
 re-fresh'-ment, *n.* food.  
 re-frig'-er-a-tor, *n.* box for keeping articles cool.  
 reft, *n.* chink.  
 ref'-uge, *n.* shelter.  
 re-ful'-gent, *a.* casting bright light; splendid.  
 re-fund', *v.* pay back. [tion.  
 re-fu'-sal, *n.* denial; rejec-tion.  
 ref'-use, *n.* rubbish; waste.  
 re-fuse', *v.* deny; reject.  
 re-fute', *v.* prove erroneous.  
 re-gain', *v.* reach; get again.  
 re'-gal, *a.* royal; kingly.  
 re-gale', *v.* entertain.  
 re-ga'-lia, *n.* ensigns of royalty; crown, sceptre, etc., etc.  
 re-gard', *n.* or *v.* heed, esteem.  
 re-gat'-ta (-lah), *n.* boat-races.  
 re-gen'-er-ate, *v.* reform spiritual nature; give new life to; renew.  
 re-gen-er-a'-tion, *n.* new birth.  
 re'-gent, *n.* viceroi.  
 reg'-icide, *n.* one who murders king.  
 regime (*resh-ee-m'*), *n.* mode of government.  
 reg'-im-ent, *n.* body of troops.  
 reg'-im-ent'-als, *n.* uniform of regiment.  
 re'-gion, *n.* portion of land.  
 reg'-is-ter, *n.* or *v.* record.  
 reg'-is-trar, *n.* keeper of public records. [sorrow.  
 re-gret', *n.* sorrow; *v.* feel.  
 reg'-u-lar, *a.* by rule; orderly.  
 reg-u-lar'-ity, *n.* order; method. [adjust by rule.  
 reg'-u-late, *v.* put in order;  
 reg-u-la'-tion, *n.* rule prescribed.  
 re-hab-il-it-ate, *v.* restore to former rank or rights.  
 re-hearse', *v.* narrate; recite; run through in private preparatory to public performance. [v. rule.  
 reign (*rain*), *n.* time of rule;  
 re-im-burse', *v.* repair loss or damage by payment; re-fund.

# REI

rein (*rain*), *n.* strap to guide horse; *v.* restrain; keep back.  
 rein'-deer (*rain'*), *n.* species of deer in north of Europe, Asia, etc. [*fresh force.*]  
 re-in-force', *v.* strengthen with reins (*rains*), *n.* loins; kidneys.  
 re-in-state', *v.* restore.  
 re-it'-er-ate', *v.* repeat.  
 re-ject', *v.* refuse to receive.  
 re-jec'-tion, *n.* refusal.  
 re-joice', *v.* experience or express joy. [*to.*]  
 re-join', *v.* join again; reply.  
 re-join'-der, *n.* reply; answer.  
 re-ju'-ven-ate', *v.* make young again.  
 re-lapse', *n.* falling back; return to vice or illness. *v.* fall back.  
 re-late' *v.* give particulars of.  
 re-la'-tion, *n.* story; proportion; connection; kindred.  
 rel'-at-ive, *n.* one allied by blood. *a.* having relation.  
 rel-at-iv'-ity, *n.* theory in physics.  
 re-lax', *v.* make less rigid.  
 re-lay', *n.* fresh supply of, as dogs, horses, runners, etc.  
 re-lease', *n.* liberation. *v.* set free. [*patch.*]  
 rel'-e-gate, *v.* banish; des-  
 re-lent', *v.* soften in temper; become more mild.  
 rel'-e-vant, *a.* pertinent; applicable.  
 re-li'-able, *a.* trustworthy.  
 re-li'-ance, *n.* trust; confidence.  
 rel'-ic, *n.* anything remaining.  
 rel'-ict, *n.* widow. [*pain.*]  
 re-lief', *n.* aid; release from  
 re-lig'-ion, *n.* system of belief and worship; piety.  
 re-lig'-ious, *a.* pious. [*up*]  
 re-lin'-quish, *v.* forsake; give  
 rel'-ish, *n.* zest; *v.* enjoy.  
 re-luc'-tance, *n.* unwillingness.  
 re-luc'-tant, *a.* disinclined to.  
 re-ly', *v.* confide; trust.  
 re-main', *v.* stay; be left.  
 re-main'-der, *n.* anything left.  
 re-mains', *n.* anything left; dead body.

# REN

re-mand', *v.* send or call back for further examination.  
 re-mark', *n.* observation; *v.* observe.  
 re-mark'-able, *a.* noteworthy.  
 rem'-edy, *n.* or *v.* redress.  
 re-mem'-ber, *v.* keep in mind.  
 re-mem'-brance, *n.* recollection, token.  
 re-mind', *v.* call to mind.  
 rem-in-is'-cence, *n.* recalling to mind.  
 re-miss', *a.* negligent.  
 re-mis'-sion, *n.* forgiveness.  
 re-mit', *v.* send money; forgive.  
 re-mit'-tance, *n.* money sent.  
 rem'-nant, *n.* residue; what is left.  
 re-mon'-et-ise (*-mun-*), *v.* re-establish as legal tender.  
 re-mon'-strance, *n.* expostulation.  
 rem-on'-strate, *v.* urge reasons against.  
 re-morse', *n.* reproach of conscience.  
 re-mote', *a.* distant. [*from.*]  
 re-mov'-al (*-moov'-*), *n.* moving  
 re-move', *n.* change of place. *v.* move from  
 re-mu'-ner-ate, *v.* recompense.  
 re-mu'-ner-a'-tion, *n.* reward.  
 renaissance (*re-nay'-sans*), *n.* renewal; revival of learning.  
 re'-nal, *a.* pertaining to the kidneys.  
 rend, *v.* (*pas t. & pas pt.* rent) separate with violence.  
 ren'-der, *v.* return; give up.  
 rendezvous (*ron'-day-too*), *n.* place of meeting. *v.* meet.  
 ren'-e-gade, *n.* turncoat.  
 re-new', *v.* make new; repair.  
 re-new'-al, *n.* making new.  
 ren'-net, *n.* prepared stomach of sucking quadruped for curdling milk.  
 re-nounce', *v.* disown; give up.  
 ren'-o-vate, *v.* repair; renew.  
 re-nown', *n.* fame; reputation.  
 rent, *n.* slit; payment for use of house, etc.: *v.* occupy by payment.

# REN

**rentier** (*ren-ti-ay'*), *n.* one who lives on interest of government and other loans.  
**re-hun-cia-tion**, *n.* disavowal.  
**rep**, *n.* fabric with ribbed surface. [*v.* mend; go to.  
**re-pair'**, *n.* renewal; amend.  
**rep-ar-a-tion**, *n.* amends.  
**rep-ar-tee'**, *n.* smart, witty reply; retort.  
**re-past'**, *n.* meal; food  
**re-pat'-riate**, *v.* return to one's country.  
**re-pay'**, *v.* pay back. [*revoke*.  
**re-peal'**, *n.* revocation. *v.*  
**re-peat'**, *v.* do or say again  
**re-peat'-ed-ly**, *adv.* frequently  
**re-pel'**, *v.* drive back, check.  
**re-pent'**, *v.* sorrow for sin.  
**re-pent'-ance**, *n.* sorrow for sin.  
**re-per-cus-sion**, *n.* act of driving back; reverberation.  
**repertoire** (*rep-er-twar'*), *n.* list of pieces an artist or company can perform.  
**rep'-er-tory**, *n.* place where things may be found, repertoire; *a. pert* to headquarters of a theatrical company presenting a number of different plays. [*repeating*.  
**repetition** (*-ish'-un*), *n.* act of repeating.  
**re-pine'**, *v.* murmur at lot, fret.  
**re-plen'-ish**, *v.* fill again.  
**re-plete'**, *a.* completely filled.  
**rep'-lic-a** (*-ah*), *n.* artist's copy of one of his own paintings, facsimile.  
**re-ply'**, *n.* or *v.* answer.  
**re-port'**, *n.* account; rumour, sound; *v.* give account of.  
**re-pose'**, *n.* or *v.* rest. [*etc.*  
**re-pos'-it-ory**, *n.* store-house.  
**repousse'** (*re-pou'-say*), *a.* raised hammered ornamental work in metal.  
**rep-re-hend'**, *v.* blame.  
**rep-re-hen-sible**, *a.* worthy of blame.  
**rep-re-sent'** (*-zent'*), *v.* describe; show; personate.  
**rep-re-sen-ta-tion** (*-zen-*), *n.* model exhibition; performance; verbal description.

# RES

**rep-re-sen-tat-ive** (*-sen'-*), *n.* agent; deputy: *a.* bearing likeness of; deputed.  
**re-press'**, *v.* put down.  
**re-prieve'**, *n.* respite: *v.* remit; suspend. [*reprove*.  
**rep-rim-and'**, *n.* reproof: *v.*  
**rep-ri'-sal**, *n.* seizure in retaliation.  
**re-proach'**, *n.* censure; cause of shame, disgrace. *v.* upbraid [*blame*.  
**re-proach'-ful**, *a.* expressing  
**rep'-ro-bate**, *n.* person lost to virtue: *a.* abandoned.  
**re-pro-duce'**, *v.* form anew.  
**re-pro-duc'-tive**, *a.* producing again.  
**re-proof'**, *n.* censure.  
**re-prove'**, *v.* censure; rebuke.  
**rep'-tile**, *n.* cold-blooded creeping animal.  
**re-pub'-lic**, *n.* state where ruler is elected by people.  
**re-pub'-lic-an**, *a.* opposed to government by king.  
**re-pu'-diate**, *v.* refuse to acknowledge.  
**re-pug'-nance**, *n.* aversion.  
**re-pug'-nant**, *a.* objectionable, being opposed to; contrary. [*back*.  
**re-pulse'**, *n.* check *v.* drive  
**re-pul'-sive**, *a.* forbidding.  
**rep'-u-table**, *a.* estimable.  
**rep-u-ta-tion**, *n.* character derived from public opinion.  
**re-pute'**, *n.* character; esteem *v.* estimate.  
**re-quest'**, *v.* ask as concession: *n.* concession asked for.  
**requiem** (*rek'-we-em*), *n.* hymn imploring rest for dead.  
**re-quire'**, *v.* want; ask for.  
**re-quire'-ment**, *n.* demand; want; requisition.  
**requisite** (*rek'-wiz-it*), *n.* thing necessary.  
**re-quite'**, *v.* recompense.  
**re-redos** (*reer'-dos*), *n.* ornamental screen behind communion table, fireback.  
**rescind** (*re-sind'*), *v.* repeal.  
**res-cue**, *n.* deliverance *v.* deliver from danger, etc.



## RES

re-search', *n.* close or continued enquiry. [similitude.  
 re-sen'-blance, *n.* likeness;  
 re-sen'-ble (-zen'-), *v.* be like.  
 re-sent' (-zen'-), *v.* show anger at. [anger.  
 re-sent'-ment, *n.* feeling of  
 re-serve' (-zeru'), *v.* keep back.  
 re-served', *a.* cautious; silent; not free.  
 reservoir (rez'-er-vvoir), *n.* place of storing; cistern.  
 reside (re-zide'), *v.* dwell.  
 res'-id-ence (rez'-), *n.* dwelling.  
 res'-id-ent, *n.* inhabitant: *a.* dwelling in or at.  
 res'-id-ue, or res-id'-u-um, *n.* remainder  
 resign (re-zine'), *v.* give up.  
 res-ig-na'-tion (rez-), *n.* giving up; submission to God's will.  
 res'-in (rez'-), *n.* inflammable substance oozing from trees.  
 re-sist' (-zist'), *v.* oppose.  
 re-sist'-ance, *n.* opposition.  
 res'-o-lute (rez'-), *a.* firm in purpose.  
 res-o-lu'-tion, *n.* act of resolving; firmness, determination. [determine.  
 re-solve', *n.* fixed purpose: *v.*  
 res'-on-ance (rez'-), *n.* act of resounding; (wireless) adjustment of two circuits to equal frequency. [ing.  
 res'-on-ant (rez'-), *a.* resounding.  
 re-sort' (-zort'), *n.* place much frequented: *v.* repair to; go. [again.  
 re-sound' (-zound'), *v.* sound.  
 re-source', *n.* expedient: in pl. means. [honour.  
 re-spect', *n.* or *v.* esteem;  
 re-spect'-able, *a.* worthy of respect.  
 re-spect'-ful, *a.* deferential.  
 res-pir-a'-tion, *n.* breathing.  
 res'-pir-a-tor, *n.* apparatus for purifying air to be breathed.  
 re-spire', *v.* breathe.  
 res'-pite, *n.* or *v.* delay; interval of ease.  
 re-splen'-dent, *a.* brilliant.

## RET

re-spond', *v.* answer; reply.  
 re-spond'-ent, *n.* one who answers in suit-at-law.  
 re-sponse', *n.* answer; reply.  
 re-spons'-ible, *a.* liable to account; answerable.  
 rest, *n.* quiet; pause; remainder: *v.* be quiet; lean on. [ing-house.  
 restaurant (res'-to-ron), *n.* eat-  
 res-tit-u'-tion, *n.* restoration.  
 res'-tive, *a.* impatient under restraint.  
 rest'-less, *a.* unsettled.  
 res-tor-a'-tion, *n.* giving back; recovery.  
 re-store', *v.* bring back.  
 re-strain', *v.* check; hold back.  
 re-straint', *n.* check.  
 re-strict', *v.* keep in limits.  
 re-strict'-tion, *n.* limitation.  
 re-sult' (-zult'), *n.* effect: *v.* arise. [again.  
 re-sume' (-sume'), *v.* take up  
 résumé (ray'-zu-may'), *n.* summing-up. [of resuming.  
 re-sump'-tion (-shun), *n.* act  
 res-ur-rec'-tion (rez-), *n.* rising again.  
 re-sus'-cit-ate, *v.* recover from apparent death, revive.  
 re-tail', *v.* sell in small quantities. [ties.  
 re'-tail, *adv.* in small quantities.  
 re-tain', *v.* keep back; employ.  
 re-tain'-er, *n.* dependant; counsel's fee. [like.  
 re-tal'-late, *v.* pay back with  
 re-tard', *v.* delay; hinder.  
 re-ten'-tion, *n.* try to vomit.  
 re-ten'-tive, *a.* keeping back.  
 re-tent'-ive, *a.* able to retain.  
 ret'-icent, *a.* silent; reserved in speech. [work.  
 ret'-ic-ule, *n.* little bag of net-  
 ret'-in-a (-ah), *n.* nerves at back of eye.  
 ret'-in-ue, *n.* train of attendants. [fall back.  
 re-tire', *v.* retreat; withdraw;  
 re-tire'-ment, *n.* seclusion; withdrawal.  
 re-tort', *n.* sharp answer; vessel used in chemistry: *v.* reply.

## RET

re-trace', *v.* go back by same way.  
 re-tract', *v.* recall.  
 re-treat', *n.* retiring; private place: *v.* retire. [tail.  
 re-trench', *v.* diminish or cur-  
 ret-rib-u'-tion, *n.* repayment, vengeance.  
 re-trieve', *v.* recover. [back.  
 ret-ro-cede', *v.* cede or grant  
 ret'-ro-grade, *a.* backward.  
 ret'-ro-spect, *n.* review; look-  
 ing back.  
 retroussé' (*ret-roo'-say*), *a.*  
 turned up at the end.  
 re-turn', *n.* going back: *v.* go  
 or send back; come again.  
 re-u'-nion, *n.* union after sep-  
 aration.  
 re-u-nite', *v.* bring together.  
 re-veal', *v.* make known; dis-  
 close. [call at break of day.  
 re-veil'-le (*re-val'-ay*), *n.* bugle  
 rev'-el, *n.* or *v.* feast with noise.  
 rev-el-a'-tion, *n.* disclosure;  
 communication from God to  
 men.  
 re-venge', *n.* return of injury:  
*v.* punish in return.  
 rev'-en-ue, *n.* income.  
 rev-er'-ber-ate, *v.* echo; re-  
 sound.  
 re-vere', *v.* respect greatly.  
 rev'-er-ence, *n.* veneration.  
*v.* venerate. [clergy, etc.  
 rev'-er-end, *a.* title applied to  
 rev'-er-ie, *n.* waking dream.  
 re-verse', *n.* opposite side;  
 adversity: *a.* opposite: *v.*  
 change.  
 re-vert', *v.* return to.  
 re-view', *n.* examination: *v.*  
 think over; inspect.  
 re-vile', *v.* vilify; insult. [rect.  
 re-vise', *v.* examine and cor-  
 revision (*-vish-un*), *n.* act of  
 revising. [awakening.  
 re-vi'-val, *n.* recovery to life;  
 re-vive', *v.* restore; recover.  
 rev-o-ca'-tion, *n.* repeal.  
 re-vokes', *v.* recall; repeal, neg-  
 lect to follow suit at cards.  
 re-volt', *n.* insurrection: re-  
 nunciation of allegiance or  
 duty: *v.* rebel; shock.

## RIF

rev-o-lu'-tion, *n.* motion round  
 centre; change in constitu-  
 tion of state; shock.  
 re-volve', *v.* move round; con-  
 sider.  
 re-vol'-ver, *n.* firearm.  
 re-vue', *n.* spectacular theatri-  
 cal exhibition.  
 re-vul'-sion, *n.* disgust.  
 re-ward', *n.* or *v.* recompense.  
 rhap'-so-dy (*rap'-so-dy*), *n.*  
 enthusiastic, emotional com-  
 position. [in public.  
 rhet'-or-ic, *n.* art of speaking  
 rheumatism (*roo'-mat-ism*), *n.*  
 painful disease of muscles,  
 etc. [skinned quadruped.  
 rhi-noc'-er-os, *n.* large, thick-  
 rho-do-den'-dron, *n.* genus of  
 beautiful flowering shrub.  
 rhubarb (*ru'-barb*), *n.* a plant.  
 rhyme (*rime*), *n.* concord of  
 sound: *v.* make concord in  
 sounds.  
 rhythm (*ri-thm*), *n.* agreement  
 of measure and time.  
 rib, *n.* bone of breast: timber  
 in ship's side. [guage.  
 rib'-ald-ry, *n.* indecent lan-  
 rib'-bon, *n.* narrow strip, esp.  
 of silk.  
 rich, *a.* wealthy; yielding  
 largely.  
 rich'-es, *n.* wealth.  
 rick, *n.* stack of corn, etc.  
 rick'-ets, *n.* disease in child-  
 ren producing distortion of  
 spine, skull, legs, etc.  
 rick'-et-y, *a.* weak; unsteady.  
 ric'-o-chet (*rik'-o-shay*), *n.*  
 shot bounding along ground  
 or surface of water.  
 rid, *v.* free; clear away.  
 rid'-dance, *n.* clearing away.  
 rid'-dle, *n.* sieve; puzzle: *v.*  
 sift; pierce with shot.  
 ride, *n.* excursion on horse-  
 back: *v.* (*pas. t.* rode, *pas.*  
*pl.* ridden) be borne along;  
 be at anchor, etc.  
 ridge (*ri*), *n.* back or top: *v.*  
 make ridges. [laugh at.  
 rid'-ic-u-le, *n.* mockery: *v.*  
 rid'-ic'-u-lous, *a.* absurd.  
 rife, *a.* prevalent; abounding.

# R I F

**riff'-raff**, *n.* refuse; sweepings; rabble. [*v.* plunder.  
**ri'-fle**, *n.* gun grooved in bore:  
**riff**, *n.* cleft. [*v.* rigged.  
**rig**, *n.* dress; manner of being  
**rig'-ging**, *n.* ropes of ships.  
**right** (*rite*), *n.* justice; just  
 claim; side opposed to  
 left: *a.* straight; correct;  
 opposed to left: *v.* do  
 justice. [*v.* pious.  
**righteous** (*ri'-te-us*), *a.* just;  
**righteous-ness**, *n.* godliness.  
**right'-ful**, *a.* equitable; legiti-  
 mate.  
**rig'-id**, *a.* strict; exact; stiff.  
**rig'-mar-ole**, *n.* succession of  
 confused statements.  
**rig'-or-ous**, *a.* strict; severe.  
**rig'-our**, *n.* severity, stiffness.  
**ri-le**, *v.* excite to anger.  
**rill**, *n.* small brook.  
**rim**, *n.* border, edge.  
**rime**, *n.* frozen dew. [*coat*.  
**rind** (*rinde*), *n.* skin, outer  
**rin'-der-pest**, *n.* highly infec-  
 tious disease in cattle  
**ring**, *n.* circle, sound as of  
 bell: *v.* (*pas. t.* rang, *pas. pl.*  
 rung) sound. [*band*.  
**ring'-lead-er**, *n.* leader of  
**ring'-let**, *n.* curl of hair.  
**ring'-worm** (*-worm*), *n.* ring-  
 shaped eruption. [*skating*.  
**rink**, *n.* place prepared for  
**rinse**, *v.* cleanse in water.  
**ri'-ot**, *n.* disturbance: *v.*  
 revel; run to excess.  
**ri'-ot-ous**, *a.* disorderly.  
**rip**, *n.* or *v.* cut, tear.  
**ri-par'-ian** (*-pair'-*), *a.* relating  
 to river-bank.  
**ripe**, *a.* mature, ready.  
**ri'-pen**, *v.* mature, grow ripe.  
**rip'-ple**, *n.* or *v.* ruffle on sur-  
 face.  
**rise** (*rise*), *n.* ascent; origin;  
 increase: *v.* (*pas. t.* rose,  
*pas. pl.* risen) get up, in-  
 crease, [or exciting laughter.  
**ris'-ible** (*ris'-*), *a.* capable of  
 ri'-sing, *n.* getting up; revolt.  
**risk**, *n.* danger: *v.* hazard.  
**risqué** (*ris-kay'*), *a.* of doubtful  
 propriety.

# R O N

**rite**, *n.* ceremony. [ancea, etc.  
**rit'-u-al**, *n.* ceremonial observ  
**ri'-val**, *n.* competitor: *v.* com-  
 pete with.  
**rive**, *v.* split.  
**riv'-er**, *n.* stream in channel.  
**riv'-et**, *n.* pin. *v.* fasten.  
**riv'-u-let**, *n.* small stream.  
**roach**, *n.* fresh-water fish.  
**road**, *n.* public way; anchor  
 age for ships.  
**road'-stead**, *n.* place where  
 ships may ride at anchor.  
**roam**, *v.* rove; ramble.  
**roan**, *n.* grained sheepskin  
 leather: *a.* of red, bay, chest-  
 nut or other colour inter-  
 spersed with white.  
**roar**, *n.* loud noise: *v.* make  
 loud noise. [*oven*.  
**roast**, *v.* cook before fire or in  
**rob**, *v.* steal; plunder.  
**rob'-ber**, *n.* one who steals.  
**rob'-ber-y**, *n.* theft.  
**robe**, *n.* long gown: *v.* array.  
**rob'-in**, *n.* little singing bird  
 with red breast.  
**ro-bust**, *a.* strong, hardy.  
**rock**, *n.* mass of stone. *v.*  
 move to and fro.  
**rock'-et**, *n.* fireworks.  
**rock'-y**, *a.* full of rocks.  
**ro-co'-co**, *n.* debased florid  
 decoration.  
**rod**, *n.* staff, 5½ yards.  
**ro'-dent**, *n.* animal which  
 gnaws, as rat, mouse, squir-  
 rel. [*female* of hart  
**roe**, *n.* seed or spawn of fish.  
**rogue** (*raag*), *n.* dishonest  
 person. [*play*.  
**role**, *n.* part or character in  
**roll** (*role*), *n.* turn; list: *v.*  
 turn over and over.  
**rol'-lick**, *v.* be noisy and gay.  
**ro-mance**, *n.* tale; fiction  
 (*arts*) opposed to classical.  
**ro-man'-tic**, *a.* fanciful; ex-  
 travagant. [*roughly*.  
**romp**, *n.* noisy girl: *v.* play  
**rondeau** (*ron'-do*), *n.* poem of  
 ten or thirteen lines with a  
 refrain.  
**ron'-do**, *n.* light movement in  
 music.

## RON

**Rönt'-gen** (*Runt*'), (See X-rays.)  
**rood**, *n.*  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre; cross.  
**roof**, *n.* cover of building.  
**rook**, *n.* bird; piece in chess.  
**room**, *n.* space; apartment.  
**room'-y**, *a.* having ample room.  
**roost**, *n.* resting-place of bird.  
**root**, *n.* part of plant in earth; cause. *v.* take root; dig up.  
**rope**, *n.* line of hemp.  
**ro'-sary**, *n.* bed of roses; string of beads.  
**rose**, *n.* genus of beautiful flower.  
**rose'-mary**, *n.* fragrant plant.  
**ro'-sette'** (*-zel'*), *n.* ribbon in cluster.  
**ros'-in** (*roz'*), *n.* residue after distillation of oil from crude turpentine.  
**ros'-ter**, *n.* register of names.  
**ros'-trum**, *n.* platform for orators.  
**ro'-sy**, *a.* red as rose.  
**rot**, *n.* or *v.* decay; *n.* (*slang*) rubbish. (*on axis*)  
**ro'-tary**, *a.* turning like wheel.  
**ro-ta'-tion**, *n.* turning, succession.  
**rote**, *n.* repetition.  
**rot'-ten**, *a.* putrid; unsound.  
**ro-tund'**, *a.* round.  
**roué** (*roo'-ay*), *n.* libertine.  
**rouge** (*roozh*), *n.* red paint for face.  
**rough** (*ruf*), *a.* uneven, rugged.  
**rough'-ness**, *n.* ruggedness, harshness.  
**rou-lette'**, *n.* game of chance, engravers' tool.  
**round**, *n.* circle. *a.* circular.  
**rouse**, *v.* stir, awaken.  
**route**, *n.* or *v.* defeat.  
**route** (*root*), *n.* road, way.  
**rou-tine'** (*roo-teen'*), *n.* course of business.  
**rove**, *v.* ramble; wander.  
**row**, *n.* noise, disturbance.  
**row** (*ro*), *n.* line. *v.* move with oars. [*spur*].  
**row'-el**, *n.* spiked wheel in  
**row'-lock** (*ru'-lock*), *n.* out-rigger for oar.  
**roy'-al**, *a.* kingly.

## RUN

**roy'-al-ty**, *n.* persons of the Blood Royal, payment to owner or patentee for right to use his property.  
**rub**, *v.* wipe, scour, apply friction.  
**rub'-ber**, *n.* india-rubber; match of three or five games, also the deciding game of same (esp. in card games).  
**rub'-bish**, *n.* waste stuff.  
**rub'-ble**, *n.* broken-up masonry or rock. [*rudness*].  
**ru-bic'-und**, *a.* inclined to  
**ru-bric**, *n.* directions in prayer book printed in red.  
**ru'-by**, *n.* red gem. *a.* red in colour. [*crowd*].  
**ruck**, *n.* wrinkle, fold; plait;  
**rud'-der**, *n.* helm.  
**rud'-dy**, *a.* rosy in hue.  
**rude**, *a.* uncouth; rough; impolite. [*or element*].  
**ru'-dim-ent**, *n.* first principle.  
**rue** (*roo*), *n.* bitter plant; *v.* grieve for.  
**ruf'-fian**, *n.* brutal fellow.  
**ruf'-fle**, *v.* vex, disturb.  
**rug**, *n.* coarse cloth, small carpet, mat.  
**rug'-ged**, *a.* rough; shaggy.  
**ru'-in**, *n.* destruction; remains of building; *v.* destroy. [*fatal*].  
**ru'-in-ous**, *a.* destructive;  
**rule**, *n.* law, command; measure: *v.* govern, mark with lines.  
**ru'-ler**, *n.* governor; instrument for ruling lines.  
**rum**, *n.* spirit distilled from cane-juice, etc. *a.* queer; odd. [*distant thunder*].  
**rum'-ble**, *v.* make noise like  
**rum'-min-ate**, *v.* chew cud; ponder.  
**rum'-mage**, *n.* close search.  
**ru'-mour**, *n.* or *v.* report.  
**rump**, *n.* end of back.  
**rumple**, *v.* disarrange.  
**rum'-pus**, *n.* disturbance; noise and confusion. [*flow*].  
**run**, *v.* move with speed;  
**rung**, *n.* bar of ladder or chair, etc. *pas. pl. v.* ring.

## R U P

**ru-pee'**, *n.* East Indian coin worth 1s. 4d. at ordinary rate of exchange. [*v.* break.  
**rup'-ture**, *n.* breach; hernia:  
**ru'-ral**, *a.* belonging to country.  
**ruse**, *n.* stratagem; trick.  
**rush**, *n.* violent motion; plant: *v.* move with force.  
**rusk**, *n.* species of cake or biscuit.  
**rus'-set**, *a.* reddish brown.  
**rust**, *n.* red coating formed by moisture or air on metals  
**rus'-tic**, *n.* countryman: *a.* rural. [*bing* noise.  
**rus'-tle**, *v.* make gentle rub-  
**rut**, *n.* track of wheel.  
**ruthless** (*rooth'-*), *a.* cruel; pitiless.  
**rye**, *n.* an edible grain.

## S

**sab'-bath**, *n.* day of rest; Sunday.  
**sable** (*say'-bl*) *n.* animal of weasel kind, (*in pl.*), its fur.  
**sab-o-tage'**, *n.* malicious destruction of industrial plant.  
**sabre** (*say'-ber*), *n.* broadsword.  
**sac** (*sak*), *n.* pouch or receptacle for fluid.  
**sac'-charine** (*sak'-ar-een*), *n.* very sweet substance  
**sac'-er-do'-tal** (*sas-*), *a.* priestly.  
**sack'-el**, *n.* (see Satchel).  
**sack**, *n.* bag; pillage of town: *v.* plunder.  
**sack'-cloth**, *n.* coarse cloth.  
**sac'-rament**, *n.* religious rite (*Eng. Ch.* baptism and Lord's supper) [*set* apart.  
**sa'-cred**, *a.* devoted to God;  
**sac'-rif-ice**, *n.* offering; loss: *v.* offer to God, incur loss.  
**sac'-ril-ige**, *n.* profanation of sacred things.  
**sac'-ris-ty**, *n.* vestry-room in church where sacred vessels, etc., are kept. [*touchable*.  
**sac'-ro-sanct**, *a.* sacred; un-  
**sad**, *a.* sorrowful.  
**sad'-dle**, *n.* seat for rider: *v.* put on saddle; burden.

## S A L

**sa'-dism**, *n.* sexual perversion which makes cruelty pleas-  
**urable**.  
**safe**, *n.* strong box or closet; case for provisions: *a.* free from harm.  
**safe'-guard**, *n.* protection.  
**safe'-ty**, *n.* security from danger.  
**sa'-fron**, *n.* plant with yellow flower: *a.* of yellow colour.  
**sag**, *v.* bend or cause to bend.  
**sa'-ga** (*-pah*), *n.* Norse legend.  
**sag-a'-cious** (*-shus*), *a.* discerning.  
**sag-ac'-ity**, *n.* shrewdness.  
**sage**, *n.* aromatic garden herb; wise man: *a.* wise.  
**sa'-go**, *n.* granulated paste or starch from pith of species of palm tree.  
**sail**, *n.* sheet for impelling ship: *v.* move through.  
**sail'-ler**, *n.* sailing ship.  
**sail'-or**, *n.* seaman; mariner.  
**saint**, *n.* holy person. [*pose*.  
**sake**, *n.* regard; cause; pur-  
**sal-sam'** (*sal'-ahm'*), *n.* oriental salutation of ceremony or respect. [*lustful*.  
**sal-a'-cious** (*-shus*), *a.* lewd;  
**sal'-ad**, *n.* mixture of herbs.  
**sal'-ary**, *n.* settled pay for services.  
**sale**, *n.* act of selling. [*goods*.  
**sales'-man**, *n.* one who sells  
**sa'-lient**, *a.* leaping; spring-  
**ing**; projecting; prominent.  
**sa-line**, *a.* salt in taste.  
**sal-i'-va** (*-vah*), *n.* fluid from mouth.  
**sal'-low**, *a.* pale in colour.  
**sal'-ly**, *n.* sudden rush; im-  
**promptu** jest.  
**sa m'-on**, *n.* sea fish, ascend-  
**ing** rivers to spawn.  
**sal'-on**, *n.* drawing-room.  
**sal-oon'**, *n.* spacious apart-  
**ment**; drinking bar.  
**salt** (*sawlt*), *n.* mineral; sea-  
**soning** for food: *v.* sprinkle with salt.  
**sal'-ta-tory**, *a.* leaping.  
**salt-pe'-tre** (*-ter*), *n.* mineral salt; nitrate of potash.

## S A L

sal-u'-brious, *a.* favourable to or promoting health.  
 sal'-u-tary, *a.* healthful.  
 sal-u-ta'-tion (-shun), *n.* act of saluting; greeting.  
 sal-ute', *n.* kiss; discharge of cannon: *v.* greet.  
 sal'-vage, *n.* pay for saving goods; goods saved. [man.  
 sal'-va'-tion, *n.* redemption of  
 saive, *n.* healing ointment.  
 sal'-ver, *n.* plate, tray.  
 same, *a.* not different. [ness.  
 same'-ness, *n.* precise like-  
 sam'-ple, *n.* specimen.  
 sanc'-tify, *v.* make holy.  
 sanc'-tim-o'-nious, *a.* having appearance of sanctity.  
 sanc'-tion, *n.* ratification: *v.* ratify.  
 sanc'-tit-y, *n.* holiness.  
 sanc'-tu-ary, *n.* sacred asylum, place of refuge.  
 sanc'-tum, *n.* place of retreat; private room; study. [etc.  
 sand, *n.* fine particles of stone.  
 san'-dal, *n.* shoe consisting of sole and straps only.  
 sand'-wich, *n.* two slices of bread with meat, etc., between them.  
 sane, *a.* sound in mind.  
 sangfroid (sahn-frwah), *n.* non-chalance.  
 san'-guin-ary, *a.* bloodthirsty; cruel.  
 san'-guine, *a.* ardent; hopeful.  
 San'-he-drin, *n.* supreme council of Jews. [health.  
 san'-it-ar-y, *a.* tending to san'-ity, *n.* soundness of mind or body.  
 sans, *pref.* without.  
 San'-scrit, Sans'-krit, *n.* ancient language of Hindustan, etc. [undermine.  
 sap, *n.* vital fluid of plants: *v.*  
 sa'-pient, *a.* wise; knowing.  
 sap'-ling, *n.* young tree.  
 sapphire (saf'-fire), *n.* precious stone of blue colour  
 sar'-casm, *n.* ridicule in terms of seeming approval.  
 sar'-cas'-tic, *a.* satirical. [silk.  
 sar'-cen-et(-sen), *n.* thin, woven

## S A W

sar-coph'-ag-us (-cof'-ag-us), *n.* stone coffin or tomb.  
 sar'-dine (-deen), *n.* small fish of herring family.  
 sar-don'-ic, *a.* gloomy; bitter.  
 sar'-don-yx, *n.* precious stone of reddish yellow colour.  
 sar-tor'-ial, *a.* pert. clothes.  
 sash, *n.* band; movable window-frame.  
 Sa'-tan, *n.* the devil.  
 saich'-el, *n.* small bag.  
 sat-teen', *n.* imitation satin.  
 sat'-el-lite, *n.* body revolving round planet. [utmost.  
 sa'-tiate (-shiyat), *v.* fill to  
 sati'-ety, *n.* repletion.  
 sat'-in, *n.* glossy silk.  
 sat'-ire, *n.* poem of censure; sarcasm. [sarcastic.  
 sat'-ir'-ic-al, *a.* censorious;  
 sat-is-fac'-tion, *n.* contentment. [convince.  
 sat'-is-fy, *v.* give content;  
 sat'-u-rate, *v.* soak; impregnate fully with, fill to fullness. [day of the week.  
 Sat'-ur-day, *n.* last or seventh  
 Sat'-urn, *n.* planet. [dull.  
 sat'-ur-nine, *a.* grave; heavy;  
 satyr (sat'-ler), *n.* thing half-man half-beast; lustful man.  
 sauce, *n.* relish (usually liquid) eaten with food; (slang) impudence.  
 sauce'-pan, *n.* cooking utensil.  
 sauc'-er, *n.* little dish for cup.  
 sauc'-y, *a.* pert; impudent.  
 saun'-ter, *v.* stroll idly [skin.  
 saus'-age, *n.* mincemeat in  
 sav'-age, *n.* barbarian: *a.* fierce; merciless. [prairie.  
 sav-an'-nah, *n.* very large  
 save, *v.* preserve; rescue: *prep.* except.  
 saviour (sayv'-yer), *n.* one who saves; a title of Christ; the Redeemer.  
 sa'-vour, *n.* taste; smell.  
 sa'-vour-y, *a.* pleasing to taste; *n.* course at dinner.  
 sav'-oy', *n.* species of winter cabbage. [proverb.  
 saw, *n.* toothed instrument;

# SAX

**sax'-it-rage**, *n.* Alpine plant.  
**say**, *v.* speak; answer (*pas. t. & pas. pl. said*). [*sion.*]  
**say'-ing**, *n.* proverbial expres-  
**scab**, *n.* crust over sore.  
**scab'-bard**, *n.* sheath of sword.  
**scaf'-fold**, *n.* staging of timber.  
**scald** (*skould*), *n.* or *v.* burn by hot liquid.  
**scale**, *n.* balance; coating of fish, gradation, gamut *v.* climb.  
**scallop** (*skol'-lup*), *n.* shell-fish; indentation.  
**scalp**, *n.* skin of top of head  
**scal'-pel**, *n.* knife used by surgeons. [*work negligently*]  
**scamp**, *n.* cheat; rascal *v.*  
**scamp'-er**, *v.* run with speed  
**scan**, *v.* examine closely; measure verse.  
**scan'-dal**, *n.* offence; disgrace.  
**scan'-dal-ous**, *a.* disgraceful  
**scant'-ling**, *n.* narrow tim-ber; rough drawing.  
**scant'-y**, *a.* scarcely enough  
**scape'-goat**, *n.* sufferer for others. [*of shoulder.*]  
**scap'-u-la** (*-lah*), *n.* blade-bone  
**scar**, *n.* mark of wound: *v.* mark.  
**scar'-ab**, *n.* sacred Egyptian beetle; amulet in form of beetle [*motley dress.*]  
**scar'-am-ouch**, *n.* buffoon in  
**scarce**, *a.* in small quantity; not common. [*cultiv*]  
**scarce'-ly**, *adv.* with diffi-  
**scarcity** (*skair'-sity*), *n.* de-ficiency; want [*alarm.*]  
**scare**, *v.* frighten suddenly;  
**scarf**, *n.* long narrow shawl *v.* join. [*condemn cruelly.*]  
**scar'-ify**, *v.* scratch, stir; (*fig.*)  
**scarlatina** (*-lee'-nah*), *n.* scar-let fever.  
**scar'-let**, *n.* or *a.* deep red.  
**scat'-thing**, *a.* injurious.  
**scat'-ter**, *v.* throw loosely about; disperse.  
**scav'-en-ger**, *n.* street cleaner.  
**scenario** (*shay'-nar'-io*), *n.* out-line of a play.  
**scene**, *n.* place of occurrence; painted view in theatre.

# SCO

**see'-ner-y**, *n.* appearance of places, etc.  
**scent**, *n.* or *v.* smell; perfume.  
**sceptic** (*skep'-tik*), *n.* doubtor.  
**sceptre** (*sep'-ter*), *n.* king's staff. [*tory.*]  
**schedule** (*shed'-ule*), *n.* inven-  
**scheme** (*skeem*), *n.* or *v.* plan; project. [*church.*]  
**schism** (*sizm*), *n.* division in  
**schis-mat'-ic**, *n.* separatist from church. [*learned man.*]  
**schol'-ar** (*skol'*), *n.* learner;  
**scho-las'-tic**, *a.* pertaining to scholar or to school.  
**school** (*skool*), *n.* place for in-struction.  
**school'-mas-ter**, *n.* teacher.  
**schoon'-er** (*skoon'-er*), *n.* small two-masted vessel.  
**science** (*si'-ens*), *n.* knowledge.  
**sci-en-tif'-ic**, *a.* pert to science  
**scim'-it-ar**, *n.* curved sword.  
**scin-till'-a** (*-ah*), *n.* smallest fragment.  
**scin'-til-late**, *v.* sparkle.  
**sci'-ol-ist**, *n.* one who knows a little about many things.  
**sci'-on**, *n.* young shoot of tree.  
**scis'-sors**, *n.* two blades on pivot. [*derision.*]  
**scoff** (*skof*), *v.* deride: *n.*  
**scold**, *v.* chide with railing.  
**scol'-lop**, *n.* shell-fish.  
**scoop**, *n.* ladle: *v.* hollow out  
**scoot**, *v.* shoot along. [*scooting.*]  
**scoo'-ter**, *n.* a toy vehicle for  
**scope**, *n.* range; purpose.  
**scor-bu'-tic**, *a.* affected with scurvy. [*ride too fast.*]  
**scorch**, *v.* burn on surface;  
**score**, *n.* notch: 20; reckon-ing. *v.* mark by notches; record. [*hold in contempt.*]  
**scorn**, *n.* extreme contempt: *v.*  
**scorn'-ful**, *a.* disdainful.  
**scor'-pion**, *n.* venomous spider-like animal.  
**Scot**, *n.* native of Scotland.  
**Scot'-tish**, *a.* pertaining to Scotland.  
**scoun'-drel**, *n.* bad fellow.  
**scour**, *v.* clean by rubbing.  
**scourge** (*skury*), *n.* or *v.* whip; lash.

## SCO

**scout**, *n.* one sent to spy out enemy: *v.* sneer at; spy out. [gloomy anger.]  
**scowl**, *v.* look cross: *n.* look of  
**crag**, *n.* something lean and rough; bony part of neck of mutton. [catch at.]  
**cram'-ble**, *v.* clamber; climb;  
**crap**, *n.* fragment.  
**crape**, *v.* rub off surface: *n.* dilemma.  
**scratch**, *n.* slight wound: *a.* (*sports*) receiving no start in handicap: *v.* injure surface, (*sports*) cancel  
**scrawl**, *v.* write badly: *n.* bad writing. [cry]  
**cream**, *v.* cry out: *n.* shrill  
**scree**, *n.* debris on a steep hill.  
**screech**, *v.* shriek: *n.* harsh cry.  
**screen**, *n.* shelter, surface on which pictures may be shown.  
**screw** (*skroo*), *n.* bar with spiral thread; propeller; debilitated horse: *v.* fasten with screw, twist.  
**scrib'-ble**, *n.* hasty and careless writing; scrawl.  
**scribe**, *n.* writer, clerk; Jewish teacher of sacred law.  
**scrim'-mage**, *n.* mêlée; (*football*) organised push (stock)  
**scrip**, *n.* bag; certificate of  
**script**, *n.* type in form of written letters. [Scripture.]  
**scrip'-tu-ral**, *a.* according to  
**scrip'-ture**, *n.* holy Bible.  
**scrof'-u-la** (*-lah*), *n.* disease affecting various parts, but usually glands of neck.  
**scroll** (*skro'e*), *n.* roll of writing; spiral ornament.  
**scrub**, *n.* stunted bushes: *v.* rub with brush.  
**scrub'-by**, *a.* mean; worthless.  
**scruff**, *n.* back of neck.  
**scrum**, *n.* (*football*) scrimmage; (*slang*) crowd.  
**scrunch**, *v.* crush.  
**scru'-ple** (*skru'-pl*), *n.* hesitation; 20 grains: *v.* hesitate.  
**scru'-pu-lous**, *a.* very conscientious; precise. [closely]  
**scru'-tin-ize**, *v.* examine

## SEA

**scru'-tin-y**, *n.* close examination.  
**scud**, *n.* thin cloud driven swiftly by wind; run before wind.  
**scuf'-fle**, *n.* confused struggle.  
**scull**, *n.* short oar.  
**scul'-lery**, *n.* back-kitchen.  
**scul'-lion**, *n.* kitchen servant.  
**sculp'-tor**, *n.* carver in wood or stone. [or stone.]  
**sculp'-ture**, *n.* carving in wood  
**scum**, *n.* matter rising on surface of liquor.  
**scup'-per**, *n.* hole through side of vessel to discharge water from deck: *v.* rout.  
**scurf**, *n.* dry skin on head.  
**scur'-ril-ous**, *a.* grossly abusive.  
**scur'-ry**, *v.* scamper.  
**scur'-vy** (*sker'-vy*), *n.* disease of skin: *a.* shabby; mean.  
**scut'-tle**, *n.* vessel for coals: *v.* cut holes in ship's bottom.  
**scythe**, *n.* steel blade for mowing.  
**sea**, *n.* body of salt water.  
**sea'-far-ing** (*-far-*), *a.* habitually going to sea.  
**sea'-kale**, *n.* edible plant.  
**seal**, *n.* marine animal, stamp: *v.* fix; ratify.  
**seam**, *n.* join; ridge; vein of metal; *v.* mark  
**sea'-man**, *n.* sailor. [gating.]  
**sea'-man-ship**, *n.* skill in navigation.  
**seam'-stress**, *n.* woman who sews.  
**séance** (*say'-ons*), *n.* session.  
**sea'-plane**, *n.* aeroplane that can alight on water.  
**sea'-port**, *n.* harbour on seacoast; or town on such harbour. [withered.]  
**sear**, *v.* burn surface: *a.* dry;  
**search**, *n.* quest: *v.* look for.  
**search'-ing**, *a.* minute and careful. [sea at sea.]  
**sea'-sick**, *a.* affected with seasickness.  
**sea'-side**, *n.* land near sea.  
**sea'-son** (*see'-zn*), *n.* suitable time; part of year: *v.* flavour.  
**sea'-son-able**, *a.* in good time.



# SEA

**sea'-son-ing**, *n.* flavouring.  
**seat**, *n.* thing for sitting on :  
*v.* place in seat. [in sea.  
**sea'-weed**, *n.* plants growing  
**sea'-wor-thy**, *a.* fit to go to sea.  
**se'-cede**, *v.* withdraw from  
 fellowship.  
**se'-clu'-sion**, *n.* retirement.  
**sec'-ond**, *a.* next to first ; in-  
 ferior : *n.* 60th part of  
 minute : *v.* support ; as-  
 sist.  
**se'-crecy**, *n.* privacy ; soli-  
 tude. [thing not known.  
**se'-cret**, *a.* hidden : *n.* some-  
**sec'-ret-ary**, *n.* clerk ; minis-  
 ter of state.  
**se'-crete**, *v.* conceal.  
**sect**, *n.* body holding particu-  
 lar doctrine.  
**sec'-tar-ian** (-*tair'*-), *a. pert.*  
 to sect : *n.* one of sect.  
**sec'-tion**, *n.* part ; division.  
**sec'-u-lar**, *a.* temporal ;  
 worldly.  
**sec'-ure**, *a.* safe : *v.* make safe.  
**sec'-ur'-ity**, *n.* safety, bond.  
**sed'-ate**, *a.* calm, serious.  
**sed'-ative**, *n.* that which  
 composes or allays irrita-  
 bility and pain. [two.  
**sed'-en-tary**, *a.* sitting ; inac-  
 sedge (*se*), *n.* plant like rush.  
**sed'-im-ent**, *n.* settlement ;  
 lees. [ing to rebel.  
**sedition** (-*ish'-un*), *n.* prompt-  
**sed'-uce**, *v.* lead astray.  
**sed'-u-lous**, *a.* persistent ; in-  
 dustrious.  
**see**, *n.* bishop's province : *v.*  
 (*pas. t. saw, pas. pt. seen*)  
 perceive by eye.  
**seed**, *n.* that which repro-  
 duces plant ; offspring.  
**seed'-ling**, *n.* young plant  
 grown from seed.  
**see'-dy**, *a.* run to seed ; ex-  
 hausted ; miserable-look-  
 ing.  
**see'-ing**, *n.* vision : *c.* con-  
 sidering : *v.* (*pres. pt.*) see.  
**seek**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.*  
 sought) search for ; solicit.  
**seem**, *v.* appear.  
**seem'-ing**, *a.* in appearance.

# SEN

**seem'-ly**, *a.* becoming ; decent.  
**seer**, *n.* prophet.  
**see'-saw**, *n.* reciprocating mo-  
 tion ; up and down, to and  
 fro. [in commotion.  
**seethe**, *v.* cook by boiling ; be  
**seg'-ment**, *n.* part cut off from  
 figure. [othera.  
**seg'-re-gate**, *v.* separate from  
**seis'-mo-graph**, *n.* instrument  
 that records earthquakes.  
**seize** (*sees*), *v.* take ; lay hold on.  
**sel'-dom**, *adv.* not often ; rarely.  
**sel'-ect**, *v.* choose : *a.* choice.  
**sel'-ec'-tion**, *n.* choice  
**sel'-ec-tiv'-ity**, *n.* state of  
 being selective ; (*wireless*)  
 prevention of interference  
 by varying wave-lengths  
 by "tuning." [in crystals.  
**sel'-en-ite**, *n.* sulphate of lime  
**self**, *n.* one's own person : *a.*  
 same ; particular ; very ;  
*pron. samo.* [the face of it.  
**self'-ev'-id-ent**, *a.* obvious on  
**self'-ish**, *a.* having view to  
 own interest chiefly and  
 solely. [for self.  
**self'-ish-ness**, *n.* excessive care  
**self'-same**, *a.* identical.  
**self'-will**, *n.* obstinacy.  
**sell**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. sold*)  
 exchange for a price ;  
 (*slang*) *n.* fraud.  
**sel't'-ser**, *n.* certain kind of  
 mineral water.  
**sel'-vedge** (-*vej*), [*salvage*] *n.*  
 natural unfrayable edge of  
 cloth. [of signalling.  
**sem'-aphore** (-*for*), *n.* mode  
**sem'-blance**, *n.* likeness ; ap-  
 pearance. [of animals.  
**se'-men**, *n.* seed, particularly  
**sem'-i** (-*y*), *pref.* half.  
**sem'-icir-cle**, *n.* half circle.  
**sem'-ico-lon**, *n.* the point (;).  
**sem'-in-al**, *a. pert.* seed.  
**sem'-in-ary**, *n.* school ; college.  
**sem'-itone**, *n.* half a tone.  
**sem'-o-lin'-a** (*seem'-ah*), *n.*  
 specially prepared grain of  
 wheat. [bly.  
**sen'-ate**, *n.* legislative assem-  
**sen'-at-or**, *n.* member of  
 senate.

# SEN

and, *v.* (*pas. f. & pas. pl.*  
sent) despatch.  
e'-nle, *a.* old; ancient.  
e'-nior, *n.* elder; *a.* older.  
en'-na (-nah), *n.* leaves of  
Eastern plant. [feeling.  
en-sa'-tion, *n.* impression;  
ense, *n.* faculty of feeling;  
understanding; *v.* perceive;  
feel. [ignorant, stupid.  
ense'-less, *a.* void of feeling;  
en-sib-il'-ity, *n.* acuteness of  
feeling. [senses; intelligent.  
en'-sible, *a.* perceiving by  
en'-su-al, *a.* given to indul-  
gence. [senses.  
en'-su-ous, *a. pert. to* the  
en'-tence, *n.* judgment; ser-  
ies of words; *v.* doom.  
entient (*sen'-shient*), *a.* having  
faculty of perception. [ion.  
en'-tim-ent, *n.* feeling, opin-  
en'-tin-el, *n.* one on guard.  
en'-try, *n.* soldier on guard.  
ep'-ar-ate, *a.* distinct; *v.*  
disunite from rest; sever.  
ep'-ar-a'-tion, *n.* putting  
apart.  
ie'-pia (-piak), *n.* pigment  
prepared from ink of cuttle  
fish.  
ep'-sis, *n.* blood poisoning.  
ept, *pref.* seven.  
ep'-tem'-ber, *n.* ninth month  
of year.  
ep'-tic, *a.* having power to  
promote putrefaction.  
ep'-tu-agint (-jint), *n.* earliest  
Greek version of Old Testa-  
ment. [grave; tomb.  
repulchre (*sep'-ul-ker*), *n.*  
se-qua'-cious, *a.* inclined to  
follow; logical. [follows.  
se'-quel, *n.* result; part that  
se'-quence, *n.* order of succes-  
sion.  
se-ques'-tered, *a.* secluded.  
se-quest'-rate, *v.* appropriate  
property of debtor.  
se'-quin, *n.* gold coin formerly  
current in Venice and Tur-  
key; coin-like ornament.  
ser'-aph (-af), *n.* angel of  
highest order. [Sear.)  
sers, *a.* dry; withered. (See

# SEV

ser-en-ade', *n.* open-air musi-  
cal entertainment at night  
(*esp. by lover*).  
se-rene', *a.* quiet; peaceful.  
se-ren'-ity, *n.* calmness.  
serf, *n.* slave.  
serge, *n.* thin woollen stuff.  
sergeant (*sar'-jent*), *n.* non-  
commissioned officer rank-  
ing next above corporal, or  
next above constable in  
police force.  
se'-rial, *n.* writing commenced  
in one number of periodical  
and continued in others.  
se'-ries, *n.* order; course.  
se'-rious, *a.* sober; grave.  
serjeant, *n.* legal adviser to  
certain corporations.  
ser'-mon, *n.* discourse.  
ser'-pent, *n.* reptile; snake.  
ser'-rate, *v.* notch like saw;  
make jagged. [packed.  
ser'-ried, *a.* compact; closely  
se'-rum, *n.* watery part of  
blood or milk. [for labour.  
ser'-vant, *n.* person employed  
serve, *v.* work for; worship;  
suit.  
ser'-vice (-viss), *n.* labour;  
worship; duty; benefit.  
ser'-vice-able, *a.* useful.  
ser'-vile, *a.* mean; obsequious.  
ser'-vit-ude, *n.* dependence.  
ses'-sion, *n.* sitting of court.  
set, *n.* complete assortment;  
*a.* regular; *v.* put in any  
state; sink, as sun; plant.  
set-tee', *n.* long seat with  
back, kind of sofa.  
set'-tle, *n.* bench with back; *v.*  
determine; pay; colon-  
ize, subside.  
set'-tle-ment, *n.* act of settling;  
colony, jointure; sinking.  
sev'-en, *n.* and *a.* sum of six  
and one. [ten and seven.  
sev'-en-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of  
sev'-enth, *n.* one part in seven.  
sev'-enty, *n.* and *a.* seven  
times ten.  
sev'-er, *v.* part forcibly.  
sev'-er-al, *a.* separate; many.  
sev'-er-al-ly, *adv.* separately.  
se-vere', *a.* harsh; very strict.

# SEV

**se-ver'-ity**, *n.* harshness; rigour.  
**saw** (*so*), *v.* join with thread.  
**sew-age** (*su'-atf*), *n.* drainage and refuse carried off by sewers, etc.  
**sewer** (*su'-er*), *n.* drain.  
**sex**, *n.* distinction between male and female.  
**sex**, *pref.* signifying six.  
**sex'-ag-en-ar'-ian** (*-air-*), *n.* person of sixty years of age.  
**sex'-tant**, *n.* instrument for measuring angular distances by reflection.  
**sex'-ton**, *n.* gravedigger.  
**sex'-u-al**, *a.* pertaining to sex.  
**shab'-by**, *a.* worn; mean.  
**shack**, *n.* ramshackle house.  
**shack'-le**, *v.* fetter; hamper.  
**shad**, *n.* delicately flavoured fresh-water fish.  
**shade**, *n.* interruption of light.  
**screen**: *v.* screen from light.  
**shad'-ow**, *n.* shade cast by object; type. *v.* cloud, darken; follow.  
**shad'-ow-y**, *a.* unsubstantial.  
**shaft**, *n.* pole; axis, arrow; part of column: downward entrance to mine. [*bird*.]  
**shag**, *n.* a common tobacco; *a.* shag'-gy, *a.* hairy; rough.  
**shah**, *n.* Persian for king.  
**shake**, *n.* quick movement: *v.* (*pas. t.* shook; *pas. pt.* shaken) tremble; agitate; cause to doubt.  
**shall**, *v.* auxiliary expressing futurity, a command or promise, a conditional statement or duty. [*garlic*.]  
**shal'-lot'**, *n.* bulbous plant like shal'-low, *n.* shoal: *a.* having little depth.  
**sham**, *n.* pretence: *v.* pretend.  
**sham'-bles**, *n.* slaughter-house.  
**sham'-bling**, *a.* shuffling.  
**shame**, *n.* sense of disgrace; dishonour. [*shame*.]  
**shame'-ful**, *a.* that causes shame.  
**sham-poo'**, *v.* rub and cleanse hair. [*white clover* or *trefoil*.]  
**sham'-rock**, *n.* three-leaved shank, *n.* leg from knee to ankle.

# SHE

**shan'-ty**, *n.* rude hut or mean dwelling: sailor's song.  
**shape**, *n.* form; figure: *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* shaped) form.  
**share** (*shair*), *n.* part; plough-iron: *v.* distribute; have part in.  
**shark**, *n.* large voracious fish.  
**sharp**, *a.* keen; acid; unfair; (*mus.*) raised a semitone.  
**sharp'-en**, *v.* make sharp.  
**sharp'-er**, *n.* cheat.  
**sharps**, *n.* refuse of barley meal when sifted to remove fine flour.  
**shat'-ter**, *v.* break in pieces.  
**shave**, *v.* cut close.  
**sha'-ving**, *n.* thin slice. [*per*.]  
**shawl**, *n.* loose mantle; wrap-she, *ver.pron.* denoting female.  
**sheaf**, *n.* bundle of corn.  
**shear**, *v.* (*pas. pt.* shorn) clip.  
**shears**, *n.* large scissors.  
**sheath**, *n.* case; scabbard.  
**sheathe**, *v.* put in case.  
**sheave**, *n.* wheel in pulley.  
**shed**, *n.* temporary building: *v.* spill; throw off.  
**sheen**, *n.* brightness; splendour; gloss.  
**sheep**, *n.* animal bearing wool.  
**sheep'-ish**, *a.* very bashful; silly.  
**sheer**, *a.* perpendicular; unmingled. *v.* turn from course; break off; cut.  
**sheet**, *n.* cloth for bed; broad piece of paper.  
**sheik** (*sheek*), *n.* Arab chief.  
**shekel** (*shek'-kl*), *n.* Jewish coin, about 2s. 4½d.  
**shelf**, *n.* board; shoal.  
**shell**, *n.* hard covering; light coffin or boat; explosive projectile: *v.* strip from shell.  
**shel'-ter**, *n.* protection; refuge; shed; hut: *v.* protect.  
**shelve**, *v.* slope; put aside.  
**shep'-herd**, *n.* one who tends sheep.  
**sher'-bet**, *n.* drink, chiefly of water, lemon-juice and sugar.

## S H E

her'-iff, *n.* officer in county who executes the law.  
 her'-ry, *n.* rich Spanish wine.  
 hobb'-o-leth, *n.* word or phrase by which members of a party are recognised.  
 hield (*shee'd*), *n.* defence: *v.* protect.  
 hift, *n.* gang of workers; expeditious, last resource; chemise: *v.* alter; change.  
 hil'-ling, *n.* silver coin equal to twelve pence.  
 hil'-ly-shal'-ly, *v.* act in a manner that is neither one thing nor the other.  
 him'-mer, *v.* gleam; glisten.  
 hin, *n.* fore part of leg above foot.  
 hin'-dy, *n.* disturbance.  
 hine, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl. shone*) give light.  
 hin'-gle, *n.* slab of wood; loose stones on shore, etc.  
 hin'-gles, *n.* skin eruption round body.  
 shl'-ning, *a.* bright [on board].  
 ship, *n.* large vessel: *v.* put  
 ship'-shape, *a.* in due order.  
 ship'-wreck, *n.* destruction of ship. [builder.  
 shipwright (*ship'-rite*), *n.* ship-  
 shire, *n.* county.  
 shirk, *v.* avoid doing.  
 shirt, *n.* loose under-garment.  
 shiv'-er, *n.* shaking fit. *v.* break in pieces, shako.  
 shoal, *n.* crowd of fishes, sand-bank: *a.* shallow.  
 shock, *n.* blow; concussion: *v.* offend; alarm.  
 shod'-dy, *n.* rags reduced to fibres and mixed with fresh wool: *a.* poor in quality.  
 shoe (*shoo*), *n.* outer covering for foot (not above ankle).  
 shoe'-horn, *n.* scoop-shaped instrument for helping on shoes.  
 shoot, *n.* young branch: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl. shot*) dart; sprout; discharge gun.  
 shop, *n.* place where things are made or sold: *v.* go to shops to buy.

## S H U

shop-steward, *n.* representative of trade-union workers in a factory.  
 shop'-walker, *n.* one who directs customers in a large shop.  
 shore, *n.* prop; coast: *v.* hold up with props.  
 short, *a.* brief; not long.  
 short'-hand, *n.* stenography.  
 short'-ly, *adv.* soon; briefly.  
 shorts, *n.* bran and coarse part of meal; short knickers.  
 shot, *n.* act of shooting; leaden pellets.  
 should (*shood*), *pas. t. of shall*; used as auxiliary verb; denoting intention or duty.  
 shoul'-der (*shoal'-der*), *n.* joint connecting arm and body; projection; support. *v.* carry; push. [outcry.  
 shout, *v.* cry loudly: *n.* loud shove (*shuv*), *n.* or *v.* push.  
 shov'-el (*shuv'-*), *n.* broad, scooplike spade.  
 show (*sho*), *n.* spectacle: *v.* (*pas. t. showed*; *pas. pl. shown*) exhibit; prove; direct.  
 show'-er, *n.* short fall of rain.  
 sho'-wy, *a.* gaudy; fine. [shell.  
 shrap'-nel, *n.* small bullets in  
 shred, *n.* long narrow piece: *v.* cut in pieces. [woman.  
 shrew, *n.* peevish scolding  
 shrewd, *a.* sagacious; knowing.  
 shriek (*shreek*), *n.* or *v.* scream.  
 shrill, *a.* sharp and piercing.  
 shrimp, *n.* small fish; little man (in contempt). [place.  
 shrine, *n.* altar; hallowed  
 shrink, *v.* (*pas. t. shrank*; *pas. pl. shrunk*) become or make less; draw back.  
 shrive, *v.* absolve (by priest) after confession.  
 shriv'-el, *v.* contract in wrinkles. [v. conceal.  
 shroud, *n.* dress of corpse:  
 shrub, *n.* bush.  
 shrug, *n.* upward movement of shoulders: *v.* draw up.  
 shud'-der, *n.* or *v.* shake or shiver with fear, etc.

# SHU

**shuf'-le**, *n.* irregular gait : *v.* provaricate ; move feet irregularly ; mix.  
**shun**, *v.* avoid ; (*mil.*) short for Attention !  
**shunt**, *v.* turn off or aside, as railway trucks from one line to another.  
**shut**, *v.* close.  
**shut'-ter**, *n.* cover for window.  
**shut'-tle**, *n.* weaver's instrument to carry thread of woof.  
**shut'-tle-cock**, *n.* cork stuck with feathers and struck by battledore in play. [*throw.*]  
**shy**, *a.* timid ; reserved : *v.*  
**sh'-ll-ant**, *n.* letter uttered with hissing sound.  
**sic**, *adv.* thus ; so (appended to quotation to show that it is rightly reproduced, particularly when original is faulty).  
**sick**, *a.* ill ; inclined to vomit.  
**sick'-en**, *v.* fall sick.  
**sick'-le**, *n.* reaping-hook.  
**sick'-ly**, *a.* ailing ; feeble.  
**sick'-ness**, *n.* disease ; nausea.  
**side**, *n.* margin ; party ; swager : *a.* lateral. *v.* take part with.  
**si-de'-real**, *a.* *perl.* stars.  
**si'-ding**, *n.* taking part with ; rails off main line. [*first.*]  
**si'-dle**, *v.* go with one side  
**siege** (*seej*), *n.* attack of fortress. [*taken after noon.*]  
**siesta** (*se-es'-lah*), *n.* short sleep.  
**sieve** (*siv*), *n.* utensil for sifting.  
**sift**, *v.* pass through sieve.  
**sigh**, *n.* deep breath : *v.* breathe deeply. [*spectacle.*]  
**sight** (*sife*), *n.* faculty of seeing ;  
**sign** (*sine*), *n.* token ; mark : *v.* append name.  
**sig'-nal**, *n.* sign giving notice : *a.* remarkable.  
**sig'-nat-ure**, *n.* name written.  
**sig'-net**, *n.* seal.  
**sig'-nif'-ic-ant**, *a.* expressive.  
**sig'-nif'-ic-a'-tion**, *n.* import.  
**sig'-nify**, *v.* make known ; mean.  
**si'-lence**, *n.* stillness : *v.* still.

# SIN

**si'-lent**, *a.* still ; without speaking. [*twilled calico.*]  
**si-le'-sia** (*-siab*), *n.* soft  
**sil'-hou-ette** (*sil'-oo-et*), *n.* profile of an object filled in with black.  
**sil'-ic-a** (*-ah*), *n.* pure flint.  
**sil'-ic-ate**, *n.* salt of silicic acid.  
**silk**, *n.* silkworm's thread ; material made of it.  
**silk'-worm**, *n.* caterpillar that produces silk. [*dow, etc.*]  
**sill**, *n.* bottom of door or window  
**sil'-lab-ub**, *n.* mixture of wine or cider and milk. [*foolish.*]  
**sil'-ly**, *a.* weak in intellect ;  
**sil'-ver**, *a.* a white metal.  
**sim'-il-ar**, *a.* like.  
**sim'-il-ar'-ity**, *n.* likeness.  
**sim'-il-e**, *n.* figure of speech ; expanded metaphor.  
**sim'-mer**, *v.* boil gently.  
**si'-mon-y**, *n.* buying or selling of Church preferment.  
**sim'-per**, *n.* affected smile : *v.* smile affectedly. [*cat.*]  
**sim'-ple**, *a.* plain ; not complicated.  
**sim'-ple-ton**, *n.* person of weak understanding.  
**sim'-plic'-ity**, *n.* artlessness ; plainness.  
**sim'-ply**, *v.* make clear.  
**sim'-ply**, *adv.* morely. [*terfelt.*]  
**sim'-u-late**, *v.* feign ; coun-  
**sim-ul-ta'-neous**, *a.* being at the same time.  
**sin**, *n.* act contrary to God's law : *v.* violate law of God.  
**since**, *prep.* after *adv.* ago : *c.* from time when ; because that  
**sin'-cere**, *a.* honest ; genuine.  
**sin'-cer'-ity**, *n.* honesty.  
**si'-ne-cure**, *n.* office without employment.  
**sinew** (*sin'-u*), *n.* tendon.  
**sin'-ew-y**, *a.* strong ; vigorous ; stringy. [*law.*]  
**sin'-ful**, *a.* contrary to God's  
**sing**, *v.* (*pas. t.* sang, sung ; *pas. pl.* sung) utter musical sounds.  
**singe** (*sinj*), *v.* scorch.  
**sin'-gle**, *a.* alone ; unmarried : *v.* choose from others.

# SIN

**sin'-gu-lar**, *a.* one only; uncommon. [*just.*  
**sin'-le-ter**, *a.* left; evil; un-  
**sink**, *n.* drain: *v.* (*pas. t.*  
 sunk, sank; *pas. pt.* sunk)  
 settle; fall; subside. (*God.*)  
**sin'-ner**, *n.* one who disobeys  
**Sinn Fein** (*shin fayn*), *n.* Irish  
 republicanism. [*out.*  
**sin'-u-ous**, *a.* winding in and  
 sip, *n.* or *v.* taste with lips.  
**si'-phon** (-*fon*), *n.* bent tube  
 for drawing liquor from  
 vessel.  
**sir**, *n.* address of respect; title.  
**sire**, *n.* male parent; address  
 to king. [*tress.*  
**si'-ren**, *n.* fog-horn; temp-  
**sir'-loin**, *n.* loin of beef.  
**sir'-oc'-co**, *n.* noxious south-  
 east wind. [*same parents.*  
**sis'-ter**, *n.* female born of  
 sit, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* sat)  
 rest on haunches; brood;  
 place.  
**site**, *n.* ground plot; position.  
**sit'-ting**, *n.* session. [*dition.*  
**sit-u-a'-tion**, *n.* position, con-  
 sist, *n.* and *a.* number next  
 above five. [*ten and six.*  
**six'-teen**, *n.* and *a.* sum of  
 six'-ty, *n.* and *a.* sum of six  
 times ten.  
**size**, *n.* bulk; magnitude; weak  
 glue: *v.* arrange by size.  
**skate**, *n.* fish, iron shoe for  
 sliding: *v.* slide on skates.  
**skein** (*skain*), *n.* hank of  
 thread.  
**skel'-et-on**, *n.* bones of animal;  
 framework.  
**sketch**, *n.* rough draft; outline;  
*v.* trace in outline.  
**skew'-er**, *n.* pin to fasten meat.  
**ski** (*shee*), *n.* a long, narrow  
 wooden snow-shoe.  
**skid**, *n.* drag to check wheel  
 in going down hill: *v.* slip  
 sideways.  
**skiff**, *n.* small light boat.  
**skill'-ful**, *a.* capable.  
**skill**, *n.* ability in any art.  
**skilled**, *a.* having ability.  
**skim**, *v.* remove scum; pass  
 lightly over.

# SLE

**skimp**, *v.* stint. [*take off skin.*  
**skin**, *n.* covering; hide: *v.*  
**skin'-flint**, *n.* very niggardly  
 person.  
**skin'-ny**, *a.* consisting of skin  
 only; (*slang*) mean.  
**skip**, *n.* leap: *v.* leap lightly:  
 omit. [*vessel.*  
**skip'-per**, *n.* master of small  
**skir'-mish**, *n.* slight battle.  
**skirt**, *n.* border; dress: *v.*  
 go round.  
**skit'-tish**, *a.* shv; frisky.  
**skit'-tles**, *n.* ninepins. [*hide.*  
**skulk**, *v.* slink out of way;  
**skull**, *n.* bones of head. [*kind.*  
**skunk**, *n.* animal of weasel  
**sky**, *n.* vault of heaven.  
**sky'-lark**, *n.* lark that mounts  
 and sings as it flies.  
**sky'-light**, *n.* window in roof  
 or deck.  
**slab**, *n.* thin flat piece; mud.  
**slack**, *a.* lax; remiss.  
**slack'-en**, *v.* relax; loosen.  
**slag**, *n.* dross of metal.  
**slake**, *v.* quench.  
**slam**, *n.* winning all tricks;  
*v.* shut violently. [*defame.*  
**slan'-der**, *n.* defamation: *v.*  
**slang**, *n.* low familiar expres-  
 sions.  
**slant**, *n.* and *v.* slope.  
**slap**, *n.* blow with something  
 flat, as with open hand: *v.*  
 hit with open hand.  
**slash**, *n.* long cut: *v.* cut.  
**slat**, *n.* narrow thin strip of  
 wood.  
**slate**, *n.* rock splitting into  
 thin plates; plate for  
 writing: *v.* roof with slates.  
**slat'-tern**, *n.* untidy woman.  
**slaugh'-ter**, *n.* destruction of  
 life: *v.* kill.  
**slave**, *n.* bond-servant.  
**sla'-very**, *n.* bondage.  
**sla'-vish**, *a.* servile.  
**slay**, *v.* (*pas. t.* slew; *pas. pt.*  
 slain) kill.  
**sledge**, *n.* carriage on runners  
 or low wheels, large hammer.  
**sleek**, *a.* smooth; glossy.  
**sleep**, *n.* or *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.*  
 slept) repose; slumber.

# SLE

**sleep'-er**, *n.* one who sleeps; beam laid on ground.  
**sleet**, *n.* rain mixed with snow.  
**sleeve**, *n.* covering of arm.  
**sleigh** (*slay*), *n.* vehicle to travel over snow.  
**sleight** (*slite*), *n.* artful trick; dexterous practice.  
**slen'-der**, *a.* slim.  
**slice**, *n.* thin piece cut off.  
**slide**, *n.* slippery track: *v.* (*pas. t. slid*; *pas. pt. slid-*  
*den*) glide along as on ice.  
**slight**, *n.* or *v.* neglect: *a.* thin; superficial.  
**slim**, *a.* slight and thin.  
**slime**, *n.* sticky earth  
**sling**, *n.* strap; support; instrument for hurling missiles *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. slung*) hurl.  
**slink**, *v.* sneak furtively away.  
**slip**, *n.* sliding; inadvertent error; small, thin bit, twig: *v.* slide.  
**slip'-per**, *n.* loose easy shoe.  
**slip'-per-y**, *a.* uncertain; causing to slide; glib.  
**slip'-shod**, *a.* careless; wearing shoes down at heels.  
**slit**, *n.* long cut; rent: *v.* rent.  
**slob'-ber**, *v.* slaver, wet with spittle. [thorn.  
**sloe** (*slo*), *n.* fruit of black-  
**slo'-gan**, *n.* Highland war-cry; maxim.  
**sloop**, *n.* one-masted ship.  
**slop**, *n.* spilt water; in *pl.* liquid food; ready-made clothes: *v.* upset liquid.  
**slope**, *n.* or *v.* incline.  
**slot**, *n.* slit or opening, etc.  
**sloth** (*sloath*), *n.* habitual laziness; species of bear.  
**slothful** (*sloath-*), *a.* idle, lazy.  
**slouch**, *n.* a hanging down; clumsy gait; type of hat.  
**slough** (*slow*), *n.* muddy place.  
**slough** (*sluf*), *n.* cast-off skin of reptile: *v.* separate from.  
**slow'-en** (*sluv'-n*), *n.* untidy person. [prompt.  
**slew** (*slo*), *a.* not quick or sly.  
**sloyd**, *n.* system of manual training in schools. [bullet.  
**slug**, *n.* snail without shell;

# SNA

**slug'-gard**, *n.* lazy person.  
**slug'-gish**, *a.* slow; lazy.  
**sluice** (*sloos*), *n.* floodgate: *v.* drench with water.  
**slum**, *n.* back street tenanted by very poor.  
**slum'-ber**, *n.* sleep: *v.* sleep.  
**slump**, *v.* sink suddenly.  
**slur**, *n.* slight reproach or disgrace, etc.  
**slush**, *n.* soft mud, etc.  
**slut**, *n.* untidy dirty woman.  
**sly**, *a.* cunning; crafty.  
**smack**, *n.* blow; small vessel: *v.* make noise with lips; crack whip; hit.  
**small**, *a.* little; trifling.  
**smart**, *a.* quick, brisk; fashionable; chic: *v.* feel sharp pain.  
**smash**, *v.* dash to pieces.  
**smat'-ter-ing**, *n.* imperfect knowledge.  
**smear**, *n.* or *v.* daub; soil.  
**smell**, *n.* scent; one of five senses: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. smelt*) perceive by nose.  
**smelt**, *n.* small fish of salmon family: *v.* melt ore.  
**smile**, *n.* pleasant look: *v.* laugh slightly.  
**smirch**, *v.* soil; defame. [per.  
**smirk**, *n.* affected smile: *v.* sim-  
**smite**, *v.* (*pas. t. smote*; *pas. pt. smitten*) strike; kill.  
**smith**, *n.* worker in metals.  
**smith'-y**, *n.* smith's workshop.  
**smock**, *n.* chemise; old-fashioned loose garment worn by labourers, etc.  
**smoke**, *n.* sooty fume from coal, etc.: *v.* use tobacco in pipe; exude smoke.  
**smooth**, *a.* even: *v.* make even.  
**smoth'-er** (*smuth'-*), *v.* stifle.  
**smoul'-der** (*smoal'-der*), *v.* burn without flame.  
**smudge** (*smu*), *v.* smear; blot; soil with dirt, etc.  
**smug**, *a.* self-satisfied; over-neat. [secretly.  
**smug'-gle**, *v.* bring in goods  
**smut**, *n.* stain of soot; indecent talk. [part.  
**snack**, *n.* slight repast; share;

## SNA

**naï'-fle**, *n.* jointed bridle bit.  
**naï**, *n.* short or rough branch; jag; tooth standing out. [animal].  
**nail**, *n.* slimy, slow-creeping  
**nake**, *n.* creeping limbless reptile. [short; catch at.  
**nap**, *n.* sudden bite: *v.* break  
**nap-pish**, *a.* apt to speak tartly. [photograph.  
**nap'-shot**, *n.* instantaneous  
**snare (snair)**, *n.* trap: *v.* entrap.  
**snari**, *n.* and *v.* growl.  
**snatch**, *v.* catch at hastily.  
**sneak**, *v.* act with meanness: *n.* tell-tale.  
**sneer**, *n.* scornful look or remark; *v.* show scorn by look or remark  
**sneeze**, *n.* noisy rush of air through nose: *v.* make this noise.  
**sniff**, *n.* audible drawing of breath through nose: *v.* draw breath audibly up nose.  
**snig'-ger**, *n.* half-suppressed laugh.  
**snip**, *v.* cut off; clip.  
**snipe**, *n.* bird frequenting marshes.  
**snip'-pet**, *n.* small bit cut off.  
**sniv'-el**, *v.* cry whiningly, run at nose.  
**snob**, *n.* one who meanly worships social position.  
**snooze**, *n.* brief nap  
**snore**, *v.* breathe with rough guttural sound in sleep.  
**snort**, *v.* force air through nose  
**snout**, *n.* nose of beast  
**snow (sno)**, *n.* frozen vapour.  
**snub**, *n.* or *v.* rebuff; check; reprimand.  
**snuff**, *n.* charred wick of candle; powdered tobacco  
*v.* top wick of candle.  
**snuf'-fle**, *v.* breathe hard through nose when obstructed.  
**snug**, *a.* warm and close.  
**snug'-gle**, *v.* cuddle up close.  
**so**, *adv.* or *c.* thus; thus it is.  
**soak**, *v.* steep in water, etc.  
**soap**, *n.* compound of grease and alkali.

## SOL

**soar (sor)**, *v.* mount on wing.  
**sob**, *n.* convulsive sigh: *v.* sigh convulsively.  
**so'-ber**, *a.* serious; not drunk: *v.* bring to right frame of mind. [nickname.  
**so-briquet'** (*so-brik-ay'*), *n.* sociable (*so'-shabl'*), *a.* companionable; familiar. [ciety.  
**so'-cial (-shal)**, *a.* fond of so-  
**so'-cial-ism**, *n.* community of property.  
**so'-cial-ist**, *n.* advocate of socialism: *a.* pertaining to socialism.  
**so-ci'-ety**, *n.* persons associated for any purpose.  
**so-ciol'-ogy (-shiol'-)**, *n.* study of society.  
**sock**, *n.* short stocking.  
**sock'-et**, *n.* short tube or hollow.  
**sod**, *n.* turf.  
**so'-da (-dah)**, *n.* alkali made from ashes of sea plants.  
**sodden (sod'-n)**, *a.* soaked.  
**so'-fa (-fah)**, *n.* long cushioned seat.  
**soft**, *a.* yielding; gentle; silly.  
**soil**, *n.* earth; mould: *v.* daub; stain. [party.  
**soirée (swar'-ray)**, *n.* evening  
**sojourn (soj'-ern)**, *n.* temporary residence: *v.* dwell for time.  
**sol'-ace**, *n.* comfort: *v.* cheer.  
**so'-lar**, *a.* pertaining to sun.  
**sol'-der**, *n.* composition for joining metal: *v.* join metal. [military service.  
**soldier (soal'-jer)**, *n.* one in  
**sole**, *n.* flat fish; bottom of foot or shoe: *a.* single; alone: *v.* attach sole.  
**sol'-e-cism**, *n.* violation of laws of grammar or etiquette. [alone.  
**solely (soal-ly)**, *adv.* singly;  
**sol'-emn**, *a.* serious; grave.  
**so-lem'-nity**, *n.* religious ceremony; seriousness.  
**sol'-em-nize**, *v.* perform with ceremony.  
**sol'-ic'-it**, *v.* ask earnestly.  
**sol'-ic'-itor**, *n.* attorney.



## SOL

**sol-ic'-i-tous**, *a.* anxious; careful; very desirous.  
**sol-ic'-i-tude**, *n.* anxiety; earnestness; uneasiness of mind. [*firm.*]  
**sol-id**, *n.* firm substance: *a.*  
**sol-id'-i-ty**, *n.* firmness.  
**sol-il'-o-quy**, *n.* talking alone or to one's self.  
**sol-it'-ary**, *a.* being alone.  
**sol'-it-ude**, *n.* loneliness  
**so'-lo**, *n.* tune or air sung by single voice or played by single instrument.  
**solstice** (*sol'-stis*), *n.* point where sun ceases to recede from equator. [*dissolved.*]  
**sol'u-ble**, *a.* capable of being  
**sol-u'-tion**, *n.* fluid containing anything dissolved; explanation.  
**solve**, *v.* explain.  
**sol'-vent**, *a.* able to pay debts; *n.* fluid that dissolves a substance.  
**so-mat'-ic**, *a.* bodily.  
**sombre** (*som'-ber*), *a.* gloomy.  
**some** (*sum*), *a.* indefinite number or quantity.  
**some'-bod-y**, *n.* person of consideration, one not specified.  
**som'-er-sault** (*sum'-*), *n.* leap by which person turns over head and lights on feet.  
**some'-thing**, *n.* thing not specified. [*then.*]  
**some'-times**, *adv.* now and  
**some'-where** (*-ware*), *adv.* in place uncertain. [*in sleep.*]  
**son-nam'-bu-lism**, *n.* walking  
**som'-no-lent**, *a.* sleepy; inclined to sleep.  
**son** (*sun*), *n.* male offspring.  
**so-na'-ta** (*-nah'-tah*), *n.* musical composition of several movements for solo instrument. [*music.*]  
**song**, *n.* short poem set to  
**song'-ster**, *n.* singer, as bird.  
**son'-net**, *n.* poem of 14 lines.  
**son-or'-ous** (*-nore-*), *a.* giving full sound.  
**soon**, *adv.* in a short time.  
**soot**, *n.* black substance deposited by smoke.

## SPA

**sooth**, *a.* true.  
**soothe**, *v.* calm; quiet.  
**sop**, *n.* bread in liquid.  
**so'-phism** (*-fizm*), *n.* fallacious argument.  
**so-phis'-tic-ate**, *v.* adulterate; corrupt.  
**so-por-if'-ic**, *n.* medicine causing sleep.  
**soprano** (*so-prah'-no*), *n.* highest female or boy's voice.  
**sor'-cer-y**, *n.* enchantment; magic.  
**sor'-did**, *a.* covetous; filthy.  
**sore**, *n.* tender place; wound: *a.* tender. [*mourn.*]  
**sor'-row**, *n.* grief; regret: *v.*  
**sor'-ry**, *a.* grieved; poor.  
**sort**, *n.* kind; manner: *v.* arrange in sets, etc.  
**sor'-tie**, *n.* sally; issue of troops from besieged place.  
**so-t**, *n.* habitual drunkard.  
**sotto voce** (*sol'-o vo'-che*), *adv.* in an undertone.  
**sough** (*suf* or *sow*), *n.* hollow murmur, as of wind or waves. [*man.*]  
**soul** (*sole*), *n.* spirit; feeling in  
**sound**, *n.* noise; narrow arm of sea; air bladder in fish: *a.* whole; unhurt: *v.* make noise; try depth.  
**soup** (*soop*), *n.* kind of broth.  
**soup'-çon**, *n.* tinge; suspicion.  
**sour**, *a.* acid; crabbed.  
**source** (*sors*), *n.* fountain; first cause.  
**souse**, *n.* pickle made with salt: *v.* soak in brine; plunge in water, etc.  
**south**, *n.* point opposite north.  
**southerly** (*suth'-er-ly*), *a.* at or from south.  
**souvenir** (*soo'-ven-eer*), *n.* gift in remembrance.  
**sovereign** (*sov'-er-in*), *n.* monarch: 20s.: *a.* supreme.  
**sov'-iet**, *n.* a revolutionary committee.  
**row**, *n.* female swine.  
**sow** (*so*), *v.* (*pas. t.* sowed; *pas. pt.* sown) spread seed.  
**spa** (*spah*), *n.* spring of mineral water.

## SPA

**space**, *n.* room; distance: *v.* make intervals between  
**spa'-cious** (-shus), *a.* having ample room.  
**spade**, *n.* tool for digging  
**span**, *n.* space between thumb and fingers extended; spread of arch.  
**span'-gle**, *n.* small plate or piece of shining metal  
**spank**, *n.* and *v.* slap with open hand. [fight in show.  
**spar**, *n.* mineral; mast: *n.*  
**spare** (spair), *a.* held in reserve, lean: *v.* refrain from using, etc.  
**spark**, *n.* small piece of burning substance. [shine  
**spar'-kle**, *v.* emit sparks;  
**spar'-row**, *n.* small bird  
**sparse**, *a.* thinly scattered.  
**spar'-tan**, *a.* hardy; stoical.  
**spasm**, *n.* contraction of muscles.  
**spas-mod'-ic**, *a.* convulsive.  
**spat'-ter**, *v.* sprinkle with.  
**spawn**, *n.* eggs of fish, etc.: *v.* to deposit same.  
**speak**, *v.* (*pas. t.* spoke; *pas. pt.* spoken) utter words, say.  
**spear**, *n.* pointed weapon [lar.  
**special** (spesh'-l), *a.* particular.  
**spe'-cie** (-she), *n.* coin of any kind.  
**spe'-cies** (-shes), *n.* sort; kind.  
**spec-if'-ic**, *n.* remedy: *a.* particular.  
**spec-if-ic-a'-tion**, *n.* written particulars of contract  
**spec'-ify**, *v.* name in words.  
**spec'-im-en**, *n.* sample. [ible  
**spe'-cious** (-shus), *a.* plausible.  
**speck**, *n.* or *v.* spot.  
**spec'-tacle**, *n.* show; sight in *pl.* glasses to aid sight.  
**spec-tac'-u-lar**, *a.* *perl.* spectacular.  
**spec-ta'-tor**, *n.* looker on.  
**spectre** (spek'-ler), *n.* ghost.  
**spec'-tro-scope**, *n.* apparatus for forming and examining spectra produced by flames.  
**spe'-trum**, *n.* coloured image into which rays of light are

## SPI

divided by passing through prism.  
**spec'-u-late**, *v.* theorize: buy or sell in expectation of rise or fall in price.  
**speech**, *n.* language; oration; declaration.  
**speech'-less**, *a.* dumb.  
**speed**, *n.* haste; dispatch: *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* sped) hasten.  
**spell**, *n.* charm: *n.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* spelled, spelt) name letters of words.  
**spend**, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* spent) consume; lay out.  
**spend'-thrift**, *n.* one wasteful of money.  
**sperm**, *n.* animal seed; that by which race is propagated.  
**spew**, *v.* eject from stomach; vomit.  
**sphere** (sfeer), *n.* globe; place.  
**spher'-ic-al**, *a.* round; globular [spherical  
**sphe'-roid**, *n.* body nearly spherical.  
**sphinx** (sflnksh), *n.* mythical monster with woman's face and lion's body; Egyptian monument. [with spice.  
**spice**, *n.* condiment: *v.* season  
**spi'-der**, *n.* a kind of eight-legged animal that spins webs to ensnare flies.  
**spig'-ot**, *n.* peg for vent hole.  
**spike**, *n.* metal point; large nail.  
**spile**, *n.* vent-pog.  
**spill**, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* spilled, spilt) shed: *n.* fire-lighter.  
**spin**, *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* spun) draw out and twist into threads; revolve quickly. [plant.  
**spin'-ach**, *n.* edible garden  
**spin'-dle**, *n.* axis; pin.  
**spine**, *n.* back-bone; thorn.  
**spin'-ster**, *n.* unmarried woman.  
**spi'-ral**, *a.* winding like screw.  
**spire**, *n.* steeple.  
**spir'-it**, *n.* soul of man; ghost; energy; strong liquor: *v.* animate; convey away.

# SPI

**spir'-it-u-al**, *a.* not material; pertaining to divine things.  
**spir'-it-u-al-ism**, *n.* doctrine of intercourse with departed spirits.  
**spir'-it-u-ous**, *a.* cont. spirit.  
**spit**, *n.* long spike; point of land: *v.* eject spittle. [noy.  
**spite**, *n.* ill-will: *v.* thwart; an-  
**spite'-ful**, *a.* malicious.  
**spit'-tle**, *n.* saliva.  
**splash**, *v.* spatter with water:  
*n.* patch; spot.  
**spleen**, *n.* part of human body near stomach, ill-humour.  
**splen'-did**, *a.* very bright; famous.  
**splen'-dour**, *n.* magnificence.  
**splice**, *v.* join ends of rope or wood.  
**splint**, *n.* piece of wood, etc., used to confine broken bone when setting.  
**splint'-er**, *n.* fragment split off.  
**split**, *v.* divide lengthwise.  
**spit'-ter**, *n.* bustle; stir: *v.* emit drops of saliva in speaking.  
**spoil**, *n.* plunder: *v.* rob; strip; render useless or destroy.  
**spoke**, *n.* bar of wheel, etc.  
**spoke'-shave**, *n.* tool for taking shavings off curved wood, as spokes.  
**spokes'-man**, *n.* one who speaks for others.  
**spo-lio'-tion**, *n.* act of plundering. [two long syllables.  
**spou'-dee**, *n.* poetic foot of  
**sponge** (*spun*), *n.* porous substance: *v.* wipe with sponge.  
**spou'-sor**, *n.* surety; god-father or godmother.  
**spontaneity** (*-nee'-ity*), *n.* vol-  
 untariness. [accord.  
**spou'-ta-neous**, *a.* of own  
**spook**, *n.* ghost; hobgoblin.  
**spool**, *n.* cane, reed or hollow cylinder used by weavers; reel, etc. [long handle.  
**spoon**, *n.* bowl at end of  
**spoon'-ful** (*pl.* spoonfuls), *n.* what spoon holds.  
**spoor**, *n.* track of wild beast.

# SQU

**spor-ad'-ic**, *a.* scattered; oc-  
 curring here and there. [kilt.  
**spor'-ran**, *n.* pouch worn over  
**sport**, *n.* or *v.* play; frolic: *n.*  
 variance from type (in  
 breeding). [field sports.  
**sports'-man**, *n.* one fond of  
**spot**, *n.* and *v.* stain; mark.  
**spouse** (*spouse*), *n.* one joined  
 in wedlock; husband or  
 wife. [pour out with force.  
**spout**, *n.* projecting mouth: *v.*  
**sprain**, *n.* strain of ligament.  
**sprat**, *n.* small fish of herring  
 family.  
**sprawl**, *v.* lie stretched out.  
**spray**, *n.* scattered drops of  
 liquid. [diffuse.  
**spread**, *n.* extent: *v.* extend;  
**spree**, *n.* frolic.  
**sprig**, *n.* small shoot; twig.  
**sprightly** (*sprite'-ly*), *a.* brisk.  
**spring**, *n.* source; leap; elas-  
 ticity; time when plants  
 vegetate: *v.* (*pas. t.* sprang;  
 sprung; *pas. pl.* sprung)  
 leap; rise up.  
**spring'-y**, *a.* elastic.  
**sprink'-le**, *v.* scatter in drops.  
**sprint**, *n.* and *v.* run at full  
 speed. [tion.  
**sprite**, *n.* spirit; imp; appar-  
**sprout**, *n.* or *v.* shoot; bud.  
**spruce**, *a.* neat; trim: *n.*  
 kind of pine tree. [nimble.  
**spry**, *a.* quick in action;  
**spue**, *v.* eject from stomach.  
**spume**, *n.* froth; foam.  
**spun**, *v.* *pas. pl.* of spin,  
 twisted, as cord. [incite.  
**spur**, *n.* goad for horse: *v.*  
**spu'-rious**, *a.* false.  
**spurn**, *v.* reject with disdain.  
**spurt**, *n.* sudden gush of  
 fluid; sudden effort.  
**spy**, *n.* secret watcher: *v.*  
 see; discover at distance.  
**squab** (*skwob*), *n.* young  
 pigeon.  
**squab'-ble** (*skwob'-*), *n.* or *v.*  
 wrangle.  
**squad** (*skwod*), *n.* small body.  
**squad'-ron**, *n.* part of feet;  
 body of cavalry: (*air force*)  
 half wing.

# S Q U

**squal'-id** (*skwoł'-*), *a.* extremely dirty.  
**squall** (*skwaul*), *n.* sudden storm; scream: *v.* scream.  
**squan'-der** (*skwon-*), *v.* spend wastefully.  
**square** (*skwair*), *n.* figure having four equal sides and right angles: *a.* in form of square: *v.* make square; multiply number by itself.  
**squash** (*skwosh*), *n.* crush: *v.* crush; make into pulp.  
**squat** (*skwoł*), *a.* short; thick: *v.* sit on hams and heels.  
**squat'-ter** (*skwoł'-*), *n.* one who settles on land without title.  
**squaw** (*skwaw*), *n.* Indian name of woman or wife.  
**squeak** (*skweek*), *n.* shrill sound: *v.* cry shrilly. [*cry.*]  
**squeal** (*skweel*), *n.* sharp shrill.  
**squeam'-ish** (*skweem'-*), *a.* overparticular; inclined to be sick. [*press close.*]  
**squeeze**, *n.* close pressure: *v.*  
**squib** (*skwib*), *n.* firework; lampoon. [*liquely.*]  
**squint** (*skwint*), *v.* look obliquely.  
**squire** (*skwire*), *n.* gentleman of property.  
**squirm** (*skwerm*), *v.* wind; twist; struggle.  
**squirrel** (*skwir'-rel*), *n.* rodent with bushy tail.  
**squirt** (*skwert*), *n.* small syringe: *v.* throw out stream of liquid from pipe.  
**stab**, *n.* wound: *v.* pierce.  
**stab-il'-ity**, *n.* firmness.  
**sta'-ble**, *n.* house for horses, etc.: *a.* fixed.  
**stac-ca'-to** (*-kah'-*), *a.* (in *mus.*) short, distinct, articulate style; opposed to legato. [*pile up.*]  
**stack**, *n.* pile of hay, etc.: *v.*  
**sta'-dium**, *n.* race-course; arena.  
**staff**, *n.* stick; lines and spaces in music; officers attached to commander; employees of firm.  
**stag**, *n.* male red deer, etc.

# S T A

**stage**, *n.* raised platform; halting-place.  
**stag'-ger**, *v.* reel to and fro.  
**stag'-nant**, *a.* motionless.  
**stag'-na-tion**, *n.* dullness; want of motion.  
**staid**, *a.* steady.  
**stain**, *n.* or *v.* taint; blot.  
**stair**, *n.* step.  
**stake**, *n.* sharp stick; money wagered: *v.* wager.  
**stal-ac'-tite**, *n.* pendent cone of carbonate of lime.  
**stal-ag'-mite**, *n.* deposit of carbonate of lime rising from floor of cave.  
**stale**, *a.* not fresh.  
**stalk** (*stawk*), *n.* stem: *v.* walk with long slow strides; pursue game cautiously.  
**stall** (*stawl*), *n.* stand for beast; shop in market; seat in front of pit in theatre: *v.* keep in stable; (of motor or aeroplane engine) lose speed.  
**stal'-lion** (*-yon*), *n.* horse kept for breeding.  
**stal'-wart** (*stawl'-*), *a.* strong; big; sturdy; resolute.  
**sta'-men**, *n.* organ of flower bearing pollen. [*endurance.*]  
**stam'-in-a** (*-in-ah*), *n.* strength;  
**stam'-mer**, *v.* articulate with difficulty.  
**stamp**, *n.* blow with foot; tool and its mark; paper affixed to show postage paid; character, type: *v.* strike forcibly; mark.  
**stam-pede**, *n.* frenzied rush.  
**stance**, *n.* attitude adopted at game. [*sound: v. stop.*]  
**stanch** (*stawnsh*), *a.* firm;  
**stan'-chion**, *n.* prop; support.  
**stand**, *n.* pedestal; station; resistance: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* stood) be on feet; stop; endure; come forward as candidate; treat.  
**stan'-dard**, *n.* flag; model.  
**stan'-za** (*-zah*), *n.* verse of poem or hymn.  
**sta'-ple**, *n.* loop of iron; principal production: *a.* chief.

## S T R

**stray**, *v.* wander ; *err* : *a.* lost.  
**streak**, *n.* or *v.* stripe.  
**stream**, *n.* current of water ;  
 continuous flowing.  
**stream'-er**, *n.* flag or flowing  
 pennon.  
**stream'-lined**, *a.* shaped to  
 offer minimum resistance to  
 air or water.  
**street**, *n.* road lined with  
 houses.  
**strength**, *n.* power of any kind.  
**stren'-u-ous**, *a.* energetic.  
**stress**, *n.* force ; pressure ;  
 importance.  
**stretch**, *v.* draw out.  
**stretch'-er**, *n.* hand barrow for  
 wounded.  
**strew** (*strow*), *v.* scatter. [*ted.*  
**strick'-en**, *a.* smitten ; afflic-  
 strict, *a.* severe ; close.  
**strict'-ure**, *n.* straining or mor-  
 bid contraction as of chest,  
 intestines, etc. [*out*  
**stride**, *n.* long step : *v.* step  
**stri'-dent**, *a.* harsh ; assertive  
**strife**, *n.* contention.  
**strike**, *v.* (*pas. t.* struck ; *pas*  
*pl.* struck ; stricken) hit  
 lower ; give in, refuse to  
 work. [*sive.*  
**striking** (*strike'*), *a.* impres-  
**string**, *n.* twine, etc. : *v.* turn-  
 ish with strings ; thread  
**strin'-gent**, *a.* binding very  
 closely ; severe ; rigid.  
**strip**, *n.* narrow piece : *v.*  
 make bare ; plunder.  
**stripe**, *n.* streak, line of differ-  
 ent colour, stroke with  
 lash, etc.  
**strive**, *v.* (*pas. t.* strove ; *pas*  
*pl.* striven) labour hard,  
 struggle with.  
**stroke**, *n.* blow ; touch.  
**stroll** (*strole*), *v.* walk leisurely.  
**strong**, *a.* vigorous, powerful.  
**strong'-hold**, *n.* fortress.  
**strop**, *n.* strap for sharpening  
 razor.  
**struc'-ture**, *n.* form ; building.  
**strug'-gle**, *n.* effort ; contest :  
*v.* use violent efforts.  
**strut**, *n.* affected step ; sup-  
 port : *v.* walk affectedly.

## S U B

**strychnine** (*stri'-neen*), *n.* ve-  
 getable alkaloid ; poisonous  
 narcotic.  
**stub**, *n.* stump of tree, etc.  
**stub'-ble**, *n.* stumps of straw.  
**stub'-born**, *a.* unbending.  
**stuc'-co**, *n.* plaster (lime, whiti-  
 ing and powdered stone).  
**stud**, *n.* knob ; post ; horses  
 kept for breeding ; button :  
*v.* strew with. [*etc.*  
**stu'-dent**, *n.* learner at college,  
**stud'-ied**, *a.* well considered.  
**stu'-dio**, *n.* artist's study.  
**stu'-dious**, *a.* given to study.  
**stud'-y**, *n.* application of  
 mind ; student's room : *v.*  
 apply mind to.  
**stuff**, *n.* material : *v.* fill full.  
**stul'-tify**, *v.* make or prove  
 foolish.  
**stum'-ble**, *n.* or *v.* trip in walk-  
 ing or running ; *n.* false  
 step. [*top is cut away.*  
**stump**, *n.* end remaining when  
 stun, *v.* stupefy with blow.  
**stunt**, *v.* hinder from growth ;  
*n.* (*slang*) display of skill.  
**stu'-pe-fy**, *v.* make the senses  
 dull.  
**stu'-pen'-dous**, *a.* amazing.  
**stu'-pid**, *a.* foolish, dull.  
**stu'-por**, *n.* partial loss of sense.  
**stur'-dy**, *a.* hardy ; blunt and  
 bold. [*laginous fish.*  
**stur'-geon**, *n.* large carti-  
**stut'-ter**, *v.* stammer.  
**sty**, *n.* enclosure for pig ;  
 tumour on eyelid. [*name.*  
**style**, *n.* fashion ; mode : *v.* call ;  
**sty'-lish**, *a.* smart ; showy.  
**suave** (*swahr*), *a.* urbane ;  
 blandly polite.  
**sub**, *pref.* under.  
**sub'-al-tern** (*-awl-*), *n.* lieuten-  
 ant, etc.  
**sub-con'-scious**, *a.* not fully  
 conscious.  
**sub'-div-ide**, *v.* divide again.  
**sub'-due**, *v.* conquer ; tame.  
**sub'-ject**, *n.* one owing al-  
 legiance ; proposition : *a.*  
 under authority ; liable.  
**sub'-ject'**, *v.* subdue ; bring  
 under power of.

## SUB

**sub-jec'-tion**, *n.* being in power of another.  
**sub-jec'-tive**, *a.* arising from the mind itself; opposed to objective.  
**sub-join'**, *v.* add at end.  
**sub'-ju-gate**, *v.* bring under.  
**sub-junc'-tive**, *a.* added to something before; *n.* form of verb expressing condition or hypothesis.  
**sub'-lim-ate**, *v.* make vaporous by heat; (*fig.*) exalt, refine.  
**sub-lime'**, *a.* lofty; superlative.  
**sub-lim'-in-al**, *a.* subconscious.  
**submarine** (*-mar-een'*), *n.* a vessel that moves under water; *a.* under the sea.  
**sub-merge'**, *v.* put or plunge under water.  
**sub-mis'-sion**, *n.* act of yielding; resignation.  
**sub-mis'-sive**, *a.* humble.  
**sub-mit'**, *v.* yield.  
**sub-or'-din-ate**, *n.* or *a.* inferior; dependant.  
**sub-orn'**, *v.* employ to take false oath, bribe to commit wrong acts.  
**sub-poe'-na** (*-pee'-nah*), *n.* writ compelling attendance.  
**sub-scribe'**, *v.* sign; attest; contribute to fund.  
**sub-scrip'-tion**, *n.* signature; money given to fund, etc.  
**sub'-se-quent**, *a.* following.  
**sub-serv'-ient**, *a.* subordinate; useful to promote purpose.  
**sub-side'**, *v.* sink; settle.  
**sub-sid'-iar-y**, *n.* one who contributes help. *a.* assisting.  
**sub'-sidy**, *n.* aid in money.  
**sub-sist'**, *v.* exist. [*support.*]  
**sub-sist'-ence**, *n.* means of  
**sub-soil'**, *n.* soil under surface.  
**sub'-stance**, *n.* matter; goods; wealth.  
**sub-stan'-tial**, *a.* solid; real.  
**sub-stan'-tiate** (*-shayt*), *v.* establish by proof.  
**sub-stan'-tive**, *n.* (*gram.*) noun; *a.* real; existent.

## SUG

**sub'-stit-ute**, *n.* one in place of another; *v.* put in place of.  
**sub'-stra'-tum**, *n.* that which is laid or spread under something.  
**sub'-ter-fuge**, *n.* artifice or evasion; excuse.  
**sub-ter-ra'-nean**, *a.* being under surface of earth.  
**subt'-le**, *a.* artful; elusive.  
**sub-tract'**, *v.* take away part.  
**sub-trac'-tion**, *n.* taking less from greater. [*city.*]  
**sub'-urb**, *n.* outlying part of  
**sub-vert'**, *v.* overthrow.  
**sub'-way**, *n.* passage underground. [*achieve.*]  
**suc-ceed'**, *v.* come next to;  
**suc-cess'**, *n.* favourable issue.  
**suc-cess'-ful**, *a.* prosperous.  
**suc-ces'-sion**, *n.* series.  
**suc-cess'-ive**, *a.* running; following in succession.  
**suc-ces'-sor**, *n.* one who takes place of another.  
**succinct** (*suk-sinkt'*), *a.* concise.  
**suc'-cour**, *n.* relief; *v.* help in want. [*juicy.*]  
**suc'-cu-lent**, *a.* full of sap;  
**suc-cumb'**, *v.* yield to.  
**such**, *a.* of the like kind.  
**suck**, *v.* draw into mouth.  
**suck'-er**, *n.* shoot from root.  
**suck'-le**, *v.* nurse at breast.  
**sud'-den**, *a.* without warning.  
**sue**, *v.* seek justice by law; entreat.  
**su'-et**, *n.* hard fat.  
**suf'-fer**, *v.* endure; permit.  
**suf'-fer-ance**, *n.* toleration; endurance.  
**suf-fice'**, *v.* satisfy.  
**sufficient** (*-flesh'-nt*), *a.* enough.  
**suf'-fix**, *n.* letter or syllable annexed.  
**suf'-fo-cate**, *v.* stifle; smother.  
**suf'-fragan**, *n.* assistant bishop; *a.* assisting.  
**suf'-frage**, *n.* vote; voice.  
**suf-fuse'** (*-fuzze'*), *v.* overspread as with fluid, etc.  
**sug'-ar** (*shoog'-ar*), *n.* sweet crystalline substance manufactured from sugar-cane, beetroot, etc.

## SUG

**suggest** (*suj-jest'*), *v.* hint.  
**su-icide**, *n.* self-murder; one who takes own life.  
**suit** (*sule*), *n.* set of clothes: action at law; wooing: *v.* agree with; correspond.  
**suit'-able**, *a.* fit; proper.  
**suite** (*sweet*), *n.* set of apartments or furniture, body of attendants.  
**suit'-or**, *n.* lover; plaintiff.  
**sulk'-y**, *a.* silently sullen.  
**sul'-len**, *a.* morose; obstinate.  
**sul'-ly**, *v.* soil; spot.  
**sul'-phate** (*-fate*), *n.* compound of sulphur and some elementary substances  
**sul'-phur**, *n.* mineral of yellow colour.  
**sul'-phu'-ric**, *a. pert.* to sulphur.  
**sul'-ta'-na** (*-tah'-nah*), *n.* small raisin devoid of stones, wife of sultan.  
**sul'-try**, *a.* hot and close.  
**sum**, *n.* total: *v.* collect into whole. [*briet*; short.  
**sum'-mar-y**, *n.* abstract' *a.*  
**sum'-mer**, *n.* warm season of year.  
**sum'-mit**, *n.* highest point.  
**sum'-mon**, *v.* call; convoke.  
**sum'-mons**, *n.* notice to appear. [*did*.  
**sump'-tu-ous**, *a.* costly; splendid, *n.* body round which the earth travels  
**Sun'-day**, *n.* Christian sabbath; first day of the week.  
**sun'-der**, *v.* part, separate.  
**sun'-dry**, *a.* various, many.  
**sun'-flower**, *n.* large yellow flower. [*supper*.  
**sup**, *n.* small draught. *v.* take  
**su'-per**, *pref.* over, above.  
**su-per-an'-nu-ate**, *v.* disqualify by age.  
**su-perb'**, *a.* grand.  
**su-per-car'-go**, *n.* superintendence of commercial concerns of voyage. [*haughty*.  
**su-per-cil'-ious**, *a.* proud;  
**superficial** (*-fish'-al*), *a.* shallow. [*sary*.  
**su-per'-flu-ous**, *a.* unneces-  
**su-per-in-tend'**, *v.* oversee.

## SUR

**su-pe'-rior**, *n.* one of higher rank: *a.* higher.  
**su-per'-lat-ive**, *a.* in highest degree. [*heavenly*.  
**su-per'-nal**, *a.* celestial;  
**su-per-nat'-ur-al**, *a.* beyond powers of nature.  
**su-per-nu'-mer-ar-y**, *n.* one in excess of required number.  
**su-per-sede'**, *v.* take place of.  
**superstition** (*-stish'-n*), *n.* unfounded belief in the supernatural or occult.  
**su'-per-tax**, *n.* additional tax on incomes over a certain amount. [*tion*.  
**su-per-vene'**, *v.* follow in addition.  
**su-per-vise'**, *v.* superintend; inspect.  
**su-pine'**, *a.* lying on back face upwards; slothful; inactive.  
**sup'-per**, *n.* evening meal.  
**sup-plant'**, *v.* displace, *esp.* by unfair means.  
**sup'-ple**, *a.* flexible.  
**sup'-ple-ment**, *n.* addition.  
**sup'-plic-ant**, *n.* petitioner.  
**sup'-plic-ate**, *v.* entreat.  
**sup-ply'**, *n.* sufficiency for use; in *pl.* stores, etc.: *v.* provide.  
**sup-port'**, *n.* stay; maintenance: *v.* sustain; maintain.  
**sup-pose'**, *v.* assume; imagine. [*thesis*.  
**supposition** (*-zish'-n*), *n.* hypothesis.  
**sup-press'**, *v.* put down; conceal. [*matter*.  
**sup'-pu-rate**, *v.* generate  
**su-prem'-acy**, *n.* chief authority.  
**su-preme'**, *a.* highest; chief.  
**sur** (*ser*), *pref.* over. [*charge*.  
**sur-charge** (*ser*), *v.* make extra  
**sur-cin'-gle** (*ser-*), *n.* belt, band or girth which passes over anything laid on horse's back to bind it on.  
**sure** (*shoor*), *a.* certain.  
**sure'-ly**, *adv.* without doubt.  
**sure'-ty**, *n.* certainty; bail.  
**surf** (*serf*), *n.* foam of breakers.  
**sur'-face** (*ser'-*), *n.* exterior; top. [*v. cloy*.  
**sur'-felt** (*ser'-felt*), *n.* excess:

# SUR

surge (*ser*), *n.* large billow : *v.* rise and roll.  
 surgeon (*ser'-jun*), *n.* one who cures by operation.  
 sur'-ger-y (*ser'-jer-y*), *n.* art of healing by operation.  
 sur'-gic-al (*ser'-jik-l*), *a.* pert. to surgery. [joint.  
 sur'-loin (*ser'-*), *n.* portion of  
 sur'-ly (*ser'-*), *a.* morose ; crabbed.  
 sur-mise' (*ser-*), *v.* conjecture.  
 sur-mount' (*ser-*), *v.* overcome.  
 sur'-name (*ser-*), *n.* family name.  
 sur-pass' (*ser-*), *v.* go beyond.  
 sur'-plice (*ser'-plis*), *n.* linen robe worn by officiating clergyman, etc.  
 sur'-plus (*ser'-*), *n.* excess.  
 sur-prise' (*ser-*), *n.* wonder : *v.* take unawares, astonish ; excite wonder.  
 sur-ren'-der, *n.* laying down arms, etc. : *v.* yield.  
 surreptitious (-*ish-us*), *a.* done by stealth.  
 sur'-ro-gate, *n.* delegate, deputy, or substitute, one who issues marriage licences.  
 sur-round', *v.* encompass.  
 surveillance (*ser-vau'-ans*), *n.* inspection.  
 sur-vey' (*ser-*), *v.* look over, measure as land ; examine.  
 sur'-vey (*ser'-*), *n.* examination. [views and examines.  
 sur-vey'-or (*ser-*), *n.* one who  
 sur-vive' (*ser-*), *v.* outlive.  
 sus'-cep-tible, *a.* impressionable.  
 sus-pect', *v.* mistrust ; doubt.  
 sus-pend', *v.* hang ; cause to cease for a time.  
 sus-pense', *n.* uncertainty.  
 suspicion (-*ish-n*), *n.* mistrust ; doubt.  
 sus-tain', *v.* bear ; endure.  
 sus'-ten-ance, *n.* food ; support.  
 su-ser-ain, *n.* superior lord.  
 svelte, *a.* slender ; lissom.  
 swab (*swob*), *n.* mop for cleaning floors. [round.  
 swad'-dle (*swod'-*), *v.* bind

# SWI

swag'-ger, *v.* brag ; strut about.  
 swain, *n.* husbandman ; lover.  
 swal'-low (*swol'-*), *n.* bird ; throat : *v.* take down throat ; draw into. [ground.  
 swamp (*swomp*), *n.* wet soft  
 swan (*swon*), *n.* large water-fowl.  
 swank, *n.* (*slang*) pretension.  
 sward (*sword*), *n.* grass land ; turf.  
 swarm (*sworm*), *n.* great number : *v.* crowd together.  
 swar'-thy (*swor'-*), *a.* dark in complexion. [cut by scythe.  
 swath (*sworth*), *n.* line ; grass  
 swathe, *n.* band : *v.* bind.  
 sway, *n.* rule : *v.* govern ; swing ; influence.  
 swear (*swair*), *v.* (*pas. t.* swore, *pas. pl.* sworn) affirm on oath ; use bad language. [spire ; toil.  
 sweat, *n.* perspiration : *v.* perspire.  
 Swede, *n.* native of Sweden ; species of turnip.  
 sweep, *n.* rapid survey : *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* swept) brush ; pass quickly.  
 sweet, *n.* in *pl.* confection of sugar : *a.* pleasant to taste.  
 sweet'-bread, *n.* pancreas.  
 sweet'-heart, *n.* lover.  
 swell, *n.* increase ; heaving of sea ; smart person : *v.* expand (*pas. pl.* swollen).  
 swell'-ing, *n.* place enlarged ; tumour. [heat.  
 swel'-ter, *v.* be oppressed with swerve, *v.* bend from.  
 swift, *a.* quick, speedy.  
 swig, *n.* large draught.  
 swill, *v.* wash out with water ; drink greedily.  
 swim, *v.* (*pas. t.* swam ; *pas. pl.* swum) move in water ; float ; be dizzy.  
 swin'-dle, *n.* fraud : *v.* cheat.  
 swin'-dler, *n.* cheat ; trickster.  
 swine, *n.* pig ; pigs.  
 swing, *n.* motion to and from ; contrivance for this : *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* swung) move to and fro.







# SWI

**switch**, *n.* twig; mechanism for connecting or disconnecting things, branch railway lines, electric circuits, etc.; *v.* transfer.  
**switch-board**, *n.* board with switches whereby telephonic and electric connections are made. [on axis.  
**swiv'-el**, *n.* ring, etc., turning  
**swoon**, *n.* fainting fit. *v.* faint.  
**swoop**, *v.* pounce on  
**swap**, *n.* exchange. *v.* barter; give one commodity for another. [long blade.  
**sword** (*sord*), *n.* weapon with  
**syb'-ar-lite**, *n.* person devoted to luxury. [tree.  
**syc'-am-ore**, *n.* species of fig  
**sycophant** (*sik'-o-fant*), *n.* flatterer. [tered in one sound.  
**syl'-lable**, *n.* part of word uttered  
**syl'-labus**, *n.* abstract containing heads of discourse.  
**syl'-lo-gism**, *n.* argument in logic. [inhabiting the air.  
**sylph** (*silf*), *n.* imaginary being  
**syl'-van**, *a. perf.* woods; rustic.  
**sym'-bol**, *n.* type; emblem.  
**sym'-met-ry**, *n.* harmony of parts. [in common with.  
**sym'-path-ize**, *v.* have feeling  
**sym'-path-y**, *n.* fellow-feeling.  
**sym'-phon-y**, *n.* musical composition for full orchestra, consisting of several movements.  
**sym-po'-sium**, *n.* written discussion to which many contribute.  
**symp'-tom**, *n.* sign; token.  
**syn**, *prefix* together; alike.  
**syn'-agogue**, *n.* Jewish place of worship. [agree in time.  
**syn'-chro-nize** (*-kro-nize*), *v.*  
**syn-co-pa'-tion**, *n.* contraction of word; interruption of regular measure in music.  
**syn'-co-pe**, *n.* interruption of motion of heart producing unconsciousness. [socialism.  
**syn'-dic-al-ism**, *n.* form of  
**syn'-dic-ate**, *n.* association.  
**syn'-od**, *n.* convention; assembly.

# TAK

**syn'-o-nym**, *n.* word having same meaning as another.  
**syn-op'-sis**, *n.* collective view; summary.  
**syn'-tax**, *n.* grammar. [gether.  
**syn'-thes-is**, *n.* putting together.  
**sy'-phon** (see siphon).  
**sy'-inge**, *n.* pipe for ejecting liquids. [fruit.  
**sy'-up**, *n.* sweetened juice of  
**sys'-tem**, *n.* regular plan.  
**sys-tem-at'-ic**, *a.* methodical.

# T

**tab**, *n.* border of lace; lappet; end or tag. [*a.* brindled.  
**tab'-by**, *n.* cat of tabby colour;  
**tab'-er-nac-le**, *n.* movable tent.  
**ta'-ble**, *n.* flat surface; collection of particulars.  
**tableau** (*tab'-lo*), *n.* vivid representation.  
**table d'hôte** (*tahbl'-dote'*), *n.* meal with several courses at a fixed price.  
**tab'-let**, *n.* flat surface; something flat on which to write, etc.; flattish cake.  
**tab'-loid**, *n.* medicine or food concentrated in form of tablet. [hibition.  
**tab-oo'**, *n.* word denoting prohibition.  
**tab'-u-late**, *v.* reduce to table or tables. [pressed.  
**tac'-it**, *a.* implied and not explicit.  
**tac'-it-urn**, *a.* silent.  
**tack**, *n.* small nail: *v.* fasten slightly; alter course of ship. [and ropes.  
**tack'-le**, *n.* pulley with blocks  
**tact**, *n.* nice discernment.  
**tac'-tics**, *n.* way, method of acting.  
**tac'-tile**, *a.* tangible.  
**tad'-pole**, *n.* young frog.  
**taf'-fe-ta** (*-lah*), *n.* fine, glossy silk stuff.  
**tag**, *n.* point at end of lace.  
**tail**, *n.* hinder part; end.  
**tail'-or**, *n.* maker of men's clothes.  
**taint**, *n.* blemish: *v.* defile.  
**take**, *n.* capture: *v.* (*pas. f.* took; *pas. pt.* taken) obtain in any way.

# T A K

ta'-king *a.* alluring.  
 tale, *n.* narrative; number.  
 tal'-ent, *n.* natural gift; ancient weight.  
 tal'-ent-ed, *a.* clever. [evil.  
 tal'-is-man, *n.* charm against  
 talk (*to'k*), *n.* conversation: *v.*  
 converse.  
 tall (*taw'l*), *a.* high; lofty.  
 tal'-low, *n.* hard fat.  
 tal'-ly, *n.* stick for accounts;  
 label or ticket: *v.* agree.  
 tal'-on, *n.* claw. [green tree.  
 tam'-ar-isk, *n.* flowering ever-  
 tam-bour-lae' (*-een*), *n.* hoop  
 covered with parchment  
 and with pieces of metal  
 inserted. [*v.* subdue.  
 tame, *a.* not wild; spiritless:  
 tame'-ly, *adv.* servilely  
 tam'-per, *v.* meddle with.  
 tan, *n.* bark of oak *v.* make  
 into leather, become brown.  
 tan'-dem, *n.* horses placed one  
 before the other  
 tang, *n.* strong taste; smack,  
 harsh sound, etc.  
 tan'-gent, *n.* straight line  
 touching but not cutting a  
 curve  
 tangible (*tan'-jibl*), *a.* per-  
 ceptible by touch.  
 tan'-gle, *n.* confused mass of  
 rope, etc; seaweed *v.*  
 interweave. [origin.  
 tan'-go, *n.* dance of Spanish  
 tank, *n.* cistern; motor-driven  
 fort.  
 tank'-ard, *n.* drinking-cup.  
 tan'-ner, *n.* maker of leather;  
 (*slang*) sixpence.  
 tan'-tal-ize, *v.* distress with  
 false promise of good; dis-  
 appoint, irritate.  
 tan'-tamout, *a.* equivalent.  
 tan'-trums, *n.* whims; bursts  
 of ill-humour.  
 tap, *n.* slight touch; pipe for  
 drawing liquor, etc.: *v.*  
 strike light blow; broach.  
 tape, *n.* narrow band.  
 ta'-per, *n.* thin candle: *v.*  
 narrow towards end.  
 tap'-es-try, *n.* woven hangings  
 for walls.

# T E A

tap'-io'-ca (*kak*), *n.* glutinous  
 and nutritious substance ob-  
 tained from roots of cassava  
 or manioc.  
 tar, *n.* thick viscous substance  
 got from coal and firwood.  
 tar'-dy, *a.* slow in motion.  
 tare (*tair*), *n.* weed; allowance  
 for packing case, etc.  
 tar'-get, *n.* object as mark.  
 tar'-iff, *n.* table of duties.  
 tarn, *n.* mountain-lake.  
 tar'-nish, *v.* sully.  
 tar'-pau'-lin, *n.* tarred canvas.  
 tar'-ry, *v.* stay; loiter.  
 tart, *n.* pastry with jam; fruit  
 pie *a.* sour, sharp.  
 tar'-tan, *n.* checkered cloth.  
 tar'-tar, *n.* acid; formidable  
 person. [ploy ment.  
 task, *n.* labour imposed; em-  
 tas'-sel, *n.* pendent ornament,  
 etc.  
 taste, *n.* sense of palate; nice  
 judgment. *v.* try flavour of;  
 experience.  
 tat'-ter, *n.* rag. [tales.  
 tat'-tle, *n.* idle talk; *v.* bear  
 tat'-too', *n.* beat of drum' *v.*  
 puncture and mark skin  
 with indelible ink.  
 taunt (*tornt*), *n.* or *v.* reproach  
 with insult. [slack.  
 taut (*torf*), *a.* stretched, not  
 tau-tol'-o-gy (*tor-*), *n.* useless  
 repetition.  
 tav'-ern, *n.* inn.  
 taw'-dry, *a.* vulgar; showy.  
 taw'-ny, *a.* dark yellow.  
 tax, *n.* rate by authority: *v.*  
 assess; accuse.  
 tax'-icab, *n.* motor-cab.  
 tax'-ider-my, *n.* art of prepar-  
 ing and preserving skins of  
 animals, etc. [as beverage.  
 tea (*tee*), *n.* dried leaves used  
 teach (*teech*), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas.*  
*pt.* taught) impart know-  
 ledge. [and timber.  
 teak (*teek*), *n.* E. Indian tree  
 team (*teem*), *n.* string of  
 horses; (*sports*) side.  
 tear (*teer*), *n.* drop from eye.  
 tear (*tair*), *v.* (*pas. t.* tore; *pas.*  
*pt.* torn) pull asunder.

# TEA

tease (*teez*), *v.* vex; card as flax.  
 teat (*teed*), *n.* nipple. [arts, etc.  
 tech'-nic-al (*tek'-*), *a. perl.* to  
 tech'-nique' (*-neek'*), *n.* manner  
 of artistic performance.  
 te'-dious, *a.* irksome.  
 tee, *n.* support for golf ball.  
 teem, *v.* produce in abundance.  
 teeth, *n. pl.* of tooth.  
 tee-to'-tal, *a.* non-intoxicating.  
 teg'-u-ment, *n.* skin.  
 tele-, *pref.* far. [electricity.  
 tel'-e-gram, *n.* message by  
 tel'-e-graph, *n.* machine for  
 sending messages by elec-  
 tricity: *v.* employ same.  
 tel'-ep'-ath-y, *n.* communica-  
 tion of impressions between  
 persons at a distance from  
 each other.  
 tel'-e-phone, *n.* machine for  
 rendering distant speech  
 audible.  
 tel'-e-scope, *n.* instrument for  
 viewing distant objects.  
 tell, *v. (pas. t. & pas. pl. told)*  
 relate.  
 tem'-er'-ity, *n.* rashness.  
 tem'-per, *n.* disposition of  
 mind: *v.* qualify; soften.  
 tem'-per-ament, *n.* character  
 of body or mind.  
 tem'-per-ance, *n.* moderation.  
 tem'-per-ate, *a.* moderate.  
 tem'-per-ature, *n.* state of  
 heat or cold.  
 tem'-pest, *n.* violent storm.  
 tem'-ple, *n.* place of worship;  
 side of forehead.  
 tem'-por-al, *a. perl.* to this life.  
 tem'-por-ar-y, *a.* for time only.  
 tem'-por-ize, *v.* delay; pro-  
 crastinate.  
 tempt, *v.* entice to evil.  
 temp'-ta-tion, *n.* trial; allure-  
 ment. [added.  
 ten, *n.* or *a.* nine and one  
 ten'-able, *a.* that can be  
 maintained.  
 ten-a'-cleus (*ten-a'-shus*), *a.*  
 holding fast; adhesive;  
 obstinate.  
 ten'-an-cy, *n.* occupation on  
 payment for hire for a time.

# TER

ten'-ant, *n.* occupant of house,  
 etc. [carp family.  
 tench, *n.* fresh-water fish of  
 tend, *v.* watch; take care of;  
 aim at; contribute; in-  
 cline.  
 ten'-den-cy, *n.* inclination.  
 ten'-der, *n.* vessel, etc., at-  
 tached to another; offer:  
*a.* delicate; affectionate:  
*v.* offer.  
 ten'-don, *n.* sinew. [plant.  
 ten'-dril, *n.* twining part of  
 ten'-e-ment, *n.* dwelling house.  
 ten'-et, *n.* doctrine.  
 ten'-nis, *n.* game with net,  
 ball and rackets.  
 ten'-on, *n.* end of timber fit-  
 ting into socket.  
 ten'-or, *n.* purport; highest  
 normal voice of men.  
 tense, *n.* form of verb to ex-  
 press time: *a.* tight.  
 ten'-sile, *a.* stretchable.  
 ten'-sion, *n.* strain.  
 tent, *n.* movable house of  
 canvas.  
 tentacle (*ten'-tak-l*), *n.* thread-  
 like organ of certain animals,  
 insects, etc.  
 ten'-tat-ive, *a.* trying; essay-  
 ing, making experiment.  
 ten'-ter-hook, *n.* hook for  
 stretching cloth on frame;  
 (*fig. in pl.* only) strain of  
 suspense. [meagreness.  
 ten'-u'-ity, *n.* thinness; rarity:  
 ten'-ure, *n.* condition of hold-  
 ing.  
 tep'-id, *a.* lukewarm.  
 ter-, *pref.* three.  
 term, *n.* limited time; word;  
 in *pl.* conditions: *v.* name.  
 term'-ag-ant, *n.* scolding  
 woman. [tremity.  
 term'-in-al, *a.* at end: *n.* ex-  
 term'-in-ate, *v.* limit; put  
 end to. [end.  
 term-in-a'-tion, *n.* conclusion;  
 term-in-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of  
 the use of terms.  
 term'-in-us, *n.* end of rail-  
 road; goal.  
 ter'-race, *n.* raised walk; plat-  
 form cut in side of hill.

## T E R

ter'-ra-cot'-ta (-rah'-lah), *n.* composition of clay and sand; reddish-brown colour.  
 ter'-rain', *n.* tract of land.  
 ter'-rapin, *n.* species of turtle.  
 ter'-res'-trial, *a.* belonging to the earth.  
 ter'-rible, *a.* fearful; awful.  
 ter'-rif'-ic, *a.* causing dread.  
 ter'-rif'-y, *v.* frighten.  
 ter'-rit-or'-ial, *n.* volunteer soldier: *a. perf.* to certain district.  
 ter'-rit-or-y, *n.* tract of land.  
 ter'-ror, *n.* that which may excite dread; great fear; alarm.  
 terse, *a.* concise. [squares.  
 ter'-sci-late, *v.* form into  
 test, *n.* trial: *v.* try  
 tes'-tament, *n.* will; one of two divisions of Bible [will.  
 tes'-ta'-tor, *n.* man who makes  
 tes'-tify, *v.* bear witness to.  
 tes'-tim-o'-nial, *n.* written certificate of character, gift as mark of esteem.  
 tes'-tim-on-y, *n.* evidence.  
 tes'-ty, *a.* easily irritated.  
 tet'-an-us, *n.* lock-jaw.  
 tête-à-tête (late'-ah-late'), *n.* private interview. [up.  
 teth'-er, *n.* rope; chain: *v.* tie  
 tet'-ra (-rah), *pref.* meaning four or fourfold. [measures.  
 tet'-ram'-e-ter, *n.* verse of four  
 Teu-ton'-ic, *a.* German.  
 text, *n.* short passage from Bible; subject of sermon; literary composition itself as opposed to notes thereon.  
 tex'-tile, *a.* woven. [ing.  
 tex'-ture, *n.* manner of weaving.  
 than, *c.* denoting comparison.  
 thane, *n.* Saxon baron.  
 thank, *v.* express gratitude.  
 thank'-ful, *a.* grateful.  
 thanks-giv'-ing, *n.* act of giving thanks.  
 that, *a.* not this but the other: *pron.* who; which: *c.* noting purpose, etc.  
 thatch, *n.* straw roof: *v.* cover with straw. [frost: *v.* melt.  
 thaw, *n.* disappearance of

## T H I

the, *a.* denoting particular person, thing. [house.  
 theatre (the'-et-er), *n.* play-the-at'-ric-al, *a. perf.* to theatre; affording display.  
 thee, *pron.* obj. case of thou.  
 theft, *n.* robbery; act of stealing  
 their, *pron.* poss. case, or *a.* belonging to them; theirs.  
 the'-ism, *n.* belief in a god who has supernaturally revealed himself.  
 them, *pron.* obj. case of they.  
 theme, *n.* subject of discussion.  
 then, *adv.* at that time: *c.* in consequence.  
 thence, *adv.* from that place.  
 thence'-forth, *adv.* from that time  
 the-od'-o-lite, *n.* surveyor's instrument for taking heights and distances.  
 the-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of divine things.  
 the-or-em, *n.* proposition to be proved. [theory.  
 the-or-et'-ic-al, *a. perf.* to  
 the'-or-y, *n.* supposition.  
 the-os'-o-phy, *n.* knowledge and study of the divine mind; offshoot of Buddhism and Brahminism.  
 ther'-apeu'-tic, *a.* curative.  
 there, *adv.* in that place.  
 there'-fore, *adv.* for this reason.  
 therm, *n.* unit of heat.  
 ther'-mal, *a. perf.* to heat; warm.  
 ther-mom'-e-ter, *n.* instrument to measure heat.  
 ther-mos' flask, *n.* vacuum flask for keeping liquid hot  
 these, *a.* and *pron.* *pl.* of this.  
 the'-sis, *n.* proposition which person advances and offers to maintain by argument.  
 they, *nom.* *pl.* of he, she, it.  
 thick, *n.* thickest part: *a.* dense; wide.  
 thick'-et, *n.* close wood.  
 thick'-ness, *n.* depth from surface to surface.  
 thief (theef), *n.* robber.  
 thieve (theev), *v.* steal; rob.

# THI

**thigh** (*hi*), *n.* leg between hip and knee. [*finger.*]  
**thim'-ble**, *n.* protection for  
**thin**, *a.* lean; liquid: *v.* make less thick.  
**thine**, *a.* and *pron.* belonging to thee (used in lieu of *thy* before vowels or without noun).  
**thing**, *n.* any substance; in *pl.* clothes.  
**think**, *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* thought) turn over in mind; have opinion.  
**thirst**, *n.* want of drink: *v.* want to drink; long for.  
**thir'-teen**, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten and three. [twenty added.  
**thir'-ty**, *n.* and *a.* ten and **this**, *a.* or *pron.* that present or nearest.  
**this'-tle**, *n.* prickly plant  
**thither**, *adv.* to that place.  
**thong**, *n.* thin leather strap.  
**thor'-ax**, *n.* cavity of chest.  
**thorn**, *n.* spine, prickle.  
**thorough** (*thur'-er*), *a.* complete.  
**thor'-ough-fare** (*thur'-*), *n.* passage; much frequented road  
**those**, *a.* and *pron. pl.* of that.  
**thou**, *pron.* 2nd person sing., form of address.  
**though** (*tho*), *c.* granting; notwithstanding. [*tation.*]  
**thought** (*thort*), *n.* idea; meditative.  
**thoughtful**, *a.* considerate.  
**thou'-sand** (*-s-*), *n.* and *a.* ten hundreds.  
**thral'-dom** (*thrawl'-*), *n.* slavery.  
**thrall** (*thrawl*), *n.* slave. [*flog.*]  
**thrash**, *v.* beat out grain.  
**thread** (*thred*), *n.* fine line of linen, etc.: *v.* pass through thread.  
**thread'-bare**, *a.* worn bare.  
**threat** (*thret*), *n.* declared intention to injure, etc.  
**threat'-en-ing**, *a.* menacing.  
**three**, *n.* and *a.* sum of two and one.  
**thresh** (see *thrash*).  
**thresh'-old**, *n.* entrance.  
**thrift**, *n.* frugality.  
**thrift'-y**, *a.* saving.

# TID

**thrill**, *n.* tingling sensation: *v.* cause to tingle.  
**thrive**, *v.* prosper.  
**throat**, *n.* fore part of neck.  
**throb**, *n.* beat; pulsation: *v.* pulsate.  
**throe** (*thro*), *n.* pang of pain.  
**throne**, *n.* royal seat.  
**throng**, *n.* or *v.* crowd.  
**thros'-tle**, *n.* song-thrush; machine for spinning.  
**throt'-tle**, *n.* windpipe; throat; (*motoring*) valve controlling explosive mixture: *v.* choke; strangle.  
**through** (*throo*), *prep.* from end to end; by means of.  
**throughout**, *prep.* in every part of.  
**throw**, *n.* or *v.* (*pas. t.* threw; *pas. pl.* thrown) fling.  
**thrush**, *n.* singing bird; ulcers in mouth; disease of feet in horses.  
**thrust**, *n.* or *v.* push with force.  
**thud**, *n.* stroke or blow causing dull stunning sound.  
**thumb** (*thum*), *n.* short thick finger.  
**thump**, *n.* heavy blow: *v.* beat.  
**thun'-der**, *n.* report after lightning. [*ished.*]  
**thun'-der-struck**, *a.* astonished.  
**Thurs'-day**, *n.* fifth day of the week.  
**thus**, *adv.* or *c.* so; in this way.  
**thwart** (*thwort*), *v.* oppose; defeat. [*thee.*]  
**thy**, *a.* or *pron.* poss. case of  
**thyme** (*time*), *n.* fragrant herb.  
**thy'-roid**, *a.* resembling shield; one of the cartilages of the throat. [*crown.*]  
**tiara** (*tee-ar-ah*), *n.* diadem;  
**tib'-ia** (*-iah*), *n.* shin bone in leg.  
**tick**, *n.* insect; bed case; (*slang*) credit: *v.* beat as watch.  
**tick'-et**, *n.* small card: *v.* mark.  
**tick'-le**, *v.* thrill by touch; amuse. [*critical.*]  
**tick'-lish**, *a.* easily tickled;  
**tide**, *n.* ebb and flow of sea.  
**ti'-dings**, *n.* news.

# T I D

ti'-dy, *a.* neat.  
 tie, *n.* obligation; equality;  
 cloth for neck; that which  
 binds: *v.* bind.  
 tier (*teer*), *n.* row; rank.  
 tierce (*teerce*), *n.* (in *fencing*)  
 thrust; cask containing 42  
 gallons.  
 tif'-fin, *n.* luncheon in India.  
 ti'-ger, *n.* rapacious animal.  
 tight (*tile*), *a.* not loose or  
 leaky; (*slang*) drunk.  
 tights, *n.* leggings; fashings  
 worn by actor or dancer  
 tile, *n.* earthen plate for roof:  
*v.* cover with tiles  
 till, *n.* money box *prep.* or  
*adv.* until: *v.* prepare soil.  
 til'-lage, *n.* culture of soil.  
 til'-ler, *n.* handle of rudder.  
 tilt, *v.* incline to one side.  
 tim'-ber, *n.* wood. [*lty.*  
 timbre (*tamb'r*), *n.* tone; qual-  
 tim'-brel, *n.* tambourine.  
 time, *n.* part of duration;  
 season; life *v.* regulate;  
 adapt to occasion  
 time'-ly, *a.* seasonable.  
 tim'-id, *a.* wanting courage.  
 tim'-id'-it-y, *n.* fearfulness.  
 tim'-or-ous, *a.* nervous.  
 tin, *n.* white metal; box, etc.,  
 of tin  
 tinc'-ture, *n.* extract of sub-  
 stance. [*inflammable.*  
 tin'-der, *n.* something very  
 tinge (*tinj*), *n.* or *v.* colour;  
 stain.  
 ting'-le, *v.* thrill.  
 tink'-er, *n.* mender of pots, etc.  
 tink'-le, *n.* or *v.* clink, *j.* jingle.  
 tin'-sel, *n.* shining and gaudy  
 material, superficial show  
 of little value.  
 tint, *n.* slight colour: *v.* colour.  
 ti'-ny, *a.* very small.  
 tip, *n.* point; end; advice;  
 present: *v.* give gratuity;  
 incline; hit lightly.  
 tip'-ple, *v.* drink to excess.  
 tip'-sy, *a.* affected with liquor.  
 tir'-ade, *n.* noisy censure.  
 tire, *n.* band or cushion for  
 wheel: *v.* weary.  
 tire'-some, *a.* fatiguing.

# T O N

tissue (*fish'-shu*), *n.* texture  
 of organic matter; inter-  
 woven cloth.  
 ti-tan'-ic, *a.* huge, enormous.  
 tithe, *n.* tenth part. [dignity.  
 ti'-tle, *n.* inscription; right;  
 tit'-ter, *n.* restrained laugh.  
 tit'-u-lar, *a.* existing in name  
 only.  
 to (*too*), *prep.* toward. [*tile.*  
 toad (*tode*), *n.* inoffensive rep-  
 toad'-stool, *n.* fungus plant.  
 toast, *n.* browned bread; sen-  
 timent: *v.* drink to health  
 of; brown at fire.  
 to-bac'-co, *n.* narcotic plant.  
 to-bog'-gan, *n.* sledge for slid-  
 ing down slopes.  
 to-day' (*too-*), *n.* this day.  
 toe, *n.* digit of foot.  
 tof'-fy, *n.* sweetmeat of butter,  
 sugar, etc. [*pany.*  
 to-gether (*too-*), *adv.* in com-  
 toil, *n.* tiring labour: *v.* work  
 tol'-let, *n.* cloth over table;  
 mode of, and things used in,  
 dressing, etc  
 toil'-some, *a.* laborious.  
 to'-ken, *n.* mark; symptom.  
 tol'-er-able, *a.* that may be  
 endured; moderately good.  
 tol'-er-ate, *v.* suffer to be  
 tol'-er-a'-tion, *n.* sufferance.  
 toll (*tole*), *n.* tax: *v.* ring bell  
 slowly.  
 tom'-ahawk, *n.* Indian hatchet.  
 to-ma'-to (*man'-*), *n.* love-  
 apple.  
 tomb (*loom*), *n.* grave.  
 tome, *n.* big volume.  
 to-mor'-row (*too-*), *n.* day  
 after to-day. [20 cwt.  
 ton (*tun*), *n.* 2,240 lb. avoird.;  
 tone, *n.* sound of voice, quality  
 of musical note; strength:  
*v.* modify harmoniously  
 colour or sound.  
 tongs, *n.* large pincers.  
 tongue (*tung*), *n.* organ of taste  
 and speech; language.  
 ton'-ic, *n.* giver of strength.  
 to-night (*too-*), *n.* this night.  
 ton'-nage (*tun'-*), *n.* weight  
 carried in ship. [*tongue.*  
 ton'-sil, *n.* gland at base of



## TON

ton-sor'-ial, *a. pert.* to barber.  
 tonsure (*ton'-shur*), *n.* shaving off hair.  
 ton-tine' (-teen), *n.* annuity of a group in which share of deceased is divided proportionately among survivors.  
 too, *adv.* over; likewise.  
 tool, *n.* instrument.  
 tooth, *n.* bony substance in jaw for chewing: *v.* indent.  
 tooth'-ache (-ayk), *n.* pain in teeth or jaw.  
 top, *n.* highest part; whirling top [*colour*].  
 to'-paz, *n.* gem of yellowish top'-ic, *n.* subject of discourse.  
 top'-most, *a.* uppermost.  
 to-pog'-raph-y, *n.* description of locality.  
 top'-ple, *v.* fall forward.  
 top'-sy-tur'-vy, *adv.* with head downwards.  
 toque (*toak*), *n.* small bonnet.  
 torch, *n.* burning stick or rope, electric or oil lamp.  
 tor'-ment, *n.* extreme pain.  
 tor'-ment, *v.* harass: vex.  
 tor-na'-do, *n.* sudden and violent wind. [*ing up ships*].  
 tor-pe'-do, *n.* weapon for blow-tor'-pid, *a.* numb, sluggish.  
 tor'-por, *n.* loss of power.  
 tor'-rent, *n.* rapid stream.  
 tor-ren'-tial (-shal), *a.* like a torrent.  
 tor'-rid, *a.* parched: hot.  
 tor'-so, *n.* trunk of body.  
 tor'-toise (*tor'-tus*), *n.* slow-moving animal covered with shell.  
 tor'-tu-ous, *a.* crooked.  
 tor'-ture, *n.* extreme pain.  
 Tor'-y, *n.* member of Conservative party, *a.* Conservative.  
 toss, *v.* throw; pitch.  
 to'-tal, *n.* whole sum: *a.* whole. [*ting machine*].  
 to'-tal-i-zer, *n.* automatic bet-tot'-ter, *v.* walk unsteadily.  
 touch, *n.* contact, sense of feeling: *v.* come in contact with; affect.  
 touch'-ing, *a.* affecting.

## TRA

touch'-y, *a.* very susceptible.  
 tough (*tuf*), *a.* tenacious: hard.  
 toupee (*too-pay'*), *n.* little wig.  
 tour (*toor*), *n.* journey.  
 tour'-ist, *n.* traveller.  
 tourn'-ament, *n.* martial sport.  
 tourniquet (*turn'-y-kei*), *n.* surgical bandage to stop flow of blood.  
 tous'-le (*tou'-el*), *v.* put in disorder; tumble; tangle.  
 tout, *v.* solicit custom: *n.* one who does this.  
 tow (*toh*), *n.* coarse flax: *v.* drag by rope. [*direction of*].  
 to'-ward (-waud), *prep.* in tow'-el, *n.* cloth for wiping.  
 tow'-er, *n.* lofty building: *v.* soar aloft.  
 town, *n.* collection of houses.  
 tox-icol'-o-gy, *n.* branch of medicine which treats of poisons. [*play with*].  
 toy, *n.* plaything: *v.* trifle or trace, *n.* mark; track; in *pl.* straps by which horses draw: *v.* follow track. [*pipe*].  
 trachea (*trak'-e-ah*), *n.* wind-track, *n.* course: *v.* trace.  
 tract, *n.* region, short treatise.  
 tract'-able, *a.* docile.  
 trac'-tion, *n.* act of drawing.  
 trade, *n.* commerce: *v.* buy and sell.  
 trades'-man, *n.* shopkeeper.  
 trade-union, *n.* organized association of workers for mutual protection and advancement.  
 tradition (*trad'-ish'-n*), *n.* account by word of mouth.  
 trad-uce', *v.* calumniate.  
 traf'-fic, *n.* commerce; passing of vehicles.  
 trag'-edy, *n.* drama ending sadly: terrible event.  
 trag'-ical, *a.* mournful; fatal.  
 trail, *n.* track, scent: *v.* draw along.  
 trail'-er, *n.* vehicle drawn by another: climbing plant.  
 train, *n.* attendants; hinder part of dress; series; course; line of carriages on railway: *v.* educate.

## T R A

trait (*tray*), *n.* feature of character.  
 trai'-ter, *n.* betrayer of trust.  
 traj'-ect', *v.* throw through or over. [*rails.*]  
 tram, *n.* waggon; omnibus on tram'-mel, *n.* that which hampers: *v.* hamper.  
 tramp, *n.* vagrant; cargo steamer not on regular run: *v.* tread.  
 tramp'-le, *v.* tread under foot.  
 trance, *n.* apparent sleep; ecstasy.  
 tran'-quil, *a.* calm; peaceful.  
 tran'-quil-ize, *v.* quiet, allay.  
 trans-, *prefix*, across, over; through.  
 trans-act', *v.* perform; do.  
 tran-scend', *v.* rise above; surmount.  
 tran-scend'-ent, *a.* surpassing.  
 tran-scribe', *v.* copy.  
 tran-script', *n.* copy.  
 tran-sept, *n.* (in *cruciform church*) arms projecting each way on sides of stem of cross.  
 trans'-fer, *n.* making over.  
 trans-fer', *v.* make or hand over. [*of.*]  
 trans-fig'-ure, *v.* change look  
 trans-fix', *v.* pierce through.  
 trans-form', *v.* change form.  
 trans-fuse', *v.* pour into another; transfer, as blood, from one animal to another.  
 trans-gress', *v.* sin, violate.  
 trans-gres'-sor, *n.* wrongdoer.  
 tran-sient (-*see ent*), *a.* passing. [*for over.*]  
 tran-sit, *n.* passing through  
 transition (-*trish'-n*), *n.* change, from one state or place to another.  
 trans-it-ive, *a.* denoting action passing onward, as of verb.  
 trans-it-or-y, *a.* passing away.  
 trans-late', *v.* remove, render in other language.  
 trans-lu-cent, *a.* transmitting light imperfectly, semi-transparent.  
 trans-mi-gra'-tion, *n.* passage from one country or body to another.

## T R E

trans-mis-sion, *n.* sending from one to another.  
 trans-mit', *v.* send from one to another. [*form.*]  
 trans-mute', *v.* change; trans-tran'-som, *n.* beam across stern post of ship; lintel over door; horizontal cross-bar in window, etc.  
 trans-par'-ent, *a.* clear.  
 trans-pire', *v.* become known; exhale. [*other place.*]  
 trans-plant', *v.* plant in an-  
 trans'-port, *n.* rapture, troop-ship, etc.  
 trans-port', *v.* convey from one place to another; do-light.  
 trans-pose', *v.* change order.  
 transposition (-*trish'-n*), *n.* change of order, etc.  
 transubstantiation (-*shia'-shun*), *n.* change of substance.  
 trans-verse', *a.* across  
 trap, *n.* snare; light vehicle: *v.* ensnare.  
 trap-eze', *n.* horizontal bar suspended by ropes.  
 trap-pings, *n.* decorations.  
 trash, *n.* worthless things.  
 trav'-ail, *n.* childbirth: *v.* labour. [*wander over.*]  
 trav'-el, *v.* make journey;  
 trav'-el-ler, *n.* one who travels.  
 trav'-erse, *n.* denial, something across: *a.* across. *v.* wander over; deny.  
 trav'-es-ty, *n.* and *v.* burlesque.  
 trawl, *v.* fish by dragging net through water after boat  
 tray, *n.* small trough of wood or metal, waiter, salver.  
 treach'-er-ous, *a.* faithless.  
 treach'-er-y, *n.* faithlessness.  
 trea'-cle (*tre'-kl*), *n.* viscid, uncrystallisable syrup of sugar, molasses.  
 tread, *n.* or *v.* step (*pas. t.* trod; *pas. pl.* trodden).  
 trend'-le, *n.* part of machine moved by foot. [*to state.*]  
 trea'-son (*tre'-zn*), *n.* treachery  
 treasure (*trech'-ur*), *n.* wealth of any kind: *v.* lay up; value.

## T R E

**treasury** (*trezh'-ury*), *n.* office of national accounts.  
**treat**, *n.* entertainment: *v.* handle; entertain; negotiate with.  
**treat'-ise**, *n.* book; tract  
**treat'-ment**, *n.* management; behaviour.  
**treat'-y**, *n.* formal agreement.  
**treb'-le**, *n.* highest part in music: *a.* threefold: *v.* multiply by three.  
**tree**, *n.* plant of great size  
**tre'-foil**, *n.* species of plant with three leaves, ornament in form of same.  
**trek**, *v.* journey by waggon (esp. in search of new home).  
**trell'-is**, *n.* lattice work.  
**trem'-ble**, *v.* shake; quiver.  
**tre-men'-dous**, *a.* overwhelmingly large.  
**trem'-or**, *n.* involuntary trembling or shaking; quivering.  
**trem'-u-lous**, *a.* trembling.  
**trench**, *n.* narrow ditch: *v.* dig ditch; turn earth.  
**trench'-ant**, *a.* sharp; cutting.  
**trench'-er**, *n.* wooden plate.  
**trend**, *n.* inclination in particular direction.  
**trep-id-a'-tion**, *n.* trembling  
**tres'-pass**, *n.* wrong done to another; sin, unlawful entry on land: *v.* transgress.  
**tress**, *n.* long lock of hair.  
**tres'-le**, *n.* movable support.  
**tret**, *n.* allowance for waste.  
**tri-**, *pref.* three or thrice.  
**tri'-al**, *n.* affliction; formal examination before judge, etc.  
**tri-an'-gle**, *n.* figure having three sides and angles.  
**tribe**, *n.* family; race; class.  
**trib-u-la'-tion**, *n.* severe affliction.  
**tri-bu'-nal**, *n.* court of justice.  
**trib'-u-tar-y**, *a.* subject to; branch of river. [*ject* state.  
**trib'-ute**, *n.* tax paid by sub-  
**trice**, *n.* instant.  
**trick**, *n.* artifice; point in card games: *v.* impose on.  
**trick'-le**, *v.* flow gently.

## T R O

**tri'-coloured** (*-kul-*), *a.* of three colours. [*cycle*.  
**tri'-cy-cle**, *n.* three-wheeled  
**tri-en'-nial**, *a.* every third year.  
**tri'-fle**, thing of little value; a sponge pudding: *v.* act frivolously; jest.  
**tri'-fing**, *n.* idling: *a.* of no importance.  
**tri-for'-ium**, *n.* gallery over arches in nave of church.  
**trig'-ger**, *n.* catch of fire-arm.  
**trig-o-nom'-et-ry**, *n.* measurement of angles. [*voice*.  
**trill** (*tril*), *n.* or *v.* quaver with  
**tril'-lion**, *n.* million billions; 1 followed by 18 ciphers.  
**tril'-o-gy**, *n.* series of three plays or compositions connected in theme, but each complete in itself  
**trim**, *n.* condition: *a.* in good order: *v.* put in order.  
**trim'-ming**, *n.* ornamental additions, etc.  
**trin'-it-y**, *n.* union of three persons in one God. [*ment*.  
**trin'-ket**, *n.* small jewel; orna-  
**trio** (*tre'-o*), *n.* music for three performers  
**trip**, *n.* stumble; error; jaunt: *v.* run lightly; stumble. [*for* food.  
**tripe**, *n.* intestines prepared  
**tri'-plane**, *n.* an aeroplane with 3 fixed planes.  
**trip'-le**, *a.* threefold.  
**tri'-pod**, *n.* stool with 3 feet; folding stand for camera.  
**tri'-syl-lab-le**, *n.* word of three syllables.  
**trite**, *a.* worn out; common.  
**tri'-umph**, *n.* victory; joy for success: *v.* rejoice over; gain victory.  
**tri-umph'-ant**, *a.* exultant.  
**tri-une'**, *a.* three in one.  
**triv'-et**, *n.* iron frame on three feet. [*small*.  
**triv'-ial**, *a.* commonplace;  
**tro'-chee** (*-kee*), *n.* poetic foot of two syllables with accent on the first. [*pike*, etc.  
**troll** (*troal*), *v.* sing; fish for

# TRO

**trol'-ley**, *n.* truck.  
**trom-bone**, *n.* deep-toned instrument of trumpet kind.  
**troop**, *n.* body of cavalry: *v.* march in line or body.  
**troop'-er**, *n.* horse soldier.  
**tro'-phy**, *n.* evidence of victory.  
**trop'-ic**, *n.* line at which sun appears to turn in course.  
**trop'-ic-al**, *a.* *pert.* to hot countries.  
**trot**, *n.* pace of a horse between walk and canter.  
**troth** (*troth*), *n.* faith; fidelity.  
**troubadour** (*trou'-bah-door*), *n.* poet of Provence.  
**troub'-le**, *n.* distress of mind: *v.* disturb.  
**troub'-le-some**, *a.* annoying.  
**trough** (*trof*), *n.* long hollow vessel. [*punish*].  
**trounce**, *v.* beat severely.  
**trou'-sers**, *n.* loose garment for legs. [*mounts of bride*].  
**trousseau** (*trou'-so*), *n.* equipment.  
**trout**, *n.* delicate fish of salmon tribe.  
**trou'-el**, *n.* flat broad tool for spreading mortar.  
**trou'-sers**, *n.* (see trousers).  
**tru'-ant**, *n.* shirker of duty: *a.* wandering.  
**truce**, *n.* short peace.  
**truck**, *n.* hand-cart: *v.* barter.  
**truck'-le**, *n.* small wheel: *v.* cringe to. [*ago*].  
**truc'-u-lent**, *a.* violent; sav-  
**trudge** (*tru*), *v.* walk steadily on. [*loyal*].  
**true** (*troo*), *a.* real; not false;  
**truf'-fle** (*trou'-fl*), *n.* kind of mushroom growing under-ground. [*platitude*].  
**tru'-ism**, *n.* obvious truth;  
**tru'-ly**, *adv.* surely; really.  
**trum'-pery**, *n.* rubbish. *a.* worthless.  
**trum'-pet**, *n.* wind instrument:  
*v.* proclaim abroad. [*staff*].  
**truncheon** (*trun'-shun*), *n.* short  
**trun'-dle**, *v.* roll as hoop.  
**trunk**, *n.* stem of tree; snout of elephant; chest.  
**truss**, *n.* bandage; bundle: *v.* pack; skewer, as fowl, etc.

# TUR

**trust**, *n.* confidence; credit given: *v.* sell on credit; rely on.  
**trustee**, *n.* one who holds property for another.  
**trust'-y**, *a.* faithful. [*fact*].  
**truth** (*trooth*), *n.* adherence to truth'-ful, *a.* keeping to truth.  
**try**, *v.* attempt; examine, as judge: *n.* attempt, (*Rugby football*) touch-down behind opponents' goal-line.  
**tryst**, *n.* appointed meeting.  
**tset'-se**, *n.* venomous fly.  
**tub**, *n.* open wooden vessel.  
**tube**, *n.* pipe; underground railway. [*as of potato*].  
**tu'-ber**, *n.* round fleshy root.  
**tu'-ber-cle**, *n.* hard tumour.  
**tu-ber-cu-lo'-sis**, *n.* disease of lungs.  
**tu'-bu-lar**, *a.* in form of pipe.  
**tuck**, *n.* or *v.* fold; plait.  
**Tues'-day** (*teuz'-*), *n.* third day of week.  
**tuft**, *n.* bunch; cluster.  
**tug**, *n.* hard pull; small steamer used to tow vessels: *v.* pull hard.  
**tuition** (*-ish'-n*), *n.* teaching.  
**tu'-lip**, *n.* bulbous plant with flower.  
**tulle** (*teul*), *n.* thin silk lace.  
**tum'-ble**, *n.* fall: *v.* fall; turn over; disarrange. [*acrobat*].  
**tum'-bler**, *n.* drinking vessel;  
**tu'-mour**, *n.* swelling.  
**tu'-mult**, *n.* disorder; uproar.  
**tu-mult'-u-ous**, *a.* riotously noisy.  
**tu'-mu-lus**, *n.* (*pl.* *li*) mound (particularly to mark site of grave, etc.).  
**tun**, *n.* large cask.  
**tune**, *n.* air; melody: *v.* put in tune; (*wireless*) adjust receiver to desired wavelength.  
**tune'-ful**, *a.* melodious.  
**tu'-nic**, *n.* garment covering from neck to below waist.  
**tun'-nel**, *n.* underground passage: *v.* drive passage through hill, etc. [*the East*].  
**tur'-ban**, *n.* headdress worn in

# TUR

tur'-bid, *a.* muddy; not clear.  
 tur'-bine, *n.* a rotary motor propelled by air, steam or water.  
 tur'-bot, *n.* large flat fish.  
 tur'-bu-lent, *a.* being in violent commotion; refractory.  
 tu-reen', *n.* deep dish.  
 turf, *n.* grass-land; sod.  
 tur'-gid, *a.* inflated; (*fig*) pompous.  
 Turk, *n.* native of Turkey; cruel harsh man; young rascal.  
 tur'-key, *n.* large fowl, introduced from America.  
 tur'-mole, *n.* stir; disturbance.  
 turn, *n.* bend; moving round; walk to and fro; change: *v.* move round; reverse.  
 turn'-ip, *n.* an eatable root.  
 turn'-key (-kee), *n.* warder.  
 turn'-over, *n.* upset, small tart; total gross sales of a business.  
 turn'-pike, *n.* toll-gate.  
 tur'-pen-tine, *n.* oily resinous substance.  
 turp'-itude, *n.* depravity.  
 tur'-quoise (*tur'-kwais*), *n.* beautiful stone of bluish-green colour. [*dove*].  
 tur'-tle, *n.* large sea-tortoise;  
 tusk, *n.* long pointed tooth.  
 tus'-sle, *n.* hand-to-hand struggle.  
 tu'-tor, *n.* teacher: *v.* teach.  
 twaddle (*twod'-dl*), *n.* weak and silly talk.  
 twain, *a.* two.  
 twang, *n.* sharp quick sound.  
 tweak, *v.* pinch and jerk.  
 tweed, *n.* woollen manufactured material.  
 twee'-zers, *n.* small nippers.  
 twelve, *n.* and *a.* a dozen: sum of ten and two.  
 twen'-ty, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten and ten.  
 twice, *adv.* two times.  
 twig, *n.* small branch.  
 twi'-light (-lile), *n.* faint light before sunrise and after sunset. [*raised lines*].  
 twill, *n.* fabric woven in

# ULT

twain, *n.* one of two produced at birth. [*enfold*].  
 twine, *n.* thin string: *v.* twist;  
 twinge, *n.* sudden passing pain.  
 twin'-kle, *v.* sparkle.  
 twink'-ling, *n.* instant: *a.* sparkling.  
 twirl, *n.* quick turn: *v.* turn round quickly.  
 twist, *n.* threads entwined; contortion: *v.* entwine.  
 twit, *v.* reproach.  
 twitch, *n.* sudden pull: sharp pain: *v.* pull suddenly.  
 twit'-ter, *v.* make noise as birds. [*one*].  
 two (*too*), *n.* and *a.* one and  
 tym'-pan-um, *n.* drum of ear; (*mus.*) drum.  
 type (*type*), *n.* emblem; sign; printing letter.  
 type'-wri-ter, *n.* mechanical machine for writing with type. [*kind of fever*].  
 typhoid (*ti'-foid*), *n.* and *a.* low  
 ty'-phoon' (*ti'-foon'*), *n.* violent hurricane.  
 typhus (*ti'-fus*), *n.* deadly fever.  
 typ'-ical, *a.* emblematical.  
 typ'-ify, *v.* show by figure.  
 ty'-pist, *n.* one who operates a typewriter. [*ing*].  
 ty-pog'-raph-y, *n.* art of print-  
 tyr'-an'-nic-al, *a.* cruel; un-  
 duly severe. [*oppress*].  
 tyr'-an-nise, *v.* act arbitrarily.  
 tyr'-an-ny, *n.* arbitrary exercise of power. [*oppressor*].  
 ty'-rant, *n.* arbitrary ruler;  
 tyre (see tire).  
 ty'-ro, *n.* beginner.

# U

ubiquity (*u-bik'-wil-y*), *n.* omnipresence.  
 ud'-der, *n.* milk vessel of cow.  
 ug'-liness, *n.* want of beauty.  
 ug'-ly, *a.* deformed; unpleasant to sight. [*lancer*].  
 uhlan (*u'-lan*), *n.* Prussian  
 ul'-cer, *n.* running sore.  
 ul'-ster, *n.* long overcoat.  
 ul-te'-rior, *a.* beyond.  
 ul'-tim-ate, *a.* final: furthest.  
 ul'-tim-ately, *adv.* finally.

# U L T

**ul-tim-a'-tum**, *n.* last offer.  
**ul'-tra** (-*trah*), *adv.*, *Latin*, be-  
 yond; extreme.  
**um'-bra** (-*brah*), *n.*, *Latin*,  
 shade cast by planet.  
**um'-brage**, *n.* offence.  
**um-brel'-la** (-*lah*), *n.* screen to  
 protect from rain.  
**um'-pire**, *n.* judge; arbiter.  
**ump'-teen**, *a.* (*slang*) any  
 number of.  
**un**, *a.* prefix meaning not,  
 opposite of. Most words in  
 U commence with **un**, and  
 imply the contrary to that  
 conveyed by remainder of  
 word. Most words begin-  
 ning with **un** omitted here  
 come under this rule.  
**u-nan-im'-it-y**, *n.* agreement.  
**u-nan'-im-ous**, *a.* of one mind.  
**unc'-le**, *n.* father's or mother's  
 brother.  
**unc'-tion**, *n.* anointing.  
**unc'-tu-ous**, *a.* oily; greasy.  
**un'-der**, *prep.* beneath; be-  
 low; less; *a.* lower.  
**under-go**, *v.* bear, endure.  
**un-der-grad'-u-ate**, *n.* univer-  
 sity student who has not yet  
 graduated. [*face of earth.*]  
**un-der-ground**, *a.* below sur-  
**un-der-hand**, *a.* secret; sly.  
**un-der-lie**, *v.* lie beneath.  
**un-der-line**, *v.* mark below  
 with line. [*injure.*]  
**un-der-mine**, *v.* dig beneath;  
**un'-der-most**, *a.* lowest in  
 place. [*beneath.*]  
**un-der-neath**, *adv.* or *prep.*  
**un-der-rate**, *n.* rate below value.  
**un-der-stand**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas.*  
*pt.* understood) know mean-  
 ing of.  
**un-der-take**, *v.* (*pas. t.* under-  
 took; *pas. pt.* undertaken)  
 engage in.  
**un-der-ta'-ker**, *n.* one who  
 manages funerals.  
**un-der-ta'-king**, *n.* enterprise.  
**un-der-write**, *v.* accept insur-  
 ance; subscribe.  
**un-de-signed**, *a.* not intended.  
**un-dig'-nif-i-ed**, *a.* below one's  
 position.

# U P H

**un-do**' (-*doo*'), *v.* (*pas. t.* un-  
 did; *pas. pt.* undone) re-  
 verse what has been done;  
 open; ruin. [*ruin.*]  
**un-do'-ing** (-*doo*'), *n.* reversal;  
**un-dress**', *v.* take off clothes.  
**un'-du-late**, *v.* move up and  
 down as wave. [*tion.*]  
**un-du-la'-tion**, *n.* waving mo-  
**un-e-arth**', *v.* uncover; expose.  
**un-earth'-ly**, *a.* supernatural.  
**un-eas'-iness**, *n.* disquiet.  
**un-ea'-sy**, *a.* restless; dis-  
 turbed. [*ill-matched.*]  
**un-e'-qual**, *a.* not of same size;  
**un-err'-ing**, *a.* certain. [*ment.*]  
**un-quent** (*un'-gwe.it*), *n.* oint-  
 uni-, *pref.* one.  
**u'-nicorn**, *n.* imaginary animal  
 with one central horn.  
**u'-niform**, *n.* soldier's dress;  
*a.* alike; constant.  
**u-niform'-ity**, *v.* sameness.  
**u'-nion**, *n.* agreement; junc-  
 tion.  
**unique** (*u'-neek'*), *a.* unmatched.  
**u'-nison**, *n.* concord of sounds.  
**u'-nit**, *n.* one, single person or  
 thing.  
**unitarian** (*u-nit-air'-e-an*), *n.*  
 theist who denies Trinity.  
**u-nite**', *v.* join together; agree;  
 become one. [*ment.*]  
**u'-nit-y**, *n.* oneness; agree-  
**u-niv-er'-sal**, *a.* including all;  
 whole. [*tion.*]  
**u'-niv-erse**, *n.* system of crea-  
**u-niv-er'-sit-y**, *n.* institution  
 for study of arts and  
 sciences.  
**un-kempt**', *a.* dishevelled; un-  
 tidy.  
**un-leav'-ened**, *a.* not fer-  
 mented.  
**un-less**', *c.* except; if not.  
**un'-moral**, *a.* having no morals.  
**un-til**', *prep.* or *c.* as far as; till.  
**un'-to** (-*loo*), *prep.* to.  
**un-to'-ward**, *a.* perverse.  
**up**, *adv.* aloft; out of bed.  
**up-braid**', *v.* charge with  
 wrong. [*education.*]  
**up'-bring-ing**, *n.* nurture;  
**up-heap**' (-*heev*), *v.* heave up  
 from beneath.

## UPH

**up-hill'**, *a.* difficult; laborious; upward.  
**up-hold'**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* upheld) support; maintain.  
**upholsterer** (-hole-), *n.* one who supplies furniture, etc.  
**up'-keep**, *n.* maintenance.  
**up'-lift**, *n.* ennobling tendency.  
**up-on'**, *prep.* resting on; near to; in.  
**up'-per**, *a.* higher in place.  
**upright** (*up'-rite*), *a.* erect; honest.  
**up'-roar**, *n.* noisy disturbance.  
**up-set'**, *v.* overturn; discompose.  
**up'-shot**, *n.* end; issue.  
**up'-start**, *n.* one suddenly risen to power.  
**up'-ward**, *a.* higher *adv.* toward higher place; more than. [dish-brown colour.  
**u-ra'-nium**, *n.* metal of red-ur'-ban, *a.* belonging to city.  
**ur-bane'**, *a.* courteous in manner; polite [hedgehog.  
**ur'-chin**, *n.* roguish child;  
**u-re'-thra** (-thra), *n.* canal by which urine is conducted from bladder.  
**urge**, *v.* impel; incite.  
**ur'-gent**, *a.* pressing; earnest.  
**u'-rine** (*u'-rin*), *n.* fluid secreted by kidneys.  
**urn**, *n.* vessel for hot water.  
**us**, *pron.* objective case of *we*.  
**u'-sage**, *n.* treatment; custom.  
**use**, *n.* employment; practice; custom. [sume.  
**use** (*use*), *v.* employ; consume'-ful, *a.* profitable; of service. [availing.  
**use'-less**, *a.* worthless; un-  
**ush'-er**, *n.* door-keeper: *v.* introduce.  
**u'-su-al**, *a.* customary.  
**u'-su-er**, *n.* money-lender.  
**u-surp'**, *v.* seize unlawfully; arrogate. [terest.  
**u'-su-ry**, *n.* exorbitant in-  
**u-ten'-sil**, *n.* vessel for domestic use.  
**u'-ter-us**, *n.* womb.  
**u-til-it-ar'-ian** (-ar'-), *n.* one who considers utility the basis of ethics.

## VAL

**u-til'-it-y**, *n.* usefulness.  
**ut'-most**, *a.* extreme; greatest: *n.* most that can be.  
**u-to'-plan**, *a.* ideal; chimerical; fanciful. [v. speak.  
**ut'-ter**, *a.* outward; extreme:  
**ut'-ter-ance**, *n.* manner of speaking; pronunciation.  
**ut'-ter-ly**, *adv.* completely.  
**ut'-ter-most**, *n.* greatest degree. *a.* extreme.  
**u'-vu-la** (-lah), *n.* soft body suspended from palate.  
**ux-or'-ious**, *a.* excessively fond of wife.

## V

**va'-can-cy**, *n.* empty space or office. [thought.  
**va'-cant**, *a.* empty; devoid of  
**vac-ate'**, *v.* give up; quit.  
**vac-a'-tion**, *n.* holiday.  
**vac'-cin-ate**, *v.* inoculate with vaccine.  
**vac'-cine** (*vak'-scen*), *n.* virus.  
**vac'-il-late**, *v.* waver; fluctuate. [all matter.  
**vac'-u-um**, *n.* space empty of  
**vag'-abond**, *n.* one without home; worthless fellow: *a.* wandering.  
**va-gar'-y**, *n.* freak; whim.  
**vagi'-na** (-ji'-nah), *n.* passage to uterus.  
**va'-grant**, *n.* one without home: *a.* wandering  
**vague** (*vaig*), *a.* not definite; unsettled; undetermined.  
**vain**, *a.* conceited; fruitless.  
**val'-ance**, *n.* drapery round bed, etc.  
**vale**, *n.* valley. [well.  
**val-e-dic'-tion**, *n.* bidding fare-  
**va'-lence**, **va'-len-cy**, *n.* the proportion in which one element combines with another.  
**val'-en-tine**, *n.* sweetheart chosen or letter sent on St. Valentine's day.  
**valet** (*val'-ay*), *n.* man-servant: *s.* (*val'-et*) care for clothes. [fearless.  
**valiant** (*val'-yant*), *a.* brave;  
**val'-id**, *a.* good in law.

# V A L

**val-lee' (-lees')**, *n.* leather case for clothing. [*hills.*  
**val'-ley**, *n.* hollow between  
**val'-our**, *n.* bravery.  
**val'-uable**, *a.* precious; costly.  
**val'-ua'-tion**, *n.* value set.  
**val'-ue**, *n.* worth; excellence: *v.* estimate worth. [*way.*  
**valve (vair')**, *n.* lid opening one  
**val'-vu-lar**, *a.* containing valves.  
**vamp**, *n.* upper shoe-leather; (*slang*) woman who charms men and extorts money: *v.* mend; (*in mus.*) improvise accompaniment.  
**vam'-pire**, *n.* species of large bat; person who preys on others. [*cart.*  
**van**, *n.* front of army, covered  
**van'-dal-ism**, *n.* ignorant destruction of objects of artistic or sentimental value.  
**vane**, *n.* weathercock.  
**van'-guard**, *n.* troops in front of army.  
**van-ill'-la (-lah)**, *n.* tree; a flavouring. [*sight.*  
**van'-ish**, *v.* disappear from  
**van'-it-y**, *n.* empty pride.  
**vanquish (vank'-wish)**, *v.* overcome.  
**van'-tage**, *n.* state in which one has advantage, tennis term.  
**va'-pid**, *a.* dull; flat. [*tion.*  
**va'-pour**, *n.* steam; exhalation.  
**var'-iable (vair'-)**, *a.* changeable. [*ment.*  
**var'-lance (vair'-)**, *n.* disagree-  
**var'-iant (vair'-)**, *n.* that which differs.  
**var'-la'-tion (vair'-)**, *n.* change.  
**var'-ic-ose**, *a.* morbidly enlarged.  
**var'-ie-gate (vair'-e-)**, *v.* stain, etc., with different colours.  
**var'-i'-ety**, *n.* difference.  
**var'-i'-o-la (-lah)**, *n.* smallpox.  
**var'-i-ous (vair'-)**, *a.* manifold; diverse.  
**var'-let**, *n.* servant; scoundrel.  
**var'-nish**, *n.* liquid that imparts gloss: *v.* coat with varnish.

# V E N

**vary (vair'-y)**, *v.* change; diversify; disagree.  
**vas'-cu-lar**, *a. pert.* to vessels of animal or vegetable bodies.  
**vase (vars)**, *n.* large cup or jar.  
**vas'-eline' (-leen)**, *n.* substance obtained from petroleum.  
**vas'-sal**, *n.* dependant by tenure.  
**vast**, *a.* immense, great.  
**vat**, *n.* large vessel or cistern for holding liquors, especially in brewing.  
**vat-ic-in-a'-tion (vat-is-)**, *n.* prediction; prophecy.  
**vaude'-ville (voad'-vil)**, *n.* short comic piece for theatre.  
**vault**, *n.* continued arch, cellar: *v.* leap. [*arches.*  
**vault'-ed**, *a.* covered with  
**vaunt**, *n.* or *v.* boast.  
**veal (leel)**, *n.* flesh of calf.  
**veer**, *v.* change direction.  
**veg'-et-able**, *n.* plant. *a.* of nature of plants.  
**vegetarian (-tair'-ian)**, *n.* one who lives solely on vegetables.  
**veg'-e-tate**, *v.* grow as plants.  
**veg-e-ta'-tion**, *n.* plant growth.  
**ve'-he-mence**, *n.* ardour  
**ve'-he-ment**, *a.* very forcible.  
**ve'-hicle**, *n.* carriage of any kind.  
**veil (vail)**, *n.* screen for face; curtain. *v.* cover; hide.  
**vein (vain)**, *n.* vessel returning blood to heart; streak.  
**vel'-lum**, *n.* fine parchment.  
**vel-oc'-ity**, *n.* speed [*a. soft.*  
**vel'-vet**, *n.* stuff with soft pile:  
**vel'-vet-teen'**, *n.* cloth like velvet.  
**ve'-nal**, *a.* that may be bought.  
**vend**, *v.* sell.  
**ven-det'-ta (-tah)**, *n.* feud.  
**ven-eer'**, *n.* thin slice of wood: *v.* overlay. [*etc.*  
**ven'-er-able**, *a.* sacred by age,  
**ven'-er-ate**, *v.* reverence.  
**ven-ar-a'-tion**, *n.* deep reverence.  
**ven-e'-re-al**, *a. pert.* to or produced by sexual intercourse,



## VEN

**venge'-ance**, *n.* injury in re-  
turn for injury.  
**ve'-nial**, *a.* pardonable.  
**ven'-is-on**, *n.* flesh of deer.  
**ven'-om**, *n.* poison of animal;  
spite.  
**ve'-nous**, *a.* pertaining to veins.  
**vent**, *v.* passage: *v.* let out.  
**ven'-til-ate**, *v.* open to air.  
**ven'-tric-le**, *n.* cavity in the  
heart.  
**ven-tril'-o-quism**, *n.* art of  
speaking as if from distance.  
**ven'-ure**, *n.* risk; undertak-  
ing of chance or danger: *v.*  
dare to do; risk.  
**vent'-u-rous**, *a.* bold; daring.  
**ven'-ue**, *n.* near place or neigh-  
bourhood. [*truth.*]  
**ver-a'-cious**, *a.* observant of  
**ver-ac'-it-y**, *n.* habitual ob-  
servance of truth; integrity.  
**ver-an'-dah**, *n.* covered space  
in front of building.  
**verb**, *n.* word telling or assert-  
ing something  
**verb'-al**, *a.* uttered by mouth.  
**ver-ba'-tim**, *adv.* word for  
word.  
**ver-be'-na** (-*nah*), *n.* plant  
with fragrant leaves.  
**ver'-biage**, *n.* wordiness.  
**ver-bos'-ity**, *n.* wordiness.  
**ver'-dant**, *a.* green; fresh.  
**ver'-dict**, *n.* decision of jury;  
decision.  
**ver'-dig'-ris**, *n.* rust of copper;  
acetate of copper.  
**verd'-ure**, *n.* greenness.  
**verge**, *n.* edge; rod: *v.* ap-  
proach.  
**verg'-er**, *n.* pew-opener, etc.  
**ver'-if-y**, *v.* prove to be true.  
**ver'-ily**, *adv.* truly; surely.  
**ver'-ity**, *n.* truth; certainty.  
**ver-mic'-el'-li** (-*sel'-ly*), *n.* little  
rolls of worm-like paste.  
**ver-mil'-ion**, *n.* bright red.  
**ver-min**, *n.* small noxious  
animals. [*tongue.*]  
**ver-nac'-u-lar**, *n.* mother-  
**ver'-o-nal**, *n.* an opiate drug.  
**ver'-sat-ile**, *a.* changing easily.  
**verse**, *n.* line; stanza; divi-  
sion.

## VIC

**versed**, *a.* well skilled.  
**ver'-sion**, *n.* translation; ac-  
count.  
**ver'-sus**, *prep.*, *Latin*, against.  
**ver'-te-bra** (-*brah*), *n.* joint of  
spine.  
**vert'-ex**, *n.* summit; top.  
**vert'-ic-al**, *a.* standing upright.  
**ver'-tig-o**, *n.* dizziness; swim-  
ming of the head.  
**verve**, *n.* spirit; animation.  
**ves'-ic-le**, *n.* bladder filled  
with humour.  
**ves'-sel**, *n.* ship; utensil for  
holding liquid, etc.  
**vest**, *n.* waistcoat: *v.* put in  
possession; clothe.  
**vest'-ed**, *a.* fixed, as rights.  
**ves'-tib-ule**, *n.* small apart-  
ment immediately within  
entrance door of building.  
**ves'-tige** (-*ti/*), *n.* trace.  
**vest'-ment**, *n.* garment.  
**vest'-ry**, *n.* robing-room in  
church; parish committee.  
**vet'-er-an**, *n.* old soldier.  
**vet'-er-in-ary**, *a.* pertaining to  
healing diseases of animals.  
**ve'-to**, *n.* prohibition: *v.* with-  
hold assent.  
**vex**, *v.* irritate.  
**vex'-a-tion**, *n.* annoyance.  
**via** (*vi'-ah*), *pref.* across; by  
way of. [*etc.*]  
**vi'-aduct**, *n.* bridge over road.  
**vi'-al**, *n.* small bottle.  
**vi'-ands**, *n.* food.  
**vi'-brate**, *v.* cause to quiver;  
move to and fro.  
**vi-bra'-tion**, *n.* act of moving  
or state of being moved to  
and fro quickly.  
**vic'-ar**, *n.* incumbent without  
tithes.  
**vic'-ar-age**, *n.* residence of  
vicar.  
**vi-car'-ious** (-*kair'-*), *a.* sub-  
stituted for another.  
**vice**, *n.* fault; screw-press.  
**vice-ger'-ent**, *n.* deputy.  
**vice'-roy**, *n.* governor repre-  
senting monarch.  
**vi'-ce ver'-sa** (-*sah*), *adv.* the  
other way round.  
**vi-cin'-it-y**, *n.* neighbourhood.

## VIC

vicious (*vis'-us*), *a.* depraved ; addicted to vice ; corrupt in conduct.  
 vi-cis'-sit-ude, *n.* change.  
 vic'-tim, *n.* person, etc., sacrificed. [deceive ; cheat.  
 vic'-tim-ize, *v.* cause to suffer.  
 vic'-tor, *n.* conqueror.  
 vic'-tor'-ious, *a.* conquering.  
 vic'-tor-y, *n.* conquest ; triumph. [food or provisions.  
 victual (*vi'-l*), *v.* supply with  
 vict'-uals, *n.* provisions.  
 vie, *v.* strive for superiority ; attempt to equal.  
 view (*vu*), *n.* survey ; prospect ; opinion : *v.* see ; survey. [before festival.  
 vigil (*vi'-il*), *n.* watch ; eve  
 vig'-il-ant, *a.* watchful  
 vignette (*vin-yel'*), *n.* small engraving or portrait.  
 vig'-or-ous, *a.* full of strength and life. [or body.  
 vig'-our, *n.* strength of mind  
 vi'-king, *n.* Norse pirate.  
 vile, *a.* base ; low. [fame.  
 vil'-ify, *v.* accuse falsely ; de-  
 vil'-ia (-lah), *n.* country house, detached residence. [town.  
 vil'-lage, *n.* place smaller than  
 vil'-lain, *n.* knave ; profligate.  
 vil'-lain-ous, *a.* wicked ; base.  
 vin'-dic-ate, *v.* prove to be just.  
 vin-dic-a'-tion, *n.* justification.  
 vin-dic'-tive, *a.* revengeful.  
 vine, *n.* plants bearing grapes, etc.  
 vin'-e-gar, *n.* acid liquor.  
 vint'-age, *n.* grape harvest.  
 vint'-ner, *n.* seller of wines.  
 viol, *n.* early form of violin, etc.  
 vi'-o-la (-lah), *n.* tenor violin ; plant like small pansy.  
 vi'-o-late, *v.* break ; infringe.  
 vi'-o-lence, *n.* force ; outrage.  
 vi'-o-lent, *a.* acting by force ; extreme. [colour.  
 vi'-o-let, *n.* flower ; purple  
 vi'-o-lin, *n.* fiddle. [bass viol.  
 violencello (*ve-o-lon-chel'-lo*), *n.*  
 vi'-per, *n.* venomous serpent.  
 vir'-a'-go, *n.* turbulent woman.  
 vir'-gin (*ver'-jin*), *n.* maiden ;  
*a.* chaste ; pure.

## VIV

vir'-ile, *a.* manly.  
 vir'-tu-al (*ver'-*), *a.* in effect though not in fact.  
 vir'-tue (*ver'-*), *n.* moral goodness ; efficacy.  
 vir-tu-o'-so (*ver-*), *n.* one skilled in or with taste for arts ; master of musical technique. [good ; chaste.  
 vir'-tu-ous (*ver-*), *a.* morally  
 vir'-u-lent, *a.* actively malignant.  
 vi'-rus, *n.* poison.  
 vis'-age, *n.* face ; look ; countenance. [face to face.  
 vis-à-vis (*vee-zah-vee*), *adv.*  
 viscera (*vis'-ser-ah*), *n.* intestines. [stickiness.  
 vis-cid'-it-y, *n.* tenacity ;  
 vis'-count (*vi'-*), *n.* title next below earl.  
 visé (*ice-zay*), *n.* endorsement verifying passport.  
 vis'-ible, *a.* that may be seen.  
 vis'-ion, *n.* faculty of seeing ; dream.  
 vis-ion-ary (*vish'-on-ary*), *n.* one who forms impracticable schemes : *a.* fantastic ; impracticable.  
 vis'-it, *v.* go to see ; reward ; punish. *n.* short stay.  
 vi'-sor, *n.* mask, perforated part of helmet.  
 vis'-ta (-lah), *n.* distant view.  
 vis'-u-al-ize, *v.* make visual ; form mental picture.  
 vi'-tal, *a.* necessary to life ; essential  
 vi-tal'-it-y, *n.* principle of life.  
 vit'-am-line (-in), *n.* substance found in certain foodstuffs vital to proper nutrition.  
 vitiate (*vish'-iate*), *v.* taint ; impair.  
 vit'-re-ous, *a.* glassy.  
 vit'-riol, *n.* sulphuric acid.  
 vit-u'-per-ate, *v.* blame ; censure. [sprightly ; gay.  
 vi-va'-cious (-va'-shus), *a.*  
 viva voce (*vi-vah' vo'-see*), *adv.* by word of mouth.  
 viv'-id, *a.* true to life ; bright.  
 viv'-if-y, *v.* animate ; give life to.

# VIV

**vi-vip'-ar-ous**, *a.* bearing young alive, as opposed to egg-producing.  
**viv-isec'-tion**, *n.* pathological experiment on living creature.  
**vix'-en**, *n.* she-fox; quarrelsome, ill-tempered woman  
**vis.**, *adv.* namely (contraction from *vide licet*).  
**vo-cab'-u-lar-y**, *n.* dictionary.  
**vo'-cal**, *a.* uttered by mouth.  
**vo-ca'-tion**, *n.* calling; trade.  
**voe'-ative (-tiv)**, *n.* (*gram.*) case denoting person addressed.  
**voeif'-er-ate**, *v.* utter or cry out with loud voice. [*pute.*  
**vogue (voag)**, *n.* fashion; re-voice, *n.* sound made by mouth cry; call; vote.  
**void**, *n.* empty space: *a.* unoccupied, null *v.* eject; leave empty.  
**vol'-at-ile**, *a.* evaporating quickly; fickle.  
**vol-can'-ic**, *a. pert.* to volcano.  
**vel-ca'-no**, *n.* burning mountain.  
**vole**, *n.* water rat. [*willing.*  
**vo-lition (-ish'-un)**, *n.* act of  
**vol'-ley**, *n.* simultaneous discharge of small arms; ball hit before it touches ground.  
**vol'-plane**, *v.* (*aviation*) glide down. [*tricity.*  
**volt**, *n.* standard unit of elec-  
**vol-ta'-ic**, *a.* galvanic.  
**vol'-u-ble**, *a.* fluent in speech.  
**vol'-ume**, *n.* book; bulk; size.  
**vol'-un-tar-y**, *n.* organ solo before, during, or after service: *a.* by choice.  
**vol-un-teer**, *n.* one serving by free will: *v.* offer.  
**vol-up'-tu-ous**, *a.* luxurious; indulging to excess in sensual pleasures. [*wreath.*  
**vo-lu'-tion**, *n.* spiral turn or vom'-it, *v.* eject from stomach.  
**vor-a'-cious**, *a.* greedy.  
**vor-ac'-it-y**, *n.* greediness.  
**vor'-tex**, *n.* whirlpool; eddy.  
**vor-ticist (-ist)**, *n.* futurist artist who sees his subjects as aggregations of vortices.

# WAI

**vo'-tar-y**, *n.* one devoted by vow. [*v.* express choice.  
**vote**, *n.* expression of choice:  
**vouch**, *v.* attest; warrant.  
**vouch'-er**, *n.* document in attestation. [*grant.*  
**vouch-safe**, *v.* condescend to  
**vow**, *n.* solemn engagement:  
*v.* engage to do. [*sound.*  
**vow'-el**, *n.* letter having open  
**voy'-age**, *n.* passage by sea or air. [*rubber.*  
**vul'-can-ite**, *n.* hardened india-  
**vul'-can-ize**, *v.* combine india-  
 rubber with heated sulphur.  
**vul'-gar**, *a.* common; low: *n.* common people.  
**vul-gar'-it-y**, *n.* rudeness of manner or speech.  
**Vul'-gate**, *n.* Latin Bible.  
**vul'-ner-able**, *a.* that may be wounded.  
**vul'-ture**, *n.* large bird of prey.  
**vy'-ing**, *pres. pl.* striving with (see vic).

# W

**wad (wod)**, *n.* small mass; stopper for charge of gun.  
**wad'-ding (wod'-)**, *n.* soft stuff for padding. [*duck.*  
**wad'-dle (wod'-)**, *v.* walk like  
**wade**, *v.* walk through water.  
**wa'-fer**, *n.* thin cake. [*along.*  
**waft (wahrt)**, *v.* float or bear  
**wag**, *n.* funny fellow: *v.* move from side to side.  
**wage**, *v.* make; carry on.  
**wa'-ger**, *n.* or *v.* bet.  
**wa'-ges**, *n.* hire; payment for work, etc. [*to side.*  
**wag'-gle**, *v.* move from side  
**wag'-gon**, *n.* four-wheeled cart. [*carriage.*  
**wag'-gon-et/c**, *n.* four-wheeled  
 walf, *n.* person or thing having no owner. [*lament.*  
**wail**, *n.* mournful cry: *v.*  
**wail'-ing**, *n.* deep lamentation.  
**wain**, *n.* four-wheeled cart.  
**wain'-scot**, *n.* panelling of room. [*or ship.*  
**waist**, *n.* middle part of body  
**waist'-coat**, *n.* under-coat; vest.

## W A I

**wait**, *v.* remain quiet; stay; attend.  
**wait'-er**, *n.* servant; tray.  
**waits**, *n.* nocturnal itinerant musicians.  
**waive**, *v.* defer; abandon.  
**wake**, *v.* rouse from sleep: *n.* track of ship in water.  
**wa'-ken**, *v.* rouse from slumber.  
**walk** (*wauk*), *n.* step; road: *v.* go on foot.  
**wall** (*waul*), *n.* work of brick, etc.; side of house, etc., in *pl.* fortifications: *v.* inclose with wall.  
**wallet** (*wol'-let*), *n.* small bag; pocket-book; bag.  
**wal'-low** (*wol'-o*), *v.* roll in mud; live in filth or vice.  
**wal'-rus** (*waul'*), *n.* morse or sea-horse.  
**waltz** (*wawltz*), *n.* dance.  
**wan** (*won*), *a.* pallid; fallow.  
**wand** (*wond*), *n.* long thin stick  
**wan'-der** (*won'-*), *v.* rove; go astray, be delirious.  
**wane**, *n.* or *v.* decrease; decline.  
**wan'-gle**, *v.* gain by deceit.  
**want** (*wont*), *n.* need; poverty: *v.* need; desire.  
**wanton** (*won'-tn*), *a.* sportive; loose: *n.* trifler; abandoned person.  
**wan'-ton-ness** (*won'-*), *n.* reckless sport; lust.  
**war** (*wor*), *n.* contest between states or nations carried on by force: *v.* make war  
**war'-ble** (*wor'-*), *v.* sing as bird.  
**war'-bler** (*wor'-*), *n.* songster.  
**ward** (*waud*), *n.* watch; safe keeping; part of lock; person under guardian: *v.* keep in safety; turn aside.  
**war'-der** (*wor'-*), *n.* keeper.  
**ward'-robe** (*waud'-*), *n.* closet for clothes. [house.  
**ware'-house** (*wair'-*), *n.* store-ware (*wairs*), *n.* goods; merchandise. [test; struggle.  
**war'-fare** (*wor'-fair*), *n.* con-war'-like (*wor'-*), *a.* fit for war.  
**warm** (*waum*), *a.* moderately hot; zealous; easily ex-

## W A V

cited: *v.* heat moderately; become earnest.  
**warmth** (*waumth*), *n.* gentle heat; ardour.  
**warn** (*worn*), *v.* put on guard.  
**warn'-ing** (*worn'-*), *n.* caution.  
**warp** (*worp*), *n.* thread length-wise in fabric; tow-rope: *v.* twist; pervert.  
**war'-rant** (*wor'-*), *n.* authority: *v.* justify; assure.  
**war'-rant-able**, *a.* justifiable.  
**war'-ren** (*wor'-*), *n.* place for rabbits.  
**war'-rior** (*wor'-*), *n.* soldier.  
**wart** (*wort*), *n.* hard growth on flesh. [prudent.  
**war'-y** (*wair'-y*), *a.* cautious;  
**wash** (*wosh*), *v.* clean by water; dash against: *n.* lotion; arm of sea.  
**wash'-er** (*wosh'-*), *n.* liquid-tight or air-tight packing.  
**wasp** (*wosp*), *n.* stinging insect.  
**wasp'-ish** (*wosp'-*), *a.* spiteful.  
**wassail** (*wos'-sel*), *n.* festive drinking.  
**waste** (*waist*), *n.* uncultivated ground; useless expense; loss: *a.* untitled: *v.* squander; lose flesh.  
**waste'-ful** (*waist'-*), *a.* lavish.  
**wast'-rel** (*waist'-*), *n.* worthless person.  
**watch** (*woch*), *n.* look-out; timepiece for pocket: *v.* keep guard, observe. [tive.  
**watch'-ful**, *a.* careful; atten-  
**watch'-man**, *n.* night-guard.  
**watch'-word**, *n.* pass-word.  
**water** (*wor'-ter*), *n.* fluid comp. of oxygen and hydrogen; ocean: *v.* supply with water.  
**wa'-ter-ress** (*wor'-*), *n.* edible plant. [cataract.  
**wa'-ter-fall** (*wor'-*), *n.* cascade;  
**wa'-ter-man** (*wor'-*), *n.* boat-man.  
**wa'-ter-proof** (*wor'-*), *a.* not admitting water.  
**wat'-tle** (*wol'-*), *n.* twig; hurdle: flesh under neck of cock, etc.  
**wave**, *n.* billow: *v.* flutter; move to and fro.

# W A V

**wave-length**, *n.* (*wireless*) distance between two points of corresponding amplitude in any two successive waves.  
**wav'-er**, *v.* flutter; vacillate.  
**wax**, *n.* substance formed by bees: *v.* (*pas. t.* waxed; *pas. pl.* waxed, waxen); increase; grow.  
**wax'-work** (*-werk*), *n.* figures formed in wax.  
**way**, *n.* road; method. [*lcr.*]  
**way'-far-er** (*-fair-*), *n.* travel-  
**way-lay'**, *v.* beset in ambush.  
**way'-ward**, *a.* froward, perverse.  
**we**, *pron., pl.* of I.  
**weak**, *a.* having little strength; faint; low.  
**weak'-en**, *v.* enfeeble.  
**weak'-ling**, *n.* weak person.  
**weal**, *n.* prosperity; welfare; stripe; mark of blow.  
**weald** (*we'd*), *n.* open wooded country.  
**wealth**, *n.* riches.  
**wealth'-y**, *a.* rich; opulent.  
**wean** (*ween*), *v.* cease to suckle; alienate from.  
**weap'-on**, *n.* instrument of offence.  
**wear** (*wair*), *n.* decay by use: *v.* (*pas. t.* wore; *pas. pl.* worn) last; diminish by use; use as clothes.  
**wea'-riness**, *n.* fatigue.  
**wea'-risome**, *a.* tedious.  
**wea'-ry**, *a.* exhausted: *v.* tire.  
**weath'-er**, *n.* state of air: *v.* bear up against. [*vane.*]  
**weath'-er-cock**, *n.* turning  
**weave**, *v.* (*pas. t.* wove; *pas. pl.* wove, woven) form in loom.  
**web**, *n.* thing woven; film; membrane.  
**webbed**, *a.* united by membrane.  
**wed**, *v.* marry.  
**wed'-ding**, *n.* marriage.  
**wedge** (*wef*), *n.* tapering piece of metal or wood.  
**wed'-lock**, *n.* marriage.  
**Wed'-nes-day** (*wens-*), *n.* fourth day of week.

# 'W H A

**weed**, *n.* noxious plant: *v.* root out weeds.  
**week**, *n.* seven days.  
**week'-ly**, *a.* done once a week: *adv.* once a week.  
**ween**, *v.* think; suppose.  
**weep**, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pl.* wept) lament with tears.  
**wce'-vil**, *n.* insect destructive to grain.  
**weft**, *n.* threads crossing warp.  
**weigh** (*way*), *v.* try weight; ponder; have weight.  
**weight** (*wate*), *n.* heaviness, importance. [momentous.  
**weight'-y** (*way'-le*), *a.* heavy;  
**weir** (*weer*), *n.* dam across river.  
**weird** (*weerd*), *a.* supernatural; unearthly; (*coll.*) odd.  
**Weismannism** (*Vise'-mahn-izm*), *n.* theory that chance variations in the parent are not transmitted to the offspring.  
**wel'-come**, *n.* kind reception: *a.* grateful: *v.* receive kindly.  
**weld**, *v.* unite by hammering, as two pieces of iron.  
**wel'-fare** (*-fair*), *n.* well-being.  
**wel'-kin**, *n.* sky; region of air.  
**well**, *n.* shaft sunk in earth to obtain water or oil: *a.* in good health or state: *adv.* not amiss; rightly: *v.* gush forth.  
**well'-be-ing**, *n.* welfare.  
**well-nigh** (*wel'-ni*), *adv.* almost.  
**Welsh-rab'-bit**, *n.* cheese melted and spread over toasted bread. [*shoe.*]  
**welt**, *n.* edging on garment or  
**wel'-ter**, *v.* wallow.  
**wen**, *n.* fleshy excrescence.  
**wench**, *n.* young woman.  
**wend**, *v.* go. [*ident.*]  
**west**, *n.* where sun sets; occi-  
**west'-ward**, *adv.* towards west.  
**wet**, *n.* moisture: *a.* humid; rainy: *v.* moisten.  
**weth'-er**, *n.* castrated ram.  
**whack** (*wak*), *v.* strike. [*ma's.*]  
**whale**, *n.* largest of sea ani-  
**whale'-bone**, *n.* flexible substance from upper jaw of whale.

## W H A

**wha'-ler**, *n.* ship employed in whale fishing.  
**wharf** (*woof*), *n.* quay for landing goods.  
**wharf'-age**, *n.* dues for use of wharf.  
**wharf'-in-ger**, *n.* keeper of wharf.  
**what** (*wot*), *pron.* that which.  
**what-ev'-er**, **what-so-ev'-er**, *pron.* all that which : *a.* any without exception.  
**what'-not** (*wot'-*), *n.* piece of furniture with various shelves. [*for bread.*]  
**wheat**, *n.* grain yielding flour  
**whee'-dle**, *v.* persuade by flattery.  
**wheel**, *n.* a circular structure turning on axis : *v.* move on wheels : turn.  
**wheelwright** (*weel'-rife*), *n.* maker of wheels.  
**weeze**, *v.* breathe hard with audible sound. *n.* (*slang*) joke ; scheme.  
**weism**, *v.* immerse or bury.  
**whelp**, *n.* puppy, cub.  
**when**, *adv.* or *c.* at that time.  
**whence**, *adv.* from what place.  
**when-ev'-er**, *adv.* at whatever time.  
**where**, *adv.* at or in what place.  
**where'-fore**, *adv.* or *c.* for which reason. [*place.*]  
**wher-ev'-er**, *adv.* at whatever  
**wher'-ry**, *n.* light boat.  
**whet**, *v.* sharpen by rubbing ; excite.  
**wheth'-er**, *pron.* which of two : *c.* alternative, followed by *or*.  
**wey**, *n.* watery part of milk separated from curd.  
**which**, *pron.* relative, for a thing or for a sentence (also used adjectivally).  
**whiff**, *n.* sudden puff of air.  
**whig**, *n.* a Liberal in politics.  
**while**, *n.* space of time : *c.* during time that : *v.* cause to pass pleasantly.  
**whim**, *n.* capricious fancy.  
**whim'-per**, *n.* low cry : *v.* whine.

## W H O

**whim'-sical**, *a.* full of capricious fancies.  
**whin**, *n.* prickly bush.  
**whine**, *n.* plaintive cry : *v.* speak in plaintive tone.  
**whin'-ny**, *v.* neigh as horse.  
**whip**, *n.* lash tied to handle ; *v.* lash.  
**whip'-pet**, *n.* dog like small greyhound : (*mil.*) fast, light tank.  
**whir**, *v.* whirl rapidly.  
**whirl**, *v.* move round quickly.  
**whirl'-pool**, *n.* eddy. [*in circle.*]  
**whirl'-wind**, *n.* wind moving  
**whisk**, *n.* small broom : *v.* move or sweep rapidly.  
**whisk'-er**, *n.* hair on cheek.  
**whis'-key**, **whis'-ky**, *n.* highly intoxicating spirit distilled from grain  
**whis'-per**, *n.* words spoken low : *v.* speak under breath.  
**whist**, *n.* game at cards : *a.* still : *inf.* hush.  
**whis'-tle**, *n.* shrill noise ; small pipe *v.* make shrill noise by forcing air through lips or pipe.  
**whit**, *n.* small part.  
**white**, *a.* of colour of snow ; pale, pure  
**white'-bait**, *n.* small fish of delicious flavour  
**whi'-ten**, *v.* make white.  
**whi'-ten-ing**, *n.* chalk finely powdered and made into lumps.  
**white'-wash** (*-wash*), *n.* composition of lime or whitening for walls.  
**whith'-er**, *adv.* to what place.  
**whi'-ting**, *n.* powdered chalk ; sea-fish.  
**Whit'-ley-ism**, *n.* the referring of trade disputes to industrial councils of employers and employees.  
**whit'-low**, *n.* tumour on finger.  
**Whit'-sun-tide**, *n.* 7th Sunday after Easter. [*many ; that.*]  
**who** (*hoo*), *pron.* rel. which of  
**whole**, *n.* entire thing : *a.* all ; unbroken ; sound. [*ties.*]  
**whole'-sale**, *n.* sale by quanti-

## W H O

**whole'-some** (-sum), *a.* promoting health or well-being.  
**whol'-ly** (hole'-ly), *adv.* entirely. [case of who.  
**whom** (hoom), *pron.* objective  
**whoop**, *n.* prolonged shout.  
**whore**, *n.* prostitute.  
**whorl**, *n.* arrangement of leaves round stem.  
**whor'-tle-ber-ry**, *n.* shrub with its fruit.  
**whose** (hocs), *pron.* poss. case of *rel. p.* who.  
**why**, *adv.* for what reason.  
**wick**, *n.* cotton of lamp, etc.  
**wick'-ed**, *a.* sinful; ungodly.  
**wick'-ed-ness**, *n.* sin; crime  
**wick'-er**, *a.* made of osiers.  
**wick'-et**, *n.* small gate, (*cric-ket*) stumps. [extent.  
**wide**, *a.* broad; with great  
**wide'-awake**, *n.* kind of felt hat: *a.* on the alert.  
**wi'-den**, *v.* enlarge.  
**widgeon** (wi/-un), *n.* duck.  
**wid'-ow**, *n.* woman whose husband is dead.  
**wid'-ow-er**, *n.* man whose wife is dead.  
**width**, *n.* breadth. [handle.  
**wield** (wee.d), *v.* manage;  
**wife**, *n.* lawful consort of man.  
**wig**, *n.* false head of hair.  
**wig'-ging**, *n.* (coll.), scolding.  
**wight** (wue), *n.* person; being.  
**wig'-wam**, *n.* Red Indian hut.  
**wild** (wide), *a.* savage; profi-gate.  
**wil'-der-ness**, *n.* uncultivated land.  
**wile**, *n.* trick; artifice.  
**wil'-ful**, *a.* stubborn.  
**will**, *n.* power of choice; desire; testament: *v.* determine; dispose by will.  
**will'-ing**, *a.* ready; voluntary.  
**wil'-low**, *n.* tree with pliant branches.  
**wi'-ly**, *a.* artful. [by nuns.  
**wim'-ple**, *n.* veil; hood worn  
**win**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* won) gain; earn. [back.  
**wince** (wins), *v.* shrink or start  
**winch**, *n.* handle of windlass.  
**wind**, *n.* current of air.

## W I T

**wind** (winde), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* wound) turn; turn here and there.  
**wind'-fall** (-fawl), *n.* fruit blown off; unexpected leg-acy, etc. [raising weights.  
**wind'-lass**, *n.* machine for  
**wind'-mill**, *n.* mill driven by the wind. [light, etc.  
**wind'-ow**, *n.* opening to admit  
**window-dressing**, *n.* effective displaying of goods in shop windows; (*fig.*) making the best display of assets; mis-leading display. [breath.  
**wind'-pipe**, *n.* passage for  
**wind'-ward**, *a.* point from which the wind blows.  
**wind'-y**, *a.* stormy. [grapes.  
**wine**, *n.* fermented juice of  
**wing**, *n.* limb by which bird or insect flies; side piece of building, etc. [connive.  
**wink**, *v.* move eyelid quickly;  
**win'-ning**, *a.* pleasing.  
**win'-now**, *v.* separate grain from chaff.  
**win'-some** (win-sum), *a.* cheer-ful; merry.  
**win'-ter**, *n.* cold season of year.  
**wipe**, *v.* clean by rubbing.  
**wire**, *n.* thread of metal.  
**wire'-less**, *n.* wireless tele-phony or telegraphy.  
**wire'-worm** (-uerm), *n.* root-eating worm. [prudence.  
**wis'-dom**, *n.* sound judgment;  
**wise**, *n.* manner; way: *a.* dis-creet; judicious.  
**wise'-acre**, *n.* foolish pre-tender to wisdom.  
**wish**, *n.* or *v.* desire.  
**wisp**, *n.* small quantity of straw, etc.  
**wist**, *v.* know.  
**wist'-ful**, *a.* pensive; earnest.  
**wit**, *n.* humour; man of wit: in *pl.* senses: *v.* know.  
**witch**, *n.* sorceress: *v.* charm.  
**witch'-craft** (kræft), *n.* sorcery.  
**with**, *prep.* by; in company of.  
**with-al'** (-awl'), *adv.* with the rest; besides. [retreat.  
**with-draw**, *v.* take back;  
**with'-er**, *v.* fade.

# W I T

with'-ers, *n.* junction of neck and shoulders of horse.  
 with-hold', *v.* keep back.  
 with-in', *prep.* in-doors; not beyond; *adv.* inwardly.  
 with-out', *prep.* outside of; beyond; *adv.* on outside; *c.* unless.  
 with-stand', *v.* oppose.  
 wit'-ness, *n.* testimony; one who gives evidence; who testifies: *v.* see; attest; give evidence. [remark.  
 wit'-ticism (-sism), *n.* witty  
 wit'-ting-ly, *adv.* knowingly; by design.  
 wit'-ty, *a.* smart; facetious.  
 wiz'-ard, *n.* conjurer, enchanter.  
 wiz'-en, *v.* dry up  
 woad, *n.* plant used as blue dye.  
 wobble (wob'-l), *v.* move from side to side. [row.  
 woe, *n.* misery; curse; sorrowful, *a.* distressed with grief.  
 wold (wo'ld), *n.* same as weald.  
 wolf (wo'lf), *n.* rapacious animal of dog kind.  
 woman (u'om'-an), *n.* female grown-up.  
 womb (woom), *n.* uterus of female; any large or deep cavity. [v. marvel.  
 wonder (wun'-der), *n.* surprise;  
 won'-der-ful (wun'-), *a.* exciting surprise. [accustomed.  
 wo'-nt (wo'nt), *n.* custom: *a.* woo, *v.* make love to.  
 wood, *n.* number of trees; timber.  
 wood'-peck-er, *n.* bird with strong bill that pecks holes in trees. [makes love.  
 woo'-er, *n.* suitor; one who woos.  
 woof, *n.* cross-threads in weaving.  
 wool, *n.* sheep's hair.  
 wool'-len, *a.* made of wool.  
 wool'-sack, *n.* seat of Lord Chancellor in House of Lords.  
 word (werd), *n.* single part of speech; promise; the

# W R E

Bible; Christ: *v.* express in words. [expressing.  
 word'-ing (werd'-), *n.* mode of work (werk), *n.* labour book; anything made or done; in pl. manufactory: *v.* (pas. t. & pas. pl. worked, wrought) labour; ferment; use needle.  
 work'-house, *n.* house where poor are taken in and cared for. [well-performed.  
 work'-man-like, *a.* skilful;  
 work'-man-ship, *n.* style; skill: manner of making.  
 work'-shop, *n.* place where work is carried out. [kind.  
 world (werld), *n.* earth: man-world'-liness, *n.* love of earthly things.  
 world'-ly, *a.* immersed in material pleasures and care.  
 worm (worm), *n.* creeping, limbless animal; thread of screw: *v.* work gradually.  
 worm'-wood (worm'-), *n.* very bitter plant.  
 wor'-ried (wur'-), *a.* harassed.  
 wor'-ry (wur'-), *n.* vexation: *v.* vex; tear with teeth.  
 worse (wers), *a.* bad in greater degree: *adv.* in worse manner. [of God: *v.* adore.  
 wor'-ship (wer'-), *n.* adoration  
 wor'-ship-ful (wer'-), *a.* worthy of notice.  
 worst (werst), *a.* bad in greatest degree: *v.* get advantage over. [woollen yarn.  
 worsted (woos'-ted), *n.* twisted worth (werth), *n.* value; excellence.  
 wor'-thy (wer'-), *n.* man of worth: *a.* deserving. [cut.  
 wound (woond), *n.* or *v.* hurt;  
 wraith, *n.* apparition.  
 wran'-gle, *n.* angry dispute: *v.* dispute angrily.  
 wrap, *v.* roll round; enfold.  
 wrap'-per, *n.* covering.  
 wrath (rorth), *n.* violent anger.  
 wreak, *v.* inflict; execute.  
 wreath, *n.* garland.  
 wreath, *v.* interweave: encircle, as with a garland.



## W R E

**wreck**, *n.* ruin; remains of ship: *v.* cause total loss.  
**wren** (*ren*), *n.* small hedge-bird.  
**wrench**, *n.* sudden twist: *v.* pull and twist. [*ing*; distort.  
**wrest**, *v.* force from by twist.  
**wrest'-le**, *v.* contend by struggling. [*wrestling*.  
**wrest'-ler**, *n.* one skilled in wreath (*rech*), *n.* worthless or unhappy creature.  
**wretch'-ed**, *a.* very miserable.  
**wrig'-gle**, *v.* twist about.  
**wright** (*rile*), *n.* workman.  
**wring**, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* wrung) twist and strain; extort; squeeze out.  
**wrink-le**, *n.* crease; fold; (*slang*) dodge; valuable suggestion. *v.* contract in creases. [*and arm*.  
**wrist**, *n.* joint between hand  
**writ**, *n.* Scripture; legal instrument.  
**write**, *v.* (*pas. t.* wrote; *pas. pl.* written) form characters with pen; compose.  
**wri'-ter**, *n.* clerk, author.  
**writhe**, *v.* twist with pain.  
**wri'-ting**, *n.* act of writing; anything written; book; deed, etc.  
**wrong**, *n.* injustice; error: *a.* not right; *v.* injure: *adv.* amiss.  
**wrong'-ly**, *adv.* unjustly; amiss.  
**wroth**, *a.* very angry.  
**wrought** (*wort*), *a.* effected; produced. [*crooked*.  
**wry**, *a.* turned on one side;

## X

**X'-ray**, *n.* ray discovered by Prof. Röntgen and much used in modern surgery.  
**xylophone** (*si'lo-fone*), *n.* a musical instrument.

## Y

**yacht** (*yot*), *n.* light pleasure boat.  
**yam**, *n.* esculent root of tropics.  
**Yan'-kee**, *n.* or *a.* American.  
**yard**, *n.* 3 feet; inclosure, etc.

## Y O U

**yarn**, *n.* wool, flax or cotton spun into thread; also story spun out.  
**yawl**, *n.* ship's four-oared boat; kind of yacht. [*gape*.  
**yawn**, *n.* act of gaping: *v.* yclept (*e'-klept*), *a.* called, named.  
**ye**, *pron.* you; *nom. pl.* of thou.  
**yea** (*yay*), *adv.* yes; indeed.  
**year**, *n.* period from Jan. 1 to Dec. 31. [*year of age*.  
**year'-ling**, *n.* beast in second year.  
**year'-ly**, *a.* annual: *adv.* once a year.  
**yearn**, *v.* long for.  
**yearn'-ing**, *n.* strong desire.  
**yeast**, *n.* ferment of new beer.  
**yell**, *v.* cry out loudly: *n.* discordant cry. [*bright gold*.  
**yel'-low**, *a.* or *n.* colour of yelp, *v.* cry as dog.  
**yeo'-man**, *n.* farmer: owner of small estate.  
**Yeo'-man-ry**, *n.* collective body of yeomen or small freeholders; horse regiments formerly consisting of farmers, etc. [*consent*.  
**yes**, *adv.* exp. affirmation or yes'-ter-day, *n.* day last past.  
**yet**, *c.* nevertheless: *adv.* still; once again.  
**yew** (*yu*), *n.* overgreen tree.  
**yield**, *v.* produce; surrender.  
**yield'-ing**, *a.* inclined to comply.  
**yoke**, *n.* instrument for harnessing oxen; bondage; couple: *v.* couple; restrain.  
**yo'-kel**, *n.* rustic. [*egg*.  
**yolk** (*yoke*), *n.* yellow part of yon, *a.* distant, but within view. [*visible*.  
**yon'-der**, *adv.* at a distance but yore, *adv.* in olden times.  
**you**, *pron.* nom. and obj. plur. of thou. [*tender age*.  
**young**, *n.* offspring: *a.* of youn'-ger, *a.* not so old.  
**youn'-gest**, *a.* of least age.  
**young'-ster**, *n.* young person.  
**your** (*your*), *a.* or *pron. poss.* case, belonging to you.

## Y O U

**your'-self** (*yewr'*), *pron.* you only.  
**youth** (*yewth*), *n.* early part of life; young person.  
**youth'-ful** (*yewth'*), *a.* in early life; fresh. [youthful state.  
**youth'-ful-ness** (*yewth'*), *n.*  
**Yule**, *n.* old name for Christmas.  
**Yule'-tide**, *n.* Christmastime.

## Z

**za'-ny**, *n.* buffoon; merry-andrew  
**zeal**, *n.* ardour; enthusiasm.  
**zeal'-ot**, *n.* one full of zeal.  
**zeal'-ous**, *a.* very earnest  
**ze'-bra** (*-brah*), *n.* animal like ass, marked with stripes.  
**ze'-bu**, *n.* Indian ox-like quadruped. [owner.  
**zem-in-dar'**, *n.* Indian land.  
**zen'-ith**, *n.* point in heavens directly overhead.  
**zenhvr** (*zel'-fur*), *n.* west wind; light wind; light vest for sports.  
**Zepp'-el-in**, *n.* a large dirigible airship.  
**ze'-ro**, *n.* cipher (0); nothing; point of thermometer from which it is graduated.  
**zest**, *n.* relish; taste. [turns.  
**zig'-zag**, *a.* having short, sharp

## Z Y M

**zinc**, *n.* a bluish white metal.  
**Zi'-on**, *n.* name of hill in Jerusalem; theocracy or Church of God.  
**Zi'-on-ist**, *n.* advocate of return of Jews to Holy Land.  
**zith'-er**, *n.* instrument like guitar.  
**zo'-diac**, *n.* broad belt in the heavens, containing twelve signs and sun's path.  
**zone**, *n.* division of the earth; girdle; belt; band.  
**zoo**, *pref. pert.* to animals; contraction for Zoological Gardens.  
**zo-og'-raphy**, *n.* description of animals.  
**zoo-log'-ical**, *a. pert.* to zoology [imals.  
**zo-ol'-ogy**, *n.* science of animals.  
**zoom**, *v.* (*aeroplane*) turn sharply upwards.  
**zo'-oph-yte**, *n.* organ's body between animal and vegetable.  
**Zouave** (*zwarve*), *n.* one of French light infantry.  
**Zulu** (*zoo'-loo*), *n.* one of warlike Bantu tribes.  
**zy-mol'-o-gy**, *n.* doctrine of fermentation.  
**zy-mot'-ic**, *a. pert.* to or caused by fermentation.

# ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- a.**, adjective.  
**A.A.**, Automobile Association.  
**@**, at.  
**a. or ans.**, answer.  
**A. or a., AA. or aa.**, In medicine, implies equal quantity of each.  
**A.A.A.**, Amateur Athletic Association.  
**A 1**, first-class.  
**A.B.**, able-bodied seaman.  
**abbr.**, abbreviated.  
**A.B.C.**, the alphabet.  
**abl.**, ablative.  
**abp.**, archbishop.  
**A.C.** (*Ante Christum*), before Christ.  
**A.C.A.**, Associate of Institute of Chartered Accountants.  
**a/c.**, account.  
**acct.**, account.  
**A.D.** (*Anno Domini*), in the year of our Lord.  
**ad.**, adverb.  
**A.D.C.**, Aide-de-Camp.  
**adj.**, adjutant.  
**ad lib.**, at pleasure.  
**adm.**, admiral.  
**admr.**, administrator.  
**adv.**, adverb.  
**advt.**, advertisement.  
**æt.** (*ætatis*), aged.  
**A.E.U.**, Amalgamated Engineering Union.  
**A.F.A.**, Amateur Football Association.  
**A.I.A.**, Associate of Institute of Actuaries.  
**Ala.**, Alabama.  
**alt.**, altitude.  
**A. & M.** (*Hymns*), Ancient & Modern.  
**A.M.** (*Artium Magister*), Master of Arts; (*Ante Meridiem*), before noon.  
**A.M.D.G.** (*Ad Majorem Dei gloriam*), To the greater glory of God.  
**A.M.S.**, Army Medical Staff.  
**amt.**, amount.  
**an.** (*anno*), in the year.  
**ana.**, in medicine, in like quantity.  
**anat.**, anatomy.  
**anon.**, anonymous.  
**a/o.**, account of.  
**ap.**, apostle.  
**A.P.M.**, Asst. Provost-Marshal.  
**app.**, appendix.  
**Apr.**, April.  
**A.Q.M.G.**, Asst. Quarter-master-General.  
**a.r.**, all risks.  
**Ar.**, Arabic.  
**A.R.A.**, Associate of the Royal Academy.  
**A.R.A.M.**, Associate Royal Academy of Music.  
**archit.**, architecture.  
**A.R.I.B.A.**, Associate of the Royal Institute of British Architects.  
**Ark.**, Arkansas.  
**A.R.S.A.**, Associate of the Royal Scottish Academy.  
**a/s.**, account sales.  
**A.S.**, Anglo-Saxon.  
**A.S.E.**, Amalgamated Society of Engineers.  
**assocn.**, association.  
**asst.**, assistant.  
**att.**, attorney.  
**Att. Gen.**, Attorney-General.  
**A.U.C.** (*Anno Urbis Conditi*), In the year of the building of the City, i.e. Rome.  
**Aug.**, August.  
**A.V.**, authorised version.  
**avdp.**, avoidupois.

# ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- b., born ; bowed ; black (*lead of pencil*).
- B., Black (lead of pencil).
- B.A., Bachelor of Arts ; British America.
- bal., balance.
- barr., barrister.
- Bart. or Bt., Baronet.
- Bart's., St. Bartholomew's Hospital.
- B.B., Very black (lead of pencil).
- B.B.C., British Broadcasting Corporation.
- bbl., barrel.
- B.C., Before Christ ; British Columbia.
- B.Ch., Bachelor of Surgery.
- B.C.L., Bachelor of Civil Law.
- B.Com., Bachelor of Commerce.
- B.D., Bachelor of Divinity.
- bd., bound.
- b/e., Bill of Exchange.
- b.h.p., brake horse power.
- bk., bank, book.
- b/l., bill of lading.
- B.M., Bachelor of Medicine.
- Bot., botany ; bought
- B.O.T., Board of Trade.
- b/p., bill payable.
- Bp., Bishop.
- b/r., bill receivable.
- bros., brothers.
- B.Sc., Bachelor of Science.
- B.V. (*Beata Virgo*), Blessed Virgin.
- C., Centigrade.
- c., case.
- c. (*centum*), a hundred ; cent ; centime ; conservative.
- c. or cap. (*caput*), chapter.
- c. or cent. (*centum*), a hundred.
- C.A., Chartered Accountant.
- Cal., California ; Calendar.
- Can., Canada.
- Canab. (*Canabridgiensis*), of Cambridge.
- Cantaur., of Canterbury.
- cap., capital ; chapter ; capital letter.
- caps., capital letters.
- Capt., Captain.
- cash., cashier.
- cav., cavalry.
- C.B., Companion of the Bath ; confinement to barracks.
- C.B.E., Commander of Order of British Empire.
- C.C., county council or councillor ; cricket club.
- c. div., cum dividend.
- C.E., Civil Engineer ; Church of England.
- cent. (*centum*), a hundred.
- cf. (*confer*), bring together ; compare.
- c.f., carried forward.
- C.H., Court-House.
- ch., Church ; Chief.
- chap., chapter ; chaplain.
- chem., chemistry.
- chq., cheque.
- C.I.D., Criminal Investigation Department.
- c.i.f., cost, freight and insurance.
- circ., about.
- C.J., Chief-Justice.
- cl., clerk
- C.M., Common Metre ; Certificated Master.
- C.M.G., Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
- C.M.S., Church Missionary Society.
- c/o., care of.
- co., company ; county.
- c.o.d., cash on delivery.
- Col., Colonel.
- coll., college.
- com., commander ; commissioner, commodore ; committee ; commerce ; commission.
- con. (*contra*), in opposition.
- Cong., Congress.
- Conn. or Ct., Connecticut.
- cons., consul.
- const., constable.
- cos., cosine.
- c/p., charter party.
- C.P., Common Pleas.
- cr., credit or creditor.
- cres., crescendo.
- crim. con., Criminal Conversation, or Adultery.

## ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- C.S.** (*Custos Sigilli*), Keeper of the Seal; Civil Service.  
**c/s.**, cases.  
**C.S.I.**, Companion of the Star of India.  
**ct.**, cent; Connecticut; count; court.  
**cts.**, cents.  
**C.T.C.**, Cyclists' Touring Club.  
**C.W.S.**, Co-operative Wholesale Society.  
**cwt.**, a hundredweight.
- d.** (*denarius*), a penny.  
**Dan.**, Danish.  
**D.B.E.**, Dame Commander of the British Empire.  
**d.c.**, *mus. (da capo)*, again, or begin again.  
**D.C.L.**, Doctor of Civil Law.  
**D.C.M.**, Distinguished Conduct Medal.  
**d/d.**, day's date.  
**D.D.** (*Divinitatis Doctor*), Doctor of Divinity.  
**Dea.**, Deacon.  
**Dec.**, December.  
**deg.**, degree.  
**Del.**, Delaware; Delegate.  
**del.** (*delevavit*, he drew it), engraved on a copper plate with the name of the draughtsman.  
**Den.**, Denmark.  
**dep.**, deputy.  
**Dep. Lieut.**, Deputy Lieutenant.  
**dept.**, department.  
**D.F.** (*Defensor Fidei*), Defender of the Faith.  
**D.G.** (*Dei gratia*), By the grace of God.  
**dim.**, diminutive.  
**dist.**, district.  
**div.**, dividend; division.  
**do.**, ditto, the same.  
**d/o.**, delivery order.  
**dols.**, dollars.  
**D.O.R.A.**, Defence of the Realm Act.  
**dos.**, dozen.  
**D.Lit.**, doctor of literature.  
**D.Ph.**, doctor in philosophy.  
**Dr.**, debtor; doctor.
- D.S.C.**, Distinguished Service Cross.  
**D.Sc.**, Doctor of Science.  
**D.S.O.**, Companion of Distinguished Service Order.  
**D.S.P.**, Died without issue.  
**D.V.** (*Deo volente*), God willing.  
**dwt.**, pennyweight.  
**d/w.**, dockwarrant.  
**d/y.**, delivery.
- E.**, East; Earl.  
**Ebor.** (*Eboracum*), of York.  
**E.C.**, Established Church; East Central (London Postal District).  
**Ed.**, edition; editor.  
**Edin.**, Edinburgh.  
**e.g.** (*exempli gratia*), for example.  
**E.I.**, East Indies.  
**E. long.**, east longitude.  
**encyc.**, encyclopædia.  
**E.N.E.**, east-north-east.  
**Eng.**, England, English.  
**e. and o.e.**, errors and omissions excepted.  
**ep.**, epistle.  
**E.S.E.**, east south-east.  
**Esq.**, Esquire.  
**et al.** (*et alia*), and others.  
**etc.** (*et cætera*), and so forth.  
**et seq.** (*et sequentia*), and the following.  
**E.T.U.**, Electrical Trades Union.  
**ex.**, example; exception; out of.  
**exam.**, examination.  
**Exc.**, Excellency.  
**exch.**, exchequer; exchange.  
**exor.**, executor.  
**ex div.**, without dividend.  
**ext.**, extinct.
- f.**, feminine; farthing; farthings; foot; feet.  
**Fahr.**, Fahrenheit.  
**F.A.S.**, Fellow of the Society of Arts.  
**F.B.I.**, Federation of British Industries.  
**F.C.**, Free Church.  
**F.C.A.**, Fellow of Institute of Chartered Accountants.

## ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

fcg., foolscap.	F.T.C.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin.
F.D. ( <i>Fidel Defensor</i> ), Defender of the Faith.	fth., fathom.
Feb., February.	fur., furlong.
fec. ( <i>fecit</i> ), he did it.	F.Z.S., Fellow of the Zoological Society.
fem., feminine.	
F.H., fire hydrant.	
F.I.A., Fellow of Institute of Actuaries.	G.A., General Assembly ; general average.
fig., figure.	Ga., Georgia.
fin., end.	gall., gallons.
Flor. or Fa., Florida.	G.B., Great Britain.
F.L.S., Fellow of the Linnæan Society.	G.B.E., Knight or Dame Grand Cross of British Empire
F.M., Field Marshal.	G.C.B., Knight Grand Cross of the Bath
f. ( <i>forte</i> ), loud.	G.C.I.E., Grand Commander of the Order of the Indian Empire.
fo., folio.	G.C.M.G., Grand Cross of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
F.O., Foreign Office.	G.C.S.I., Grand Commander of the Order of the Star of India.
f.o.b., free on board.	G.C.V.O., Grand Cross of the Victorian Order.
f.o.r., free on rail.	Gen., General.
f.p.a., free of particular average ; i.e. of claim for partial damage.	gent., gentleman.
Fr., France ; Francis ; French.	Geo., George ; Georgia.
Fr., francs.	geol., geology.
F.R.A.S., Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society.	geom., geometry.
F.R.C.M., Fellow of the Royal College of Music.	Ger., German.
F.R.C.P., Fellow of the Royal College of Preceptors, or Physicians.	G.H.Q., General Headquarters.
F.R.C.S., Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons	G.M., Grand Master.
F.R.G.S., Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.	G.O.C., General Officer Commanding.
F.R.H.S., Fellow of the Royal Horticultural Society.	G.O.M., grand old man.
F.R.I.B.A., Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.	Gov., Governor.
F.R.S., Fellow of the Royal Society.	govt., government.
F.R.S.A., Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts.	G.P. ( <i>med.</i> ), General Practitioner.
F.R.S.L., Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature.	G.P.O., General Post Office.
F.R.S.S., Fellow of the Royal Statistical Society.	G.R. ( <i>Georgius Rex</i> ), George the King.
F.S.A., Fellow of the Society of Arts, or Antiquaries.	gr., Greek ; grains ; gross.
F.S.I., Fellow of Surveyors' Institute.	gram., grammar.
ft., feet ; foot ; fort.	G.S.O., General Staff Officer.
	G.W.R., Great Western Railway.
	gym., gymnasium.
	h. or hr., hour.

# ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

H.A.C., Honourable Artillery Company.	Ill., Illinois.
Hants., Hampshire.	I.L.P., Independent Labour Party.
H.B., hard black ( <i>lead of pencil</i> ).	Imp., Imperial.
H.B.C., Hudson Bay Company.	I.M.S., Indian Medical Service.
H.B.M., His or Her Britannic Majesty.	in., inch.
H.C., House of Commons.	incl., inclusive.
H.E., His Excellency.	incog. ( <i>incognito</i> ), unknown.
Herts., Hertfordshire.	Ind., Indiana.
H.G., Horse Guards.	init. ( <i>initio</i> ), at the commencement
H.H., His or Her Highness.	in loc. ( <i>in loco</i> ), in the place.
hhd., hoghead.	inst., instant; the present month.
H.I.H., His or Her Imperial Highness.	int., interest.
Hil., Hilary.	in trans. ( <i>in transitu</i> ), on the passage
H.I.M., His or Her Imperial Majesty.	I. of M., Isle of Man.
hist., history.	I. of W., Isle of Wight.
h.j.s. ( <i>hic jacet sepultus</i> ), here lies buried.	I.O.U. ( <i>I owe you</i> ), acknowledgment of money lent, having amount lent and signature of borrower following these letters.
H.L.I., Highland Light Infantry.	Ir., Ireland; Irish.
H.M., His or Her Majesty.	It., Italian; Italy.
H.M.A., His Majesty's Airship.	ital., italics.
H.M.S., His or Her Majesty's Ship, Steamer, or Service.	itin., itinerary.
H.O., Home Office.	I.W.W., Industrial Workers of the World.
Hon., Honourable or Honorary.	J., Judge
Hon. Sec., Honorary Secretary.	Jam., Jamaica.
h.p., horse-power.	Jan., January.
hr., hour.	Jas., James.
H.R.H., His or Her Royal Highness.	J.H.S. ( <i>Jesus Hominum Salvator</i> ), Jesus, the Saviour of Men.
h.s. ( <i>hic situs</i> ), here lies.	J.P., Justice of the Peace.
hund., hundred.	Jr. or Junr., Junior.
Hunts., Huntingdonshire.	Jul., July.
I. or Isl., Island.	Jul. P., Julian Period.
I.A., Indian Army.	K., King.
Ind., Indiana.	K.A., Knight of St. Andrew.
ib. or ibid. ( <i>ibidem</i> ), in the same place.	Kal., The Kalends.
I.C.S., Indian Civil Service.	Kan., Kansas.
I.D., Intelligence Department.	K.B., King's Bench; Knight of the Bath.
id. ( <i>idem</i> ), the same.	K.B.E., Knight Commander of British Empire.
i.e. ( <i>id est</i> ), that is.	K.C., King's Counsel.
I.F.S., Irish Free State.	K.C.B., Knight Commander of the Bath.
I.H.S. ( <i>Jesus Hominum Salvator</i> ), Jesus, the Saviour of Men.	

# ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

K.C.I.E., Knight Commander of the Order of the Indian Empire.	lon. or long., longitude.
K.C.M.G., Knight Commander of St. Michael and St. George.	Lond., London.
K.C.S.I., Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of India.	L.M.S., London Midland & Scottish Railway.
K.C.V.O., Knight Commander of the Victorian Order.	L.N.E.R., London & North Eastern Railway.
K.G., Knight of the Garter.	Lou. or La., Louisiana.
km., kilometre.	L.R.A.M., Licentiate of the Royal Academy of Music.
K.P., Knight of St. Patrick.	L.R.C.P., Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians, or Preceptors.
Kt., Knight.	L.S.A., Licentiate of Society of Apothecaries.
Kt. Bach., Knight Bachelor.	L.s.d. ( <i>libri, solidi, denarii</i> ), pounds, shillings and pence; in <i>print</i> £. s. d.
K.T., Knight of the Thistle.	Ltd., Limited.
Ky., Kentucky.	
l. ( <i>liber</i> ), book.	M., Marquis; meridian; Monsieur; morning; ( <i>mille</i> ) thousand.
L., l., or £., a pound sterling.	M.A. ( <i>Arthur Magister</i> ), Master of Arts; Military Academy
l., lb. ( <i>libra</i> ), a pound in weight.	mag., magazine.
La., Louisiana	Maj., Major.
Lab., Labour.	mar., married; March.
L.A.C., Licentiate of the Apothecaries' Company.	Man., Manitoba.
Lancs., Lancashire	Marq., Marquis.
lat., latin; latitude.	masc., masculine.
l.b.w., leg before wicket.	Mass., Massachusetts.
L.C., Lower Canada; Lord Chancellor.	math., mathematics.
L.C. or l.c. ( <i>loco citato</i> ), in the place before cited.	M.B. ( <i>Medicina Baccalaureus</i> ), Bachelor of Physic.
L.C.C., London County Council.	M.B.E., Member of the Order of the British Empire.
L.C.J., Lord Chief Justice.	M.C., Military Cross; Master of the Ceremonies; Member of Congress.
Ld., Lord.	M.C.C., Marylebone Cricket Club; Member of the County Council.
Ld. Lieut., Lord Lieutenant.	M.D. ( <i>Medicine Doctor</i> ), Doctor of Medicine.
Ldp., Lordship.	Md., Maryland.
leg. ( <i>legato</i> ), smoothly.	m/d., month's date.
Legis., Legislature.	Mdlle. ( <i>Mademoiselle</i> ), Miss.
Lieut., Lieutenant.	Mdm., Madam.
lit., literally	M.E., Mining Engineer; Methodist Episcopal; Middle English.
Lit. Hum. ( <i>literæ humaniores</i> ), the more humane literary studies.	Me., Maine.
Litt.D., Doctor of Letters.	mech., mechanics.
LL.B. ( <i>Legum Baccalaureus</i> ), Bachelor of Laws.	med., medicine.
LL.D. ( <i>Legum Doctor</i> ), Doctor of Laws.	
LL.M. ( <i>Legum Magister</i> ), Master of Laws.	
log., logarithm.	



## ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- mem.** (*memento*), remember ; memorandum.  
**Messrs.** (*Messieurs*), Gentlemen, Sirs.  
**M.F.H.**, Master of Fox-hounds.  
**Mgr.**, Monseigneur.  
**M.I.C.E.**, Member of the Institute of Civil Engineers.  
**Mich.**, Michigan.  
**mil.**, military ; militia.  
**min.**, mineralogy ; minister ; ministry.  
**Minn.**, Minnesota.  
**misc.**, miscellaneous.  
**M.L.A.**, Member of Legislative Assembly.  
**M.M.**, Messieurs ; Gentlemon ; Military Medal.  
**mm.**, millimetre.  
**Mme.** (*Madame*), Mrs.  
**Mo.**, Missouri ; month.  
**M.O.**, Medical Officer.  
**Mons.** (*Monsieur*), Mr.  
**M.P.**, Member of Parliament.  
**m.p.h.**, miles per hour.  
**M.P.S.**, Member of the Pharmaceutical (or Philological) Society.  
**Mr.**, Master or Mister.  
**M.R.C.P.**, Member of the Royal College of Physicians or Preceptors.  
**M.R.C.S.**, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.  
**M.R.C.V.S.**, Member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.  
**Mrs.**, Mistress.  
**MS.**, manuscript ; (*memoriae sacrum*), sacred to the memory.  
**M.Sc.**, Master of Science.  
**MSS.**, manuscripts.  
**Mt.**, Mount or Mountain.  
**mus.**, music ; museum.  
**Mus.B.**, Bachelor of Music.  
**Mus.D.**, Doctor of Music.  
**M.V.O.**, Member of the Royal Victorian Order.  
**M.W.B.**, Metropolitan Water Board.  
**myth.**, mythological.  
**N.**, north.
- n.**, nominative ; neuter ; note ; number.  
**N.A.**, North America.  
**nat.**, natural.  
**naut.**, nautical.  
**nav.**, naval.  
**n.b.** (*nota bene*), note well ; take notice ; also North Britain (i.e., Scotland) ; North British ; New Brunswick.  
**N.C.**, North Carolina.  
**N.C.O.**, non-commissioned officer.  
**n.d.**, no date.  
**N.E.**, North East ; New England.  
**Neb.**, Nebraska.  
**neg.**, negative.  
**nem. con.** (*nemine contradicente*), no one contradicting ; unanimously.  
**nem. diss.** (*nemine dissente*), no one dissenting.  
**Neth.**, Netherlands.  
**neut.**, neuter.  
**N.F.**, Newfoundland.  
**N.H.**, New Hampshire.  
**N.J.**, New Jersey.  
**N. Lat.**, North Lat.  
**N.L.C.**, National Liberal Club.  
**N.N.E.**, north-north-east.  
**N.N.W.**, north-north-west.  
**no.** (*numero*), number.  
**N.O.**, natural order.  
**nom.**, nominative.  
**non-com.**, non-commissioned officer.  
**non obs.** (*non obstante*), notwithstanding.  
**non seq.** (*non sequitur*), it does not follow.  
**Notts.**, Nottinghamshire.  
**Nov.**, November.  
**N.P.**, New Providence ; Notary Public.  
**N.S.**, Nova Scotia ; New Style.  
**N.S.W.**, New South Wales.  
**N.T.**, New Testament.  
**N.U.R.**, National Union of Railwaymen.  
**N.U.T.**, National Union of Teachers.  
**N.Y.**, New York.  
**N.Z.**, New Zealand.

# ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

O., Ohio.	Ph.D., Doctor of Philosophy.
O/a., on account of.	pinx. ( <i>pinxit</i> ), he or she painted it.
ob. ( <i>obit</i> ), died.	pk., peck.
O.B.E., Officer of the Order of the British Empire.	pkg., package.
obj., objective; objection.	P.L.C., Poor Law Commissioner.
obs., obsolete; observation.	pl. or plur., plural.
obt., obedient.	P.L.A., Port of London Authority.
O.C., officer commanding.	p.m. ( <i>post meridiem</i> ), afternoon.
Oct., October.	P.M., Postmaster; Paymaster; Post Master; Provost Marshal; Prime Minister.
O.E., Old English.	P.M.G., Postmaster-General.
O.F., Old French.	P.O., Post-Office; Postal Order.
O.F., Odd Fellows.	P.O.O., Post-Office Order.
O.H.M.S., On His Majesty's Service.	pop., population.
O.M., Order of Merit; old measure.	poss., possessive.
Ont., Ontario.	pp., pages; past participle.
o.p., out of print.	P.P.C. ( <i>pour prendre congé</i> ), to take leave.
op. ( <i>opus</i> ), work.	pr., by the.
ord., ordnance.	prep., preposition.
O.S., old style.	Pres., President.
O.T., Old Testament.	P.R.A., President of the Royal Academy.
O. T. C., Officers' Training Corps.	P.R.I.B.A., President of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
O.U.D.S., Oxford University Dramatic Society.	P.R.S., President of the Royal Society.
Oxon. ( <i>Oxonia</i> ), Oxford.	pret., preterite.
oz., ounces.	pro., for; in favour of.
P. or p., page; pint; pipe; president; ( <i>piano</i> ) soft.	prob., problem.
Pa., Pennsylvania.	Prof., Professor.
p.a., particular average.	pron., pronoun; pronunciation.
P. & O., Peninsular and Oriental.	prop., proposition; proprietor.
Parl., Parliament.	pro tem. ( <i>pro tempore</i> ), for the time being.
pass., passive.	prox. ( <i>proximo</i> ), next.
path., pathology.	P.S. ( <i>post scriptum</i> ), postscript.
P.C., Privy Council or Privy Councillor; Police Constable.	P.S.A., Pleasant Sunday Afternoon.
p.c., postcard.	pt., pint; part.
pcl., parcel.	Pte., private.
pd., paid.	P.T.O., please turn over.
P.E., Protestant Episcopal.	pub., public; published.
Penn., Pennsylvania.	P.W.D., Public Works Department.
per or pr., by the; as per yard.	
per an. ( <i>per annum</i> ), by the year.	
per ct. ( <i>per centum</i> ), by the hundred.	
per pro. ( <i>per procuratorem</i> ), by proxy.	
pharm., pharmaceutical.	

## ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- pwt.**, pennyweight.  
**pzt.**, same as *pinz*, *q.v.*  
**Q.** or **qu.**, question.  
**Q.C.**, Queen's Counsel.  
**q.d.** (*quasi dicat*), as if he should say.  
**q.e.** (*quod est*), which is or that is.  
**Q.E.D.** (*quod erat demonstrandum*), which was to be demonstrated.  
**Q.E.F.** (*quod erat faciendum*), which was to be done.  
**Q.E.I.** (*quod erat invenendum*), which was to be found out.  
**q.l.** (*quantum libet*), as much as you please.  
**Q.M.G.**, Quartermaster-General.  
**qr.**, quarter; quire.  
**qrs.**, quarters.  
**qt.**, quart.  
**q.s.** (*quantum sufficit*), a sufficient quantity.  
**q.t.**, quiet.  
**q.v.** (*quod vide*), which see.  
**q.v.** (*quantum vis*), as much as you will.  
**qy.** (*quære*), query.  
**R.** (*rex*), king; (*regina*), queen; river; Réaumur.  
**R.A.**, Royal Academy or Academician; Royal Artillery; Rear-Admiral; Right Ascension.  
**R.A.C.**, Royal Automobile Club.  
**R.A.F.**, Royal Air Force.  
**R.A.M.**, Royal Academy of Music.  
**R.A.M.C.**, Royal Army Medical Corps.  
**R.A.S.C.**, Royal Army Service Corps.  
**R.C.**, Roman Catholic.  
**r/d.**, refer to drawer.  
**R.D.C.**, Rural District Council.  
**R.E.**, Royal Engineers.  
**re.**, respecting; relating to.  
**rec.** or **r.**, recipe.  
**rec'd.**, received.  
**Rect.**, Rector; receipt.  
**ref.**, reformed.  
**reg.**, register; regular.  
**regd.**, registered.  
**Reg. Prof.**, Regius Professor.  
**regt.**, regiment.  
**rep.**, representative; republic.  
**Rev.**, Reverend.  
**R.F.**, République française.  
**R.G.S.**, Royal Geographical Society.  
**rhet.**, rhetoric.  
**R.H.G.**, Royal Horse Guards.  
**R.H.S.**, Royal Humane Society.  
**R.I.**, Rhode Island.  
**R.I.B.A.**, Royal Institute of British Architects.  
**R.I.P.** (*requiescat in pace*), May he rest in peace.  
**R.M.**, Royal Marines; Royal Mail; Resident Magistrate.  
**R.M.A.**, Royal Military Academy; Royal Marine Artillery.  
**R.M.S.**, Royal Mail Steamer.  
**R.N.**, Royal Navy.  
**R.N.L.I.**, Royal National Lifeboat Institution.  
**R.N.V.R.**, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.  
**R.R.**, Railroad.  
**r.s.**, rupees.  
**R.S.P.C.A.**, Royal Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.  
**R.S.V.P.** (*répondez, s'il vous plaît*), Answer, if you please.  
**rt.**, right.  
**Rt. Hon.**, Right Honourable.  
**Rt. Rev.**, Right Reverend.  
**R.T.S.**, Religious Tract Society.  
**Rt. Wpful.**, Right Worshipful.  
**Rw.** or **Ry.**, railway.  
**R.Y.S.**, Royal Yacht Squadron.  
**S.**, Saint; south.  
**s.**, seconds; shilling; sign; singular.  
**\$.**, dollars.  
**S.A.**, South America; South Africa; South Australia; Salvation Army.  
**Salop.**, Shropshire.  
**Sans**, Sanscrit.

## ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- Sax.**, Saxon.  
**S.C.**, South Carolina.  
**s. caps.**, small capital letters.  
**sc.** (*scilicet*), namely.  
**sc. & sculp.** (*sculpsit*), engraved.  
**schr.**, schooner.  
**scil.** (*scilicet*), to wit; namely.  
**s.d.** (*sine die*), indefinitely postponed.  
**S.E.**, south-east.  
**sec.**, secretary.  
**sec.**, second.  
**sect.**, section.  
**sen.**, senator; senior.  
**Sept.**, September; Septuagint  
**seq.** (*sequens*), the following or the rest.  
**serj.** or **serg.**, sergeant.  
**serv.**, servant.  
**sing.**, singular.  
**S. lat.**, south latitude.  
**s.o.**, seller's option.  
**soc.**, society.  
**sol.**, solution.  
**Sol.-Gen.**, Solicitor-General.  
**S.O.S.**, wireless call for help.  
**Sp.**, Spain; Spanish.  
**S.P.C.K.**, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.  
**S.P.G.**, Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.  
**sp. gr.**, specific gravity.  
**S.P.Q.R.** (*Senatus, Populusque Romanus*), Senate and People of Rome.  
**S.P.R.**, Society for Psychical Research.  
**sq.**, square.  
**sq. ft.**, square feet.  
**sq. m.**, square miles.  
**Sr.**, Sir or Senior.  
**S.R.I.** (*Sacrum Romanum Imperium*), The Holy Roman Empire.  
**ss.** (*scilicet*), namely.  
**s.s.**, steamship.  
**SS.**, Saints.  
**S.S.E.**, south-south-east.  
**S.S.W.**, south-south-west.  
**St.**, Saint; street.  
**st.**, stone.  
**stg.**, sterling.  
**sub.**, subaltern; subscription; substitute.  
**subj.**, subjunctive.  
**suf.**, suffix.  
**sup.**, superior.  
**Sup. C.**, Superior Court.  
**super.**, superfine or superficial.  
**supp.**, supplement.  
**supt.**, superintendent.  
**surg.**, surgeon.  
**S.W.**, south-west.  
**syn.**, synonym; synonymous.  
**Syr.**, Syria.  
**T.**, town; territory; territorial.  
**T.A.**, Territorial Army.  
**tech.**, technical.  
**Tenn.**, Tennessee.  
**theol.**, theology.  
**theor.**, theorem. [theses.  
**T.I.H.**, Their Imperial High-  
**tit.**, title.  
**T.O.**, turn over.  
**tonn.**, tonnage.  
**tr.**, translator; treasurer.  
**tr. or trs.**, transpose.  
**trans.**, transitive.  
**T.R.H.**, Their Royal High-  
**nesses.**  
**trig.**, trigonometry.  
**T.T.L.**, to take leave.  
**T.U.C.**, Trades Union Council.  
**Turk.**, Turkey.  
**typ.**, typographer.  
**U.**, unionist.  
**u.c.**, upper case.  
**U.C.**, Upper Canada.  
**U.D.C.**, Urban District Council.  
**U.K.**, United Kingdom.  
**ult.** (*ultimo*), last, or the last month.  
**Unit.**, Unitarian.  
**Univ.**, university.  
**U.P.**, United Presbyterian.  
**U.S.**, United States; (*ut supra*) as above.  
**U.S.A.**, United States of America; United States Army  
**U.S.N.**, United States Navy.  
**U.S.S.**, United States Senate.  
**U.S.S.R.**, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.  
**usu.**, usual.

## ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

v., verb; ( <i>vide</i> ), see; ( <i>versus</i> ), against.	W.I., West Indies.
V.A., Order of Victoria and Albert.	Wis., Wisconsin.
Va., Virginia.	w. lon., west longitude.
var., variant.	W.N.W., west-north-west.
V.C., Victoria Cross.	W.O., War Office.
Ven., Venerable.	W.S., Writer to the Signet.
verb. sap. ( <i>verbum sapienti</i> ), a word to the wise.	W.S.P.U., Women's Social and Political Union.
Vet., Veterinary.	W.S.W., west-south-west.
v.g. ( <i>verbi gratia</i> ), for example.	Wp., Worship.
v.i., verb intransitive.	wt., weight.
via, by way of.	Xd., ex-dividend.
vid. ( <i>vide</i> ), see.	Xmas., Christmas.
Vis., Viscount.	Xn., Christian.
viz. ( <i>videlicet</i> ), namely; to wit.	Xty., Christianity.
vol., volume; volunteer.	y., year.
vols., volumes.	Y/A., York Antwerp Rules.
V.P., Vice-President.	yd., yard.
vs. ( <i>versus</i> ), against; in opposition.	yds., yards.
Vt., Vermont.	Y.M.C.A., Young Men's Christian Association.
v.t., verb transitive.	yr., your.
Vul., vulgate.	yræ., yours.
W.C., water closet, or West Central (Postal District, London).	Y.W.C.A., Young Women's Christian Association
Wed., Wednesday.	zool., zoology.
wk., week.	&, and.
W., west.	&c. ( <i>et cetera</i> ), and so forth.

# FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

NOTE.—(L.) = *Latin*; (F.) = *French*; (S.) = *Spanish*; (G.) = *German*; (I.) = *Italian*.

- à bas (F.), down with.
- ab extra (L.), from without.
- ab hoc et ab hac (L.), from this and that, confusedly.
- ab initio (L.), from the beginning.
- à bon chat, bon rat (F.), to a good cat, a good rat; well matched; set a thief to catch a thief.
- ab origine (L.), from the origin.
- abstine invidia (L.), all envy apart.
- ab uno disce omnes (L.), from a single instance you may infer the whole.
- a capite ad calcem (L.), from head to foot.
- ac etiam (L.), and also.
- actum est de republica (L.), it is all over with the commonwealth.
- ad arbitrium (L.), at pleasure.
- ad Calendas Græcas (L.), at the Greek Calends, i.e. never, as the Greeks had no Calends.
- ad captandum (L.), to attract or please.
- ad captandum vulgus (L.), to catch the rabble.
- a deo et rege (L.), from God and the King.
- ad eundem (sc. gradum) (L.), to the same in degree.
- ad finem (L.), to the end.
- ad hominem (L.), to the interests or passions of the man.
- adhuc sub iudice lis est (L.), the affair is not yet decided.
- a die (L.), from that day.
- ad infinitum (L.), to infinity.
- ad inquirendum (L.), for enquiry (a judicial writ).
- ad interim (L.), in the meanwhile.
- ad libitum (L.), at pleasure.
- ad nauseam (L.), to disgust.
- ad referendum (L.), to be further considered.
- ad valorem (L.), according to the value.
- adversus (L.), against.
- æquam servare mentem (L.), to preserve an equal mind.
- æquanimiter (L.), with equanimity.
- æquo animo (L.), with an equal mind.
- à fin (F.), to the end.
- a fortiori (L.), with stronger reason.
- agenda (L.), things to be done.
- à jamais (F.), for ever.
- à l'abandon (F.), at random.
- à la bonne heure (F.), good; very well.
- à la carte (F.), according to the menu.
- à la française (F.), after the French manner.
- à la mode (F.), according to the custom.
- à l'anglaise (F.), after the English custom.

# FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- à la russe** (F.), after the Russian fashion.  
**à l'extrémité** (F.), at the point of death; without resource.  
**al fresco** (I.) in the open air.  
**alias** (L.), otherwise.  
**alibi** (L.), elsewhere.  
**aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus** (L.), even the good Homer sometimes nods.  
**allegro** (I.), lively.  
**alma mater** (L.), a benign mother, generally applied to a University.  
**à l'outrance** (F.), to the utmost.  
**alter ego** (L.), another self.  
**alumni** (L.), those who have received their education at a college.  
**à merveille** (F.), to a wonder; marvellously.  
**a maximis ad minimis** (L.), from the greatest to the least.  
**a mensa et toro** (L.), from bed and board.  
**amicus curiæ** (L.), a friend of the court; an unbiased adviser.  
**amor patriæ** (L.), love of country.  
**amour propre** (F.), self-love, vanity.  
**ancien régime** (F.), old order of things.  
**aaglice** (L.), in English, or according to the English manner.  
**animo et fide** (L.), by courage and faith.  
**anno domini** (L.) (A.D.), in the year of our Lord.  
**annus mirabilis** (L.), the wonderful year.  
**ante bellum** (L.), before the war.  
**ante meridiem** (L.), before noon.  
**à pied** (F.), on foot.  
**a posteriori** (L.), from the effect to the cause.  
**a priori** (L.), from the cause to the effect.  
**à propos** (F.), to the point.  
**à propos de bottes** (F.), apropos to boots, i.e. not appropriate to the subject under discussion.  
**aqua vitæ** (L.), brandy; spirit; alcohol.  
**arbitrarius elegantiarum** (L.), master of ceremonies.  
**argot** (F.), slang; jargon.  
**argumentum ad hominem** (L.), an argument deriving its force from the situation of the person to whom it is addressed.  
**argumentum ad rem** (L.), argument to the point.  
**arrière pensée** (F.), something kept to oneself.  
**ars est celare artem** (L.), the art is to conceal art.  
**au bon droit** (F.), to the just right.  
**au courant** (F.), in the running; familiar with.  
**audi alteram partem** (L.), hear the other side.  
**au fait** (F.), well instructed; master of it.  
**au fond** (F.), at the bottom; thoroughly.  
**auf Wiedersehen!** (G.), Au revoir!  
**au naturel** (F.), in the natural state.  
**au revoir** (F.), until we meet again.  
**aut Cæsar aut nullus** (L.), Cæsar or nothing.  
**autre temps, autre mœurs** (F.), other times, other customs.  
**avant coureur** (F.), a fore-runner.  
**a vinculo matrimonii** (L.), from the tie of marriage.  
**avoué** (F.), attorney; patron.  
**à votre santé** (F.), to your health.  
**ballon d'essai** (F.), a balloon sent up as a test; a try-on.  
**bas bleu** (F.), a blue-stock-ing; a literary woman.

# FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- beau idéal** (F.), a perfect model of beauty.
- beau monde** (F.), the fashionable world.
- beaux esprits** (F.), gay spirits, men of wit.
- bel esprit** (F.), a brilliant mind.
- belles-lettres** (F.), high-class literature.
- ben trovato** (I.), well discovered.
- ben venuto** (I.), welcome.
- bête noire** (F.), pet abomination. [trinkets.
- bijouterie** (F.), jewellery.
- billet-doux** (F.), love letter.
- bis dat qui cito dat** (L.), he gives twice who gives quickly.
- bizarre** (F.), fantastic.
- biassé** (F.), surfeited with enjoyment.
- bona fide** (L.), in good faith; in reality.
- bon-bon** (F.), a sweetmeat; confectionery.
- bonhomme** (F.), good nature; friendliness.
- bon jour, bon œuvre** (F.), the better the day the better the deed.
- bon marché** (F.), cheap; a bargain.
- bon mot** (F.), pun, joke.
- bonne-bouche** (F.), tit-bit.
- bon soir** (F.), good evening.
- bon ton** (F.), the height of fashion.
- bonus** (L.), a consideration for something received.
- bourgeoisie** (F.), class between the manual workers and the gentry.
- bric-à-brac** (F.), curiosities; odds and ends.
- brutum fulmen** (L.), a loud but harmless menace.
- cacoethes scribendi** (L.), an itch for scribbling.
- cætera desunt** (L.), the remainder is wanting.
- cætera paribus** (L.), other things being equal.
- cambio non è furto** (S.), exchange is no robbery.
- campo santo** (I.), cemetery.
- canaille** (F.), the rabble.
- caput mortuum** (L.), the worthless remains.
- carpe diem** (L.), enjoy the present day.
- carte blanche** (F.), a free hand; full powers.
- casus belli** (L.), an occasion for war.
- catalogue raisonné** (F.), a catalogue arranged according to subject matter.
- cause célèbre** (F.), celebrated trial.
- caveat actor** (L.), let the doer beware.
- caveat emptor** (L.), let the buyer beware.
- cave canem!** (L.), Beware of the dog!
- cela va sans dire** (F.), that is obvious.
- chacun à son goût** (F.), everyone to his taste.
- chargé d'affaires** (F.), diplomat entrusted with affairs of state in a foreign country.
- chef-d'œuvre** (F.), masterpiece.
- cherchez la femme** (F.), find the woman at the bottom of it.
- chez nous** (F.), at home.
- chic** (F.), smart.
- ci-devant** (F.), formerly.
- ci-gît** (F.), here lies.
- clair-obscur** (I.), in painting the art of judiciously distributing light and shade.
- claqueur** (F.), hired clapper at a theatre.
- comitas inter gentes** (L.), politeness between nations.
- comme il faut** (F.), in order; as it should be.
- compos mentis** (L.), of a sound mind.
- con amore** (I.), with love; earnestly.
- confrère** (F.), colleague; associate.



## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- consensus facit legem** (L.), consent makes the law.
- contra bonos mores** (L.), against good manners.
- contre temps** (F.), a mischance; disappointment.
- coram populo** (L.), in the presence of the people.
- cordons bleu** (F.), first-class cook.
- corpus delicti** (L.), the whole nature of the offence.
- corrigenda** (L.), printer's errors to be corrected.
- cosi fan tutte** (I.), so do they all.
- couleur de rose** (F.), rose colour; of flattering or pleasing appearance.
- coup d'état** (F.), a stroke of policy or of violence in state affairs.
- coup de grace** (F.), a finishing stroke.
- coup d'œil** (F.), a rapid glance of the eye.
- credo quia impossibile est** (L.), I believe, because it is impossible.
- cul bono?** (L.), for whose benefit is it? *proverbially*, what good will it do?
- cul de sac** (F.), the bottom of the bag; a street or lane that has no outlet.
- cum grano salis** (L.), with a grain of salt; with some allowance.
- cum privilegio** (L.), with privilege or licence.
- data** (L.), things granted.
- de die in diem** (L.), from day to day.
- de facto** (L.), from the fact.
- de gustibus non est disputandum** (L.), there is no disputing about tastes.
- dei gratia** (L.), by the grace of God.
- déjeuner à la fourchette** (F.), a meat breakfast, i.e. lunch.
- de jure** (L.), from the law; by right.
- delenda est Carthago** (L.), down with Carthage.
- demi-monde** (F.), class of women of doubtful character.
- de mortuis nil nisi bonum** (L.), say nothing but good about the dead.
- dénouement** (F.), the unravelling of a plot.
- de novo** (L.), anew.
- deo gratias** (L.), thanks to God.
- deo volente** (L.), with God's will.
- de profundis** (L.), out of the depths.
- de rigueur** (F.), essential; imperative; correct.
- dernier cri** (F.), the latest whim of fashion; the last thing.
- desideratum** (L.), a thing desired.
- de trop** (F.), too much, or too many.
- deus ex machina** (L.), the god out of the machine, meaning a too mechanical and stagey solution of a difficulty in play or novel.
- devoir** (F.), duty.
- dictum** (L.), a decision; a saying.
- dies iræ** (L.), day of wrath.
- dies non** (L.) (in law), a day on which judges do not sit.
- Dieu et mon droit**, God and my right.
- dii penates** (L.), household gods.
- dilettante** (I.), a devotee of the fine arts.
- distingué** (F.), eminent; distinguished.
- distract** (F.), absent-minded.
- divide et impera** (L.), divide and rule.
- doctrinaire** (F.), one who makes no allowance for the difference between theory and practice.
- doce** (I.) (in music), soft and agreeable.

# FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- dece far niente** (I.), sweet doing nothing (*difficult phrase to express briefly in English*).
- doloroso** (I.), sad; pathetic.
- Domine dirige nos!** (L.), Lord, direct us!
- dominus vobiscum** (L.), The Lord be with you.
- dossier** (F.), packet of documents, especially legal.
- double entendre** (F.), a double meaning.
- douceur** (F.), sweetness; a bribe.
- dramatis personæ** (L.), characters represented in a drama.
- dulce domum** (L.), home, sweet home.
- dulce et decorum est pro patria mori** (L.), it is sweet and glorious to die for one's country.
- dum spiro spero** (L.), whilst I breathe I hope.
- dum vivimus vivamus** (L.), while we live let us live.
- eau de vie** (F.), brandy.
- ecce homo** (L.), behold the man.
- éclat** (F.), splendour; pomp; glory.
- élan** (F.), spirit; dash.
- élite** (F.), the cream of society.
- embarras de richesses** (F.), over-abundance of material.
- en ami** (F.), as a friend.
- en arrière** (F.), backward; behind.
- en avant!** (F.), forward.
- en bloc** (F.), in a body.
- en déshabille** (F.), in undress.
- en famille** (F.), alone; without ceremony.
- enfant terrible** (F.), a child who is continually passing embarrassing and ill-timed remarks.
- en masse** (F.), in a body.
- en passant** (F.), in passing; by the way.
- en pension** (F.), as a boarder.
- en plein jour** (F.), in broad daylight.
- en route** (F.), on the way.
- en suite** (F.), in company.
- entente** (F.), understanding.
- entourage** (F.), immediate surroundings; attendant persons.
- en tout cas** (F.), in any case.
- entr'acte** (F.), interval between two acts.
- entremet** (F.), a light-side dish.
- entre nous** (F.), between ourselves.
- e pluribus unum** (L.), one composed of many.
- ergo** (L.), therefore.
- errare est humanum** (L.), to err is human.
- erratum** (L.), an error; *pl.* errata, errors.
- esprit de corps** (F.), the keenness and enthusiasm animating a collective body, as of a regiment or school.
- est modus in rebus** (L.), there is a medium in all things.
- esto perpetua** (L.), let it endure.
- et cætera** (L.) and the rest; etc., etc.
- et hoc genus omne** (L.), and everything like that.
- et sequentia** (L.), and the following.
- ex animo** (L.), heartily.
- excerpta** (L.), extracts.
- ex cathedra** (L.), from the chair.
- ex curia** (L.), out of court.
- exempli gratia** (L.), by way of example.
- exeunt omnes** (L.), all retire.
- exit** (L.), he or she goes out.
- ex libris** (L.), from the books.
- ex necessitate rei** (L.), from the necessity of the case.
- ex nihilo nihil fit** (L.), nothing comes of nothing.
- ex officio** (L.), by virtue of his office.
- ex parte** (L.), on one side only.
- ex pede Herculem** (L.), judge of the whole from the specimen.

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- experto credere** (L.), trust an experienced person.
- exposé** (F.), an exposition; recital.
- ex post facto** (L.), after the fact, or commission of a crime.
- ex tempore** (L.), without premeditation.
- ex uno disce omnes** (L.), from one you may learn all.
- facetiae** (L.), funny writings; riskily funny books.
- facile princeps** (L.), the admitted chief.
- facilis est descensus** (L.), descent is easy.
- façon de parler** (F.), manner of speaking.
- factotum** (L.), man of all work.
- fait accompli** (F.), the accomplished fact.
- faites vos jeux** (F.), put up your stakes (at roulette).
- fata morgana** (I.), mirage.
- faute de mieux** (F.), lacking a better.
- faux pas** (F.), a false step; a mistake.
- felo de se** (L.), a suicide.
- femme savante** (F.), wise woman; well-read woman.
- ferae naturæ** (L.), of a wild nature.
- festina lente** (L.), hasten slowly.
- ête champêtre** (F.), a rural feast.
- eu de joie** (F.), a salute of guns.
- euilleton** (F.), a small leaf; a supplement to a newspaper; a pamphlet.
- eat justitia ruat cælum** (L.), let justice be done though the heavens should fall.
- ide, non armis** (L.), by faith not by arms.
- idus Achates** (L.), the faithful Achates; a faithful and close friend.
- ieri facias** (L.), a legal term directing an execution to be levied on the goods of a debtor.
- fille de chambre** (F.), a chambermaid.
- finem respice** (L.), look to the end.
- finis** (L.), end.
- finis coronat opus** (L.), the end crowns the work.
- flagrante delicto** (L.), in the commission of the crime.
- fons et origo** (L.), the fount and origin.
- fortes fortuna juvat** (L.), fortune assists the brave.
- fortiter in re** (L.), with firmness in acting.
- franco** (I.), free of postage.
- frangas, non flectes** (L.), I can be broken but not bent.
- fulmen brutum** (L.), harmless thunder; idle threats.
- garde de corps** (F.), a body-guard.
- gauche** (F.), awkward.
- gendarme** (F.), policeman.
- genius loci** (L.), the guardian spirit of a place.
- gens de lettres** (F.), literary people.
- Gesundheit!** (G.), Your health!
- gourmand** (F.), glutton.
- gourmet** (F.), connoisseur of food.
- habeas corpus** (L.) (in law), a writ for delivering a person from imprisonment.
- habitat** (L.), natural home of an animal or plant.
- habitué** (F.), frequenter.
- haut goût** (F.), high flavour.
- Heimweh** (G.), home-sickness.
- hic et ubique** (L.), here and everywhere.
- hic jacet** (L.), here lies.
- hinc illæ lacrymæ** (L.), hence proceed these tears.
- hoi polloi** (*Greek*), the vulgar herd; the rest.
- honi soit qui mal y pense** (F.), shame to him who evil thinks.
- hors concours** (F.), not competing.

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- hors de combat** (F.), out of condition to fight.
- hors d'œuvre** (F.), side dish.
- hôtel de ville** (F.), town hall.
- humanum est errare** (L.), it is the lot of human nature to err.
- ibidem, ibid** (L.), in the same place (*a note of reference*).
- Ich dien** (G.), I serve.
- ici on parle français** (F.), French spoken here.
- id est** (i.e.) (L.), that is.
- id genus omne** (L.), all of that sort.
- ignorantia legis neminem excusat** (L.), ignorance of the law excuses no one.
- il n'y a pas de quoi** (F.), don't mention it.
- il penseroso** (I.), the pensive man.
- imperium in imperio** (L.), a government within a government.
- impresario** (I.), manager of a public entertainment.
- imprimatur** (L.), let it be printed.
- imprimis** (L.), in the first place; especially.
- in æternum** (L.), for ever.
- in articulo mortis** (L.), at the point of death; in the last struggle.
- in camera** (L.), in secret.
- in celo quies** (L.), there is rest in heaven.
- incognito** (L.), unknown.
- in commendam** (L.), in trust or recommendation.
- in curia** (L.), in court.
- index expurgatorius** (L.), a list of prohibited books.
- in embryo** (L.), in a rudimentary condition.
- in equilibrio** (L.), equally balanced.
- in esse** (L.), in being.
- in excelsis** (L.), in the highest.
- in extenso** (L.), at full length.
- in finito** (L.), perpetually.
- in flagrante delicto** (L.), taken in the act.
- in forma pauperis** (L.), as a pauper.
- in foro conscientie** (L.), before the tribunal of conscience.
- infra dignitatem** (L.) (*contraction infra dig.*), beneath one's dignity.
- in futuro** (L.), in future; henceforth.
- ingens telum necessitas** (L.), necessity is a powerful weapon.
- in hoc signo vinces** (L.), in this sign thou shalt conquer.
- in loco** (L.), in the place.
- in medias res** (L.), in the midst of things.
- in medio tutissimus ibis** (L.), safety lies in a medium course.
- in nubibus** (L.), in the clouds.
- in omnia paratus** (L.), ready for all things.
- in ovo** (L.), in the egg.
- in pace** (L.), in peace.
- in petto** (I.), within the breast; in reserve.
- in perpetuum** (L.), for ever.
- in posse** (L.), in possible existence.
- in presenti** (L.), at the present time.
- in propria persona** (L.), in person.
- in puris naturalibus** (L.), quite naked.
- in re** (L.), in the matter of.
- in situ** (L.), in its original situation.
- insouciance** (F.), carelessness.
- instante** (L.), instantly.
- in statu quo** (L.), in the former state or condition.
- inter alia** (L.), among other things.
- inter nos** (L.), between ourselves.
- in toto** (L.), in the whole; entirely.
- in transitu** (L.), on the passage.
- in vacuo** (L.), in empty space; in a vacuum.
- in vino veritas** (L.), there is truth in wine; truth is

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- told under the influence of wine.  
**ipse dixit** (L.), he said it himself; dogmatism.  
**ipsisima verba** (L.), the very words.  
**ipso facto** (L.), in the fact itself.  
**ira furor brevis est** (L.), anger is brief madness.  
**je ne sais quoi** (F.), I know not what.  
**jeu de mots** (F.), a play on words; a pun.  
**jeu d'esprit** (F.), a witticism.  
**jeu de théâtre** (F.), stage trick; attitude.  
**jeunesse dorée** (F.), the gilded youth.  
**jure divino** (L.), by divine law.  
**ius civile** (L.), civil law.  
**ius gentium** (L.), law of nations.  
**labor ipse voluptas** (L.), labour itself is pleasure.  
**labor omnia vincit** (L.), labour conquers everything.  
**laissez faire** (F.), let alone; (in politics), doctrine that the Government should not interfere in commerce, etc.  
**llegro** (It.), the gay and happy man.  
**maladie sans maladie** (F.), hypochondriacism.  
**malus linguae** (L.), a slip of the tongue.  
**mens et penates** (L.), household gods.  
**memoria temporis acti** (L.), a praise of past times.  
**in laude Deo** (L.), praise to God.  
**beau monde** (F.), the fashionable world.  
**le roi est mort, vive le roi !** (F.) he king is dead, long live he king.  
**le roi le veut** (F.), the king wills it.  
**savoir faire** (F.), the knowledge how to act; address.  
**savoir vivre** (F.), acquaintance with life and manners.  
**lèse-majesté** (F.), high treason.  
**l'état, c'est moi** (F.), I am the state.  
**le tout ensemble** (F.), all together.  
**lettre de cachet** (F.), a sealed letter; a royal warrant.  
**lex scripta** (L.), statute law.  
**lex talionis** (L.), the law of retaliation.  
**lex terræ** (L.), the law of the land.  
**Maison** (F.), illicit love-affair; (*military*) touch or contact between units.  
**lis sub iudice** (L.), a case not yet decided.  
**littera scripta manet** (L.), the written letter remains.  
**locum tenens** (L.), a deputy or substitute.  
**locus standi** (L.), legal standing.  
**longo intervallo** (L.), by or with long interval.  
**lusus naturæ** (L.), a sport or freak of nature.  
**magna est veritas et prevalebit** (L.), truth is mighty and it will prevail.  
**magnum opus** (L.), a great work.  
**maison de campagne** (F.), a country seat.  
**maison de ville** (F.), a town house.  
**maître d'hôtel** (F.), house steward, hotel manager.  
**major domo** (L.), master of the house; a steward.  
**maladie du pays** (F.), homesickness.  
**malis fide** (L.), treacherously.  
**mal à propos** (F.), ill-timed.  
**mal exempli** (L.), of a bad example.  
**malum prohibitum** (L.), bad because prohibited.  
**malus pudor** (L.), false shame.  
**mandamus** (L.), we command; a writ of the King's Bench.  
**mare clausum** (L.), a closed sea; a bay.

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

<b>marriage de convenance</b> (F.), a marriage from motives of material advantage.	<b>multum in parvo</b> (L.), much in little.
<b>materfamilias</b> (L.), the mother of a family.	<b>mutatis mutandis</b> (L.), the necessary changes being made.
<b>materia medica</b> (L.), substances used in medicine.	<b>necessitas non habet legem</b> (L.), necessity has no law.
<b>matériel</b> (F.), apparatus and stores for any enterprise.	<b>née</b> (F.), born
<b>mauvais goût</b> (F.), bad taste.	<b>négligé</b> (F.), undress.
<b>mauvaise honte</b> (F.), false modesty.	<b>nem. con.</b> ( <i>nemine contradicente</i> ) (L.), without contradiction.
<b>maximus in minimis</b> (L.), very great in trifling things.	<b>nemo me impune lacessit</b> (L.), no one wounds me with impunity.
<b>medio tutissimus ibis</b> (L.), a medium course will be safest	<b>ne plus ultra</b> (L.), nothing further; the uttermost point
<b>me iudice</b> (L.), I being judge; in my opinion.	<b>ne auctor ultra crepidam</b> (L.), let not the shoemaker go beyond his last.
<b>memento mori</b> (L.), remember death.	<b>nihil debet</b> (L.), he owes nothing; a plea denying a debt.
<b>memorabilia</b> (L.), things to be remembered.	<b>nili admirari</b> (L.), to wonder at nothing.
<b>memoria in aeterna</b> (L.), in everlasting remembrance.	<b>nili desperandum</b> (L.), never despair.
<b>mensa et toro</b> (L.), from board and bed.	<b>n'importe</b> (F.), it matters not.
<b>mens conscia recti</b> (L.), a mind conscious of right	<b>nisi prius</b> (L.), unless before.
<b>mens sana in corpore sano</b> (L.), a sound mind in a sound body.	<b>noblesse oblige</b> (F.), high birth involves a high standard of conduct
<b>meo periculo</b> (L.), at my own risk.	<b>no hay de que</b> (S.), don't mention it.
<b>mésalliance</b> (F.), marriage with a social inferior; degrading association.	<b>noiens volens</b> (L.), whether he will or not
<b>meum et tuum</b> (L.), mine and yours.	<b>noli me tangere</b> (L.), do not touch me
<b>mirabile dictu</b> (L.), wonderful to relate.	<b>nolle prosequi</b> (L.), be unwilling to proceed.
<b>mise en scène</b> (F.), the scenery and costumes of a play.	<b>nom de guerre</b> (F.), a war name; a travelling title; pen name.
<b>mittimus</b> (L.), we send (a writ to commit an offender to prison).	<b>nom de plume</b> (F.), pen name ( <i>actual French idiom is nom de guerre</i> ).
<b>modus operandi</b> (L.), manner of operation.	<b>nonchalant</b> (F.), cool; indifferent.
<b>morceau</b> (F.), a morsel.	<b>non compos mentis</b> (L.), not of sound mind.
<b>more maiorum</b> (L.), after the manner of our ancestors.	<b>non constat</b> (L.), it does not appear.
<b>more suo</b> (L.), in his own way.	
<b>mos pro lege</b> (L.), custom for law.	

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

*non libet* (L.), it does not please me.

*non liquet* (L.), it is not evident.

*non sequitur* (L.), it does not follow (an unwarranted conclusion).

*nota bene* (N.B.) (L.), mark well.

*sens* (Greek), common sense.  
*nous avons changé tout cela* (F.), we have changed all that.

*vous verrez* (F.), we shall see.  
*ouveau riche* (F.), newly rich; upstart.

*ombrage* (F.), shade; tint.

*idum pactum* (L.), an invalid agreement.

*illa nuova, buona nuova* (I.), no news is good news.

*illi secundus* (L.), second to none.

*ne aut nunquam* (L.), now or never.

*illic* (L.), he or she died.

*inter dictum* (L.), a thing said by the way, or in passing.

*impôts* (F.), duties paid on goods entering a city.

*sermō theologicum* (L.), the sermons of divines.

*propter* (S.), an incongruous mixture.

*omnia vincit amor* (L.), love conquers all things.

*omnia vincit labor* (L.), labour overcomes all things.

*fit* (F.), a flying rumour.

*onus probandi* (L.), the burden of proving.

*primates* (L.), of the first rank.

*et labora* (L.), pray and work.

*pro nobis* (L.), pray for us.

*ut fit, poeta nascitur* (L.), an orator is made such by education, but a poet must be born such.

*si sic omnia* (L.), Oh! if he had always done or

been thus.

*O tempora! O mores!* (L.).

Oh the times! Oh the manners!

*otium cum dignitate* (L.), ease with dignity; dignified leisure.

*oubliette* (F.), dungeon.

*outré* (F.), outside the usual limits; extravagant.

*pace* (L.), with the permission of.

*pacta conventa* (L.), the conditions agreed upon.

*palmam qui meruit ferat* (L.), let him who has won it bear the palm.

*par excellence* (F.), especially; eminently.

*pari passu* (L.), with equal pace; together.

*paritur pax bello* (L.), peace is produced by war.

*particeps criminis* (L.), an accomplice.

*partie carrée* (F.), party consisting of two women and two men.

*parturiunt montes* (L.), the mountain is in labour.

*parvenu* (F.), upstart.

*passé-partout* (F.), master-key.

*pas seul* (F.), dance by one person.

*passim* (L.), everywhere.

*paterfamilias* (L.), the father of a family.

*Pater Noster* (L.), Our Father; the Lord's Prayer.

*pax in bello* (L.), peace in war.

*Pax vobiscum!* (L.), Peace be with you.

*peccavi* (L.), I have sinned.

*peine forte et dure* (F.), strong and severe pain.

*pendente lite* (L.), while the lawsuit is pending.

*per annum* (L.), by the year.

*per capita* (L.), by the head.

*per centum* (L.), by the hundred.

*per contra* (L.), on the other side; on the contrary.

*per diem* (L.), by the day.

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- per interim** (L.), in the meantime.
- per procuracionem** (L.), acting as a deputy.
- per saltum** (L.), by a leap or jump.
- per se** (L.), by itself.
- persona grata** (L.), favoured person.
- petitio principii** (L.), a begging of the question.
- pièce de résistance** (F.), the principal course at a meal; the joint.
- pinxit** (L.), he (or she) painted it.
- place aux dames**! (F.), make way for the ladies!
- plebs** (L.), the common people.
- pleno jure** (L.), with full authority.
- poeta nascitur, non fit** (L.), nature not study must form the poet.
- point d'appui** (F.), point of support; prop.
- post mortem** (L.), after death.
- poste restante** (F.), department of post office where letters are kept until called for.
- pot-au-feu** (F.), beef broth.
- pot-pourri** (F.), hotch-potch of rose leaves and spices.
- pourboire** (F.), tip.
- pour prendre congé** (F.), to take leave.
- précis** (F.), summary.
- prima facie** (L.), on first considering.
- primum mobile** (L.), the first mover; the first impulse.
- primus inter pares** (L.), chief among equals.
- pro bono publico** (L.), for the public good.
- procès verbal** (F.), a written statement; minutes of proceedings.
- pro et con** (L.), for and against.
- pro forma** (L.), for the sake of form.
- pro patria** (L.), for our country.
- pro rata** (L.), in proportion.
- pro tanto** (L.), for so much.
- protégé** (F.), person patronized or protected.
- pro tempore** (L.), for the time being.
- qualis ab incepto** (L.), the same as from the beginning.
- quantum libet** (L.), as much as you please.
- quantum sufficit** (L.), a sufficient quantity.
- quasi** (L.), as if, in a manner.
- quem deus vult perdere, prius dementat** (L.), whom God proposes to destroy, He previously deprives of understanding.
- quid nunc?** (L.), what now? a newsmonger.
- qui docet, discit** (L.), he who teaches others, learns himself.
- quid pro quo** (L.), one thing for another; tit-for-tat.
- quien sabe?** (S.), who knows?
- qui tam?** (L.), who as well?
- qui va là?** (F.), who goes there?
- qui vive?** (F.), who goes there? on the *qui vive*, on the alert.
- quis custodiat ipsos custodes?** (L.), who shall guard the guards themselves?
- quo animo?** (L.), with what mind or intention?
- quod erat demonstrandum** (Q.E.D.), (L.), which was meant to be shown.
- quod erat faciendum** (Q.E.F.) (L.), which was to be done.
- quod vide** (L.), which see.
- quo jure?** (L.), by what right?
- quorum** (L.), number of members that must attend a meeting to make it valid.
- quot homines, tot sententiae** (L.), so many men, so many minds.
- quo warranto?** (L.), by what authority?
- raison d'être** (F.), reason for state of being.



## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

**issonné** (F.), rational; arranged in regular system.

**ira avis** (L.), a rare bird; a prodigy.

**chauffé** (F.), warmed up again.

**cherché** (F.), choice, tasteful.

**dolet lucerna** (L.), it smells of the lamp; it is a laboured production.

**ductio ad absurdum** (L.), reducing a position to an absurdity.

**infecta** (L.), the business being unfinished.

**rendez-vous** (F.), meeting-place.

**rendez vous s'il vous plaît** (R.S.V.P.) (F.), please reply.

**quiescat in pace** (L.), may he rest in peace.

**aspice finem** (L.), look to the end.

**sumé** (F.), summary.

**surgam** (L.), I shall rise again.

**revenons à nos moutons** (F.), let us return to our subject.

**ué** (F.), profligate, rake.

**rouge et noir** (F.), red and black; a card game known by this name.

**saie de guerre** (F.), a stratagem.

**is in urbe** (L.), the country in town.

**ivo jure** (L.), the right being safe; without prejudice

**actum sanctorum** (L.), holy of holies.

**ng-froid** (F.), indifference; cold-bloodedness

**ns-culottes** (F.), ragged men; the lower classes.

**ns-gène** (F.), unconstrained; unembarrassed.

**ns peur et sans reproche** (F.), without fear and without reproach.

**ns souci** (F.), without care; free and easy.

**rior resartus** (L.), the tallor mended.

**saue qui peut** (F.), let him save himself who can.

**scilicet** (L.), that is to say; to wit.

**secundum artem** (L.), according to rule; scientifically.

**secundum naturam** (L.), according to the course of nature. [defence.

**se defendendo** (L.), in self-sempet idem (L.), always the same

**semper paratus** (L.), always ready.

**se non è vero è ben trovato** (I.), if not true, 'tis well feigned.

**seriatim** (L.), regularly one after the other.

**sic itur ad astra** (L.), such is the way to immortality.

**sic passim** (L.), so everywhere.

**sic transit gloria mundi** (L.), so passes away earthly glory.

**sicut ante** (L.), as before.

**sic vos non vobis** (L.), thus you do not labour for yourselves

**sine die** (L.), without a day appointed.

**sine præjudicio** (L.), without prejudice.

**sine qua non** (L.), an indispensable condition.

**sobriquet** (F.), nickname.

**sol-disant** (F.), self-styled.

**sotto voce** (L.), said in an undertone.

**spes tutissima cælis** (L.), the safest hope is in Heaven.

**splendide mendax** (L.), splendidly false.

**statu quo** (L.), as things were before.

**stet** (L.), let it stand.

**suaviter in modo, fortiter in re** (L.), gentle in manners, but resolute in deed.

**sub judice** (L.), under consideration.

**sub pœna** (L.), under penalty.

**sub rosa** (L.), under the rose; privately.

**summum bonum** (L.), the chief good.

**suum cuique** (L.), let each have his own.

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- table d'hôte** (F.), meal of several courses at a fixed price.
- tabula rasa** (L.), a smooth or blank tablet.
- tædium vitæ** (L.), weariness of life.
- tant mieux** (F.), so much the better.
- tempora mutantur et nos mutamur in illis** (L.), we change with the times.
- tempus fugit** (L.), time flies
- terra firma** (L.), land as distinct from the sea, solid earth.
- terra incognita** (L.), an unknown country.
- tertium quid** (L.), a third something
- tête-à-tête** (F.), private interview between two persons
- timeo Danaos et dona ferentes** (L.), I most fear the Greeks when they bring gifts
- toga virilis** (L.), the cloak of manhood.
- tot homines quot sententiæ** (L.), so many men, so many minds.
- tour de force** (F.), feat of strength.
- tout au contraire** (F.), on the contrary.
- tout ensemble** (F.), the whole taken together
- tout le monde** (F.), everybody.
- tu quoque** (L.), thou also (name given to argument of the "You're another" kind).
- ubi supra** (L.), where above-mentioned.
- ultima ratio regnum** (L.), the last argument of kings; military weapons.
- ultima Thule** (L.), the utmost boundary or limit.
- ultra vires** (L.), beyond one's powers.
- ut infra** (L.), as below.
- ut possedetis** (L.), as you possess; state of present possession.
- vade mecum** (L.), go with me; a constant companion.
- væ victis** (L.), woe to the vanquished.
- vale** (L.), farewell.
- valet de chambre** (F.), an attendant; a footman.
- variae lectiones** (R.), various readings.
- veni, vidi, vici** (L.), I came; I saw; I conquered.
- venire facias** (L.), you will cause to come, the writ for summoning a jury.
- ventis secundis** (L.), with prosperous or favourable winds.
- verbatim et literatim** (L.), word for word and letter for letter.
- verbum sat sapienti** (L.), a word is enough for a wise man.
- versus** (L.), against.
- vestigia** (L.), vestiges; foot-steps, tracks
- vestigia nulla retrorsum** (L.), there are no returning foot-steps.
- via** (L.), by way of.
- via media** (L.), a middle course.
- vice** (L.), in the place of
- vice versa** (L.), terms being exchanged
- vide et crede** (L.), see and believe.
- videlicet** (L.), to wit; namely.
- vide ut supra** (L.), see what is stated above
- vi et armis** (L.), by force and weapons.
- vinculum matrimonii** (L.), the bond of marriage.
- virginibus puerisque** (L.), for girls and boys.
- virtute officii** (L.), by virtue of office.
- vis-à-vis** (F.), facing.
- vis inertiae** (L.), the power of inertness.
- vita brevis, ars longa** (L.), life is short and art is long.
- viva voce** (L.), by the living voice; by oral testimony.

## FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

<b>viva vale</b> (L.), farewell and be happy.	<b>vultus est index animi</b> (L.), the face is the index of the mind.
<b>vivat</b> ! (L.), long live !	<b>wagon-lit</b> (F.), sleeping-car.
<b>volla tout</b> (F.), that's all.	<b>Wanderlust</b> (G.), desire for travel.
<b>vox et præterea nihil</b> (L.), a voice and nothing more.	
<b>vox populi, vox Dei</b> (L.), the people's voice is God's voice.	<b>Zeitgeist</b> (G.), the spirit of the age.





